ST. ALBANS, VT

REEL NO

+

200

-

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND .... ~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible] STS~~

~~W I [illegible]~~

C ~~[illegible]~~

F O ~~[illegible]~~

C ~~[illegible]~~

AT THE PORT OF St. Albans, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

an. Border, Can Atlantic Seaports

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348.T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS
INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE
AUG-17-1928

5. CARRIER
817

6. ENDING DATE
AUG-18-1928

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS
169

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

Copy only notations made on or after 6/7/38

Copied: Thomas W. Lynch
Copyist

Certified correct:

Thos B Tetreault
Checker

Robert V. Hill.
Foreman

PAGE	NAME OF STEAMSHIP	DATE OF LANDING
1	MONTCLARE	Aug. 11, 1928
23	EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND	11
37	ANTONIA	12
54	CALGARIC	12
68	LAPLAND	12
69	STOCKHOLM	12
70	AUSONIA	13
84	MONTROYAL	15
103	VEENDAM	16
106	DUCHESS OF ATHOLL	17
132	UNITED STATES	17
133	EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA	18
149	LETITIA	18
167	DROTTINGHOLM	18

S S Montclare

Quebec P.Q.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. W. OWENS, Surgeon of the ~~the~~ MONTCLARE, EMPLOYED BY OWERNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of AUGUST, 1928

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desidirio

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 4
BCB

Aug. 11. 1928

Total Passengers — 112
✓ USC — 70
✓ Aliens — 42
S. I. — 0
L. F. — 0

8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-431

119 - 140

CLASS	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 [illegible]	[illegible]	Tourists	Visitors	Government officials	In Transit	From insular possessions
FIRST											
SECOND	6	48	34	14		2				12	
THIRD	16	64	36	28		11				6	
TOTAL	22	112	70	42		13				18	

	[illegible]			DEPORTED	[illegible]	PENDING	DIS-APPEARED
ADMITTED	42	42					
HELD							
[illegible]							
DETAINED							
TOTAL	42	42					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.
In Transit — 18
Tourists —
Residents of United States — 13
Total — 31

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List N.

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z
140

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a

This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE

S.S. MONTCLARE. Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, AUGUST 4TH, 1928. Arri

1 No. on List	2 Head-Tax Status (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 Name in Full: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town	16 No. on List
1	63007	CARDIFF	Grace	36	-	F	M	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	~~Britain~~ Scot	Scots	Perm Scotland	16 Glasgow	Q-360053 55810	Washington	Apr.26. 1928	Left U.S. Can Bor U.S.A.	Detroit	1
2	63008	See U.S.C. Manifest for Husb1 MACCREADIE	Jeanie	38	5	F	M	H'Wife	"	"	"	~~"~~ Scot	"	4 03 "	16 "	62	Glasgow	July 25.1928	Left U.S. Can Bor U.S.A.	Flint	2
3	63009	MCCRUM	Annie	54		F	M	"	"	"	"	~~"~~ Scot	"	5 "	16 Wishaw	11892	"	~~Feb. 2. 1928~~ 7/2/28	Scot.	Wishaw	3
4	63010	STRACHAN	Mary J.	29	2	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	~~"~~ Scot	"	Perm "	16 Dunipace	Q-313175 38229	Washington	June 1, 1928	Left U.S. Can Bor U.S.A.	Detroit	4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED Alfred D Heald																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

3 US P

Total Passengers 4
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, AUGUST, *19*28 11 AUG 1928

14-4906

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
								If yes																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Mary Mechan 129 Sandy Falls St., Glasgow ~~Husband :- Joseph Cardiff.~~ ~~4468 Concord Ave., Detroit.~~	Mich.	Detroit	Ys	589109 Self	$55 ~~Ys~~	Ys	6/20/28 6 yrs.	Detroit.	Hust. Joseph Home:- 4468 Concord Ave. Detroit.	No	Perman.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	Father:- John Jackson, 11 North St. Paisley.	"	Port Hudson	"	589110 "	$50	"	6/16/28 yrs	Flint	Hust. Hugh Home:- 1030 Wall St. Pt Hudson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Clear	Brown	"	"
3	Daughter:- Elizabeth Shaw 1 Russell Lane, Wishaw.	"	Detroit	"	589111 Husband	$25	No			Husband:-James McCrum, 1263 Hillger Ave, Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fresh	Grey	Grey	"
4	Father:- Alfred Strachan, Rose Cottages Newmains. Lanark.	"	"	"	589112 Self	$60	Ys	6/14/28 1926/27	Detroit	Friend:-Mrs. Agnes Lewis 4670 Lemay Av. Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. GRIFFITHS MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MONTCLARE, from LIVERPOOL VIA BELFAST & GREENOCK do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J N Griffiths
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of AUGUST, 1928
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: " Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.W OWENS, Surgeon of the MONTCLARE, EMPLOYED BY OWERNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.W. Owens

Line 1 to 4
B.E.B.

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of AUGUST, 1928

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—181

Form 600B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List M.

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCLARE . *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST , 4th AUGUST, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	63004	CAMPBELL	William	45		M	M.	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	~~British~~ None	Irish	5 Ireland.	14 Belfast	4205	Belfast	17.7.28	N.Ireland.	Belfast.
2	63005	CAMPBELL Wife	Charlotte	40		F.	M.	Housewife	yes	English	yes	do	do	5 Ireland.	14 Glasslough	1525	Belfast	17.7.28	do	do
3	63006	CAMPBELL	Samuel	16		M.	S.	App. Pawnbroker	yes	English	yes	do	do	5 Ireland	14 Belfast	4203	Belfast	17.7.28	do	do
4	Und 16 acc.	CAMPBELL children	William Henry	8		M	S.	School	yes	English	yes	do	do	5 Irealdn	14 Belfast	4204	Belfast	17.7.28	do	do
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED 4																		

Alfred D Heald

3 Hd Tax
16
2

Total Passengers 4
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19 14 AUG 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother. Mrs. Martha Campbell, 180 Snugville St., Belfast.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	589113 $300 Self	~~yes~~	no			Sister-in-law. Mrs. Delia Kelly, 2339 North 76th Court, Elmwood Park. Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Dk brown	blue	nil.
2	Mother-in-law. do	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	no			Sister. do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray gray		nil.
3	G'Mother. do	do	do	yes	Father	yes	no			Aunt do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	Side face larger than left
4	do do	do	do	yes	Father	yes	no			do do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	dark	gray	nil.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. GRIFFITHS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MONTCLARE, from LIVERPOOL VIA BELFAST & GREENOCK solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JNGriffith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug., 1928.

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. W. Owens, Surgeon of the Montclare, employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R W Owens

Line 1 to 3
BCB

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1928.

at [illegible]

Chas P. Desiderio

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z
THIRD CLASS
108

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTCIARE" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 3rd. AUGUST, 1928.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit	1	63001	JOHNS	Henry ✓	49	✓	M	M	Coal Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	3-2 England	15 Hucknall	23	SHEFFIELD	JULY 23 1928	Leaving US at NY England	Hucknall
	2	63002 ✓	THOMAS	John L. ✓	23	✓	M	S	Tool mkr	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	15 Millom	0#363816 re-entry 362412	Washington.	19. 4. 28	Left U.S. Detroit. U.SA.	Detroit
Transit	3	63003	LANGENES	Sverre ✓	24	✓	M	S	Ship's Officer	"	English Norwegian	"	Norway	Norwegian	3-3 Norway	28 Cr'ssand	87	Bergen	30. 7. 28.	Leaving US at Seattle Norway	Chr'ssand
	4		NOT USED																		
	5		NOT USED																		
	6		NOT USED																		
	7		NOT USED																		
	8		NOT USED																		
	9		NOT USED																		
	10		NOT USED																		
	11		NOT USED																		
	12		NOT USED																		
	13		NOT USED																		
	14		NOT USED																		
	15		NOT USED																		
	16		NOT USED																		
	17		NOT USED																		
	18		NOT USED																		
	19		NOT USED																		
	20		NOT USED																		
	21		NOT USED																		
	22		NOT USED																		
	23		NOT USED																		
	24		NOT USED																		
	25		NOT USED																		
	26		NOT USED																		
	27		NOT USED																		
	28		NOT USED																		
	29		NOT USED																		
	30		NOT USED																		
			NOT USED																		

Chas P. Plasiderio

1 USA
1 Perm (2)
1 Transit

1 H.T.
2 Transit
3

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 11 AUG 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Mrs. Johns, 29, Annesly Rd. Hucknall. Notts.	N.Y.	Canonsburg	No	587588 Self	£50	No			Friend, Mrs. M. Howis, Donoro, Washington. PA	On a visit only	523-76229		No	No	No	No	No ✓	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
2	Father, Mr. J. John Thomas,4 Heel Green, Millom.	Mich	Detroit	"	5-87586 "	Yes 50	Yes	6/1928 5	Detroit	Friend, Mrs. Kitching 102, Alger Ave. Detroit. Mich.	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	" ✓	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Drk.Brn.	Brn.		"
3	Father - Chr: Langenes, Christianssand. Norway.	Wash	Seattle	To Vancouver.	58N8/ Employers	13	No			Join ss."Eriksen" Seattle. Washington.		523-76228 In transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Lt	Blue	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. GRIFFITHS "MASTER" (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MONTCLARE, from LIVERPOOL VIA GREENOCK & BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J N Griffiths

~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of AUGUST, 1928

at

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.N. OWENS, Surgeon of the MONTCLARE, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF ~~THEREOF~~ (State whether Surgeon "enlisted therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R N Owens

Line 1 to 2
B.S. 13

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of AUGUST, 1928

18/80
18

at QUEBEC

Chas A. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian. ✓
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List K.

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCLARE RETURNING Passengers sailing from GREENOCK AUGUST 4th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	62999	CLARKSUN	Duncan	30 ✓		M	S	~~Body~~ ~~Finisher~~ Drill Press Opr	Ys	English	Ys	~~British~~ Scot	Scots	4B Scotland	16 Mid-calder	55	Washington	22/7/28	Left U.S. Can Bor U.S.A.	Pontiac
2	63000	BLANK	Joseph	22 ✓		M	S	Shipping Clerk	"	"	"	Scot	"	Permit "	16 Wick	a-237415 332336	"	12/16/27 ~~16/12/27~~	Left U.S. NY "	New York
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED	Alfred D Heald																	
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED	2 U.S.R.																	
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED	2																	
		NOT USED																		

2 Hd. Tax.

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List K

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

RETURNING.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~., AUGUST 11 AUG 1928, *19*28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Uncle: Arthur McCulley Lower Oakfield Kelty Fife Scot. ~~[illegible]~~	Mich.	Pontiac	No ~~Yes~~.	587534 Self	$160 ~~Ye.~~	Ys.	5/18/28 5	Pontiac	Duncan Clarkson St. 345 Baldwin Av. Pontiac.	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr,	Brn.	Blue	None
2	Father:- Mr. Angus Blank, 15 Bank Road, Wick.	"	Detroit	Yes	587535 "	$100	"	12/24/27 2	Detroit	Brother-in-law:-Mr. Robert Watt Detroit. Mich." Moved since Alien left does not know correct address now.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk.	"	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. GRIFFITHS "MASTER" (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MONTCLARE, from LIVERPOOL via BELFAST & GRENOCK. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J N Griffiths
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of AUGUST, 1928
at

Chas P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

28/21

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.N. OWENS, Surgeon of the MONTCLARE, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF ~~THEREOF~~ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.N. Owens

Line 15, 4
B.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of AUGUST, 1928

at QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List J

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCLARE FIRST TIMERS Passengers sailing from GREENOCK AUGUST 4th, 19 28

14—4808

1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	62997	PENNYCOOK	Elizabeth ✓	49 ✓	F	W	H'Wife	Ys	English	Ys	~~British~~ Scot.	Scots.	5 Scotland	16 Musselburgh	11865	Glasgow	~~8/7/28~~ 7/7/28	Scot.	Musselburgh
2	62996	"	Mary ✓	21 ✓	F	S	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	" 5	16	11863	"	" do.	"	"
3	Under 16	" Own	Andrew	15 ✓	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	" 5	" 16	11864	"	" do.	"	"
4	62998	PETRIE	Alexander ✓ GG	5 ✓	M	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	16 Aberdeen	11979	Glasgow	10thJly.1928	"	Aberdeen
5	NOT USED																		
6	NOT USED																		
7	NOT USED																		
8	NOT USED																		
9	NOT USED																		
10	NOT USED																		
11	NOT USED																		
12	NOT USED																		
13	NOT USED																		
14	NOT USED																		
15	NOT USED																		
16	NOT USED																		
17	NOT USED																		
18	NOT USED																		
19	NOT USED																		
20	NOT USED																		
21	NOT USED																		
22	NOT USED																		
23	NOT USED																		
24	NOT USED																		
25	NOT USED																		
26	NOT USED																		
27	NOT USED																		
28	NOT USED																		
29	NOT USED 4																		
30	NOT USED NOT USED																		

Chas P Desiderio

3 Hd Tax
1 - 16

5

Total Passengers 4
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—978

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List J

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14—4906

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~. FIRST TIMERS , AUGUST 11 AUG 1928, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother:- Mr.Henry Mulvey Forth St.Camelon,Falkirk.	Ill.	Chicago	Ys.	589105 Self.	120 Ys.	No.	-	-	Sister:- Mrs. Mary Scott, 2107 W. 72nd.St.Chicago. Ill.	No	Pernm	Ys.	No	No	No	No.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Frs.	Brn.	Gry	None
2	Uncle -do-	"	"	"	Mother	"	"			Aunt -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
3	" -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"			" -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Lt. Brn.	Blue	"
4	G'mother:-Mrs.G.Gair, Gordens Mills, Woodside Scotland.	Conn.	Litchfield	"	587530 "	"	"	-	-	Parents:-Mr. Alexander & Mrs.Petrie, Hillhouse Ave. Litchfield. Conn.	With aunt, Canadian residing in Toronto, where Parents will call for child.							"	"	"	"			"	Fr.	"	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.N. GRIFFITHS "MASTER" (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* MONTCLARE *, from* LIVERPOOL VIA: BELFAST & GREENOCK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J N Griffiths
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* AUGUST *, 19*28
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.N. OWENS, Surgeon of the MONTCLARE, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF. ~~THEREOF~~, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Owens

Line 1
RBB

Sworn to before me this 11th day of AUGUST, 1928

at

Chas P Desiderio

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. MONTCLARE -Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 4th AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	62995	NESBITT	Matthew	22		M	S.	Warehouseman	yes	English	yes	N Ire ~~British~~	Irish	5 N.Ireland	14 Belfast	5144	Belfast	25.5.28	N.Ireland	Belfast.
2	NOT USED																			
3	NOT USED																			
4	NOT USED																			
5	NOT USED																			
6	NOT USED																			
7	NOT USED																			
8	NOT USED																			
9	NOT USED																			
10	NOT USED																			
11	NOT USED																			
12	NOT USED																			
13	NOT USED																			
14	NOT USED																			
15	NOT USED																			
16	NOT USED																			
17	NOT USED																			
18	NOT USED																			
19	NOT USED																			
20	NOT USED																			
21	NOT USED																			
22	NOT USED																			
23	NOT USED																			
24	NOT USED																			
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED																			

Alfred D Heald

6

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 11 AUG 1928, 19

14—4306

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes Year or period of years	22 Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Parents. Mr. & Mrs. M.Nesbitt, Matthew 5 Sandymount St., Belfast.	Col.	Denver	yes	587531 Self	300 ~~yes~~	no			Friend. Mr. F.[illegible].Forrest, Frank 103 South Logan St., Denver, Colorado.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	grey	nil.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. GRIFFITHS "MASTER" *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* MONTCLARE *, from* LIVERPOOL VIA BELFAST & GREENOCK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J N Griffiths

~~*Officer.*~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* AUGUST *, 19*28*.*

at QUEBEC

Chas P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. N. OWENS, Surgeon of the MONTCLARE EMPLOYED BY OWNERS. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Owens

line 1 to 4
B.C.B.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of AUGUST, 1928.

at [illegible]

Chas A Desiderio

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List G

INDEXED A to K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP - OUTWARD. S. S. "MONTCLARE" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd. AUGUST, 1928

134

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence Country	City or town
	Transit 62441	CURME	Alfred	32		M	M	Railway Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	3-8 England	18 Peterfield	Visitor 118	LIVERPOOL	30/7/28	Leaving US Can border Sudan	El Obid
	Transit 62442	" wife	Josephine	29	10	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 Ireland	15 Boyle	119"	Do	Do	"	"
	Transit 62443	FARQUHAR	George	31		M	S	Civil Servant	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Aberdeen	137"	Do	~~3/8/28~~ 8/3/28	Wales	Holyhead
	Transit 62444	SMITH	William	33	6	"	M	Lace Mfr.	"	"	"	English	English	3-2 England	15 Long Eaton	4"	Sheffield	27/7/28.	Leaving US at NY Eng.	Long Eaton
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P Desiderio

4 Four (2c)

4 Transit
= 3.

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List G

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 11 AUG 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr. Curme, 6, Charles Street, Petersfield. Hants.	England		No	5589106 Self	Yes	No			Mother-in-law, Mrs. Doyle, 6, ~~Brust~~ Bristol Street, Roxbury, Mass. U.S.A	Yes	30 to 45 days	No	5 No	2 No	3 No	- No	76 No	2 No	2 Good	No	5	11	Fsh	Br	Blue	None
2	Father-in-law "	"	do	"	Husband	"	"			Mother "	"	"	"	" 5	" 2	" 3-	"	76 "	2 "	2 "	"	5	6	Fair	Brn.	"	"
3	Father, Mr. ~~G.~~ George Farquhar, Ben Lomond, Bridge of Dee. Aberdeen.	Wales		Yes	58907 Self	100	No			Touring under Canadian Pacific Rly. Co.	"	2 or 3 days	"	5 "	2 "	3 "	- "	76 "	2 "	2 "	"	5	10	Dark	"	Brn.	Mole on rt. cheek.
4	Mrs. Elsie Smith, 1, Charles Street, Long Eaton.	England		"	5575-7 "	200	"			Touring	"	3 to 7 days	"	5 "	2 "	3 "	- "	76 "	2 "	2 "	"	5	6	"	Br Dark	Blue	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. GRIFFITHS "MASTER" *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* MONTCLARE, *from* LIVERPOOL VIA BELFAST & GREENOCK*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

JNGriffiths

~~*Officer.*~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 11TH *day of* AUGUST, *1928*
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—180

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. N. OWENS, Surgeon of the S.MONTCLARE, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R N Owens

Line 1 to 3
BCB

Sworn to before me this 11th day of AUGUST, 1928.

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

[illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List F

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP - HOMEWARD. S. S. "MONTCLARE". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd. AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	67989	ORMONDY	Mabel	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit England	15 Ulverston	a#363871 re-entry 371412.	Washington	5. 7. 28	Cft 1 V at Detroit U.S.A.	Detroit
2	Under 16	" son	Kenneth	6		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	15	a#363872 371411	"	"	"	"
3	67990	TYSON	Lily	34		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Permit "	15 [illegible]	[illegible]	"	5/9/27 ~~[illegible]~~	"	"
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

3

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14 AUG 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. Elizabeth Armer, 29 Swan St. Ulverston. Mother	Mich	Detroit	Yes	579101 Self	50 Yes	Yes	6/1928 6	Detroit	Husband, Mr. ~~S.~~ Stanley Ormandy, 6635, Mead Avenue, Ford City, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk.	Blue	None
2	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
3	~~Husband, Mr. Tyson, 1425, Eighteenth St. Detroit. Mich~~	"	"	"	589108 "	50 "	"	6/1928 8	"	Husband, Mr. ~~H.~~ Harry Tyson, 1425-18th Street, Detroit. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn.	"	"
4	Sis. Mary Postlethwaite 10 Thegill, ~~[illegible]~~ Ulverston, Eng.																										
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.N. GRIFFITHS "MASTER" (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* MONTCLARE*, from* LIVERPOOL VIA: BELFAST & GREENOCK*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11TH *day of* AUGUST*, 19*28
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. Alesidiris
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. N. Owens., Surgeon of the Montclare, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Owens

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1928.

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P Desidiris

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Line 1
BCB

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List E

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTCLAre" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 3rd. AUGUST, 1928.

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN ONE WAY - EMIGRANTS.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	62988	BLACKBOURNE	Nellie ✓	41	✓	F	S	Grad. Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	5 England	15 Birkenhead	21068 Q	Liverpool	7/1/28 ~~1. 7.~~ 28	Scot.	Dundee
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P. [illegible]

1 H Tot 9

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14 AUG 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother,Mr. John J.Blackburn, 3a. Ferguson Road Clubmoor, Liverpool.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	589/08 Self	~~Yes~~ 400	No			Friend, Miss A. Brown, 1195, Boston Road, Bronz, N.Y	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	~~Blk~~ Br	Haz.	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. GRIFFITHS "MASTER" (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MONTCLARE, from LIVERPOOL VIA BELFAST & GREENOCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Griffiths

~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of AUGUST, 1928

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. N. Owens, Surgeon of the Montclare, Employed by Owners.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Line 1 to 2
RCB.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1928.

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

INDEXED A to K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTCLARE". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd. AUGUST, 1928

TOURIST THIRD CABIN ONE WAY - RETURNING HOME.

131

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	62986	LINDSAY	Frank	39		M	S	Fruit Exporter	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit England	15 Workington	RE Entry Permit [illegible] a#. 339655	Washington	17/2/28	Left U.S. [illegible] U.S.A.	San Francisco.
2	62987	ILDHUSO	Ingvald Olsen	40	3	M	M	Fisherman	"	Norwegian	"	Norway	Norwegian	Permit Norway	28 Kristianssund	Re-entry Permit 298363 a# 305137	Washington	20/8/27	Left U.S. [illegible]	Seattle
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED	2 wR																	
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

Chas P. Desiderio

2 Hd Tax

2 = 10

Total passengers 2

* U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 11 AUG 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Mrs. Jane Lindsay, 8, Park Lane, Workington. b	Calif.	San Francisco	Yes	587531 Self	150 Yes	Yes	8 yrs.	San Francisco	[illegible] c/o Mr. Langstroth, 112, Market Street, San Francisco. Calif.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Blk.	Grey	Tatoo marks on hands.
2	Wife - Mrs. Josefina Ildhuso, Langoy, Kr:ssund. Norwau.	Wash	Seattle	To Vancouver	587537 "	$200.	"	12 yrs [illegible]	Seattle	Friend - Mr. Knut Lund. 1501 Western Ave. Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. GRIFFITHS "MASTER" *of the* MONTCLARE, *from* LIVERPOOL VIA BELFAST & GREENOCK, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J N Griffiths
~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* August 1928
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S. "MONTCLARE" sailing from GREENOCK, AUGUST 4TH, 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~ AUGUST, 1928.

130

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MacCREADIE	Hugh	41	3	✓ M	M	564338-W-5/18/28	St. Claire County Circuit Court, Port Huron, Mich.	1030 Wall Street, Port Huron, Mich.
2	"	Alexander	11	10	✓ M	S	do		-do-
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED 12								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred O. Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

11

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTCLARE *sailing from* BELFAST 4th AUGUST *, 19*28*, Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 11 AUG 1928 *, 19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 100		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WARBURTON	Sarah	54	✓	F.	M.	502807-W-3/3/28	28.6.27. Court County Bldgs. East 4th South Salt Lake City.	627 Downington Ave., Salt Lake City. U.S.A.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED
NOT USED

Alfred [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. "MONTCLARE" THIRD CLASS. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd. AUGUST, 19 28., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 11 AUG 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List. 128	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CONSTABLE	Frederick	49	✓	M	M	542837 - W - 4/30/28	Ann Arbor, Mich.	
2	"	Rosina	47	✓	F	"		27. 9. 20.	431, Railroad Street, Chelsea, Mich.
3	"	Doris	20	✓	"	S	do	"	
4	MOBBS	Charles	44	✓	M	M	do	" No. 1074380.	"
5	"	Carrie	36	✓	F	"	537276 - W - 4/24/28	Fiscal Court of Lake Co. Waukegan. March 16th 1920.	" 245, High Streetm Highwood, Ill.
6	"	Ethel	10	5	"	S	do	"	
7	"	Charles	7	9	M	"	U.S. Nov. 19th. 1917. do		"
8	TUCKER	Margaret	64	✓	F	W	" July 5th. 1920. do 451785 - W - 8/19/27	[illegible] 3rd March [illegible] [illegible] Court.	" " [illegible] West Tupper St [illegible]
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED 8								
	NOT USED								

Alfred [illegible]

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11 AUG 1928

S. S. MONTCLARE sailing from GREENOCK, AUGUST 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~ AUGUST, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 127		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MONCUR	David	65	7	M	S	543197-W-5/7/28	Nov.7.1892. Probate Court, Jefferson County, Ohio	C/o Canadian Pacific, Liverpool
2	ARMSTRONG	Janet Scott	54	✓	F	M	532796-W-4/19/28	District Court, Boston, June 1921.	25 Dover St. Glasgow.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred Heald

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. MONTCLARE sailing from BELFAST 4th August , 1928 , Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC. P.Q. 11 AUG 1928 , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 126 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DUFFY B	Roddy	63	✓	M	M.	528290-W-4/14/28	Federal Court at Pgh.Pa.1891	4915 Second Ave., ✓ Pittsburgh.Pa.
2	DUFFY	Helen Elizabeth	20	✓	F.	S.	21st June 1908. Pgh.Pa.	528289-W-4/14/28	do
3	DUNWOODY	William	62	9 ✓	M.	M.	524175-W-4/10/28	31st August, 1892 Circuit Court. Cook Co.Chicago.	125 5th Avenue South, South St Paul. Minnesota.
4	MINKER	John Hoseph	45	2 ✓	M.	M.	June 24. 1883 Eggle Lake. Minn.	529923-W-4/17/28	4126 Brooklyn Ave., Seattle.
5	MINKER M	Margaret Mary	38	3 ✓	F.	M.		By Marriage 22nd July.1908. do	as above.
6	MINKER	Albert Bernard	9	11 ✓	M	S.	Seattle. Wash. Sept.1918.	do	as above.
7	McGORAN	Bridgie C.	50	9	F.	S.	Harmony. Ind. 16th Sept. 1877.	586468-W-6/7/28	630 N. 7th Street, Terre Hanil. Ind.
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED	Alfred L Healy							
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCLARE" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd.AUGUST, 1928., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 11 AUG 1928, 19

TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP - HOMEWARD.

135

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BERWICK	Jessie	45		F	W	~~Washington D.C.~~ Altoona Pa.14-2-1861.	554935-W-5/10/28	18, Monroe Street, Northampton, Mass.
2	BLOOMER	Kate	67		"	W	Washington.D?C.Jan. 24th. 1883.	554941-W-5/10/28	"
3	BOWERS	Claire	29	10	"	S	Giddings, Texax, Aug. 17th.1898.	531523-W-4/18/28	2303, Speedway , Austin, Texas.
4	DEAKIN	Marie	42		"	M	512963-W-3/24/28	Third Dist Court, Salt Lake County May 28th. 1917.	317 "C" Street, Salt Lake City,U.S
5	DENSON	Dorothy	18	2	"	S	Cameron, Texas, Jan 26th. 1910	538555-W-4/25/28	213 "E" 13th Street, Cameron, Texas.
6	FLINN	Helen	29		"	"	Cameron, Texas. June 29th. 1899.	538155-W-4/25/28	Cameron, Texas.
7	KEEGAN	James	31	9	M	S	Paducah, Kentucky, Sept. 18.1896.	7973-W-6/12/28	1804, W. Congress St. Chicago. Ill.
8	MICHAELIS	Sophia	49	5	F	"	Belleville, Ill. March 13th.	539369-W-4/26/28	425 N.Fourth St. Belleville, Ill.
9	ORMANDY With mother Sheet 7, Line 1	Stanley	4		M	"	Detroit, Mich. 1924. Birth Record Presented: Born Detroit, Mich 12/24/23		5634-Mead Avenue, Ford City,Mich.
10	STEINER	David	67	11	"	M	Loraine, Ill. July 6th. 1860	535264-W-4/21/28	931.N. 15th Street, Wuincy, Ill.
11	SULLIVAN	Corneilius	66		"	"	Lowell, Mass. June 18th. 1862.	601858-W-6/22/28	392, East Merrimack St. Lowell, Mass.
12	WALKER	Velda	23		F	S	Cameron, Texas, April 8th.1905.	545869-W-5/3/28	909, North Travis, Cameron, Texas.
13	YOUNG	Dollie	26		"	"	Dallas, Texas, March 29th. 1902.	538556-W-4/25/28	Cameron, Texas.
14	GILLIS	H	46		M	M	MACEDON NEW YORK MAY 26th 1882	531870-W-4/18/28	MACEDON NEW YORK
15	MULLHOLLAND	F HENRY	36		M	M	KNOXVILLE TENNESSE JAN 9th 1892	452561-W-8/23/27	UNIVERSITY VIRGINIA
16	MULLHOLLAND	ELIZABETH	28		F	M	CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA May 8th 1900		Do.
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Ok

16

Alfred D Herald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R D Owens, Surgeon of the S.S Montclare, Sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R D Owens
Surgeon

Line 1
B.C.B

Sworn to before me this 11 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC.

Chas P Hendricks

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

13—481

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCLARE Passengers sailing from GREENOCK AUGUST 4TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	67985	MATHERS	Jessie Alex. ✓	49	✓	F	S	None	Ys	English	Ys	Scot British	Scots.	3-1 Scotland	16. Dundee	257	Dundee	25. 6. 1928	Scot.	Monifeith
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Four

Chas P. Desiderio

1 H.T. 17

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~[illegible]~~, 11th AUGUST, 1928

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother:- Mr.R.M.Mathers Springfield Monifeith.	Mich	Pontiac	Ys	Self.	Ys	No	-	o	Sister. Mrs. W. Robertson, 130 Chippewa Rd, Pontiac, Mich.	No.	6 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fr.	Brn	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jn. Griffiths Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MONTCLARE, from Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J N Griffiths
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of AUG. 1928, 19
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. L. Owens, Surgeon of the MONTCLARE, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Line 1 to 2
BER.

Sworn to before me this 11 AUG. 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas A Desidirio

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

INDEXED
A to K.
L to Z.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCLARE . *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST , 4th AUGUST, 19 28.

14—490A

In Canada about 3 wks before proceeding to U.S.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	62983	COWIE	James	70 ✓		M	M	Railway Manager	yes	English	yes	~~British~~ None	Irish	3-2 N.Ireland	14 Belfast	50	Belfast	1st Aug.1928.	Sv. U.S. at NY N.Ireland	Belfast.
Transit 2	62984	COWIE } Wife	Adelaide	66		F	M.	Housewife	yes	English	yes	~~British~~ None	Irish	3-2 N.Ireland	14 Belfast	50	"	"	do N.Ireland	Belfast.
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Alfred D Heald

2 Tour (2)

2

2/

2 Transits 18

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

14—480A

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL~~, 11 AUG. 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother. Mr. Henry Cowie, Ordsall, Downshire Pk. Carrickfergus.	Ire	Belfast ~~Touring~~	yes	587533 Self	$200	~~yes~~ no			McAlpine Hotel, N. York.	yes	About 1 mo ~~abt. 1 mth.~~	no	no	no	no	no 523-76310	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	Fair	Whte.	Blue	Nil.
2	Brother-in-law. do		do	Yes	Husband	acc	~~yes~~ no			do.	yes	About 1 mo, do.	no	no	no	no	no 523-7631N	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Brn	"	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

al

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J N Griffiths Master *of the* MONTCLARE *, from* Lpool via Belfast & Greenock
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J N Griffiths
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 11 AUG 1928 *day of* *, 19*

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Alsidiris
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. W. Owens, Surgeon of the MONTCLARE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. Owens
Surgeon

Line 1 & 11
[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11 AUG. 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas [illegible]
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCLARE . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 3rd August , 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	62972	Box	William	54	6	M	S	Agent	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	3-v England	15 London	16113	London	30.7.28	Leaving US Can border England	London
Transit 2	62973	Halls	Walter	39	11	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	Australia	"	3-v Australia	78 Sydney	15191	"	20.7.28	Leaving US Can border Australia	Sydney
Transit 3	62974	Halls sis	Vera	35	4	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	do	"	3-v "	78 "	"	"	"	"	"
4	62975	Hammond	George	33	2	M	S	Com.Trav.	"	"	"	Eng	"	3-v England	15 Reigate	15600	"	25.7.28	England	London
Transit 5	62976	Hadden	Harvey	19	11	M	S	Nil	"	English French	"	"	"	3-v Scotland	16 Berwick	14876	"	18.7.28	Leaving US at NY "	"
Transit 6	62977	Rushworth	John	52	8	M	M	Traveller	"	English	"	"	"	3-v England	15 Bradford	3	Bradford	7/7/28	"	✓
Transit 7	62978	Rushworth wife	Mabel	43	3	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	3-v "	15 Millom	3	"	do	"	✓ Bradford
Transit 8	62979	Worrall	Herbert	58	2	M	M	Director	"	"	"	"	"	3-v "	15 Walsall	447	Birmingham	22-6-28	Leaving US Can border "	Birmingham
Transit 9	62980	Austen	George Frederick	52	10	M	M	Organist	"	"	"	"	"	3-v "	15 London	138 ~~6208~~	Liverpool	8/7/28	Leaving US Can border N. Wales	Carnarvon
Transit 10	62981	Austen wife	Laura B.	53	4	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	3-v "	15 "	138 ~~6209~~	"	"	"	"
Transit 11	62982	More	Jasper	21	0	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	3-v "	15 London	/2150	"	17.6.28.	Leaving US at NY England	Cambridge
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P. Desiderio

11 Trans (10 Tr)

1 H.T.
10 Transit

19

Total Passengers 11
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 11

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL~~, 11 AUG 1928, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27		28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr.Alfred Box 74 Babington Rd.Streatham London SW.	England		Yes	587522 J.Hardy Ld.	300 Yes	Yes	1928	S.Francisco	Palace Hotel,San Francisco, Cal.	Yes	2mths	573-76498 ✓ No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Grey	Br.	Nil
2	Friend, Mr.J.Dent,C/o Hawkes & Co.Finsbury Ct. Finsbury Pavement,London	Australia		"	587523 Self	300	No			In Transit to Australia	No	4wks.	573-76499 ✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Med.	Br.	"	"
3	"	"		"	"	/	"			"	"	"	573-76500 ✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"
4	Father, Mr.Hammond (John) 5 Ritherdon Rd.London	~~England~~ Mich	Detroit	No	587524 J.Hardy Ld.	300	Yes	1928	N.York.	Tuller Hotel,Detroit,Mich	Yes	4mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr.	"	Hazel	"
5	Father Mr ~~A.~~ Harvey Hadden 25 Berkeley Sq.London W.	~~Cal.~~ England	~~San Francisco~~	Yes	587525 Self	300	No			C/o C.P.R.S.Francisco, Cal.	"	1mth	573-76217 ✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fr.	Green	"
6	Brother, Mr.J.Thickett 28 Coleridge Place Bradford	do		"	589103 "	300	"			Stafford Hotel Boston.	"	1week	573-76222 ✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br.	Blue	"
7	"	do		"	✓ "	/	"			do	"	"	573-76223 ✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
8	Wife, Mrs.Ellen Worrall Farringford,Old Warwick Rd. Olton	~~N.Y.~~ New Zealand	~~New York~~	"	589104 "	300	Yes	1926	N.York	C/o C.P.R. New York, N.Y	"	~~6mths~~ 60 days	573-7622 ✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Artificial left foot	"	5	11	"	"	Br.	"
9	Bro in law Mr. W. Jones, 42, Manor Road, Stoke Newington, England.	~~Ill.~~ Canada	~~Chicago.~~	"	587526 "	~~£20~~ 100	"	4	Harrisburg & Chicago	Miss Mollie Austen 4761 Dorchester Ave., Chicago		Only a few hours visiting sister Chicago, 6 days	573-76218 ✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	10½	Dk	Grey	Grey	"
10	"	do	"	"	✓ "	"	"	"	"	do		do	573-76219 ✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
11	Lady Norah More (Mother) The Cottage, Ben Rhydding, Ilkley Yorks.	~~Calif.~~ England	~~San Francisco~~	"	587527 "	300 Yes	No			c/o C.P.R. San Francisco, Calf.	Yes	5 weeks	573-76220 ✓ No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Fr.	Br.	Blue	"
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JW Griffiths Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* MONTCLARE *, from* L'pool via Belfast & Greenock *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

JW Griffiths
Master, ~~*Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this 11 AUG. 1928 *day of* *, 19*
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—897

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCLARE sailing from Greenock, August 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 11 AUG 1928, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 121		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DAVIS	Catherine Forbes	30	2	F	M	511271-W-3/21/28	District Court of United States, Boston. Aug.29. 1927.	48 Fresh Pond Lane, Cambridge, Mass.
2	"	Doreen Forbes	1	3	F	S	13th April, 1927. Cambridge Mass. do		-do-
3	"	Franklin Breckenridge	35	9	M	M	7th November, 1892. do do		-do-
4	MARTIN	Calman	65	5	M	M	608443-W-7/2/28	Circuit Court of Cook Co., Ill. April 6. 1896.	600 Longwood Ave., Glencoe, Ill.
5	"	Carrie D.	67		F	M	Michigan City, Ind. March 5. 1861. do		~~2957 [illegible] St., San Francisco, Cal.~~ -do-
6	WILKINS	Harry H.	49	8	M	M	August 31st. 1878 San Rafoel	10823-W-4/4/28	2957 Devesdoro St., San Francisco, Cal.
7	"	Bertha	39	5	F	M	December 20.1888 Los Angles.	do	-do-
8	"	Henry H.	16	5	M	S	December 31.1911 San Francisco	do	-do-
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

8

Alfred Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCLARE sailing from BELFAST, 4th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL~~ 11 AUG. 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 120		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	MacDONNELL	Laura	57	✓	F	W.	St. Louis. U.S.A.	12 Oct 1870	546886-W-5/4/28	Home 90 Fenway Boston Mass.
2	McCONAGHY	John	57	✓	M.	M.	San Lorenzo. Cal.	28 July 1871	10829-W-4/4/28	Home San Lorenzo. Cal.
3	McCONAGHY	Florence	55	9	F.	M.	do	6 Novr 1872	do	do
4	NOT USED									
5	NOT USED									
6	NOT USED									
7	NOT USED									
8	NOT USED									
9	NOT USED									
10	NOT USED									
11	NOT USED									
12	NOT USED									
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

Alfred R Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

21

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCLARE *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 3rd August, 19 28, *Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC 11 AUG. 1928, 19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

119

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Angerin	Marion	34		F	M	549350-W-5/5/28	By marriage 9th June 1917	47 Winthrop Rd. Brookline, Mass.
2	Brown	Florence	29	11	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 24.8.98	598557-W-6/19/28	Home 5522 Kimbark Avenue, Chicago, Ill
3	Connolly	John	49	6	M	M	Cincinnati Ohio 21.11.78	545056-W-5/2/28	316 Race St. Cincinnati Ohio
4	Connolly	Mathilde	40		F	M	do 29. 10. 1888	do	"
5	~~Guest~~ NOB	~~Ward~~	~~37~~	~~8~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~17.1.91~~		
6	Hopkins	Charlotte	21	1	F	S	Belleville, Ill. 15.6.07	599729-W-6/20/28	~~100 W.Monroe St.Chicago~~ Ill
7	Knight	Telfair	40		M	M	Jacksonville, Fla. 12.7.88	599739-W-6/20/28	4419 University Drive Coral Gables, Florida
8	Knight	Cecil	35	8	F	M	" " 15.11.92		"
9	Knight	Telfair	8	10	M	S	" " 19.9.19		"
10	Lee	Kate	52	2	F	M	Blossom, Texas. 14.4.76	542061-W-4/30/28	" 1129 N.Bishop Avenue, Dallas, Texas
11	Lee	Dorothy	17	4	F	S	Morgan, Texas. 18.3.11	542887-W-4/30/28	"
12	Mills	Florence	24		F	S	Brookline, Mass. 25.6.04	432431-W-7/27/27	47 Winthrop Rd. Brookline, Mass.
13	Oborne	Dorothy	24		F	S	398773-W-5/24/27	Through Father's Naturalization Supreme Court Sept 1920 Providence Rhode Island	31 Edgewood Avenue, Edgewood, R.I.
14	Roe	John	42	11	M	M	541877-W-5/4/28	Racine, Wis. 1.7.18, Circuit Court	623 Skokie Avenue, Highland Park, Ill
15	Roe	Rose	30	4	F	M	Kenosha ~~[illegible]~~, Wis. 7.4.97 do		"
16	Roe	Jimmie	6	1	M	S	" " 1.7.21 do		"
17	Roe	Janet	2	8	F	S	" " 5.11.25 do		"
18	Wallace	Wilson	40	3	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 25.3.88	563[illegible]-W-5/19/28	64 Dakota St. Buffalo, N.Y
19	Wallace	Louise	37	6	F	M	St.Paul. Minn. 31.12.90	do	"
20	Kramer	Eileen Lois	28	8	F	S	Coplay, Pa. 23.12.1899	592668-W-6/13/28	31 N. Third Street, Coplay, Pa.
21	Jacob	William C.	54	0	M	M	Chicago, Ill. 8.8.1874.	528058-W-4/14/28	5324, Lakewood Ave., Chicago, Ill. Home
22	Jacob	Emma W.	51	0	F	M	do 5.4.1877.	do	"
23	Hatchet	Ethel Louise	25	11	F	S	Stephenville, Texas 8.9.1892	588826-W-6/9/28	244, Corey Street, West Roxbury, Mass.
24	Stein	Alexander	45		M	S	524314-W-4/10/28	U.S. Circuit Court. Nov. 1927, in Chicago	Physical Laboratory, University of Chicago Employer.
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED

NOT USED

43

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

22

S S Empress of Scotland

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the S.S. Empress of Scotland sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AGardner MB.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec.

Chas. P. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug. 11. 1928.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

line 1 to 5

REB.

Total Passengers — 272

✓ U.S.C. — 230

✓ Aliens — 42

L.D. — 0

L.T. — 0

Not Presented for examination — 1 alien.

4

3

8

1 Medical

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

CLASS	[illegible]	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 [illegible]	[illegible]	Tourists or Visitors.	Government officials.	In Transit.	[illegible]
[illegible]										
[illegible]	5	84	71	13		3		1	9	
THIRD	9	186	160	26		8	2		15	
TOTAL	14	270	231	39		11	2	1	24	

	[illegible]	ADMITTED	[illegible]	DEPORTED	[illegible] REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	IN APPEAL
ADMITTED	39	39					
HELD [illegible]							
[illegible]							
TOTAL	39	39					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	24
Tourists	2
Residents of United States	11
Total	37

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List D.

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th August, 1928.

131

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	58298	JAMES	Jane Ellen	37	5	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~British~~	Welsh	403 England	15 St Helens	36	Southampton	8/2/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Left U.S. Can Bor. U.S.A.	Detroit.
2	und 16 acc	"	Edgar	-	11 wks	M.	S.	Infant	-	-	-	Mtl Cir 515, Birth Rec. presented Born May 10th 1928 Bristol, Eng.	"	"	Bristol				England	Bristol.
3	[illegible]	~~"~~	~~Gwyneth~~	~~2~~	~~8~~	~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~Child~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	Birth Record presented Born Detroit, Mich Dec. 1, 1925.	"	U.S.A.	Detroit				U.S.A.	Detroit.
4	und 16 acc	"	Joan	6	4	F.	S.	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	"	403 Wales	17 Cilfynyeld	38	Southampton	8/2/28 ~~[illegible]~~	"	"
5	und 16 acc	"	Milton	7	8	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	Wales "	"	403 "	17 "	37	"	8/2/28	"	"
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Children

Alfred D Healy

4/1

4 U.S. R

1 H.T.
3 und 16

23

Total Passengers 5
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

---

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 11th August, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~Edgar B. James, Husband, 65 Roselawn Dr. Pontiac, Mich.~~ Mother in law: Mary James 71 Hill St., Totterdown, Bristol, Eng	Mich	Pontiac	To Detroit Mich Yes	589161 Husband	8/20 ~~Yes~~	Yes	8/21/28 4 yrs	Detroit.	Husband, Edgar B. James, 65 S. Roselawn Dr, Pontiac, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	
2	Father -	"	"	" ✓	Father ✓	No	No	✓		Father -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	18	"	"	"	
3	Father	"	"	" ✓	" ✓	No	Yes	✓ since birth		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	Med.	Med.	Brn.	
4	Father -	"	"	" ✓	" ✓	No	Yes	✓ 4 yrs.	Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	23-13 Valvular disease of heart B. 28.						3	3	"	"	"	
5	Father -	"	"	" ✓	" ✓	No	Yes	4 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Turnbull Master *of the* S.S. Empress of Scotland, *from* Southampton Via Cherbourg
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Jas. Turnbull
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* August *, 19*28.
at Quebec.

Chas. P. Hendrie
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the SS Empress of Scotland sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gardner MB

Line 1 to 26
B.E.B.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio

Inspector in [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN S.S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON AUGUST 4TH , 1928

14—4306

133

1 No. on List	2 Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 Name in full: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	58275	BENNETT	Ethyl	40		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain Eng	English	England Permit	Tenbury Wells Worcs. 15	Re-entry Permit 359059 Application No.359389	Washington.	~~18/4/28~~ 4/12/28	U.S.A. Left U.S. Detroit	Birmingham Mich.
2	58276	BULLEN	Emily	53		F	W	Indpt.	"	"	"	British	"	" 3-2	Abingdon 15	16050	London	26/7/28	England	London
3	Transit 58277	CHURLY	Leonard	32	10	M	M	Buyer ladies wear.	"	"	"	"	"	" 3-2	London 15	14944	American Consulate, Harley St.London.	18/7/28	" Leaving U.S. Boston	"
4	do 58278	HANKINS	Harold	31		M	M	Deptl.Mngr. Retail Store	"	"	"	"	"	" 3-2	15	15525	London.	24/7/28	" do	"
5	58279	HEATHCOTE	Eric	24	9	M	S	Shipping Clerk.	"	"	"	"	"	" Permit	Tamworth 15	~~[illegible]~~ 395915 395583	~~Birmingham~~ Wash	6/25/28	U.S.A. Left U.S. Can border	Cleveland Ohio.
6	58280	HOLMES	James	45	3	M	M	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	" Permit	Hull. 15	Re-Entry Applic.No.394203 Permit 393006	Washington D.C.	14/6/28	U.S.A. Left U.S. Rouses Pt, NY	Pasadena
7	Transit 58281	Also on Canadian Manifest. INGRAM	Winifred	30		F	S	Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	" 3-2	Southampton 15	16416	London-	~~1/8/28~~ 8/1/28	England Leaving U.S. at NY	London
8		NOT ON BOARD. ~~LEWING~~	~~Bernard~~	~~40~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Store Manager~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Blackpool~~	~~14032~~	~~London~~	~~30/?/28~~		
9	Transit 58282	LAZARUS	Victor	42	11	M	S	Buyer Music	"	"	"	"	"	" 3-2	London 15	15736	"	26/7/28	" Leaving U.S. Boston	Sudbury
10	Transit 58283	MATES	John	20		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Australia 3-2	Kew 78	Temp.Visa. 12201	"	18/6/28	" Leaving U.S. at NY	Sawbridge
11	58284	PALMAR	Neville	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 3-2	Melbourne 78	12041	"	15/6/28	" do	Cambridge
12		Also on Canadian Manifest. ~~PAPPAVIGOPAULO~~	~~Florence~~	~~42~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~None~~ not examined	"	"	"	Greek by marriage.	"	England	St.Helens.	14621	"	16/7/28	"	London
13	Transit 58286	PEDDER	Thomas	36	3	M	M	Display Manager.	"	"	"	British Eng	"	" 3-2	Hove 15	14942	"	18/7/28	" Leaving U.S. Boston	"
14	do 58287	ROFFEY	William	59	9	M	M	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	" 3-2	Wandsworth 15	Temp.Visa. 15925	"	27/7/28	" Leaving U.S. Can border	Wandsworth
15	do 58288	Also on Canadian Manifest. ROGERS	Frederick	57	3	M	M	Estate Agent,	"	"	"	"	"	" 3-2	London 15	14029	"	~~10/7/28~~ 7/10/28	" Leaving U.S.	Droxford
16	do 58289	Also on Canadian Manifest. "	Dora	56	10	F	M	H.Wife.	"	"	"	"	"	" 3-2	15	14027	"	~~10.7.28~~ do	" Can border	"
17	do 58290	STALLWORTHY	Robert	28		M	S	Ironmonery Buyer.	"	"	"	"	"	" 3-2	15	15598	London	25/7/28	" Leaving U.S. Boston	London
18	do 58291	SULLIVAN	Thomas	27		M	M	Deptl. Mangr.	"	"	"	"	"	" 3-2	Bournville 15	15596	"	25/7/28	" do	"
19	58292	SWETKA	Helen	35	8	F	M	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Wales Permit	Cardiff 17	Re-entry Permit 362179 Applic.No. 360248	Washington.	19.4.28	America Left U.S. Detroit	Detroit
20	USC	"	Muriel	5	11	F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	American. USA	"	U.S.A. USC	Detroit —	Birth Cert presented		-	"	"
21	USC	"	Helen	3	10	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	do	"	" USC	" —	-	do	-	"	"
22	Transit 58293	TAYLOR	Stanley	38		M	M	Buyer Furnishing	"	"	"	British Eng	"	England 3-2	London 15	15760	London	26/7/28	England Leaving U.S. at Boston	Beckhampton
23	Transit 58294	Also on Canadian Manif. THOMAS	Olive	35	-	F	S	School Teacher	"	"	"	Wales	Welsh	Wales 3-2	Brymbo 17	~~480~~ 12	Cardiff	18/7/28	" Leaving U.S. Can border	Crosskeys
24	do 58295	BOOKER	Alan	22		M	S	Secretary	"	"	"	Eng	English	England 3-2	London 15	15813	London.	26/7/28	" Leaving U.S. at NY	London
25	do 58296	BULLSSWIT	Jan	21		M	S	Student	"	Dutch English	"	Dutch	Dutch ~~XXXX XXXXXX~~.	Dutch East Indies 3-2	Soera Caia 12-6	36 Temporary visitors Visa.	Rotterdam	~~1.8.28~~ 8/1/28	Holland Leaving U.S. Can border	Scheveniger
26	58297	CLARK	Stanley	29		M.	S.	Loco.Engr.	"	English	"	British Eng	English	England 5	Bristol 15	7293	Southampton	~~9.7.28~~ 7/9/28	England	Bristol.
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

17 trans (15 2)
4 wash

Chas. P. [illegible]

9 H tax
15 trans
24

Total Passengers 26
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 11th August, 1928.

14—4306

TOURIST THIRD CABI

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Uncle, Daniel Ball, Churchouse, Hush. U.S.C. Tenbury Wells accompanying Worcestershire John H.Bennett.	Mich	Birmingham	Yes	587537 Passenger	~~Yes~~ 50	Yes	5/1928 8	Birmingham Mich.	Returning Home. R[illegible] Quarton Rd,Birmingham.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Brn.	Brown	None
2	Daughter.Miss E.Bullen,20, Landfield Rd.Thornton Heath.	U.S.	Minneapolis	"	587538 Son-in-Law	100	No	-	-	Son-in-Law.~~Mr.~~ Henry Hickey,3209, Girard Ave.Minneapolis.	Yes ✓	3 months	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
3	Father.Mr.A.W.Churly,189,Grove Lane,Denmark Hill,London.S.E.22	Eng.	London.	"	587539 Part Self, & Camage Ltd.	301	"	-	-	523-76230✓ Congress Hotel, Chicago, Ill.	"	15 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Hazel	"
4	Father.H.Hawkins,26,Goldhurst Terr.South Hampstead.London.	"	-	"	587540	250	"	-	-	Congress Hotel,Chicago,Walton Hotel,Philadelphia,Belmont Hotel N.Y. Statler Hotel,Boston. 523-76231✓	"	About 14 days.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fresh	"	Blue	"
5	Mother.Mrs. Mary Heathcote,43, Neville St.Glascote Tamworth.	Ohio	Cleveland	"	587541 Self	15	"	7/1923 5	Cleveland.	Relatives.8210 Indiana Ave.Cleveland,Ohio.Mr.T.Foulkes.	No	Permanently.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	"	"
6	Brother.T.S.Holmes,55,Swann St. Hull.Yorks.	U.S.A.	Pasadena	"	587542 "	50	Yes	9/1928 12	New Eng.& Cal.	Relative.Wife.Mrs.Holmes,679, Mountain View,Pasadena.Cal.	"	Indefinite uncertain.		"	C"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Ruddy	White	Hazel	End off index finger right hand.
7	Father.G.Ingram,The Birches, Ashhurst.Lyndhurst.	Eng.	London.	"	587543 "	150	No	-	-	Visit.~~Grenhia Hotel~~ Hotel Whitcombe, San Francisco.	"	60 days ~~Some wks.~~	No	"	"	"	"	"	" 523-7623✓	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	~~Grey~~ Brown,	None
8	~~Uncle.H.Godfrey,1,Chandos House, Riffel Rd.Willesden Green.N.W.~~			~~No~~	~~Part Self & Camage~~		~~"~~			~~Chicago,Philadelphia,N.Y. finally Statler Hotel Boston~~	~~Yes~~	~~13 days~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Normal~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	"
9	Mother.Mrs.A.Lazarus,Sheria, Harros Rd.Sudbury.	Eng.	London.	Yes	587544 Self	200	"	-	-	Congress Hotel,Chicago,Walton Hotel,Philadelphia,Belmont Hotel N.Y. Statler Hotel,Boston. 523-76233✓	"	About 15 days.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	10	Sallow	Dark Brn	"	Scar on neck left hand side.
10	Friend.Mr.Watson,18,Birchin Lane.E.C.	~~N.Y.~~ England	~~New York~~	No	587545	150	"	-	-	~~c/o C.P.R. Madison Avenue,~~ New York,N.Y. 523-76232✓	"	3 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	None
11	Friend.J.G.Watson,Commerical Banking Co.of Sydney.18,Birchin Lane.E.C.3.	~~Touring.~~ do		"	587546	150	"	-		c/o C.P.R.New York, 523-76235✓	No	Less than 60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	"
12	Brother.B.Jackson,55,Westmoreland Rd.Barnes.S.W.	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	"	"	"	-	-	Brother.Mr.Jackson,c/o National Security Co.of N.Y.310,Alaska Bldgs.Seattle 523-76236✓	Yes	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Very good.	"	5	5	"	Grey	Blue	"
13	Wife Mrs.C.Pedder,31,Foulser Rd. Upper Tooting.London.Wife.	Eng.	London.	"	587547 "	150	"	-	-	Congress Hotel, Chicago, Ill. 523-76237✓	No	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	Sallow	Dark	Hazel	"
14	Sister.Mrs.Carsons.5,Mayne Hse. Hartley St.W.C.1.	~~Mich.~~ England	~~Detroit~~	"	587548 "	400	"	-	-	Sister.Mrs.Brodie,385,University Place,Grosse Pointe,Detroit. 523-76238✓	Yes	6 weeks	"	"	C"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey Blue	"
15	Son.F.Rogers,Glen Gables,Weston Kent.	Returning to England after visit.		"	587549 "	200	Yes	2 mths 1910	Seattle	Visiting Mr.Rogers,Mrs.Budd, married Sister.5408 Budd Court, Seattle. Wash. 523-76239✓	"	2-3 months.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Excellent.	"	5	10	Dark	Grey Brown	Brown	Nose slightly broken
16	"		"	"	" ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
17	Brother.H.Stallworthy, 37, Stanhope Rd.North Finchly.Ldn.	Eng.	London.	"	587550 "	150	No	-	-	Congress Chicago,Walton Hotel,Philadelphia,Belmont Hotel N.Y. Statler Hotel,Boston. 523-76240✓	"	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
18	Wife.~~Mrs.~~ Cecilia Sullivan,80,Erskine Rd.Sutton.Surrey.	"	"	"	589114 "	200	"	-	-	523-76241✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Dark	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	"
19	~~Husband.Mr.Swetka,144,Robinwood W.Detroit.Mich.~~	Mich.	Detroit	"	589115 "	30	Yes	6/1928 7	Detroit	Husband W.H.Swetka,144,Robinwood W. Detroit.Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
20	Mrs. Mrs. Ellen Bristow ~~Father~~ 5 Clovelly Rd Ealing, W. Hill London	"	"	"	noc "	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	Blonde	Blue	"
21	"	"	"	"	noc "	"	"	3	"	"	"	" ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	"
22	Wife. E.Taylor,113,The Drive, Beckenham.Kent.	Eng.		"	589116 "	100	No	-	-	Holiday Tour. 523-76242✓ Congress Hotel.Chicago.	Yes	Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fit	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	"	"
23	Sister.M.C.Pugh.Honddu House, Risca.Mon.	"	Crosskeys.Mon.	"	589117 "	100	"	-	-	Relative (Aunt) Mrs. Annie Rees,1415 East Marquette Rd.Chicago. 523-76243✓	"	14 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Very Good	"	5	-	Fair	"	"	Scar in cleft of upper lip.
24	Father.A. T. Booker, Woodland Place, Snaresbrook E. 18.	England			589118 Self	200	"	-	-	523-76244✓ c/o C.P.R.Madison Av.New York.	"	9 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	6	1½	"	"	Grey	Nil.
25	Hotel Clarence,Scheveningen. Holland. Mrs.Hullswit.Mother.	~~Mass~~ Holland	~~Boston~~	No	589119 "	"	"	-	-	523-76245✓ Harvard University,Boston.Mass	As a student 4 years			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Brw	"
26	Fr Mr R. Jotham,115 St Georges Rd. College Green, Bristol, Eng.	Mich	Detroit.	Yes	589120 "	250	"			Mother, Margaret M.E.Clark,8606 Petoskey Av. Grand River,Detroit, Mich.	No	Perma	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	Brn.	"
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Turnbull Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. Empress of Scotland, *from* Southampton via Cherbourg *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Ja. Turnbull
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* August *,* 1928

at Quebec.

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 4TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 11th August, 1928.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ABBOTT	Oscar	58	8	M.	S.	24.10.1870. Milwauchee, Wis.	572358-W-4/7/28	222 Sth. Clark St., C/o Illinos Merchants, Chicago, Ill.
2	BAKER,	Josie	33	2	F.	S.	29/5/1895 Grand Rapids, Mich.		
3	BENNETT,	JOHN	48		M.	M.	513996-W-3/26/28	549831-W-6/12/28	936, Twelfth Street, Grand Rapids, Mich.
4	BICKSLER,	Harry	41	4	M.	M.	Feb. 26th, 1887, Dauphin, Pa.	Circuit Court of Oakland Co. Pontiac Mich. Dec. 5. 1927.	Quarton Road, Birmingham, Mich.
5	BUCKINGHAM,	Francis	24		F.	S.	April, 22, 1904, Kansas City, M.	497242-W-2/15/28	Lingle, Wyoming.
6	CLEMENT,	Thomas	41	6	M.	M.	1887, Deadwood, S.D., U.S.A.	524176-W-1/10/28	925 E. 25th St., Kansas City, Missouri.
7	CLEMENT,	Cressa	45		F.	M.	1886 "	596125-W 6/15/28	302, Kenilworth Ave, Dubith, Minnesota.
8	COTTRELL,	Annie	43		F.	W.	June 15, 1885, Chicago.		"
9	HAWKINS,	Iva	26		F.	S.	3.5.1902. Morristown, N.Y.	565932-W-5/19/28	11318, Wallace Ave, Chicago, Ill.
10	HUTTON,	Josiah	58	8	M.	M.	513433 W 5/19/28	552542-W-5/19/28 Common Pleas, Cuyahoga C. Ohio, August 25th, 1900	302, Forest Hill Drive, Syracuse, N.Y.
11	JENNER,	James.	57	8	M.	M.	534278 W 4/26/28	County Court. Albion, N.Y. Sept. 12, 1904.	13013, Edmonton Ave, Cleveland Ohio.
12	JENNER,	Amy	47	2	F.	M.		" "	1204 Roosevelt Place, Gary, Indiana.
13	JOHNSTONE,	Henry Jay.	58	8	M.	M.	541819 W 4/28/28		"
14	JOHNSTONE,	Jo. William	43	8	F.	M.	Aug. 8 - 1884, Belmont, I.A.	Superior Court of Los Angeles, Cal. August 8 - 1898.	Nogales Arizona, P.O. Box 816.
15	KENT,	Lloyd.	20	11	M.	S.	28th July 1907, 955 Central Ave Pawtucket.		"
16	MACLEAN,	Andrew	62		M.	M.	535076 W 5/15/28	513693 W 6/15/28 Great Court Great Falls, Cascade Co. Montana.	955 Central Ave, Pawtucket. R.I.
17	MATTHEWS,	Dorothy	26		F.	S.	Nov. 13th, 1902 Morehouse, Missouri.		Great Falls, Montana.
18	MCDONALD,	Joseph	36		M.	M.	21.11.92, Coldwater, Ohio.	530879 W 4/17/28	5019 State Line, Kansas City, Missouri.
19	MCDONALD,	Edith.	33		F.	M.	11.2.1895. Charlotte, N.Y.	158120-W-2/12/26	Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H.
20	MICEL,	Pearl	39	10	F.	S.	Sept. 21, 1888, Pittsburg, Pa.		"
21	MILLIGAN,	Alice	77	1	F.	S.	Dec. 16, 1850, Greencastle, Indiana	602249 W 6/22/28	1755 Waverly Place, St. Louis Mo.
22	MILLS,	Minnie,	79	6	F.	W.	July 9th, 1848, Greencastle, Indiana	534683-W-4/2/28	Cragmont, North Madison, Indiana.
23	MUMFORD,	Richard,	58		M.	M.	549389 W 5/1/28	534680 W "	Cragmont, North Madison Indiana.
24	MUMFORD,	Catherine	58		F.	M.	Feb. 22, 1870, Cleveland, O.	Common Pleas Court, Oct. 20th, 1900, Cleveland, Ohio.	12404, Phillips Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.
25	OPIE,	Suzanne,	39	1	F.	S.	Mar. 2, 1889, Russell, Mich.		"
26	Transfered to Sheet 8 Line 9		~~35~~	~~11~~	~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~July 1, 1867, Vevay, Ind.~~	561369 W 5/15/28	Lake Linden, Mich.
27	SCHUSTER,	George,	33		M.	M.	Mar. 25, 1895, Chicago, Ill.		~~1909, Madison St., Madison Ind.~~
28	SMITH,	Dorothy,	27		F.	S.	7.12.1900, Cairo, New York.	534600 W 4/27/28	635, Melrose Street, Chicago, Illinois.
29	STEWART,	Theodosia	40		F.	S.	Nov. 28, 1887, Hazelton, Kansas.	552358-W 5/18/28	Sidney, New York.
30	STODDART,	Lucille,	29		F.	S.	Dec. 5, 1898, Milwaukee, Wisconsin	420915-W-6/16/27	3115, Oakland Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
	NOT USED NOT USED							603996-W-6/26/28 Charlotte	332, Ogden Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND." sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 11th August,1928. **TOURIST THIRD CABIN**

147

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Transfered to Sheet 9 Line 10	Charles	30	11	M.	M.	May 27, 1897, Athens, Ohio.		~~1919, W. First Ave, Grandview, Columbus, Ohio.~~
2	Transfered to Sheet 9 Line 11	Dorothy	26	2	F.	M.	Feb.6, 1902, Cincinnati, Ohio.		"
3	WOMER,	Mary,	58	✓	F.	M.	566005-W- 5/9/28	Circuit Court of Cook County. Oct. 17, 1888.	11318, Wallace Ave, Chicago, Ill.
4	BONSALL,	Adoniram	77	10	M.	W.	Sharpsburg, Pennsylvania, 30th Oct. 1850.	557166-W- 5/12/28	1965, Perrysville Ave. Pittsburg.Pen
5	DAVIS,	Marian	45	4	F.	D.	Rochester P.A.	556361-W 5/14/28	" " " "
6	ELLISON	Richard	69	10	M.	M.	566910-W- 5/21/28	3/10/1892, District Court, Count of Douglas, State of Nebraska,	510, East 56th Street, Kansas City. Mo.
7	"	Ida	69	11	F.	M.	✓	"	"
8	GOLD	Joseph	38	6	M.	M.	Allegheny P.A. 18.8.1890.	553112-W- 5/16/28	2459, Perrysville Ave. Pittsburgh P.A
9	"	Margaret	39	3	F.	M.	Rochester P.A. 9.5.1889.	✓	"
10	"	Margaret	13	11	F.	S.	Pittsburg, P.A. 25.9.1914.		"
11	KING	Arthur	56	9	M.	M.	288442 W- 9/22/36	County Court Lockport N.J. 8 August 1914	939 Ontario Avenue Niagara Fa Falls N.Y.
12	KEENE	Robert F.	50	✓	M.	M.	Brockton, Mass. Mar.13th,1878	496993-W- 7/12/26	33 Waterston Ave.Wallaston, Mass.
13	"	Robert E.	20	✓	M.	S.	" " Jan.26th,1908.		"
14	GOTT	Marcia	49	10	F.	S.	Stonington, Sept.20th,1878.	536091-W- 4/3/28	Government Hotels, Washington, D.C.
15	SOULE	Hope	46	6	F.	S.	Hyde Park, Mass. May 7th,1882	536093 W 4/3/28	"
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

26

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND sailing from CHERBOURG, 4TH. AUGUST, 19 28, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 11th August, 19 28.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	118 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	Mabel	37	✓	F	S	Iola Ka. Jan 6 1891	568445 W - 5/24/28	707 N. County Ave. Waukegan Ill.
2	NOT ON BOARD. ~~ASH~~	~~Elmer Ellsworth~~	~~65~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Nie Jan 2 1863~~		~~110 W. Lincoln Ave. Goshen Ind.~~
3	NOT ON BOARD. ~~ASH~~	~~Mayblle Stiver~~	~~47~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Ind. Ap. 1881~~		~~ditto~~
4	BACKER	Helen	23	✓	F	S	Louisville Ky. Oct. 21 1904	583830 W - 6/5/28	424 West 3rd. Lexington Ky.
5	BACON	Florence	38	✓	F	S	Waterloo N.Y. Mar. 17 1890	571154 W - 6/18/28	510 W. Main St. Rochester N.Y.
6	BAKER	Dorothy	21	✓	F	S	Montiecello Ky. Nov. 10 1906	543650 W - 5/1/28	Monticello Ky.
7	Transfered to Canadian Manifest ~~BALLANTYNE~~								
8	BARNES	Callee	54	✓	F	S	Clarks, Newbraska. 19/5/1874.	514517 W - 3/27/28	115 Fifth St. Charleston Ill.
9	BATEMAN	Evelyn Alberta	26	✓	F	S	Hauensville Kansas Dec. 31 1901	551161 W - 5/8/28	3400 Tarnes Blvde. Kansas City Mo.
10	BENSON	Edna	27	✓	F	S	Amboy O. June 4 1901	502471 W - 4/12/28	235 Rieg Ave. Conneaut O.
11	BLOUNT	Thelma	23	✓	F	S	Middlepoint O. Feb. 4 1905	512397 W - 4/12/28	1135 21st. St. Des Moines Ia.
12	Transfered to Sheet 5 Line 4 ~~BONSALL~~	~~Adonisam J.~~	~~79~~		~~M~~	~~W~~	~~Shaymsburg Pa. Oct. 30 1850~~		~~2459 Perrysville Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.~~
13	BOWLES	Florence	36	✓	F	S	Schenevus N.Y. May 17 1892	500362 W - 2/25/28	2941 Lawrence Ave. Detroit Mich.
14	BOWLES	George C.	60	✓	M	W	561413 W 2/20/28	Circuit Court Wayne Mich. April 29 1912	ditto
15	BUELL	Emma	63	✓	F	W	Woodstock Ill. 4th Feb. 1865	503031 W - 4/7/28	356 Tryon St. Woodstock Ill.
16	BURK	Bois F.	21	✓	M	S	San Rafael Cal. 1906 4th Dec.	114492 F Series W - 4/27/28	2627 Bienvenue Ave. Berkeley Cal.
17	BURK	Norval F.	23	✓	M	S	San Francisco Cal. 8th June 1905	1147 - AF Series W - 4/27/28	ditto
18	COLE	Helen R.	22	✓	F	S	Maxwell Ia. Jan 6 1906	505859 W - 5/10/28	1216 4th. St. Perry Ia.
19	COMERFORD	Bert M.	51	✓	M	M	Syracuse N.Y. 17 Aug. 1876	551391 W 5/8/28	2570 Wisconsin Ave. Washington D.C.
20	COMERFORD	Naomi E.	27	✓	F	M	Lancaster Oa. Feb.12th, 1902.		ditto
21	CONVERSE	Cristine B.	55	✓	F	M	543374 W 5/1/28	by marriage	Pipestone Minn.
22	CONVERSE	Frances	22	✓	F	S	Mmuray County Minn. Sept. 14 1906	542992 W - 5/1/28	ditto
23	CUFF	Robert Emmett	35	✓	M	M	San Antonio Tex. Jan 4 1893	608363 W - 7/2/28	1204 So. Alleghany Ave. Tulsa Okla.
24	Transfered to Sheet 5 Line 5 ~~DAVIS~~	~~Mariam B.~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~D~~	~~Rochester Pa. July 8 1883~~		
25	DEVER	Charels S.	63	✓	M	M	Homer City Pa. Mar. 9 1865	567707 W - 5/20/28	174 N. Waverly St. Orange Cal.
26	DEVER	Daisy M.	52	✓	F	M	Perrysville Ind. 11 Nov. 1875		ditto
27	DIES	Frances	22	✓	F	S	Duluth Minn. 10 Aug. 1905	554344 W - 5/10/28	532 Divison St. Faribauly Minn.
28	DINEGAN	Emily	36	✓	F	S	Quincy Mass. July 29 1894	591217 W 6/12/28	510 W. Main St. Rochester N.Y.
29	EAST	Edward Murray	48	✓	M	M	Du Quoin Ill Oct. 4 1879	418399 W - 6/14/27	87 Robinwood Ave. Jamaica Plaine Mass.
30	EAST	Mary Lawrence	47	✓	F	M	Wilmington Dela. Ap. 11 1881		ditto

25

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. EMPRESSS OF SCOTLAND *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 4TH. AUGUST, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 11th August, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	149 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FAILLE	Clinton	24	✓	M	S	Nadeau, Mich. Jan 6 1904	577289-W-5/29/28	5000 W. End Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	FRANCIS	Grace	27	✓	F	S	New York City Apr. 2 1901	571152-W-5/24/28	1043 79th. ST. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	GAINES	Anna Wohbe	50	✓	F	M	Lousville Ky. Oct. 20 1877	549282-W-5/5/28	600 East Main St. Louisville Ky.
4	GAINES	Thomas Carlton	50	✓	M	M	Lousiville Ky. Oct. 26 1877	✓	ditto
5	GAINES	Mary Page	21	✓	F	S	Louisville Ky. Oct. 8 1906	549291-W-5/5/28	ditto
6	GAINES	Thomas	19	✓	M	S	Pewee Valley Ky. Sept. 28 1908	549282-W-5/5/28	Alta ~~Vista~~ Vista Rd. Cherokke Park Louisville Ky.
7	~~GOLD~~ Transfered to Sheet 5 Line 8.	~~Joseph B.~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Allegheny City Pa. Aug. 24 1890~~		~~2459 Perrysville Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.~~
8	~~GOLD~~ Transfered to Sheet 5 Line 9	~~Margaret~~	~~39~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~ditto~~
9	~~GOLD~~ Transfered to Sheet 5 Line 10.	~~Margaret Bonsall~~	~~13~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~ditto~~
10	GRAF	Emma	52	✓	F	S	Berlin N.J. Sept. 14 1876	585993-W-6/7/28	230 N. Rolling Rd. Springfield Pa.
11	GRAF	Grace	46	✓	F	S	Berlin N.J. May 19 1882	585823-W-6/7/28	ditto
12	HAMILTON	Lamott	39	✓	M	M	Wilson N.Y. 7 Dec. 1888	582468-W 6/4/28	Wilson, Niagara Co. N.Y.
13	HAMILTON	Carrie Pierce	44	✓	F	M	Wilson N.Y. Dec.7th,1888.	✓	ditto
14	HAYES	Mary	26	✓	F	S	Bayonne N.J. 6 Dec. 1901	607588-W-6/30/28	1568 E. 27th.St. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	HERRICK	Elizabeth	27	✓	F	S	Conneaut O. Mar. 14 1901	552243-W-4/10/28	800 Main St. Conneaut O.
16	HOYT	Carol J.	25	✓	F	S	Golden Colo. June 25 1903	566871-W-5/1/28	1849 N. Berinas St. Los Agenles Cal
17	HOWARD	Julia S.	55	✓	F	W	Hamilton O. Feb. 27 1873	543216-W-5/1/28	701 Ross Ave. Hamilton O.
18	HUNTER	Miriam	21	✓	F	S	Concord N.C. Aug. 19 1906	549229-W 5/5/28	1019 W. Franklin N.C. Gastonia
19	JOHNSON	William	59	✓	M	M	563499-W 5/1/28	Common Pleas Court Cleveland O. 1900 Oct.28th	1336 E. 141 St. Cleveland O.
20	KAEFER	William	27	✓	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 13/8/1901.	587406-W-6/8/28	209 N. Michigan Chicago Ill.
21	KEY	Verdabelle	25	✓	F	S	Denver ColO; Aug. 8 1902	553326-W-5/6/28	Sopris Colo.
22	KLIPP	Annie	66	✓	F	W	New York City,N.C. 3/2/1866	566707-W-5/21/28	33-11 Bowne St. Bryside, N.Y.
23	KNORR	Anna	52	5 ✓	F	S	Norwalk, Ct. 15/6/1876	575355-W-5/26/28	233 Rodney Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	KNORR	Katherine	45	6 ✓	F	S	" 20/10/1883	579367-W-5/31/28	ditto.
25	LONGWELL	Harriet	22	✓	F	S	Chicago Ill. Apr. 1 1906	546177-W-5/2/28	301 N. Scoville Ave. Oak Park Ill.
26	LONGWELL	Mary Grace	19	✓	F	S	" " Feb. 3 1908	546178-W-5/2/28	ditto
27	MARSHALL	Mary	23	✓	F	S	Lewisville Ind. June 10 1905	518372-W-4/2/28	4222 Bowman Ave. Indianapolis Ind.
28	MC CALLUM	Joseph Albert	57	✓	M	M	550079-W-5/1/28	Dist.Court Bucyrus O. Sept. 3 1914	Crestline O.
29	MC CALLUM	Lovina	58	✓	F	M	✓	do d0	ditto
30	MC CALLUM	Dorothy	19	✓	F	S	Mansfield Chio 28th August 1908		ditto

Chas P. [illegible]

27

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number 8

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND sailing from CHERBOURG 4TH. AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 11th August, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

150

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MC CONNON	James	22	✓	M	S	Winona Minn. May 27 1906	576263-W-5/28/28	
2	MC CREIGHT	Virl O.	33	✓	M	S	Eldorado Ka. June 15 1893	543150-W-6/1/28	63 East. Itabaska St. Winona Minn.
3	MC CURDY	Maud D.	53	✓	F	M	Chicago Ill. 22 Feb. 1875	564673-W-5/2/28	130 N. 6th. St. Saginaw Mich.
4	MC CURDY	Beth	20	✓	F	S	Chicago Ill. 13 June 1908	✓	2634 Prairie Ave. Evanston Ill.
5	MC LAUGHLIN	John B.	21	✓	M	S	Aurora Ill. Oct. 31 1906	545045-W-6/15/28	ditto
6	MOORE	Helen M.	22	✓	F	S	Saginaw Mich. Sept. 21 1905	576896-W-5/29/28	276 So. 4th. Aurura Ill.
7	PAGANO	Guido D.	39	✓	M	M	58748-W-6/4/28		1629 E. Genesee Ave. Saginaw Mich.
8	PALMER	Corwin F.	59	✓	M	M	445 St. Columbus O. Oct. 14 1868	Supreme Court New York 13 June 1918	376 5th. Ave. New York.
9	PEABODY	Ira	66	✓	F	M	Vevay Ind. 1 July 1862	597745-W-6/18/28	445 Colombus Ave. Mt. Vernon N.J.
10	REIFEL	Helen C.	23	✓	F	S	Cleveland O. Dec. 30 1904	545632-W-5/2/28	1909 Madison St.Madison Wisc.
11	RHINEHART	Anna	45	✓	F	S.	Wallkill,N.Y. 12/4/1883.	568840-W-5/22/28	1231 Bunts Rd. Lakewood O.
12	RIDDELL	Robert	21	✓	M	S	Chicago Ill. Nov. 3 1906	575516-W-5/8/28	233 Rodney St.Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	RIDDELL	Helen	19	✓	F	S	Sheboygan Wisc. 20 Mar. 1909	568264-W-5/2/28	2206 N. Sixth St. Sheboygan Wisc.
14	RIDDELL	Mary	48	✓	F	M	Lysander N.Y. Feb; 15 1880	568265-W-5/2/28	ditto
15	NOT ON BOARD ~~ROHR~~	~~Martha~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Kewanee Ill Mar. 20 1908~~	✓	eitto
16	ROHRER	Emma	55	✓	F	M	500450-W-2/25/28	by Husband's naturalisation District Court May 1 1914 Detroit Mich.	2558 E. 77th. St. Chicago Ill.
17	SALINGER	Robert D.	25	✓	M	S	Boston Mass. July 14 1903	544970-W-5/2/28	2375 W. Grand Boulevard Detroit Mich
18	SCHENK	John F.	51	✓	M	M	Louisville ky. March 10th,1877.	584280-W-6/15/28	17 Prospect Ave. Newtonville Mass.
19	SCHENK	Pearl	46	✓	F	M	" " " July 23rd,1882.		1578 Cheropee Rd. Louisville ky.
20	SCHENK	George F.	20	✓	M	S	" " Dec. 19th,1907.	✓	ditto
21	SCHOEPFLE	Juanita	30	✓	F	S	Sandusky O. Sept. 30 1897	566127-W-5/9/28	ditto
22	SCHUCK	Dorothy	25	✓	F	S	Luverne Minn, Ap. 30 1903	567571-W-5/21/28	1943 East 82nd.St. Cleveland O.
23	SLOTE	Samuel	29	✓	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 9 April. 1899	606196-W-6/2/28	2207 3rd. Ave. Los Angeles Cal.
24	SPRAGUE	Austin	20	✓	M	S	Portsmouth O. 24 Dec. 1907	541977-W-6/4/28	1568 E. 27th. St. Brooklyn N.Y.
25	~~STANLEY~~ Transfered to Canadian Manifest								943 Second St.Portsmouth O.
26	STEDMAN	Homer	25	✓	M	S	Chicago Ill April 5 1903	8048-Chg. Serv. W-6/16/28	
27	STEVENS	Daphne	21	✓	F	S	Dlass Center Ia. Dec. 19 1906	514492-W-3/27/28	1503 Greenleaf Ave. Chicago Ill.
28	SULLIVAN	Richard J.	21	✓	M	S	Lawrence Mass. Aug. 20 1906	557209-W-5/12/28	2506 Indianola Rd. Des Moines Ia.
29	THOMPSON	Virginia E.	20	✓	F	S	Hamilton O. Dec. 10 1907	547216-W-5/1/28	15 Logan St. Lawrence Mass.
30	VAN BOSKIRK	Frances	40	✓	F	S	Marengo Ia. Aug. 7 1887	562353-W-5/16/28	701 Ross Ave. Hamilton O.
									11841 Lake Ave. Lakewood O.

Chas. P. Desiderio

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

29

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND sailing from CHERBOURG, 4TH. AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 11th August, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL 151 Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	VAN DE VELDE	JOHN	31	✓	M	M	Dunkirk N.Y. 26 July 1897	8289 - Chy Sirs W 6/30/28	6334 Sheridan Rd. Chicago Ill.
2	VAN DE VELDE	Margaret	38	✓	F	M	New York City 20 Feb. 1890	559191 - W - 5/14/28	ditto
3	WEATHERBY	Marie	36	✓	F	D	Harper Kan. June 23 1891		209 East Jackson Iola Kan.
4	WEATHERLY	Josephine	58	✓	F	D	548468 W - 5/5/28	by marriage	Iola Kan.
5	WEAVER	Sibyl	34	✓	F	S	Bedford Ind. 14 Mar. 1894	520410 W - 4/5/28	4140 Otterbein Ave. Indianapolis Ind.
6	WHITE	Elizabeth C.	23	✓	F	S	Saginaw Mich. May 9 1905	565508 W - 5/19/28	811 Holland Ave. Saginaw Mich.
7	WITHERUP	D.Ray	40	✓	M	M	Foster Mo. Apr. 5 1888	5566-5 W - 5/12/28	3506 Pennysylvania Kansas City Mo.
8	WITHERUP	Audley C.	30	✓	F	M	Havensville Ka. Nov.14 1897		ditto
9	WITHERUP	Aliere	7	✓	F	S	Kansas City Mo. Mar. 7 1921		ditto
10	YONTZ	Charles	30	11 ✓	M.	M.	Athens, Ohio. May 27th,1897	548095 W - 6/19/28	2510 W.First Av.Grandnew,Columbus,Ohio.
11	YONTZ	Dorothy	26	✓	F.	M.	Cincinnati, Ohio. Feb.6th, 1902.		ditto.
12	HATHAWAY	Lewis J.	56	✓	M.	M.	Montpelier, Vt. 11th Jan,1872.	444-60 W 7/2/29	Middlebury College,Middlebury,Vermont.
13	"	Grace T.	45	✓	F.	M.	Bethel, Vt. 29th Jan.1883.		ditto.
14	"	Susan	12	✓	F.	S.	Montpelier, Vt. 9th Nov.1915.		ditto.
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 4TH. AUGUST, *19*28, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 11th August, *19*28.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. 132 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BENT	Charles E.	48	✓	M	M	Los Angeles Cal. Sept. 15 1879	524966-W 4/11/28	4211 Glen Albyn Drive, Los Angeles Cal.
2	BENT	Gladys	42	✓	F	M	Buckland, Conn. Oct. 7 1885	✓	ditto
3	DAVIS	Kent Gardenir	20	✓	M	S	Waterman, Ill. Jan. 15 1908	537145-W 4/[illegible]/28	Hinckley Ill.
4	FOWLER	Alfred de Forest	25	✓	M	S	Anamoose N.D. June 25 1903	524687-W 4/11/28	4654 Washington Blvd. Chicago Ill.
5	FOWLER	Bejammin Leslie ~~Omaha Nebr. Feb 17 1908~~	20	✓	M	S	Omaha Nebr. Feb 17 1908	524685-W 4/11/28	ditto
6	HIERONYMUS	Arthur G.	20	✓	M	S	Beardstown Ill. Feb. 13 1908	546803-W 5/4/28	200 East Fourth St. Beardston Ill.
7	LEVY	Benjanmin F.	53	✓	M	M	Elmira N.Y. Apr. 2 1874	569221-W 5/22/28	Elmira N.Y.
8	LEVY	Benjamin F. Jnr.	10	✓	M	S	Elmira N.Y.	✓	ditto
9	MASLIN	Alice G.	24	✓	F	S	St.Louis Mis. 13 Nov. 1903	602253-W 6/[illegible]/28	6027 Sutherland Ave.St.Louis Miss.
10	MC HUGH	James H.	72	✓	M	M	Onalaska Wisc. 20 Aug. 1835	502191-W 3/2/28	608 S. Sixth St. Lacrosse Wisc.
11	MC HUGH	William B.	42	✓	M	S	Lacrosse Wisc. I Marc. 1886	502192-W 3/2/28	Farmington Minn.
12	MC HUGH	Genevieve E.	30	✓	F	S	Lacrosse Wisc. 13 June 1898	515582-W 3/28/28	214 S. Hamlin Ave. Chicago Ill.
13	MC HUGH	Grace L.	32	✓	F	S	Lacrosse Wisc. 1 Oct. 1895	503180-W 3/15/28	608 S. Sixth St. Lacrosse Wisc.
14	PEARSON	Judge A.J.	52	✓	M	M	Woodsfield O. Jan 12 1876	576819-W 5/29/28	18428 Parkland Drive Cleveland O.
15	PEARSON	Eva	46	✓	F	M		✓	ditto
16	PEARSON *	Dugald	6	✓	M	S			ditto
17	~~[illegible]~~ NOT ON BOARD.	~~John H.~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Peoria Ill Jan 15~~		~~136 High St. Peoria Ill.~~
18	Transfered to Canadian Manifest ~~ROWLAND~~	~~Norah~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Cincinnatti O. July 4~~		
19	TENNEY	Harold M.	21	✓	M	S.	Oak Park Ill Apr. 16 1907	537110-W 4/[illegible]/28	106 E.John St. Champaign Ill.
20									
21	FIRMBACH	George	58	✓	M.	M.	New York City, N.Y. June 10th,1870.	558161-W 5/4/28	1060 Hancock St. Bkly, N.Y.
22	"	Barbara	56	3 ✓	F.	M.	New York City,N.Y. April 4th,1872.	✓	ditto.
23	NORRIS	James	21	✓	M.	S.	Chicago, Ill. Nov.6th,1906.	602108-W 6/22/28	Home, Mattiluck,Long Island, N.Y.
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	~~NOT USED~~								
	NOT USED								

Chas P. [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

31

Dist. Hdq. ~~file~~ 43710/4-22; C.O. R-224808 of 4/23/43:

"Your Manifest No. 817-31-16; Dugald Pearson.

"On March 16, 1943, it was directed that the record of admission of one Dugald Pearson at Quebec, Canada on August 11, 1928, ex SS Empress of Scotland, as a citizen, be amended to show his admission as returning lawful resident, documentary requirements being waived under Section 13 (b) of the Immigration Act of 1924, and the record as amended shall be regarded as a lawful one for all purposes upon payment of head tax. The head tax has been paid.

"Please adjust your records accordingly".

Manifest 817-31-16 and I-448 noted accordingly; 5/1/43; LMS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the E/Scotland Employed by Owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

A. Gardner M.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1928

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas F. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 2
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND". Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th August, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	58274	MERTZ	Victor ✓	47	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	French	Yes	Switzerland	French ~~Swiss~~	Perm Switzerland	36 Bale	Q-341972 Re-entry 342201	Permit. Washington.	20.2.28.	Left U. U.S.A.	S. at NY New York.
2	58299	RICHARD See Husb on Citz Mfst	Florence S.	42		F	M	H'wife.	"	English	"	Scot ~~British~~	Scotch	Perm Scotland	16 Greenock	Re-entry 339159 Q-340323	Permit. Washington.	2/3/28 ~~3.2.28.~~	Left U. "	S. at NY Fort-myers. Fla.
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred D [illegible]

2 used

2

32

2 held [illegible]

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 11th August, 1928.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Mother Nathalie Basel, Switz. ~~Friend. Edward Narbly~~ ~~Mont St., Lynn, Mass.~~	N.Y.	N.Y.City.	No	589160 Self.	$200 ~~Yes~~	Yes	6/20/28 15 yrs	N.Y.C.	Home. 38 West 59th St., New York City.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk	Brn	Grey	Nil.
2	Sister. Mrs.W. Wm MacCowan. 4, Carmichael St. Greenock. Scotland.	Flo.	FortMyers	No	589156 Husband	Acc		6/4/28 Years	Fla.	Home - Husband. Fort Myers, Fla.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	"No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Fr	Brn	Grey	Nil.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question ~~22~~ 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Turnbull Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the E/Scotland, from Southampton & Cherbourg to solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jn. Turnbull
Master ~~officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1928
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Scotland Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1928

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. Hodderis
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Line 1-to 12
B.E.B.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List A

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th AUGUST, 1928.

About 3 wks in Canada before proceeding to U.S.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit	58265	CAMPBELL	Alexander	45		M	M	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	~~G.BRITAIN~~ Eng	English	3-2 ENGLAND	15 Halifax	15512	LONDON	23.7.1928	Lv. U.S. NY ENG:	London.
2 Transit	58266	CAMPBELL Wife	Maud	45	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~G.BRITAIN~~ Eng	English	3-1 ENGLAND	15 Huddersfield	15310	LONDON	23.7.1928	ENG:	London.
3 Transit	Under 16 Acc.	CAMPBELL Son	James A.D.	10	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	~~G.BRITAIN~~ Eng	English	3-2 ENGLAND	15 London	✓	✓	✓	ENG:	London.
Transit	58267	DONALDSON	Joan	33	9	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	~~G.BRITAIN~~ Eng	English	3-2 ENGLAND	15 Gravesend.	15748	LONDON	26.7.1928	Lv. U.S. NY ENG:	London.
5 Transit	58268	NICOLL	James Gibson	57	-	M	M	General Manager	Yes	English	Yes	~~G.BRITAIN~~ Scot	Scotch	3-2 SCOTLAND	16 Dundee	390	EDINBURGH	28.6.1928	Lv. U.S. NY SCOT:	Edinburgh.
6 Transit	58269	NICOLL Wife	Euphemia	56	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~G.BRITAIN~~ Scot	Scotch	3-2 SCOTLAND	16 Carnoustie	391	EDINBURGH	28.6.1928	do SCOT:	Edinburgh.
Transit	58270	PETERS	Alfred F.	38	11	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	~~G.BRITAIN~~ Germ	English	3-9 GERMANY	~~15~~ 12 Gvertz	194	MANILA, P.I.	~~14.1.1928~~ 1/14/28	Lv. U.S. San Francisco P.I.	Manila.
8	U.S.C.	~~PETERS~~	~~Madeline R.~~	~~32~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	G.BRITAIN	English			"	"	"	P.T.	Manila.
9	58271	RYDER	Lilian Myra	38	11	F	S	Children's Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	~~G.BRITAIN~~ Eng	English	Perm ENGLAND	15 Aylesbury. Bucks:	A-316314 312374	Wash.	10/18/27	Left U.S. Sal NY U.S.A.	Portland.
10 Transit	58272	SHAW	George	49	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	~~G.BRITAIN~~ Eng	Irish	3-9 CHINA	15 Pagoda Anchorage	16660	London	8/3/28	Lv. U.S. Can Bor CHINA	Antung Manchuria.
11	Exempt With Diplomat	SIM	Boon	25		M	S	Valet	Yes	English) Chinese) Siamese)	Yes	CHINA	Chinese	Diplomatic CHINA	Hinan 47	Emer. Cert. 13/6200 - Bangkok 6/25/28 Consular & diplomatic Visas issued by Siamese Minister of Foreign Affairs (24.6.1928)			SIAM	Bangkok.
12 Transit	58273	MITCHELL	James W.	38		M	M	Grain Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	~~G.Britain~~ Scot	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Dundee.	16258	London.	~~21.7.28.~~ 7/31/28	Lv. U.S. NY Scotland	Dundee.
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Two weeks in Canada before proceeding to U.S.

No 23828 issued Manilla, P.I. 1/14/1928

Exempt Diplomat See U.S.C. Manifest No 1 Line 17.

Alfred Heald

S.O.

33

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 11th AUGUST, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Bro. D.W.Campbell, Esq., 7, Murell Park, CHESTER.	N.Y.	New York	yes ~~No~~	589152 Self	$500 Yes	No			On holiday:- c/o.C.P.R., ~~MONTREAL~~ N.YORK	NO	2 Wks ~~1 month~~ ~~6 weeks.~~	No	NO	NO	NO	523-76312 NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9½	Bright	Brown	Blue	None.
2	- do -	N.Y.	New York	No	Husband	Yes	No			- do -	NO	2 Wks "	NO	NO	NO	NO	523-76313 NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	3½	-	Brown	Brown	None.
3	- do -	N.Y.	New York	No	Father	Yes	No			- do -	NO	2 Wks "	NO	NO	NO	NO	~~523-7~~ NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4	5	Bright	Brown	Blue	None.
4	Mother:- Ada Donaldson, 30 Church Avenue, East Sheen, S.W.14.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	589154 Self	100 Yes	No			Brother:- Cyril Donaldson, 3836 Bailey Ave? NEW YORK.	YES ~~NO~~	1 month	NO	NO	NO	NO	523-76315 NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
5	Daughter:- Mrs.D.Abbott, Grayholm, Purley, SURREY.			No	589155 Self	500 Yes	Yes	3 months Sep-Nov, '26.		Scottish Union Nat.Ins.Co., 75 Elm St.Hartford, Conn:	YES	2 mos ~~1 month~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	523-76316 NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9½	Dark	Grey Dark.	Brown	None.
6	Daughter:- -do-			No	do Husband	Yes		-do-		- do -	Yes	2 mos ~~1 month~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	523-76317 NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	None.
7	Bro John H.Peters, 21 York St., LONDON.	P.I.	Manila	Yes	589153 Self	500 ~~Yes~~	Yes	April 1928	Cal:	Mother-in-Law, Mrs.S.Smith, 319 re Cerriti Ave, Piedmont, Cal:	"	6 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	523-76314 NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
8	- do -	P.I.	Manila	Yes	Husband	Yes	"	"	"	Mother:- -do-	"	6 weeks	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO						
9	Sister Mrs. E.M. Ginger 12 [illegible] ~~Brother:- R.C. Ryder, 435 E. 56th St. N. Portland~~, Ore.	Ore.	[illegible] Portland	Yes	589157 Employer	100 "	2/19/27 "	5 yrs.	Portland, Ore:	(Going back with family as (Nurse - 197 E.55th St. (Portland, Ore:	No	Always	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4	11	Brunette	Brown	Blue	Slight scar from goitre operation.
10	Wife:- Mrs.Florence Shaw, Antung, Manchuria.	-	-	No ~~Yes~~	589158 Self	200 Yes	No			Son:-Samuel Shaw, University, Dayton, Ohio.	No	2 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	523-76318 NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9½	Fresh	Grey	Brown	Scar on left forearm.
11	c/o. H.O.Mackenzie, Washington, D.C.	D.C.	Washington. ~~Mackenzie~~	Yes	~~589~~ 589156 Mr.H.O. Mackenzie.	Yes	No			Accompanying Mr.Mackenzie	Yes	four months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	Scar on ~~left~~ left hand (back).
12	Wife. Clare Mitchell, 110 Oakwood Ct., London.W.14.	Eng.	London.	Yes	589159 Self.	200 Yes	No			C/o. L.W. Leisner, Co. 2 Broadway, New York.	Yes	3 wks.	NO	NO	NO	NO	523-76319 NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9	Dark	Brn	Brn	
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Turnbull Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Empress of Scotland, from Cherbourg & Southampton solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Turnbull
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1928.
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. Desidirio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 11 AUG 1928, 1928.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name. (143)	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANDERSON	John F.	21		M	S	Cincinnati, Ohio,	4th July, 1907	Amer. Olympic O.O. 04422 - 06/30/28	Glendale, Ohio
2	AUGER	Harriet	53		F	M	Wisconsin,	16th May, 1875	4322 - Paris 5/22/28	3819 Jackson St. San Francisco
3	AYER	Georgia L.	58		F	W	Boston, Mass	16th Sept., 1870	486272 - W - 1/6/28	1518 E. Marquette Rd. Chicago
4	BECKMAN	Angele M.	17		F	S	Seattle		1417 - Genoa, Italy 7/2/28	1083 East 97th St. Cleveland, Ohio.
5	BECKMAN	Herman	14		M	S	San Remo, Italy		Born of American Parents do	do.
6	BECKMAN	Hermana	12		F	S	do.		do. do	do.
7	BOGGS	Samuel	39		M	M	Coolidge, Kansas,	2nd March, 1889	3296 - W - 6/23/28	219 Elm Street, Chevy Chase, D. C.
8	CARR	Sabin	23		M	S	Dubucque, Iowa	4thSept, 1904	411002 - W - 6/7/27	Dubucque, Iowa
9	FOSTER	Thomas Henry	53		M	M	Chicago		417817 - W - 6/14/27	Ottumwa, Iowa
10	FOSTER	Mary Frances	49		F	M	Boston		411380 - W - 6/13/27	"
11	FOSTER	Robert Thompson	19		M	S	Ottumwa, Iowa		417817 - W - 6/14/27	"
12	GRAND	Brooks Dill	17		M	S	East Orange, N. J.		583009 - W - 6/4/28	Clapboard Ridge Rd. Greenwich Conn.
13	GRAND	Gordon	45		M	M	594942 - W - 6/14/28		Common Pleas, Essex County, New Jersey	
14	HUBBARD	Rutha A.	36		F	S	Middletown, Conn.	26th April, 1892	520315 - W - 4/5/28	Berlin, Conn.
15	JOHNSTON,	Edward N.	52		M	M	St. Louis, Mo. 2	20th April, 1876	590928 - W - 6/12/28	1105 Security Bldg. Long Beach, Cal.
16	JOHNSTON	Blanche	45		F	M	Baltimore, Md.	14th Feb., 1883	590927 - W - 6/12/28	do.
17	KAY	Samuel T.	45		M	M	do.	3rd Feb. 1883.	572050 - W - 5/24/28	2440 Euclid West, Detroit, Mich.
18	KAY	Elizabeth	39		F	M	Philadelphia	27th May, 1889	do	do.
19	KOENIG	Robert P.	27		M	M	New York City	26th April, 1901	62 - Calla Lima Peru 2/14/28	New York
20	KOENIG	Aileen	28		F	M	Dawson, New Mex.	11th Oct., 1899	400097 - W - 5/26/27	"
21	McKENNEY	Robertina	52		F	M	Monroeville, Ohio	3rd May, 1875	570432 - W - 5/23/28	605 West State St., Fremont, Ohio
22	McKENNEY	Gladys	21		F	S	Toledo	1st Feb., 1907	561882 - W - 5/11/28	do.
23	MERRICK	J. Vaughan	34		M	M	Philadelphia	25th March, 1894	328241 - W - 2/21/27	195 Beacon St. Boston, Mass
24	MERRICK	Beatrice	26		F	M	Boston, Mass.	12th May, 1902	do	do.
25	SEEP	Virginia Anne	21		F	S	Denver, Col.	14th August, 1906	546366 - W - 5/3/28	965 Pennsylvania St. Denver, Col.
26	WILCOX	Anna May	52		F	S	Middletown, Conn.	28th May, 1876	520700 - W - 4/5/28	27 Grove Hill, New Britain, Conn.
27	WINTERBOTHAM	John Humphref	53		M	M	Joliet, Ill.	6th Jan., 1875	575692 - W - 5/28/28	40 East Heron St. Chicago, Ill.
28	PICKERING	Elizabeth.	26		F	M	Chicago. Ill.	8th Feb.1902	542864 - W - 4/30/28	1222 Astor St. Chicago.Ill.
29	PICKERING	Joan.		7	F	S	Paris. France.	January 1928.	do	-do-
30	NOT USED NOT USED NOT USED	Alfred D Keall								

/29

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON 4th AUGUST, 19 28 *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 11th AUGUST, 19 28

No. on List.	142 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SMITH	Alfred F.	50	✓	M	M	21 April 1878	Portland, Ore.	464036-W-10/7/27	Smith & Valley Iron Works Portland, Ore.
2	SMITH	Frances Fuller	36	✓	F	M	14 August 1882	-do-	do	-do-
3	SMITH	Alfred F.	8	✓	M	S	3 Dec. 1919	-do-	do	-do-
4	SMITH	Charles Jerome	5	✓	M	S	1 Jan. 1923	-do-	do	-do-
5	STEVENS	Frank Mears	50	✓	M	M	12 March 1878	Des Moines, Iowa	330794-W-3/1/27	c/o Armand Co. Des Moines, Iowa
6	STEVENS	Fred Arthur	17	✓	M	S	12 Nov. 1911	Des Moines, Iowa	do	-do-
7	SUNSTROM	Gladys	24	11 ✓	F	M	23 August 1902	Crescent, Oklohama	131-Madrid, Sp. 7/11/28	Boone, Iowa.
8	SUNSTROM	Lucille	29	✓	F	S	25 July 1899	Boone Iowa	2441-W-12/14/27	-do-
9	SUNSTROM	Dolores		5 ✓	F	S	Feb. 1928	Madrid Spain	131-Madrid Sp. 7/11/28	-do-
10	WALLACE	John R.	11	2 ✓	M	S	1917	Springfield	277509-W-8/16/26	134 Chestnut, Longmeadow, Mass.
11	BRISCOE	Benjamin.	61	✓	M	M	24. 5. 1867.	Detroit, Mich.	579035-W-5/31/28	935 High St., Denham, Mass.
12	BRISCOE	Lewie.	60	✓	F	M	19.11.1868.	Jackson, Mich.	do	-do-
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

35

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 4th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 11th AUGUST, 1928

111

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BLACK	George E.	53		M	M	16 April 1875	Irving, Ill	525562-W-4/12/28	Pacific Montreal Bldg Los Angeles, Cal
2	BLACK	Beula	44		F	M	23 August 1883	Vandalic, Ill	do	-do-
3	BROWN	Mary Spalding	74	7	F	W	14 October 1854	Byrn, Ill	542573-W-4/30/28	Lleuellyn Park, West Orange N.J
4	BROWN	Irene	47	3	F	S	26 Feb. 1881	Hastings, Mich.	560596-W-5/15/28	-do-
5	COOPER	Wade H.	53	6	M	W	5 Dec. 1874	Mullins, D.C.	611976-W-7/10/28	1722 Mass Ave. Washington.D.C.
6	CROSETT	Virginia	20	3	F	S	2 Jan. 1908	San Francisco, Cal.	10851-W-4/5/28	~~2500~~ Pacific Ave. 2610 San Francisco, Cal.
7	FISHER	Kenneth F.	27		M	S	12th Sept.1900	Harrisburg.Pa.	765-W-4/19/27	2329 North 3rd St, Harrisburg. Pa
8	FREEMAN	Clarke	38	1	M	M	6.Jan.1890	Mass.	513539-W-3/26/28	
9	FREEMAN	Elizabeth Wood	39	6	F	M	1.Nov. 1889	Penn.	do	
10	FULLER	Eva Jerome	54	3	F	W	8 Feb. 1874	Portland, Ore.	463936-W-10/7/27	197 East 55th St. Portland, Ore.
11	GRIFFITH	Enoch L.	62	2	M	M	Passport sealed in check 25 Mar. 1866	Winston Salem.N.C	Born Winston Salem N.C. 3/25/1866	7141 Princeton Ave. Chicago. Il
12	GRIFFITH } wife	Genevra H.	40	-	F	M	Baggage by customs. 27 May 1888	Chicago. Ill	Born Chicago, Ill. 5/27/1888	-do-
13	HEAGEY	Francis W.	44	-	M	M	20 June 1884	Bareville, Penn.	550824-W-5/8/28	Omaha, Nebr.
14	LYON	Mary S.	66	6	F	W	15 June 1860	Pittsburg.Pa	574724-W-5/26/28	5527 Kentucky Av. Pittsburgh. P
15	LYON	Katherine D.	37	-	F	S	2 June 1891	Pittsburg.Pa	573932-W-5/26/28	-do-
16	LOCKWOOD	Florence B.	24	-	F	S	23 Sept.1903	Saunderstown R.I.	373008-W-5/2/27	35 East 75th Street New York
17	See Sheet A Line 11 Envoy Extraordinary + Minister Plenipotentiary to Bangkok, Siam, U.S. Dept. of State. MACKENZIE	Harold O.	42	-	M	S	21 Apr. 1886	New Jersey.	766-W-4/19/27	State Dept Washington.D.C.
18	McCORMICK	St.John E	50	11	M	M	3. May 1877	California	10837-W-4/4/28	2500 Pacific Ave. San Francisco. Cal.
19	McCORMICK	Josephine C.	46	3	F	M	4 Jan. 1882	California	do	-do-
20	McCORMICK	Frances	11	7	F	S	17 Sept.1916	California	do	-do-
21	OUTERBRIDGE	Kenneth	24	1	M	S	9 July 1904	Cornwall N.Y	575481-W-5/28/28	950 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
22	PHILLIPS	Stephen W.	55	7	M	M	9 Jan. 1873	Hawaii,	553096-W-5/9/28	10 State St. Boston. Mass
23	PHILLIPS	Anna P.	57	2	F	M	3 June 1871	Salem. Mass	do	-do-
24	PORTER	Anne Odile	22	2	F	S	19th June 1906 (Born of American Parents)	Toronto. Ont.	125-Rome-2/18/27	c/o Dr. Langley Porter. 1958 Vallejo Street. San Francisco. Cal.
25	RICHARD	Edwin A.	61		M	M	17th Nov. 1865	New York. N.Y	469277-W-10/28/27	528 First St. Fort Myers, Fla.
26	~~RICHARD~~ Alien	~~Florence S.~~	~~48~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~do~~	~~-do-~~
27	RICHARDSON	Guy A.	46	-	M	M	28th May 1882		595450-W-6/15/28	145 Melrose Ave, Kenilworth Il
28	RICHARDSON	Frances P.	48	-	F	M	9th Sept.1879		do	-do-
29	ROBERTS	Oliver E.	84	8	M	W	8 Sept.1843		437444-W-7/12/27 Oakland, Cal. 1873	1921 Sunset Blvd, Los Angeles
30	ROBINSON	John C.	63	1	M	W	1865		277509-W-8/16/26	134 Chestnut, Springfield, Mas

NOT USED

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

29

36

S S Antonia

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the "ANTONIA", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Fitzgerald

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 day of August, 1928

at QUEBEC

2nd Class

Chas H Isidoris

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Line 1 BEB

Aug. 17, 1928

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers — 87
USC — 54
Aliens — 33
S. I. — 0
L. F. — 0

15 Old Loc
2 [illegible]
16 Transit

173 - 189

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents	[illegible]	Tourists or Visitors	Government officials	In Transit	[illegible]
FIRST										
SECOND	6	33	21	12		1			11	
THIRD	11	54	33	21		13			5	
TOTAL	17	87	54	33		14			16	

	[illegible]	[illegible]		DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED ON BOARD	PENDING	IN HOSPITAL
ADMITTED	33	33					
HELD FOR BOARD							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	33	33					

NON - IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	16
Tourists	
Residents of United States	14
Total	30

Third Class

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 4TH AUGUST, 1928

180

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2712	Gordon	James A.R.	28		M	S	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ Scot	Scottish	5 Scotland	16 Fraserburgh	9984	Glasgow	~~[illegible]~~ 8/2/28	Canada	Windsor
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Purser

Alfred D. Heald

1 H.T.

37

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC , 12 AUG 1928 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Mr.George Gordon, 5 King Edward Street, Fraserburgh. Scot	Mich	Detroit	yes	587595/150 Self		No			Uncle Mr W.illiam Stevens ~~1512~~ 2611 Carter Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on right forearm.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G M Melsom Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "ANTONIA" *, from* LIVERPOOL *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 *day of* August *, 1928.*

at Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the "A N T O N I A", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.A. Fitzgerald.

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 day of August, 1928.

at QUEBEC.

Chas P. Desidirio

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 2
B.C.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Third
Quota

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST., 4th August, 19[illegible].

188

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1930	GALLAGHER	MATTHEW ✓	24 ~~[illegible]~~ ✓		M.	S.	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Ir. Free Ste ~~British~~	Irish	5 Irish Free State.d.	13 Arranmore.	13334	DUBLIN	19th July.1928	Irish Free State.	Arranmore.
2	1931	O'DONNELL	ROSE ✓	18 ~~17~~ ✓		F.	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ir. Free State ~~British~~	Irish	Irish Free State 5	13 Arranmore	12890	Dublin	12th July 1928	Irish Free State.	Arranmore
3		NOT USED Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED	H. Baugh PURSER					Alfred S. Heald												
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED 2																		
		NOT USED																		

2 Hd Tax

38

Total passengers 2

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List ______

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 12 AUG 1928, 19..

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father/ Mr, Patrick Gallagher, ARRANMORE CO. DONEGAL.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Cousin (see.23) 587593	30 ~~Yes~~	No			Cousin. Mr. John Mulloy, 624 Garfieldore, St. Chicagol Illinois.	No	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Fair	Grey.	Nil
2	Mother. Mrs Kate O'Donnell. Arranmore, Co. Donegal.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father 587593 (See No23)	30 ~~Yes~~	No	—		Father. Mr Patrick O'Donnell 440, Rush Street. Chicago. Ill.,	No.	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	[illegible]	Brown.	Nil.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G W Melsom Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S."ANTONIA" *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 *day of* August *, 19* 28.

at Quebec

Chas P Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the "A N T O N I A", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Fitzgerald.

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 day of August, 1928.

at QUEBEC.

Chas P. Desiderio

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 120
BCK

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Third
Ret. Permit

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST., 4th AUGUST., 1928.

187

1		3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		~~Immigration~~ Visa Number Re-Entry Permit.	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1928	CAMPBELL	JOHN ✓	33		M.	S.	Store Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Ir. Fr. State ~~British~~	Irish	Permit Irish Free State	13 Donegal.	Q-# 369409 375095	WASHINGTON	14th May.1928	Sept. U. U.S.A.	S. at NY Brooklyn.
2	1929	EMERSON	ROBERT ✓	30		M.	S.	Tool-maker	Yes	English	Yes	N. Ire ~~British~~	Irish	Permit Northern Ireland.	14 Banbridge.	Q-~~[illegible]~~ 351726 358948	WASHINGTON	12th Apl.1928.	Sept U. U.S.A.	S at Canton Detroit.
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

W Baugh

PURSER

Alfred D Heald

2 used

2

2 H.T.

39

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 12 AUG 1928, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father. Mr. Peter Campbell, Leysart, Letterbarra, Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	No. ~~Yes~~	587591 Self	$40 ~~Yes~~	Yes	5/22/28 1923 1923 5½	Brooklyn.	Home. Sister: Bridget Campbell 93 Garfield Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil
2	Father. Mr.David Emerson, Church St.Banbridge	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	587592 Self	$50 ~~Yes~~	Yes	1925 5/8/28 5	Detroit	15362 Griggs Avenue, Home. Detroit.Mich. Bro: David	No	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G W Melsom Master *; of the* S.S."ANTONIA" *, from* Liverpool *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 *day of* August *, 19* 28.

at Quebec

Chas A Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. FITZGERALD*, Surgeon of the* ANTONIA*,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SEVEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J.A.Fitzgerald.

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 *day of* ______, *19*

at QUEBEC

Chas. A. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 5
B. E. B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Tourist
Third
Cabin

Antonia
London

Montreal
Non Quota.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

185

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3RD AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1926	THOMPSON	JOHN T. ✓	42	✓	M	M	MOULDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 4-B	DALTON IN FURNESS 15	30	LIVERPOOL	7/12/28 ~~12.7.28.~~	Left U.S. at N.Y. U.S.A.	DETROIT.
2	1927	THOMPSON	ALICE M. ✓	34	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN ✓	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 4-B	DALTON IN FURNESS 15	31	LIVERPOOL	~~12.7.28.~~ ✓	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
3	[illegible]	THOMPSON	JOHN L. ✓	15	✓	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN ✓	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 4-B	DALTON IN FURNESS 15	32	LIVERPOOL	~~12.7.28.~~ ✓	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
4	✓	THOMSPON	SAMUEL ✓	9	✓	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN ✓	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 4-B	DALTON IN FURNESS 15	33	LIVERPOOL	~~12.7.28.~~	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
5	USC	THOMSPON	HAROLD ✓	2	✓	M	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A. USC	ROYAL OAK.	Birth cert presented Born U.S. Citizen 1/26			U.S.A.	DETROIT.
6		NOT USED																	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED	PURSER																	
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P. Desiderio

30

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., 12 AUG 1928, 1928.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Elizabeth A. Mother Mrs Thompson 21 Ann Str Dalton-in-Furness	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	589213 SELF	400 YES	YES	1919/1928	DETROIT	Home 14606, ALMA AVE, DETROIT, MICH.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE.
2	M in Law —DO—	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	-	YES	1919/1928	DO.	DO.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	DRK	GRY	NONE.
3	Grand Mother —DO—	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	AS ABOVE FATHER	-	YES	1919/1928	DO.	DO.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE.
4	—DO—	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	AS ABOVE FATHER	-	YES	1919/1928	DO.	DO.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE.
5	—DO—	MICH	DETROIT	YES	AS ABOVE FATHER	-	YES	1919/1928	DO.	DO.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child		FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. MELSOM MASTER *, of the* AUSONIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 *day of* ______, *19*

at QUEBEC

Chas A [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Fitzgerald *, Surgeon of the* ANTONIA *,* SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SEVEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~FOUR~~ FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J.A. Fitzgerald.

Line 1 to 3
B.E.B.

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 *day of* ____________, *19*

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INDEXED
L to K
L to Z
184

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 4th AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2731	Henry	Jane ✓	53	✓	F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Glasgow	Q-367025 366011	Washington	4/26/28 ~~26/4/28~~	Left U.S. Can Bord U.S.A.	Detroit
2	1932	Milroy } Grandaughter	Jean ✓	6	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Permit Scotland	80 Hamilton	Q-367090 369031	Washington	5/2/28 ~~2/5/28~~	U.S.A.	do Detroit
3	2733	Kerry	Jane ✓	75	✓	F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Kirkmaiden	A4-361379 377223	Washington	17/5/28	Left U.S. at U.S.A.	Detroit. Flint
4		~~Riddle~~	~~Alexander~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Car Cleaner~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Leven~~	~~341635~~	~~Washington~~	~~17/1/28~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Detroit~~
5		NOT USED Line 4 Riddle Alexander Did not embark																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

H. Haugh
PURSER

Alfred D Heald Lines 1-2

Chas P Henderson 3

3 US R

3 Hd Tax

41

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 12 AUG 1928, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother:-Robert Thomson, 35 Herbertshire Park,Denny,	Mich.	Detroit	Aut. No	587590 Self	$50 Yes	Yes	5/5/28 1921- 1928	Detroit	Son: Peter Milroy Home 8060 Carbondale St. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Dk. Brn.	Grey	Moles om forehead.
2	Uncle:- Robert Thomson, 35 Herbertshire Park,Denny,	Mich.	Detroit	Aut. No	do Father	acc	Yes	5/5/28 1922- 1928	Detroit	Father!	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child		Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
3	Sister:-Mrs Sarah Chalmers, 64 Vancouver Road, East- riggs, Dunfermline.	Mich.	Flint	Yes	584701 Self	$100 Yes	Yes	5/ 1873- 1928	Flint	Daughter:-Mrs. Ray Hitchings, 723 Ann Arbor Street, Flint, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
4	~~Father:- Alexander Riddle, 81 James St., Dunfermline.~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Detroit~~		~~Self~~		~~Yes~~	~~1927- 1928~~	~~Detroit~~	~~Returning to:- 1066 Waterman Avenue, Detroit, Mich.~~	~~No~~	~~Perm.~~	~~Yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. MELSON MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Melson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P Desidiris

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Fitzgerald, *Surgeon of the* ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* SEVEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL ________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~FOUR~~ FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J A Fitzgerald

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 *day of* ________, *19*

at QUEBEC

Chas P Desidirio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 4
BEB

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—[illegible]

Antonia
Tourist
Montreal
Permits

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF AL

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States

S. S. "ANTONIA" . Passengers sailing from

183

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of bi	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	
1	1922	MONZON	RAFAEL	25		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	GUATEMALA	SPANISH-AMERICAN	Permit GUATEMALA	GU TE
2	1923	McARDLE	MARY E.	~~23~~ 24	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Eng BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	WHI
3	1924	DAVIS	ELIZABETH	73		F	W	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Scot BRITAIN	ENGLISH	Permit SCOTLAND	WHI
4	1925	DAVIS	NELLIE	34		F	S	STENOGRAPHER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Eng BRITAIN	ENGLISH	Permit ENGLAND	ROC
5		NOT USED Lines 5 to 30 Blank.													
6		NOT USED													
7		NOT USED													
8		NOT USED													
9		NOT USED													
10		NOT USED													
11		NOT USED													
12		NOT USED													
13		NOT USED													
14		NOT USED													
15		NOT USED													
16		NOT USED													
17		NOT USED													
18		NOT USED													
19		NOT USED													
20		NOT USED													
21		NOT USED													
22		NOT USED													
23		NOT USED													
24		NOT USED													
25		NOT USED													
26		NOT USED													
27		NOT USED													
28		NOT USED													
29		NOT USED													
30		NOT USED													
		NOT USED													

K. Rang
PURSER

Alfred D Heald Line 2

Ch [illegible]

44 R

44 T.
42

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

G-161
(12-18-54)

START OF RETAKE SECTION

PORT OF St. Albans, Vt

This RETAKE SECTION contains microphotographs of records which were inadequately reproduced on the original microfilm reel.

OPERATOR'S RETAKE REPORT

1. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS	2. RETAKES FOR REEL NO.
Incom Pass	200

3. DESCRIPTION OF DOCUMENTS REPHOTOGRAPHED

Vol 817 P. 43 to 55

Overlapped

(E10)

4. PHOTOGRAPHED BY Q

DATE 5/31/57

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~FOUR~~ FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Fitzgerald

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P. Desidiris

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 4
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Antonia
Tourist
Montreal
Permits

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STAT

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port ... This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PA...

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3RD AUGUST, 1928 Arriving

183

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town		No. on List	The n... rel...
1	1922	MONZON	RAFAEL ✓	25	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	GUATEMALA	SPANISH-AMERICAN	Permit GUATEMALA	GUEZAL 96 TENANGE	a# 384561-53 385314	Washington	29-5-28	Left US U.S.A.	at NY OAKLAND		1	
2	1923	McARDLE	MARY E. ✓	24 ~~23~~	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Eng ~~BRITAIN~~	IRISH	Permit ENGLAND	15 WHITEHAVEN	Q-#376966 379988	WASHINGTON	22.5.28	Left U.S. U.S.A.	at Can Bor LOS ANGELES		2	SISTE ST.WH
3	1924	DAVIS	ELIZABETH ✓	73	✓	F	W	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Scot ~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	Permit SCOTLAND	16 WHITHORN	a# 357280 354520	WASHINGTON	4.4.28	Left US U.S.A.	at NY CHICAGO		3	D'TER ARNOT
4	1925	DAVIS	NELLIE ✓	34	✓	F	S	STENOGRAPHER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Eng ~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	Permit ENGLAND	15 ROCK FERRY	a# 357281 354519	WASHINGTON	4.4.28	U.S.A.	CHICAGO		4	SISTE
5		NOT USED Lines 5 to30 Blank.																				5	
6		NOT USED																				6	
7		NOT USED																				7	
8		NOT USED																				8	
9		NOT USED																				9	
10		NOT USED																				10	
11		NOT USED																				11	
12		NOT USED																				12	
13		NOT USED																				13	
14		NOT USED																				14	
15		NOT USED																				15	
16		NOT USED																				16	
17		NOT USED																				17	
18		NOT USED																				18	
19		NOT USED																				19	
20		NOT USED																				20	
21		NOT USED																				21	
22		NOT USED																				22	
23		NOT USED																				23	
24		NOT USED																				24	
25		NOT USED																				25	
26		NOT USED																				26	
27		NOT USED																				27	
28		NOT USED																				28	
29		NOT USED																				29	
30		NOT USED																				30	
		NOT USED																					

A Baugh
PURSER

Alfred D Heald Line 2

Chas A Desiderio 1st ...

4 W R

4 W T. 42

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

UNITED

…of continental United … sheet is for the listing of

____, 19 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL QUEBEC, P.Q. , 12 AUG 1928 , 1928

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Left US at NY .S.A.	OAKLAND	1	Nobody	CAL.	OAKLAND	YES	589203. SELF	110 YES	YES	6 1924 1928	OAK-LAND	Home 39 Randwick Ave Oakland Cal	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
Left U.S. at Can Bor .S.A.	LOS ANGELES	2	SISTER, MRS. R. A. BUTLER, 84 QUEEN ST. WHITEHAVEN CUMBERLAND	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	587589 SELF	90	YES	6/13/28 1923 1928	LOS ANGELES	SISTER, MRS. J. Essie McGEE, 728 STAMFORD AV. LOS ANGELES, CAL	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FSH.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
Left US at NY U.S.A.	CHICAGO	3	D'TER MRS. ILLINGWORTH, 7 ARNOTTS BLDGS. BEVERLEY Yorks	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	179204 SELF	50 YES	YES	6 1925 1928	CHICAGO	HOME-6617 STEWART AV. ENGLEWOOD, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DK.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
U.S.A.	CHICAGO	4	SISTER -DO-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	50 YES	YES	6 1925 1928	CHICAGO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. MELSOM MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ANTONIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 *day of* ____________, *19*

at QUEBEC

Chas P. Desidirio

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J FITZGERALD, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Fitzgerald.

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 day of ______, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 2
BEB
(out)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

INDEXED
J.M.G.
A to K
L to Z
182

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a p
This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 4th AUGUST, 1928. Arriving

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town	No. on List
1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15	16
1		~~Jackson~~	~~Agnes Stoddart~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Teacher~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Beattock~~				~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	1
Transit 2	✓730	Forrester	John Stewart	31		M	S	Landscape Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Brit ~~Britain~~	Scottish	J - V Scotland	Kilmarnock 16	112	Glasgow	8/2/28 ~~2/8/28~~	Leaving Scotland	US Camberker Glasgow	2
3		Line 1. Jackson Agnes	Transferred to Canadian Sheet 11.																		3
4		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED	H Haugh PURSER.																		6
7		NOT USED													Chas P. Desidirio						7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED	1 Form (R)																		25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

1 Trans
43

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

E UNITED

a part of continental United
) sheet is for the listing of

, 19 28.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 12 AUG 1928, *19*

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
~~England~~ Leaving	~~Liverpool~~ [illegible]	1	~~Father:- James Watson-Jackson, Hassenden, Hawick.~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~		~~Self~~ 589 2/12		~~No~~							~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
Scotland	Glasgow	2	Father:- Walter Forrester, Buchanan Castle Stables, Drymen,	Sct.	Drymen	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~ $10	No	-	-	523 - 16331 ~~In Transit to England~~ Mr. [illegible] Thompson - [illegible] N.Y.	~~Yes~~	Permanently	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fair	Dk. Brn.	Blue	None
		3																											
		4																											
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. MELSOM MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ANTONIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 *day of* ________, *19*

at QUEBEC

Chas P. Desidirio
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Fitzgerald *, Surgeon of the* ANTONIA *,* SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 7 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE. *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J.A. Fitzgerald.

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 *day of* ________, *19*

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desidiris

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 4
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Antonia
Tourist

Montreal
U.S. Visitors

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of

This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASS

S. S. ANTONIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3RD AUGUST, 1928 Arriving a

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name relative
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
Transit	1918	BEBBINGTON	EVELYN F.	32		F	S	PHYSCN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Eng BRITAIN	ENGLISH	3-3 ENGLAND	15 LIVERPOOL	7.	MANCHESTER	28.7.28	Leaving US at NY ENGLAND	BURY	1	FATHER. THE PRI ANFIELD
do	1919	CROOKE	DOROTHY M.	34		F	S	TEACHR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	3-2 ENGLAND	15 WALSALL	43	BRIMINGHAM	28.7.28	ENGLAND	COLESHILL	2	FATHER, COLESHI
Transit	1920	CROMWELL	FRACE M.	39		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Scot ~~BRITAIN~~	SCOTTISH	3-2 U.S.A.	FORT CARRINGTON	15314	LONDON	23.7.28	Leaving US Can border ENGLAND	KENTON	3	HUSBAND KENTON
Transit	1921	PRESSDEE	ROSE K.	48		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Eng BRITAIN	ENGLISH	3-2 ENGLAND	15 BIRMINGHAM	35	BIRMINGHAM	26.7.28	Leaving US at NY ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	4	HUSBAND ROSE ST
5		NOT USED LINES 5 to 30 Blank.																			5	
6		NOT USED																			6	
7		NOT USED																			7	
8		NOT USED																			8	
9		NOT USED																			9	
10		NOT USED																			10	
11		NOT USED																			11	
12		NOT USED																			12	
13		NOT USED																			13	
14		NOT USED																			14	
15		NOT USED																			15	
16		NOT USED																			16	
17		NOT USED																			17	
18		NOT USED																			18	
19		NOT USED																			19	
20		NOT USED																			20	
21		NOT USED																			21	
22		NOT USED																			22	
23		NOT USED																			23	
24		NOT USED																			24	
25		NOT USED																			25	
26		NOT USED																			26	
27		NOT USED																			27	
28		NOT USED																			28	
29		NOT USED																			29	
30		NOT USED																			30	
		NOT USED																				

H. Baugh
PURSER

Chas P. Desiderio

1 Transit
3 Transit (2a)

4 Transit

44

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

E UNITED

, a part of continental United
) sheet is for the listing of

ST , 19 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. , 12 AUG 1928 , *19*

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Leaving US at NY ENGLAND	BURY	1	FATHER. J. T. BEBBINGTON ESQ. THE PRIORS, 117 PRIOR RD. ANFIELD, LIVERPOOL	ENG.	BURY	YES	589205 SELF	$50	NO	-	-	523-76321 TOURING	NO	5 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	HZL	SMALL MOLE RT. CHIN
ENGLAND	COLESHILL	2	FATHER. CHARLES G. CROOKE, COLESHILL, WARWICK.	ENG.	COLESHILL	YES	589211 SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	523-76333 1 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fr	~~Brn~~	[illegible]	NONE
Leaving U.S. Can border. ENGLAND	KENTON	3	HUSBAND JOHN R. CROMWELL, 3 KENTON PRK. AVE. KENTON MDX.	ENG.	KENTON	YES	589202 SELF	$50	BORN IN U.S.A			Mrs. Minnie McNaughton R706. Potsdam, NY	NO	1 MTH	NO	523-76320 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	NONE
Leaving US at NY ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	4	HUSBAND. JOSEPH A. PRESSDEE, 97 ROSE ST. WEST BALSALL, HEATH B'HAM.	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM	YES	589206 SELF	~~YES~~ $50	NO	-	-	NEPHEW. HAROLD KITSON, 8123 TRAVERSE AVE. DETROIT MICH	NO	523-76322 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS	BRN	BRN	NONE
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. NELSON MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ANTONIA*, from* LIVERPOOL*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Nelson

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 *day of* ______, *19*

at QUEBEC

Chas P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-614)

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANTONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8 - AUG 1928, 19__, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 12 AUG 1928, 19__

W. & S. Ltd.

186

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JACOBSEN	PAUL	56	-	✓ M	S	Naturalized Nov. 7th 1898 → No P.P.	District Ct. Grand Forks, N.D. ~~[illegible]~~	Aveda P.O. Neilson Co. GRAND FORKS, N.D.
2	SHIEL	ROBERT	62	-	✓ M	S	567989-W-5/21/28 P.P.567989	Circuit Court, Chicago. 10/4/1904.	3610 Pine Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
3	BRIGHTON	WILLIAM	78	-	✓ M	Wd	533996-W-4/20/28 P.P.533996	Court of Common Place, Cleveland, Ohio.	4142 East 114th St, Cleveland Ohio.
4	NOT USED Nos. 4 to 30 Blank.								
5	NOT USED	H Haugen							
6	NOT USED	PURSER							
7	NOT USED	Alfred J Heald							
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

1/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

45

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ANTONIA" sailing from GREENOCK 4th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 12 AUG 1928, 19

No. on List.	180 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Burt	George	42	✓	M	Wd.	7706-W-5/21/28 P.P. 7706	District Court, Roundup, Montana, 7th November 1927.	Roundup, Mont.
2	Ellison	Barbara	32	✓	F	M	530245-W-4/17/28 P.P. 530245	Supreme Ct Rochester, N.Y., 1 Dec 1925.	170 Lewiston Avenue, Rochester, New York.
3	Macfarlane	William	62	✓	M	M	Pontiac, Ill., 28th Augute 1865.	560280-W-5/15/28	521 West 60th Street, Chicago, Ills.
4	Macfarlane	Minnie	53	✓	F	M	Chicago, Ill., 16th June 1875.	do	
5	Page	Nettie	30	✓	F	M	P.P. 490466	490466-W-1/20/28 By Marriage	4731 North Tripp Avenue, Chicago, Ills.
6	Page	Ray	4	✓	M	S	Chicago Ill 15th May 1924	do	
7	Tarbet	Norman	40	✓	M	M	530210-W-4/17/28 P.P. 530210	District Court, Detroit, Mich., 1919.	5141 Springwells Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.
8	Wallace	William	29	✓	M	S	530306-W-4/17/28 P.P. 530306	Circuit Court, Detroit, Mich., 1923.	4468 Casper Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.
9	Elliott	Gerald	39	✓	M	M	500032-W-2/24/28 P.P. 500032	Kansas City Mo 1917	340 E Maple Rd Indiannapolis Ind
10	Elliott	Blanche	36	✓	F	M	Lexington Mo do 23rd Jan 1892		—DO—
11	Elliott	Betty	8	✓	F	S	Kansas City Mo do 31 Oct 1919		—DO—
12	NOT USED Lines 12 to 30 Blank.								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED	PURSER Alfred [illegible]							
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

46

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-[illegible])

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANTONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3RD AUGUST, 1928 Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 12 AUG 1928, 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	PROUTY	ARTHUR G.	48	- ✓	M	M	ST.HELENA CAL. 19.3.1880	543338-W-5/1/28	NAPA CAL.
2	PROUTY	AMY	49	- ✓	F	M	WOODLAND CAL. 9.11.1879	do	-DO-
~~3~~	~~INGE~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~32~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~W~~			~~MANLINS, N.Y.~~
~~4~~	~~INGE~~	~~MAURICE~~	~~9~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~			~~-DO-~~
5	HANSON	HENRY	70	- ✓	M	M	P.P. 499412	499412-W-2/23/28 County Court BELLEVILLE ILL. 1907	243 JEFFERSON AVE. KIRKWOOD, MO.
6	HANSON	SYLVIA	59	-	F	M	St Charles Mo 7 Oct 1868	do	-DO-
7	BUTTE	LENORE M.	40	- ✓	F	M	SWEETLAND CAL. 31 MAY 1888	11815-W-5/9/28	2427 VALLEJO ST.SAN FRANCISCO
8	BUTTE	CHARLES F.	17	- ✓	M	S	SAN FRANCISCO CAL. 9 FEB 1911	do	-DO-
9	KELLER	WILLIAM W.	21	- ✓	M	S	DO. 4.8.1907	11779-W-5/8/28	1801 First Str NAPA, CAL.
10	WOODROW	JAY W.	44	- ✓	M	M	ASKCREEK MINN. 3.4.1884	440853-W-7/20/27	2322 BAKER ST. AMES, IOWA.
11	WOODROW	F.BERNICE	45	- ✓	F	M	AURELIA IA. 17.11.1882	do	-DO-
12	WOODROW	MARGARET W.	11	- ✓	F	S	BOULDER COL. 24.2.1917	do	-DO-
13	SANTER	ARTHUR G.	43	- ✓	M	M	523850-W-4/10/28 P.P. 523850	District Court Milwaukee Wisc 11th Feb 1924	686 Franklin Place Milwaukee Wisc
14	RITCHIE	DOROTHY V.	17	-	F	S	De Kalb N.Y. 1st June 1911	583565-W-6/5/28	23 Rowley Str Gouverneuax New York.
15	ERICKSON	HANS	59	- ✓	M	M	Naturalization Certificate 141025 issued →	District Court Hennepen Co Min 19 July 1910	3216 CLINTON AVE. MINNEAPOLIS
16	ERICKSON (Wife)	INGA	62	- ✓	F	M	do	By Marriage.	-DO-
17	ERICKSON (Children)	AGNES	32	- ✓	F	S	Minneapolis Min do 12 March 1896		-DO-
18	ERICKSON	ARTHUR	29	- ✓	M	S	Minneapolis Minn do 5th Feb 1899		-DO-
19	CROWTHER	Dudley	59	- ✓	M	M	539537-W-4/26/28 P.P. 534537	District Court Montana 1894	210 3rd Str North Great Falls Montana
20	CROWTHER	Evan	54	- ✓	F	M	St Peters Minn do 16 Oct 1878		-DO-
~~21~~	~~LEARN~~	~~ELLA~~		~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~			
~~22~~	~~TOLLEY~~	~~STANLEY C~~	~~24~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~AUBURN, N.Y FEBRUARY, 1921~~	~~MORAVIA, N.Y.~~
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED
NOT USED

Line 3. Ince George, Did not embark
Line 4. Ince Maurice Did not embark
Line 21 Learn Ella Duplicated see Sabin Sheet 2 Line 1.
Line 22 Tolley Stanley Did not embark.
Lines 23 to 30 Blank.

A. Raugh
PURSER.

Alfred [illegible]

Ly 8

1/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

47

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. FITZGERALD, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.M.C. ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.A. Fitzgerald.

12 AUG 1928

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19__

at QUEBEC

Chas P. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Lined to 3
BEB.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Vis

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of an
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND-CABIN PAS

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST., 4th AUGUST., 1928 Arriving at

178

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15				16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				No. on List	The name and relative or
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town				
Transit	1671	WATSON	CHARLES SYDNEY W.	38	8	M.	M.	Linen Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ N. Ireland	Irish	3-2 Northern Ireland.	Lurgan 14	47	Belfast	30 July 28	Leaving at at ny. Northern Ireland.	Carrickfergus.			1	Wife. Mrs. Meado Carri
do	1672	MAHONEY	FRANCIS G	27		M	S	Woollen Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ I.F.S.	Irish	3-2 I.F.S.	Cork 13.	110	Cobh	27/6/28	Leaving as at ny. I.F.S.	Cork			2	Father 12 Aile
do	1673	MAHONEY	NICHOLAS	24		M	S	Woollen Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Irish	3-2 I F.S.	Cork 13	111	Cobh	27/6/28	I.F.S. do.	Cork			3	Brother Shourna
4		NOT USED																					4	
5		NOT USED																					5	
6		NOT USED																					6	
7		NOT USED																					7	
8		NOT USED																					8	
9		NOT USED																					9	
10		NOT USED																					10	
11		NOT USED																					11	
12		NOT USED																					12	
13		NOT USED																					13	
14		NOT USED																					14	
15		NOT USED																					15	
16		NOT USED																					16	
17		NOT USED																					17	
18		NOT USED																					18	
19		NOT USED																					19	
20		NOT USED																					20	
21		NOT USED																					21	
22		NOT USED																					22	
23		NOT USED																					23	
24		NOT USED																					24	
25		NOT USED																					25	
26		NOT USED																					26	
27		NOT USED	3 Trans (2)																				27	
28		NOT USED																					28	
29		NOT USED 3																					29	
30		NOT USED																					30	
		NOT USED																						

Alien Sheet No 6 Lines 4 to 30 are Blank.

H. Baugh
PURSER.

Chas P [illegible]

3 Trans

48

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED

part of continental United
sheet is for the listing of

______, 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL.~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. , 12 AUG 1928 , 19 28.

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Leaving [illegible] orthern eland.	Carrick-fergus.	1	Wife. Mrs. Rene M. Watson, Meadow Bank House, ~~[illegible]~~ Carrickfergus.	N.I.	Carrick-fergus	No	Messrs. McCrum Watson & Mercer Ltd.	Yes	Yes	1926	New York	Messrs. McCrum Watson & Mercer Ltd. 13/15 White Street, New York.	573-76330 No	two-months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	F	Fair	Blue	Nil
Leaving as at [illegible] I.F.S.	Cork	2	Father Mr M Mahoney, Martin 12 Ailesbury Rd, Dublin.	I.F.S.	Cork	Yes	Mahoney Bros. Blarney. Cork	Yes	no	-----		Hotel Commodore, ~~[illegible]~~ New York.	573-76334 no	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fre	Brn	Blue	none
do. I.F.S.	Cork	3	Brother Mr E W Mahoney Shourna Lodge, Cork.	IFS	Cork	no	Mahoney Bros. Blarney, Cork	Yes	no	-----		Hotel Commodore, New York	573-76335 no	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fre	Brn	Blue	none
		4																											
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO.W.MELSON MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ANSONIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melson

COMMANDING *Officer.*

12 AUG 1923

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*

at QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.FITZGERALD, *Surgeon of the* ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 7 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B.M.C. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J.A. Fitzgerald

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 *day of* , *19*

at QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 Re 2
B. EB

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Antonia
Re Entry [illegible]

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z
177

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of ano
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND-CABIN PASS

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from ~~[illegible]~~ Belfast, 3RD AUGUST, 1928. Arriving at

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and relative or f
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	usc	LYNN	ALGER M.	39	-	M	M	Engineer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	usc U.S.A.	GRAND RAPIDS.	U.S.PASSPORT NO. 521757 U.S. CITIZEN.		U - 4/6/28	U.S.A.	OAK PARK.	1	c/o MRS A. TOCK" MARG RYDDING, Y
2	1670	LYNN wife	BARBARA	34	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ Eng	ENGLISH	Permit ENGLAND	15 YORKSHIRE	a# 355730 354531	Washington	4 Apr/28	Left U.S. Cambridge U.S.A.	OAK PARK.	2	DO
3		NOT USED																			3	
4		NOT USED																			4	
5		NOT USED																			5	
6		NOT USED																			6	
7		NOT USED																			7	
8		NOT USED																			8	
9		NOT USED																			9	
10		NOT USED																			10	
11		NOT USED																			11	
12		NOT USED																			12	
13		NOT USED																			13	
14		NOT USED																			14	
15		NOT USED																			15	
16		NOT USED																			16	
17		NOT USED																			17	
18		NOT USED																			18	
19		NOT USED																			19	
20		NOT USED																			20	
21		NOT USED																			21	
22		NOT USED																			22	
23		NOT USED																			23	
24		NOT USED																			24	
25		NOT USED																			25	
26		NOT USED																			26	
27		NOT USED																			27	
28		NOT USED																			28	
29		NOT USED																			29	
30		NOT USED NOT USED																			30	

Alien Sheet No 5 Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.

A Baugh
PURSER

Chas P. Desiderio

1 usc R

1 H.T. 49

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

E UNITED

t, a part of continental United
y) sheet is for the listing of

, 1928.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~, QUEBEC, P.Q., 12 AUG 28 ~~AUGUST~~, 1928.

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
U.S.A.	OAK PARK.	1	C/O MRS A. NICHOLSON "CRANTOCK" MARGERISON RD. BEN RYDDING. YORKSHIRE.	ILL	OAK PARK	YES	SELF AS ABOVE	YES	YES	BRN 1913	MICH. Oak	Home. 226, N. OAK PARK AVE, OAK PARK. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	no	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
[illegible] U.S.A.	OAK PARK.	2	DO.	ILL.	OAK PARK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928	Park	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
		3																											
		4																											
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO.W.MELSOM MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ANTONIA *, from* LIVERPOOL. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

COMMANDING *Officer.*

12 AUG 1928

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______ *, 19*

at QUEBEC

Chas P.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this questi[illegible]ow the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.FITZGERALD, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.A. Fitzgerald.

Fixed B.E.R.

12 AUG 1928

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. K. Desiderius

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port o
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND-CABIN P

J.M.G.

S.S. "ANTONIA" *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK, 4th AUGUST, *19*28. *Arriving*

176

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name relative
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
Transit 1	2/78	McQuat	James Tinto ✓	32	✓	M	M	Cotton Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain Dept.	Scottish	South Africa 3-✓	Middleton 67	~~13535~~ 70.	Glasgow	24/7/28	Scotland Learnington or Caw.	Glasgow	1	Wife:- McQuat, Riddrie
2		NOT USED																			2	
3		NOT USED																			3	
4		NOT USED																			4	
5		NOT USED																			5	
6		NOT USED																			6	
7		NOT USED																			7	
8		NOT USED																			8	
9		NOT USED																			9	
10		NOT USED																			10	
11		NOT USED																			11	
12		NOT USED																			12	
13		NOT USED																			13	
14		NOT USED																			14	
15		NOT USED																			15	
16		NOT USED																			16	
17		NOT USED																			17	
18		NOT USED																			18	
19		NOT USED																			19	
20		NOT USED																			20	
21		NOT USED																			21	
22		NOT USED																			22	
23		NOT USED																			23	
24		NOT USED																			24	
25		NOT USED																			25	
26		NOT USED																			26	
27		NOT USED																			27	
28		NOT USED																			28	
29		NOT USED																			29	
30		NOT USED																			30	

Alien Sheet N9 4 Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.

K. Haugh
PURSER.

Chas P. [illegible]

1 Trans (24)

1 Tran
50

Total Passengers	1
U.S. citizens	0
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

sheet is for the listing of SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

, 19 28. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., 12 AUG 1928, 19

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
[illegible]gUS. 24 of Law otland	Glasgow	1	Wife:- Mrs Alice McQuat, 40 Gough Street, Riddrie, Glasgow.	Scotland	Glasgow	y	589217 Rule & Greenlees Carlton Pl. Glasgow.	40	Yes	1923 1924 1926	N.Y. N.Y.	523-76323 ✓ Ross Brothers Inc., 112 Franklin St. New York City.	No	60 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
		2																											
		3																											
		4																											
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO.W.MELSOM (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER *, of the* ANTONIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1928 *day of* *, 19*

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.FITZGERALD *, Surgeon of the* ANTONIA *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 7 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* B.M.C. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J.A. Fitzgerald

12 AUG 1928

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at QUEBEC

Chas. A. Desiderio

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

line 1 to 7
B. E. B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 600A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND-CABIN PAS

S.S. ANTONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd August, 1928. Arriving

175

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town	No. on List	The name an relative o
Transit 1	1664	SHAW wit #7	THOMAS	52	✓ –	M	M	Contractor	Yes	English	yes	Eng Britain	Eng English	3-2 England	15 Halifax	40	Bradford	23 July 1928	Leaving USA 27 Aug England	Sowerby Bridge	1	Son, Tom Sowerby
do 2	1665	SHAW wife	SARAH H.	52	✓ –	F	M	Hwife	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	3-2 England	15 Halifax	"	"	"	England	Sowerby Bridge	2	Sc
do 3	1666	SHAW dau.	ANNIE I.	25	✓	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	3-2 England	Sowerby Bridge 15	41	"	"	England	Sowerby Bridge	3	Brother
do 4	1667	SMITH	CHARLES F.	42	✓	M	S	Managing Director	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	3-2 England	15 Manchester	472	Leeds	8/1/28 ~~1/8/28~~	England	Leeds or Boston	4	Mother M 41, St.Ge
Transit 5	1674	WADE	CHARLES L.	56	✓	M	M	Estate Agent	yes	English	yes	Eng Britain	English	3-2 England	15 Birmingham	110	Liverpool	27 July 1928	Leaving USA via Boston England	St.Annes on Sea	5	Sister M 3, Fairb
Transit 6	1668	WADE wife	AMILY	53	✓ –	F	M	Hwife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	3-2 England	15 Manchester	110	Liverpool	27th July 28.	England	St.Annes on Sea.	6	Sister i
Transit 7	1669	SHAW with #1	NELLIE	20	✓	F	S	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Eng Britain	English	3-2 England	Sowerby Bridge 15	42	Bradford	23 July 1928	Leaving USA 27 Aug England	Sowerby Bridge	7	Brother, Crest B
8		NOT USED																			8	
9		NOT USED																			9	
10		NOT USED																			10	
11		NOT USED																			11	
12		NOT USED																			12	
13		NOT USED																			13	
14		NOT USED																			14	
15		NOT USED																			15	
16		NOT USED																			16	
17		NOT USED																			17	
18		NOT USED																			18	
19		NOT USED																			19	
20		NOT USED																			20	
21		NOT USED																			21	
22		NOT USED																			22	
23		NOT USED																			23	
24		NOT USED																			24	
25		NOT USED																			25	
26		NOT USED																			26	
27		NOT USED																			27	
28		NOT USED																			28	
29		NOT USED																			29	
30		NOT USED																			30	
		NOT USED																				

Alien Sheet No 3 Lines 8 to 30 are Blank.

H. Baugh
PURSER.

Chas P. Desidero

7 Trans (2)

7 Trans B 51

Total Passengers 7
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

E UNITED
, a port of continental United
sheet is for the listing of
........, 1928.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. , 2 AUG 1928 , 1928.

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible] (See Footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Leaving USA at Ny ngland	Sowerby Bridge	1	Son, Tom Shaw, Crest Bungalow Sowerby Bridge.	Eng.	Sowerby Bridge	No	589209 Self	300 Yes	Yes			Brother, W.N.Shaw, Morristown, New York.	523-76324 No.	60 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None
ngland	Sowerby Bridge	2	do.	Eng.	Sowerby Bridge	No	as above Husband	-	Yes			Brother-in-Law do.	523-76320 No	60 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
ngland	Sowerby Bridge	3	Brother do.	Eng.	Sowerby Bridge	No	as above Father	-	Yes			Uncle do.	523-76326 No	60 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Brn	Blue	None
ngland	or Boston Leeds	4	Mother Mrs S.A. Smith 41, St.Georges Rd. Harrogate	Eng.	Leeds	Yes	589214 Self	200 Yes	No	-	-	C/o Thos Cook & Son. Broadway, New York.	523-76332 No	60 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Brn	Blue	Scar on Forehead
Leaving USA via Boston ngland	St.Annes on Sea	5	Sister Mrs May E. Wilford, 3, Fairhaven Rd. St.Annes on Sea.	Eng.	St.Annes	Yes	589210 Self	220 Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Mr Lash, 486 Beale St. E.Milton, Mass.	523-76328 No	60 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
ngland	St.Annes on Sea.	6	Sister in Law, do.	Eng.	St.Annes	Yes	as above Husband	Yes	No	-	-	do. do.	523-76329 No	60 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Brn	Blue	None
Leaving USA at Ny ngland	Sowerby Bridge	7	Brother, Mr Tom Shaw, Crest Bungalow, Sowerby Brdge	Eng.	Sowerby Bridge	Yes	589209 (see Line 1) Father	Yes	Yes			Uncle W.N. Shaw, Morristown New York.	523-76327 No	60 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Frh	Brn	Blue	None
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO.W.MELSOM MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* ANTONIA *, from* LIVERPOOD. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

COMMANDING *Officer.*

12 AUG 1928

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at XXXXXXX QUEBEC

Chas P Desidirio

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 M.G.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from GREENOCK, 4th AUGUST, 19 28, Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 12 AUG 1928 ~~August~~, 19 28

No. on List.	174 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Learn	Ella	56	-	F	S	Union Mills, Ind. 21st December 1871	559375- W-5/14/28	129 North Shore Dve, South Bend, Ind.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heald

Citizen Sheet No 2 Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

52

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—844

1

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 12 AUG 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	173 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ASHWORTH	MARION E.	20	-	✓ F	S	ST.PAUL, MIN. Sept 4th 1907	520274-W-4/5/28	MISSISSIPPI ROVER BLDG., ST.PAUL, MIN.
2	BADHAM	ISABELLA	42	-	✓ F	M	Passport no. 517337 -W- 3/31/28	DISTRICT, CHICAGO, FEBRUARY 9TH, 1928	7349, INGLESIDE AVENUE, CHICAGO.
3	BADHAM	BERYL	14	-	✓ F	S	Passport no. 517377 do	-do-	-do-
4	BLISS	PAUL JAMES	16	-	✓ M	S	St.PAUL, MINN. DEC.12.1911	506519-W-3/12/28	4916, BRYANT AVENUE, SOUTH, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
5	BLISS	JAMES ALBERT	45	-	✓ M	M	BROCKTON, MASS. JULY 28,1882	do	-do-
6	BLISS	CARRIE M.	42	-	F	M	NICOLLET, MINN DEC.1, 1885	do	-do-
7	GORDON	ABRAHAM D.	46	-	✓ M	M	Passport no. 490445 -W- 1/20/28	CRIMINAL COURT, COOK COUNTY, OCT.16,1896	MR.JACK GORDON, 1650, ROSCOE STREET, CHICAGO.
8	GORDON	HARRIET K.	34	-	✓ F	M	CHICAGO Passport do No. 490445 1894		-do-
9	LAWRENCE	FREDERICK C.	29	-	✓ M	M	CAMBRIDGE, MASS. MAY 22, 1899	392021-W-5/18/27	122, COMMONWEALTH AV., BOSTON, MASS.
10	Katherine V Wylie LAWRENCE	KATHERINE	25	-	✓ F	M	WASHINGTON, D.C. FEBRUARY, 1903	251757-W-6/18/26	-do-
11	LANGH	PHILIP A.	35	-	✓ M	M	Passport no. 490461 -W- 1/20/28	NEWYORK SUPREME COURT, JUNE, 1914.	S.C.KLEIN.3801 FULLERTON AVE.CHICAGO
12	LANGH	RUTHH E.	29	0	✓ F	M	Passport no. 490461 do	DO.	DO.
13	MAIN	RALPH D.	40	6	✓ M	M	Passport no. 532852 -W- 4/19/28	HENNEPIA CO. 1918	212 WEST 37th ST.MINNEAPOLIS. MINN.
14	MAIN	GENEVIEVE	34	-	F	M	MIPPEAPOLIS. MINN. JUNE 1st,1894	524872-W-4/11/28	DO.
15	REINHARD	ARDELLE E.	20	11	✓ F	M	MINNEAPOLIS. MINN. FEBY.1st 1908	515494-W-3/28/28	4938 GIRARD AVE.SO. MINNEAPOLIS.
16	SHELTON	EDWARD MINOT.JR.	19	-	✓ M	S	BURLINGTON. IOWA AUG.24,1908	7536-W-5/9/28	65 HICKORY ST.HINSDALE. ILL.
17	WORTHINGTON	LOIS M.	21		✓ F	S	~~CLEVELAND. OHIO~~ Passport no. 234111	234111-W-3/29/26	C/o PRICE WATERHOUSE. UNION T.BLDG. CLEVELAND, O.
18	COHIG	James F	32		✓ M	M	Denver Col. March 21 1896	501411-W-2/28/28	2259 Williams St, Denver Col.
19	COHIG	Ruth O	28		✓ F	M	Denver Col. April 7th 1900	do	-do- -do-
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED	D Heald					Citizen Sheet No 1 Lines 20 to 30 are Blank.		
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

H Baugh
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

53

S.S. Calgaric

London P.Q.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.F. Innes, Surgeon of the Calgaric, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., Ch.B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.F. Innes

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec

Chas. P. Desidiris

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 8
B.E.B.

Aug. 17, 1928

Total Passengers	—	121
✓ USC	—	67
✓ Aliens	—	54
S.I.	—	0
L.F.	—	0

1,8 Head Tax
4 under 16
31 Transit

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

157 - 172

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U.S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents	Residents of the U.S.	Tourists or Visitors	Government officials	In Transit	
FIRST										
SECOND		55	25	30		4	4		22	
THIRD		66	42	23 ~~24~~		5			9	
TOTAL		121	67	53 ~~54~~		9	4		31	

ADMITTED	53 ~~54~~	53 ~~54~~							
TOTAL	53 ~~54~~	53 ~~54~~							

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	31
In Transit	4
Tourists	9
Residents of United States	
Total	44

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

GB

GB

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of an

This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSEN

S. S. "CALGARIC". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 4th August, 1928

Arriving at

172

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town	No. on List	The name and relative or
1	2942	McLAREN	James	52		M	M	Civil Service Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~British~~	Scotch	5 Scotland	16 Perthshire	10012	Glasgow	7/11/28 ~~11/7/28~~	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	1	Brother
2	2943	McLAREN	Flora	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Scotch	5 Scotland	16 Rossshire	10011	Glasgow	7/11/28 ~~11/7/28~~	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	2	Brother-in-law
3	2944	McLAREN	Alexandra	19		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Scotch	5 Scotland	16 Angus	10006	Glasgow	7/11/28 ~~11/7/28~~	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	3	Uncle
4	2945	McLAREN	Helen	18		F	S	Clerkess	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Scotch	5 Scotland	16 Angus	10007	Glasgow	7/11/28 ~~11/7/28~~	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	4	Uncle
5	Und 11 acc	McLAREN	Ian	15		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	5 Scotland	16 Angus	10010	Glasgow	7/11/28 ~~11/7/28~~	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	5	Uncle
6	Und 16 acc	McLAREN	Mairi	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Scotch	5 Scotland	16 Angus	10009	Glasgow	7/11/28 ~~11/7/28~~	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	6	Uncle
7	Und 16 acc	McLAREN	Duncan	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch,	5 Scotland	16 Angus	10008	Glasgow	7/11/28 11/7/28	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	7	Uncle
8	2946	BALLINGALL	Christina C.	17		F	S	Clerkess	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~British~~	Scoth	4a Scotland	16 Leslie Fife.	49	Glasgow	7/20/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Scotland	Anstruther	8	Uncle Pelfes ANSTRU
9		NOT USED																			9	
10		NOT USED																			10	
11		NOT USED																			11	
12		NOT USED																			12	
13		NOT USED																			13	
14		NOT USED																			14	
15		NOT USED																			15	
16		NOT USED																			16	
17		NOT USED																			17	
18		NOT USED																			18	
19		NOT USED																			19	
20		NOT USED																			20	
21		NOT USED																			21	
22		NOT USED																			22	
23		NOT USED																			23	
24		NOT USED																			24	
25		NOT USED																			25	
26		NOT USED																			26	
27		NOT USED																			27	
28		NOT USED																			28	
29		NOT USED																			29	
30		NOT USED																			30	
		NOT USED																				

wife

children

Alfred D Healy

Sheet GB lines 9 to 30 (Inclusive) - Blank

54

3

.... PURSER.

Total passengers 8

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED

of continental United ... is for the listing of

, 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

GB

The entries on sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 12 AUG. 1928, *19*

15 Last permanent residence Country	15 City or town	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
land	Broughty Ferry	1	Brother Donald McLaren, P.O. Dundee.	Mich.	Flint	Yes No	589173 Self	$100 ~~Yes~~	No			Sister-~~in-law~~ Jessie McL. Seaton, 1534 Bennett Ave. Flint, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	DK	BWN	BLUE	
land	Broughty Ferry	2	Brother-in-law Donald McLaren, P.O. Dundee.	Mich.	Flint	✓ No	Husband	acc Yes	No			Sister-in-law Jessie McL. Seaton, 1534 Bennett Ave. Flint, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	FSH	MED	GREY	
land	Broughty Ferry	3	Uncle Donald McLaren, P.O. Dundee.	Mich.	Flint	✓ No	Father	acc	No			Aunt Jessie McL. Seaton, 1534 Bennett Ave. Flint, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	FSH	MED	BLUE	
land	Broughty Ferry	4	Uncle Donald McLaren, P.O. Dundee.	Mich.	Flint	✓ No	Father	acc	No			Aunt Jessie McL. Seaton, 1534 Bennett Ave. Flint, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	BWN	BLUE	
land	Broughty Ferry	5	Uncle Donald McLaren, P.O. Dundee.	Mich.	Flint	✓ No	father	acc	No			Aunt Jessie McL. Seaton, 1534 Bennett Ave. Flint, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	FAIR	BWN	BLUE	
land	Broughty Ferry	6	Uncle Donald McLaren, P.O., Dundee.	Mich.	Flint	✓ No	Father	acc	No			Aunt Jessie McL. Seaton, 1534 Bennett Ave. Flint, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	FSH	MED	BWN	
land	Broughty Ferry	7	Uncle Donald McLaren, P.O., Dundee.	Mich.	Flint	✓ No	Father	acc	No			Aunt Jessie McL. Seaton, 1534 Bennett Ave. Flint, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	DK	BWN	BWN	
land	Anstruther	8	Uncle Robt.P.Ballingall Police Station House, ANSTRUTHER FIFESHIRE.	Mich	Ann Arber	Yes	589172 Father	$50 ~~Yes~~	No			Father Isaac G.Ballingall 309 Catherine Street, ANN ARBOR MICH.	Petition # 103845 app. 6/16/28 No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fsh.	brn.	grey.	
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Warner, Master of the Calgaric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner

~~Officer.~~ MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Third Class

Tourist (Non-Quota)

Line 1
BEB

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. J. Innes, Surgeon of the Calgaric, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. ———, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Innes

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P. Desdiris

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR TOURIST

List GA

NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALGARIC" *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 4th August, 19 28

INDEXED

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		NON-QUOTA Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	2937	McINTOSH	Jessie	45	✓	F	W	Clerkess	Yes	English	Yes	Scot British	Scotch	Permit Scotland	16 Burrelton, Perthshire	a#375612 378210	Washington	19/5/28	Left U.S. U.S.A.	Detroit Detroit	1
2		NOT USED																			2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30	17th Jul	NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

Chas P Rendaris

1140 R.

Sheet GA lines 2 to 30 (Inclusive) - Blank.

55

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 1

1 .... PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List TOURIST

…he … on this sh… must
… typewrit… or printe…

GA

E UNITED
…, a part of continental United
…) sheet is for the listing of
…, 1928

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 12 AUG. 1928, *19*

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Com-plexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Lft 2 U.S. Detroit .S.A.	Detroit	1	Parents Mr. & Mrs. Wm. Flight, Burrelton By Coupar Angus.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	589/67 Self	60 Yes	Yes	6/ 1913/ 1928	Detroit	Son Mr. Wm. McIntosh 14016 Strathmore Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	fr.	brn.	brn.	None
		2																											
		3																											
		4																											
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Warna, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Calgaric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warna

~~*Officer*~~. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12th *day of* August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas. A. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

Tourist Third Class

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Line 1 to 2
B.E.R.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. F. Innes *, Surgeon of the* Calgaric *,* Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* M. B. Ch. B. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. F. Innes

Sworn to before me this 12th *day of* August *, 19*28

at Quebec.

Chas. P. Desiderio

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN TRANSIT

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port o

This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSE

S.S. CALGARIC . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , August 3rd , 19 28 Arriving

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name relativ
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	2950	Crites	Margaret	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~Gt Britain~~	English	Cent England	15 Bolton	Q-363497 362991	Washington	4/19/28 ~~19.4.28~~	Left U.S. Can Bor U.S.A	Lansing	1	Foster 6 Campb
2	U.S.C.	Passport 564945-W-5/18/28 Crites	Earl	3		M	S	Child	-	-	-	USC ~~Gt Britain~~	English	U.S.A	USC Lansing				U.S.A	Lansing	2	Grandfa 6 Campb
3		NOT USED																			3	
4		NOT USED																			4	
5		NOT USED																			5	
6		NOT USED																			6	
7		NOT USED																			7	
8		NOT USED																			8	
9		NOT USED																			9	
10		NOT USED																			10	
11		NOT USED																			11	
12		NOT USED																			12	
13		NOT USED																			13	
14		NOT USED																			14	
15		NOT USED																			15	
16		NOT USED																			16	
17		NOT USED																			17	
18		NOT USED																			18	
19		NOT USED																			19	
20		NOT USED																			20	
21		NOT USED																			21	
22		NOT USED																			22	
23		NOT USED																			23	
24		NOT USED																			24	
25		NOT USED																			25	
26		NOT USED																			26	
27		NOT USED																			27	
28		NOT USED																			28	
29		NOT USED																			29	
30		NOT USED																			30	
		NOT USED																				

Alfred D Healy

1447-1

144 R

Sheet D lines 3 to 30 (Inclusive) - Blank

56

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

..........PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

HE UNITED

port, a port of continental United
ite) sheet is for the listing of

……, 19 28

14—4906

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 12 AUG. 1928, *19*

14—4906

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Left U.S. Can Bor

15 *Last permanent residence Country	15 City or town	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes Year or period of years	22 If yes Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
U.S.A	Lansing	1	Foster Father Mr Richard Mott 6 Campbell St Moses Gate Bolton	Mich	Lansing	Yes	589169 8/25 Self	~~Yes~~	5/26/28 Yes	4 yrs	Mich	[redacted] 220 Washington St Lansing Mich	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Black	Grey	None
U.S.A	Lansing	2	Grandfather Mr Mott 6 Campbell St Moses Gate Bolton	Mich	Lansing	Yes	with mother	-	Yes	born	there	220 Washington St Lansing Mich	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
		3																											
		4																											
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Warner Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Calgario, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner.
~~Officer~~.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

G-162
(12-15-54)

END OF RETAKE SECTION

For a description of the documents replaced by these retakes, see the Operator's Retake Report at the start of this Retake Section.

16—71448-1 GPO

Line 1 to 2
B.E.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. F. Innes, *Surgeon of the* Calgaric, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* M.B. Ch.B. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. F. Innes.

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* August *, 1928*
at Quebec.

Chas. P. Desideris

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN TRANSIT

List **D**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CALGARIC . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL , August 3rd , *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2950	Crites	Margaret	23 ✓		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~Gt Britain~~	English	Cent England	15 Bolton	Q-363497 362991	Washington	4/19/28 ~~19.4.28~~	Left U.S. Can Bor U.S.A	Lansing
2	U.S.C.	Passport 564945-W-5/18/28 ~~Crites~~	~~Earl~~	~~3~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	USC ~~Gt Britain~~	English	U.S.A	USC Lansing				U.S.A	Lansing
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Healy

Sheet D lines 3 to 30 (Inclusive) - Blank

56

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

.......PURSER.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List ....

D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 12 AUG. 1928 *19*

14—4900

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	
1	Foster Father Mr Richard Mott 6 Campbell St Moses Gate Bolton	Mich	Lansing	Yes	589169 4/25 Self	~~Yes~~	5/26/28 Yes	4 yrs	Mich	[redacted] 220 W Washington St Lansing Mich Father
2	Grandfather Mr Mott 6 Campbell St Moses Gate Bolton	Mich	Lansing	Yes	with mother	-	Yes	born there		220 Washington St Lansing Mich
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

16	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Black	Grey	None
2	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Warner Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Calgaric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner.

~~Officer~~r.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12th *day of* August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (***Head-tax status***).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"**Spanish** American" **refers** to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. F. Innes, Surgeon of the Calgaric, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. F. Innes

Sworn to before me this 12th. day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]

[illegible] in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line
5 to 12
B.C.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban))

14—481

TTC

Form 600B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

IN TRANSIT VIA MONTREAL

List C TOURIST

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CALGARIC" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 3rd, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
		To Canada																		
1		~~Armstrong~~	~~Ella Mary~~	~~46~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~None~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Bebington~~				~~England~~	~~Bebington~~
2		~~Armstrong~~	~~Joseph~~	~~15~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Bebington~~				~~England~~	~~Bebington~~
3		~~Caine~~	~~Margaret Ethel~~	~~55~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~None~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~				~~England~~	~~Bebington~~
4	Not forwarded	~~Drew~~	~~Edwin James Miller~~			~~M~~		~~Accountant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~LO 254567~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~10.6.28~~	~~England~~	~~Wallasey~~
5	Transit 2934	Roynon	Mary Elizabeth	35		M	S	School Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Wales Gt.Britain	English	Wales 3-3	Swansea 17	Transit Visa 20	Swansea	~~1. 6 1928~~ 8/1/28	Wales	Swansea Leaving US at NY.
6	do 2935	Schertoff	Anita	52		F	~~S~~ S.	~~Housewife~~ Professor	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany 3-2	Freisburg 12	11969 ~~515~~	~~Koinsberg~~ Berlin	7/30/28 ~~3.7.28~~	Germany	Koinigsberg
7	Transit 2937	O'Rourke	John	32		M	S	Clerk in Holy orders	Yes	English	Yes	Eng Gt.Britain	English	England 3-2	Manchester 17	119	Cape Town	15.6.28	S.Africa	Capetown Leaving US at NY
8	do 2936	Urmson	Nellie	31		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Britain~~ Eng	English	England 3-3	Ashton/Lyne 15	Transit Visa 6	Manchester Eng.	25.7.1928	England	Ashton/Lyne Leaving US at Boston
9	Transit 2951	Hunt	Harry	50		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Britain~~ Eng	English	England 3-3	Bothamsall 15	~~426506~~ 10	~~London~~ Sheffield	6/20/28 ~~10. 5. 1928~~	England	Retford Sw. U. Sat NY
10	Transit 2952	Williamson	Arthur Peel	53		M	M	~~Solicitor~~ Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Britain~~ Eng	English	England 3-3	Elsecar 15	~~540195~~ 13	~~London~~ Sheffield	6/20/28 ~~22.11.1926~~	England	Retford Sw. U. Sat NY
11	Transit 2953	Williamson Sons	Arthur John	18		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Britain~~ Eng	English	England 3-3	Retford 15	~~[illegible]~~ 12	London	25. 6. 1926	England	Retford
12	Transit 2954	Williamson	Richard Hunt	17		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Britain~~ Eng	English	England 3-3	Retford 15	~~[illegible]~~ 11	London	6. V. 1927	England	Retford
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Line 4: Alien not presented for examination see 11316 / 30 J. Sept. 13/1928 advice of Inspector in Charge Quebec adm Montreal 8/18/28 in transit - Sec 548

Chas P. Hendricks

8

5 Trans
3 Tour (3c)

8 Trans

Sheet C Lines 13 to 30 (Inclusive) is Blank
Sheet C line 1 Armstrong Ella Manifested in error
Sheet C line 2 Armstrong Joseph Manifested in error.
Sheet 57C line 3 Caine Margaret Manifested in error.

Total Passengers 9
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 9

.........PURSER

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List TOURIST C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on t sheet must be typewritten o inted.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC QUEBEC, 12 AUG. 1928, *19* 28

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~Dr N. Caine J.P.~~ ~~2 Thorburn Rd, New Ferry, Nr Birkenhead~~	~~Eng~~	~~Bebington~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~In Transit~~	~~Yes~~	~~60dy~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6½~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
2	~~Dr N. Caine J.P.~~ ~~2 Thorburn Rd, New Ferry, Nr Birkenhead~~	~~Eng~~	~~Bebington~~	~~Yes~~	~~With Mother~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~In Transit~~	~~Yes~~	~~60dys~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~None~~
3	~~Dr N. Caine J.P.~~ ~~1 Thorburn Rd, New Ferry Nr Birkenhead~~	~~Eng~~	~~Bebington~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~In Transit~~	~~Yes~~	~~60dys~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Hazel~~	~~Scar on Check~~ ~~None~~
4	Wife - Mrs Edith B. Drake 10 Lyndhurst Rd, Wallasey,	Eng	Wallasey	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In Transit	In Transit		No	No	No	No	No ✓	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Mrs. Elizabeth 72 Cecil St, Manselton, Swansea	Eng	Swansea	Yes	√89124 Self	80 Yes	No	-	-	In Transit	Touring		523-80557 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
6	14Rictgartauste, Koingsberg	Ger	Koingsberg	Yes	589166 Self	110 Yes	No	-	-	New York, N.Y	~~Yes~~	3wks	523-80560 ✓ No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
7	Mother - Mrs M.O'Rourke 36 Cotton St, Ancoats Manchester	Eng	Manchester	Yes	√89135 Self	50 Yes	No	-	-	Friend - The Rev. L. Lehmann Gainsville, Ga	Yes	1 mths	523-80558 ✓ No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None
8	Father - Joseph Urmson 2 Richmond St, Ashton /Lyne	Eng	Ashton/Lyne	Yes	√89168 Self	50 Yes	Yes	1926	Various	Cousin & James Green 19 Myrtle Ave, Greenwood, R.I.	Yes	2 wks	523-80561 ✓ No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good ✓	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9	Wife- Annie Elizth. East Meadowfield Retford Eng.	Eng.	Retford	Yes	589164 Self	500 Yes	No	-	-	In transit.	Yes	3dys	523-80554 ✓ No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Bwn	Bwn	None
10	Wife - Beatrice Williamson, West Gate Retford England	Eng.	Retford	Yes	589163 Self	500 Yes	No	-	-	In transit.	Yes	3dys	523-80551 ✓ No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med,	Bwn	Bwn	None
11	Mother - Beatrice Williamson West Gate Retford England	Eng.	Retford	Yes	do Father	Yes ✓	No	-	-	In transit.	Yes	3dys	523-80552 ✓ No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fah	Bwn	Blue	None
12	Mother-Beatrice Williamson West Gate Retford England	Eng.	Retford	Yes	do Father	Yes ✓	No	-	-	In transit.	Yes	3dys	523-80553 ✓ No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Bwn	Blue	None
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Warner, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Calgaric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner

~~Officer.~~ MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August. 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P.

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. F. Innes, Surgeon of the Calgaric, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B. - Ch.B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. F. Innes

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P. Desidirio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

line 1 to 2
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B

BB

INDEXED

168

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CALGARIC . *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST , 4th AUGUST , *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2940	BOYLE	Bridget ✓	26 ~~21~~ ✓		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ir Free State ~~British~~	Irish	5 Ireland	13 Arranmore	13082	Dublin	7/16/28 ~~16. 7. 28~~	Ireland	Arranmore
2	2941	O'HARA	John ✓	21 ~~26~~ ✓		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Ir Free State ~~British~~	Irish	5 Ireland	13 Arranmore	13333	Dublin	7/9/28 ~~9. 7. 28~~	Ireland	Arranmore
3	NOT USED																			
4	NOT USED																			
5	NOT USED																			
6	NOT USED																			
7	NOT USED																			
8	NOT USED																			
9	NOT USED																			
10	NOT USED																			
11	NOT USED																			
12	NOT USED																			
13	NOT USED																			
14	NOT USED																			
15	NOT USED																			
16	NOT USED																			
17	NOT USED																			
18	NOT USED																			
19	NOT USED																			
20	NOT USED																			
21	NOT USED																			
22	NOT USED																			
23	NOT USED																			
24	NOT USED																			
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED NOT USED																			

Alfred D Heald

Sheet BB lines 3 to 30 (Inclusive) - Blank.

58

2 Hd Tax

Total Passengers 2

U.S. citizens 0

Aliens 2

............PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

BB

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 12 AUG. 1928, *19* 38

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father - Patrick Boyle, Arranmore, Co.Donegal. Ireland	Ill	Chicago	Yes	589170 Self	$50 ~~Yes~~	no	-	-	64 Grand Ave, Brother John Boyle, ~~[illegible] Street~~, Chicago Ill.	no	4 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fah	brn	blue	none
2	Father Mathew O'Hara, Arranmore Co.Donegal.Ireland	Ill	Chicago	Yes	589171 Self	$50 ~~Yes~~	no	-	-	Brother Hugh O'Hara, 209 Locus Street Chicago Ill.	no	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	brn	brn	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Warner, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Calgaric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner

~~Officer~~ MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12th *day of* August *, 1928*
at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. F. Innes, Surgeon of the Calgaric, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)

R. F. Innes.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas. P. Hesicirid

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 6
B. E. B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—461

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

B

TOURIST

DEPORTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CALGARIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 3rd, 19 28

168

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2947	Brown	Dora	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~Gt Britain~~	English	Permit England	15 Bawtry	a-305698 300115	Washington	7/27/27 ~~27 [illegible]~~	Left U.S. at Can Bor U.S.A	Ferndale
2	USC	Brown	Florence	4		F	S	Child	-	-	-	U.S.C ~~Gt Britain~~	English	USC England	Flint				U.S.A	Ferndale
3	USC	Brown	Rita	2		F	S	Child	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	USC ~~Gt Britain~~	English	USC U.S.A	Flint				U.S.A	Ferndale
4	2932	Martyn	Elsie	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~Gt Britain~~	English	48 England	15 Birmingham	1114	London	5/14/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Left U.S. Can Bor U.S.A	Oakland
5	USC	~~Martyn~~	~~John Robert~~	~~3~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~-~~	~~-~~		USC ~~Gt Britain~~	English	U.S.C U.S.A	Oakland				U.S.A	Oakland
6	2931	Halliday	Edith	45 ~~46~~		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~Gt Britain~~	English	Permit England	15 Manchester	a-365944 R/P 366819	Washington	28 April 28	Left U.S. at Can Bor U.S.A.	Astabula Ohio
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Brown children: Born Flint Mich 11/1/23

Born Ferndale, Mich 10/24/25

Born Jan 23,1925 Oakland Cal.

See Husb Robert

Alfred D Healy

3usR

3/3

Total Passengers 6

U.S. citizens 3

Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List TOURIST

B

The entries in this [illegible] must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 12 AUG. 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr John Gray Father Poplar House Ranstill, Notts	Mich	Detroit	No ~~Yes~~	589167 Husband See Col 23	$50 ~~Yes~~	Yes	5 yrs	Mich	Husband Mr Wm. Henry Brown, 24 Grand Ave E Highland Park Detroit Mich	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mole left cheek
2	Mr Gray Grandfather Poplar House, Ranstill, Notts	Mich	Detroit	Yes	See Col 23	-	Yes	born there		Father Mr Brown 24 Grand Ave E HighlandPark, Detroit Mich	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
3	Mr Gray Grandfather Poplar House, Ranstill Notts	Mich	Detroit	Y ~~Yes~~	See Col 23	-	Yes	born there		Father Mr Brown 24 Grand Ave Highland Park, Detroit Mich	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
4	Brother John Haskman 193 Churchill Rd Handsworth Birmingham	Calif	Oakland	Yes	589165 Self	$50 ~~Yes~~	Yes	7/23/28 4 yrs	Calif	Home Husb Robert 2871 Brookdale Ave Oakland Cal.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Uncle John Haskman 195 Chruchill Rd Wandsworth Birmingham	Calif	Oakland	Yes	with mother	-	Yes	4 yrs	Calif	2871 Brookdale Ave Oakland Cal.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
6	[illegible]	Ohio	Astabula	Yes	589166 Husband	acc Yes	Yes		Ohio	Husb Robert Home- 175 Center St. Astabula Ohio.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None.
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Warner Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Calgaric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner
~~Officer.~~
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

A1

TOURIST

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

A1 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S[illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL 3RD. AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEO ~~QUEBEC~~ 12 AUG 1928, 19

165

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Sherriff	Harriett	40	✓	F	M	541872-W-4/28/28	Lucas County Court Toledo Ohio.	
2	Halliday	Robert	46	✓	M	M	537178-W-4/24/28	Court of Common Pease Astabula County Jefferson Ohio	175 Center Avenue, Astabula Ohio.
3	Flannigan	Jeanette	48	✓	F	M	516467-W-3/30/28	By Marriage	811 Dowdson Street, Watertown N.Y.
4	Flannigan	Edward	21	✓	M	S	Watertown N.Y.S. 15th. April 1907	521769-W-4/6/28	811 Dowdson Street, Watertown N.Y.
5	Thomas	Marjorie	33	✓	F	S	Wallace 16 July 1895 4	587274-W-6/8/28	63 Warren Street, Watertown Mass.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Alfred

1/5

Sheet A1 Lines 6 to 30 (inclusive) Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

THIRD CLASS. Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

BA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

BA

Number.........

" CALGARIC " sailing from LIVERPOOL 3RD. AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ...TH. AUGUST, 1928

167

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Dorrian nephew	Robert James	9	6	M	S	Chicago Ill	September 1918	545981-W-5/3/28	315 Main Street, PORT WASHINGTONWIS.
2	Dorrian niece	Margaret Jane	8	-	F	S	Chisago Ill.	October 1919	do	315 Main Street, PORT WASHINGTON WIS.
3	Keller aunt	Christina Dempster	60		F	M			By marriage do	315 Main Street, PORT WASHINGTON WIS.
4	McFadden	William	60		M	S	551363-W-5/8/28		Cook County CHAMPAIGNE 22nd. September 1890	112 E. University Ave. CHAMPAIGNE ILL.
5	NOT USED									
6	NOT USED									
7	NOT USED									
8	NOT USED									
9	NOT USED									
10	NOT USED									
11	NOT USED									
12	NOT USED									
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED 4									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

Alfred D Heald

Sheet BA Lines 5 to 30 (inclusive) Blank.

.... PURSER.

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A

TOURIST THIRD CLASS.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.........

A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. " CALGARIC " sailing from LIVERPOOL 3RD. AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 13TH. AUGUST, 1928

No. on List.	164 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Cashmore	Anne	65	✓	F	M	537391-W-4/24/28	County Court Erie Co. Buffalo 8.10.1893	96 Baxter Street, Buffalo N.Y.
2	Cashmore	Ida	37	✓	F	S	537392-W-4/24/28	By virtue of parents citizenship	96 Baxter Street, Buffalo N.Y.
3	Cashmore	Betty	12	✓	F	S	537391-W-4/24/28 Buffalo N.Y. 19th. October 1925		96 Baxter Street BUFFALO N.Y.
4	Black	Lillian	54	✓	F	M	507517-W-3/14/28	By marriage	2612 Idell St. LOS ANGELES CAL.
5	Forster	Agatha	45	✓	F	M	547683-W-5/4/28	Supreme Court Schenectady N.Y. 1914	2524 Drexel Ave. DETROIT MICH.
6	Forster	Mildred	16	✓	F	S	Schenectady N.Y. do 16th. May 1912		2524 Drexel Ave. DETROIT MICH.
7	Forster	Irene	18	✓	F	S	Cleveland Ohio do 25th. April 1910		2524 Drexel Ave. DETROIT MICH.
8	~~Barlow~~ to Canada	~~Evangeline~~			F	M			
9	Holz	Carl	63	✓	M	W	524740-W-4/11/28	Circuit Court, Ingham Co. Mich April 1902	114 Lathrope Street, LANSING MICH.
10	Schultz	Julius	57	✓	M	M	525137-W-4/11/28	Circuit Court Ingham Mich. March 1895	519 Beech Street, LANSING MICH.
11	Schultz	Wilhelmina	58	✓	F	M	do	By marriage	519 Beech Street, LANSING MICH.
12	Merriman	Frederick	56	✓	M	M	12184-W-5/19/28	Superior Court, San Francisco 28th. February 1924	554 44th. Avenue, San FRANCISCO.
13	Merriman	Ellen	56	✓	F	M	do	Superior Court San Francisco 28th. February 1924	554 44th. Avenue, SAN FRANCISCO.
14	Brockway	Bradford	22	✓	M	S	Toledo Ohio 7th. September 1905	567345-W-5/21/28	2116 Orchard Road. Ottawa Hills TOLEDO OHIO.
15	Tracey	Ellen	48	✓	F	S	518451-W-4/3/28	Superior Court Chicago Ill. 26th. April 1926	4940 Woodlawn Ave. CHICAGO ILL.
16	Lovelady	Elizabeth	43	✓	F	S	518561-W-4/3/28	Federal Court Chicago Ill. 2nd. October 1926	2344 Lincoln Park West, CHICAGO ILL.
17	Holloway	Jersey	43	✓	M	M	522915-W-4/9/28	Superior Court Chicago Ill. 6th. May 1921	727 W 50th. Street, CHICAGO ILL.
18	Holloway	Beatrice	44	✓	F	M	do	Superior Court Chicago Ill. 6th. May 1921	727 W 50th. Street, CHICAGO ILL.
19	Holloway	Ross	7	✓	M	S	Chicago Ill. do 18th. June 1920		727 W 50th. Street, CHICAGO ILL.
20	Atack	Arthur	48	✓	M	M	540635-W-4/27/28	Omaha, Douglas Nebraska 3rd. November 1913	306 West Ashland Ave. INDIANOLA IOWA
21	Atack	Edith Ella	45	✓	F	M	do	By marriage	306 West Ashland Ave. INDIANOLA IOWA
22	Atack	Doris Lucilla	19	✓	F	S	Clarkes Neb. do 15th. November 1911		306 West Ashland Ave. INDIANOLA IOWA.
23	Atack	Arthur Wesley	9	✓	M	S	Gothenburg Neb. do 20th. October 1918		306 West Ashland Ave. INDIANOLA IOWA.
24	Blanken	John	41	✓	M	M	491088-W-1/21/28	Ingham Co. Circuit Court 24/1/1922	806 Princeton Ave. LANSING MICH.
25	Blanken	Oletta	38	✓	F	M	do Jamestown Mich. 13th. January 1890		806 Princetown Ave. LANSING MICH.
26	Blanken	John	5	✓	M	S	Lansing Mich. do 26th. August 1922		806 Princetown Ave. LANSING MICH.
27	Breen	Ruth	39	✓	F	S	Milford Ohio 1st. March 1889	571288-W-5/24/28	2632 Clifton Ave. CINCINNATI OHIO.
28	Coppin	Jane	25	✓	F	S	Covington Ky. 14th. September 1902	568753-W-5/22/28	220 Wallace Ave. COVINGTON KY.
29	Cooper	John Humphreys	27	✓	M	S	Fayetteville Tenn. 19th. December 1900	589469-W-1/17/28	PALATKA FLA.
30	Jamine	Kathryn	49	✓	F	S	522037-W-4/7/28	County Court, Erie Buffalo N.Y. May 1922.	125 Northampton Ave. BUFFALO N.Y.

Sheet A Line 8 Barlow Evangeline Manifested in [illegible]

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1/29 62

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. F. Innes, Surgeon of the S.S. Calgaric, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. (B.A.O. B.Sc.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by", as the case may be)

R. F. Innes.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 2
B. EB

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALGARIC" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 4th August, 1928

163

	(This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town	
1	[illegible]	ANDERSON	William K.	54	6	M	M	Clothier	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ Scot	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	21	[illegible]	10thJuly1928	Scotland	Edinburgh	1
2	[illegible]	ANDERSON	William J.K.	21	5	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	23	Edinburgh	10th.July1928	Scotland	Edinburgh	2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

Place of birth entries annotated: 3-Y, 16 (both rows).

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible]RATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] passengers, in whatsoever [illegible] they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 12 AUG 1928, 19

16	17		18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final destination		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
						589171						543-762 46 ✓																
1	Wife	Mrs. E.M. Anderson Torwood Woodhall Rd., Colinton, Edinburgh	Scotland	Edinburgh	y	Self	Yes	No			Touring	Yes	20 days	No	No	No	No	No ✓	No	No	First Class	No	5	6½		grey	grey	
												543-762 47 ✓																
2	Mother	Mrs. E.K. Anderson Torwood, Woodhall Rd. Colinton, Edinburgh	Scotland	Edinburgh		Self	Yes	No			Touring	Yes	20days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	First Class	No	5	6½		dark brn	grey	
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, George E Warner Master, of the Letitia, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928.
at Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible] refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has permitted him to reapply for admission, the authority for such [illegible] should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Line 1 x 2
B.E.B.

I, R. F. Innes, Surgeon of the S.S. Calgaric, Sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B. CH.B. (B.A.O. B.Sc.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. F. Innes

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P. Desidirio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CALGARIC . *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST , 4th AUGUST , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	2926	[illegible]	Caroline S. Wise	39	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British (By Marriage)	American	Permit U S A	— Casby Mo.	9 # 386886. 338374	Washington	25th May 1928	Left U S U S A	Can border Kansas City Mo.
Immig	2926	BOTHWELL	William Henry	58	✓	M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	3-2 England	15 Suffolk	10	Belfast	9thJuly1928	Leaving Ireland	U S at NY Belfast
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Clas A Residence

1 W R
1 Transit

64 Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on
be typewritten or

F

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of M[illegible]REAL QUEBEC, 12 AUG. 1928, *19* 28

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	None ~~Husband Harold Jas.Bethel 4623.Broadway, Kansas City Mo. U.S.A.~~	Mo.	Kansas City	y	589123 Self	150 Yes	Yes	3	Missouri	Broadway Husband Mr Harold Jas.Bethel, 4623 Kansas City, MO. U.S.A.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scar on left side forehead
2	Wife. Mrs Bothwell, 22 Cyprus Ave.Bloomfield,Belfast.Ireland	Ireland	Belfast	No	589124 Self	[illegible] Yes	Yes	Yearly Traveller. 1927.		On Business. F.Sickel, 38 White Street, New York.U.S.A.	Yes	about 40 days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

523-76248 ✓

N[illegible] follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who d[illegible] opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of [illegible] with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or [illegible], or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government [illegible] of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E Warner Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS "Calgaric", from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* August, *1928*
at Quebec

Chas P Desiduis
Immigration Officer.

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT [illegible]

I, R. F. Innes, Surgeon of the S.S. Calgaric, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. CH.B. (B.A.O. B.Sc.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. F. Innes

Line 1 to 4
B.E.B.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

... arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United ...
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALGARIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 3rd, 1928

160

	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	Scott	John	59		M	M	Hotel Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Britain~~ Australia	English	Scotland 3-2	Airdrie 16	[illegible]	London	30 Jul.1928	Leaving us Can border Aust.	Sydney
2	[illegible]	Scott wife	Phoebe	53		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Aust 3-2	Newcastle 78	[illegible]	London	30 Jul 1928	Aust	Sydney
3	[illegible]	Scott	William	31		M	M	Hotel Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Aust. 3-2	Minmi 78	16124	London	30 Jul 1928	Aust	Sydney
4	[illegible]	Scott wife	Florence	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Aust 3-2	Annandale 78	16126	London	30 Jul 1928	Aust	Sydney
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Chas [illegible]

ION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] whatever class they travel, MUST be duly listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on [illegible] be typewritten or [illegible]

Arriving at Port of M[illegible]A L, 12 AUG 1928, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		[illegible]	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	[illegible]	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In transit to Australia	Aust	Sydney	Yes	588176 Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister E.A.Roberts 211 Belmore Rd, Gorgee, Sydney Australia	553-76250 In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gr Fair	Blue	None
2	In transit to Australia	Aust	Sydney	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Sister in law E.A.Roberts 211 Belmore Rd, Gorgee, Sydney Australia	553-76336 In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br Fair	Blue	None
3	In transit to Australia	Aust	Sydney	Yes	588133 Self	Yes	No	0	-	Aunt E.A.Roberts 211 Belmore Rd, Gorgee, Sydney Australia	523-80558 In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	In transit to Australia	Aust	Sydney	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt in law EA.Roberts 211 Belmore Rd, Gorgee Sydney Australia	553-80506 In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									

[illegible] who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible]

[illegible] OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. [illegible], of the SS. Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. [illegible]
Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. F. Innes, Surgeon of the S.S. Calgaric, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. (B.A.O. B.Sc.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. F. Innes

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P. Desideri

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALGARIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 4th, 1928

159

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2921	Sugden	Elizabeth Ellen	58		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~Gt. Britain~~	English	Re-ent England	15 Accrington	Q-59832 297243 ~~[illegible]~~	Washington	8/17/27 ~~17.8.27~~	Left U.S. Can Bor U.S.A	Flint
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on th
be typewritten or pri

RATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~New York~~ QUEBEC, 12 AUG. 1928, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Cousin Mrs. Eliz Jones 68 Station Rd, Huncoat Accrington	Mich	Flint	No ~~Yes~~	589162 Self	$100 ~~Yes~~	Yes	9/16/27 15 yrs	Flint	Husband - Edward Sugden 1945 Becker St, Flint, Mich	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Warren Master, of the SS Calgaric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warren
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* August, 19 28
at Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

B

Line 1 to 23
B. E. B

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. F. Innes, Surgeon of the S. S. Calgaric, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. (B.A.O. B Sc.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. F. Innes

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec

Chas. P. Desilets

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST [illegible]NIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FO[illegible]D

[illegible] arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a [illegible] [illegible] continental United [illegible] This [illegible]) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALGARIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 3, 1929

	2 Family name	3 Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town	
2902	Cain	Richard	65		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain Eng	Manx Eng	Isle of Man 3-2	Douglas 15	60	Liverpool	July 17.19[illegible]	Leaving US Can border I. of Man	Douglas	1
2903	Crookall	Arthur Binns	55		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England 3-2	Blackpool 15	139	Liverpool	Aug. 3.1929	Leaving US Can border I. of Man	Douglas	2
2904	Crookall	Gertrude	30		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Douglas 3-2	I. of M. 15	141	Liverpool	Aug. 3.1929	I. of Man	Douglas	3
2905	Crookall chn	Arthur	29		M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Douglas 3-2	I. of M. 15	140	Liverpool	Aug. 3.1929	I. of Man	Douglas	4
2906	Callow niece	Olive	17		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Ramsey 3-2	I. of M. 15	142	Liverpool	Aug. 3.1929	I. of Man	Douglas	5
2912	Mather	Alexander Stewart	41		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England 3-3	Bradford 15	5	Bradford	July 12.1929	Leaving US as at NY England	Heaton, York	6
2913	Mather wife	Eleanor Gertrude	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England 3-3	Bradford 15	6	Bradford	July 12.1929	England	Heaton, York	7
2914	Mason	Thomas	51		M	M	Manager & Director of Rubber Co.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England 3-2	Wigan 15	~~74100~~ 52	~~London~~ Manchester	~~17.1.29~~ 7/19/28	England	Wilmslow	8
2919	Pearch	George Egerton	56		M	M	Army Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain Eng	English	England 3-2	New Brighton 15	134	Liverpool	Aug. 1.1929	England	Chagford	9
2920	Pearch wife	Eliza Usher	49		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland 3-2	Glencoe 16	135	Liverpool	Aug. 1.1929	England	Chagford	10
2949	Cairns	Basil Cuthbert	54		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	China Permit	Hongkong 44	~~217~~ 314356 QIV 348606	~~Salonica~~ Wash'n	~~27.2.29~~ 6/21/28	[illegible]	[illegible]	11
2944	Cairns wife	Agnes	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A Permit	Coperas Cove	381406 QIV 348607	Wash'n	do	do England	do Roswell	12
2908	Johnson	Ernest James	47		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England 3-2	Gnosall 15	12	Stoke on Trent	Aug. 2.1929	Leaving US as at NY England	Stoke-on-Trent	13
2909	Johnson wife	Anna Shepard	44		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A 3-2	East Orange 14	12	do	do	England	Stoke	14
2910	Johnson chn	Frederick Shepard	18		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England 3-2	Stone 15	13	Stoke on Trent	Aug. 2.1929	England	Stoke	15
Under 16	Johnson	Ernest James	15		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England 3-2	Stone 15	14	Stoke-on-Trent	Aug. 2.1929	England	Stoke	16
	~~Scott~~	~~John~~	~~59~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Hotel Keeper~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Airdrie~~						17
2915	Moore	Gladys	36		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain Eng	English	I. of Man 3-2	Port Erin 15	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible]	Leaving US as at NY I.O.Man	Port Erin	18
2916	Moore uncle	William	57		M	M	Stone Mason	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	I. of Man 3-2	Port St Mary 15	147	Liverpool	[illegible]	I. of Man	Port Erin	19
2917	Moore bro	John Joseph	46		M	S	Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	I. of Man 3-2	Port St Mary 15	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible]	I. of Man	Port Erin	20
2918	Moore bro	Ewart	39		M	S	Dental Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	I. of Man 3-2	Port Erin 15	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible]	I. of Man	Port Erin	21
	~~[illegible]~~ To Canada		~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Darlington~~				~~England~~	~~Darlington~~	22
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	England	[illegible] 14	[illegible]	[illegible]		Leaving NY	[illegible]	23
																				24
																				25
																				26
																				27
																				28
																				29
																				30

Chas P. Musiker

[illegible] OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

12 AUG 1928

[illegible], ____________, 1928

	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on list	The nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife - Mrs Cain, Sarah G. [illegible] Pakley, Douglas Isle of Man	I.of Man	Douglas	Yes	Self 589121	Yes 240	No	-	-	Manx Convention Cleveland, Ohio	No	2/3wks	No	523-76345 No	No	No	No	No	No ✓	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
2	Wife - Mrs Crockall Olive M. Woodlands, Douglas, Isle of Man	I.O.M	Douglas	Yes	Self 589128	Yes 500	Yes	Various		Manx Convention Cleveland, Ohio	No	60dys	No	523-76341 No	No	No	No	No	No ✓	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
3	Mother - Mrs Crockall Woodlands, Douglas I.of Man	I.O.M	Douglas	Yes	With Father	Yes	No	-	-	Manx Convention Cleveland, Ohio	No	60dys	No	523-76344 No	No	No	No	No	No ✓	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Hazel	None
4	Mother - Mrs Crockall Woodlands, Douglas, I.of Man	I.O.M	Douglas	Yes	With Mother	Yes	Yes	Touring		Manx Convention Cleveland, Ohio	No	60dys	No	523-76343 No	No	No	No	No	No ✓	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blue	Blue	None
5	Mrs Crockall Woodlands, Douglas, Isle of Man	I.O.M	Douglas	Yes	With Mr Crockall	Yes	No			Manx Convention Cleveland, Ohio	No	60dys	No	523-76344 No	No	No	No	No	No ✓	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Dark	Dk. Brn	Brn	None
6	Mother - Mrs S.Mather [illegible], Heaton, Yorks	Eng	Heaton	Yes	Self 589136	Yes	Yes	Various		[illegible] New York, N.Y.	No	4 dys	No	523-76346 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good ✓	No	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
7	Mother/Law - Mrs S.Maher 100 [illegible], Heaton, Yorks	Eng	Heaton	Yes	With Husband	Yes	Yes	Various		New York, N.Y	No	4 dys	No	523-76347 No	No	No	No	No	No ✓	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
8	Wife - Mrs [illegible] [illegible] Lane, Wilmslow, Manchester	Eng	Manchester	Yes	Self 589132	[illegible]	Yes	1927	Willard	Pioneer Rubber Co Willard, Ohio	Yes	4/5wks	No	523-80559 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	[illegible] - Mrs [illegible] Pearch [illegible] Buckingham Gate London	[illegible]	Stamford	Yes	Self 58912	760 Yes	Yes	6mths	Touring	Daughter - Mrs W.Forrest 110 Prospect St, Stamford, Conn	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh	Grey	Hazel	Scar on left Hand
10	[illegible] - Mrs E.A.Pearch [illegible], Buckingham Gate London	do	London	Yes	With Husband	Yes	Yes	6mths	Touring	Daughter - Mrs W. Forrest 110 Prospect St, Stamford, Conn	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
11	A.C.Caine [illegible], Heswall Cheshire	[illegible]	Claremont	Yes	Self 58913	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible] Claremont, Texas	Yes	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Dark	Grey	Grey	NONE
12	A.E.Caine [illegible], Heswall Cheshire	do	do Heswall	Yes	With Husband	[illegible]	[illegible]	Various		[illegible] Claremont, Texas	[illegible]	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Brn	None
13	Mrs Johnson, Sarah [illegible], Stone, Staffs	Eng	Stone	Yes	Self 589132	Yes 400		Touring		Touring	Yes	[illegible]	No	523-76348 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Dk. Brn	Grey	None
14	Mrs Johnson Granville Stone, Staffs	Eng	Stone	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	Touring		Touring	[illegible]	3 weeks	No	523-76349 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Dk	Brn	None
15	Mrs Johnson Granville Stone, Staffs	Eng	Stone	Yes	With Father	Yes	Yes	Touring		Touring	No	3 weeks	No	523-761[illegible] No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Lt.Brn	None
16	Mrs Johnson Granville Stone, Staffs	Eng	Stone	Yes	With Father	Yes	No	-	-	Touring	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Brown	Brown	None.
17																											
18	[illegible] - Mr Maird J.E. [illegible], Port Erin, I.o.Man	I.O.M	Port Erin	Yes	Self 589127	150 Yes	No	-	-	Touring	Yes	60dys	No	523-76340 No	No	No	No	No	No ✓	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
19	[illegible] - Mr J.E.Maird [illegible], Port Erin, I.o.Man	I.O.M	Port Erin	Yes	Self	500 Yes	Yes	1899 1922	Cleveland	Touring	Yes	60 dys	No	523-7633[illegible] No	No	No	No	No	No ✓	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None
20	Mr [illegible] [illegible]	I.O.M	Port Erin	Yes	Self	100	No	-	-	Touring	Yes	60dys	No	523-76328 No	No	No	No	No	No ✓	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
21	[illegible]	I.O.M	Port Erin	Yes	Self	100	No	-	-	Touring	Yes	60 dys	No	523-76339 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Fair	Grey	None
22	[illegible]	Eng	[illegible]	Yes	Self	[illegible]	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~Touring~~	~~Yes~~	~~14 dys~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	No	Good	No	5	~~11~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	-			Touring	[illegible]	60 dys	No	523-7621[illegible] No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	None

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Warner Master, of the SS. Calgaric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at ports of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible] Arriving at Port of [illegible] 12 AUG. 1928, 19[illegible]

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	157									
1	[illegible]	Edith	[illegible]	✓	F	S	Edinboro, Pa.	July 19th. 1873	524289-W-4/10/28	725 Whitmore Rd. Detroit, Mich.
2	Carter	Alice	33	✓	F	S	Boston, Mass.	20th. Nov. 1894	458308-W-9/15/27	104 Stratford St. Roxbury, Mass
3	Hopper	Max Duff	48	✓	M	M	Kearney, Neb.	March, 1880	11947-W-5/12/28	Palo Alto, Calif.
4	Hopper	Lavenia	49	✓	F	M	Brentwood, Cal.	Dec. 1878	do	Palo Alto, Calif.
5	Hopper	Muriel	18	✓	F	S	Fresno, Calif.	Feb. 1910	do	Palo Alto, Calif
6	Hopper	Elizabeth	15	✓	F	S	Fresno, Cal.	Dec. 1912	do	Palo Alto, Calif.
7	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~Dolie~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~S~~				
8	Moore	Katharine	57	✓	F	S	Detroit Mich	Dec. 4th. 1871	530194-W-4/17/28	[illegible] Columbus Av. Detroit, Mich
9	Smith	Carrie Josephine	67	✓	F	S	Jefferson, Mich	Oct. 11th. 1860	526811-W-4/12/28	Fort Atkinson, Wisc.
10	Short	Elisa beth	64	✓	F	W	Waukesha, Wisc.	July 9th. 1863	527280-W-4/13/28	511 Milwaukee Avenue East, Fort Atkinson, Wisc.
11	Webster	Samuel	58	✓	M	M	Boulder	1870	518189-W-4/2/28	301 E. Olive St. Fort Collins, Col
12	Webster	Maggie	53	✓	F	M	Denver	1875	do	301 E. Olive St. Fort CollinsCol
13	Wolfer	George	[illegible]	✓	M	M	504492-W-3/7/28		By virtue of parent's naturalizarion.	1400 W. Oak St. Fort Collins Colo
14	Wolfer	Margaret	54	✓	F	M	do Fort Collins, Colo.	15th. May 1874		1400 W. Oak St. Fort Collins Col
15	Childs	Edwards	58	✓	M	M	Clevelned, Ohio	4th. Sept. 1869	446617-W-8/4/27	68 W. 8th. St. New York City.
16	Erickson	Walter Charles	36	✓	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	14.6.1892	613631-W-7/12/28	1847 Belleplaine Ave, Chicago.
17	[illegible]	William	[illegible]	✓	M	M	601515-W-6/22/28		Western District Court of N.Y. Buffalo, N.Y. December 7th. 1922	67 Carrington Rd. Buffalo, N.Y.
18	Roth	Leon	34	✓	M	M	Clinton, N.Y.	28th. November1893	601510-W-6/22/28	1 Mayfair Inn, Buffalo, N.Y.
19	Lamb	Charles	[illegible]	✓	M	M	546247-W-5/3/28		April 1904, Oneida County Court, Utica, N.Y.	2706 Sunset Av. Utica, N.Y.
20	McKenzie	Elsie V.	41	✓	F	S	360644-W-4/18/27		November 1926, New York City.	50 E. 42nd. St. New York City.
21	Simon	Clara L.	72	✓	F	S	Harrisburg Pa.	April, 1856	589745-W-6/11/28	152 W. 92nd. St. New York City
22	Childs	Muriel	46	✓	F	M	Winchester Mass	March 22nd. 1882	574065-W-5/26/28	[illegible] Summit Av. St. Paul, Minn
23	Hall	Helen	45	✓	F	S	Winchester Mass	Jan. 15th. 1883	507916-W-3/14/28	8 Summit Av. Winchester Mass.
24	Hopkins	Martha	50	✓	F	M	Hilliard, Ohio.	May 11th. 1878	586928-W-6/7/28	5650 Dorchester Av. Chicago Ill
25	Hopkins	John	12		M	S	Chicago, Ill.	December 12th. 1916		5650 Dorchester Av. Chicago Ill
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

D Heald

[illegible]

[illegible]

.... Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. Place on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

67

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CALGARIC sailing from BELFAST, 4th AUGUST, 19 28, Arriving at Port of M QUEBEC AL 12 AUG 1928, 19 28

161

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HANSFORD	Robert	51	1	M	S	8118-W-6/20/28	Circuit Court, Cook County, Ill. 16th Oct. 1894	6781 Olmsted Avenue, Chicago Ill.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED	Alfred D Steele							
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

SHEET 2. LINES 2 TO 30(INCLUSIVE) BLANK

..........................Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

67

S. S. Lapland

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Slapsant, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Halifax

Halifax, N.S.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 17, 1928

Limits 2
B.E.B.

2 Transits

156

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 18 years with parents	Legal domicile in U. S.	Tourists or Visitors	Government officials	In Transit	From insular possessions
FIRST										
SECOND	1	2		2					2	
THIRD										
TOTAL	1	2		2					2	

	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	REPORTED	[illegible] OF CANADA	PENDING	IN APPEAL
ADMITTED	2	2					
HELD [illegible]							
[illegible]							
TOTAL	2	2					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.
In Transit 2
Tourists
Residents of United States
Total 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List ~~A to K~~ ~~L to Z~~

Cabin Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Lapland" Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 5th Aug 1928

14—480A

– 156

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1		REPOSO Reposo	JUAN Juan ✓	42 ✓		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Leaves U.S. at Key West. Fla. Cuban	Habana	Cuba	P.P. Cuban, Apr 8 1928. Habana In transit to Cuba			Cuba	Habana
Transit 2		REPOSO Reposo	HONORINA ✓	35 ✓		F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Habaha	Cuba	In transit to Cuba			Cuba	Habana
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		~~2~~ NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

2 Transit

68

Total Passengers ... ...

U.S. citizens ... ...

Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Halifax, 18th Aug, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.			By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address					Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs Roposo Correa 32 Habana. Cuba.	Habana	Cuba Cuba	Yes	579761 Self	100 ~~Yes~~	Yes	9/11/1918 1927	NY Phila. Pa.	Parents, Mrs Repose Correa 32 Habana/ Cuba	[illegible] Yes	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
2	Mother in law Mrs Roposo. Correa 32 Habana. Cuba	Habana	Cuba Cuba	Yes	" Husband	Yes	Yes	Visit ~~1927~~	NY.	Parents (Husband) Mrs Reposo Correa 32 Habana/Cuba	Yes	" transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Park *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS Laplace *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P B Park

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* August *, 19*28

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I, O. J. Stockholm, Surgeon of the [illegible] Employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had ______ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden ______ that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Halifax, N.S.

Robert Alund

Sworn to before me this AUG 17 1928 day of ______, 19

at Halifax

Percy Egee
Insp. i/c.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer the oath.

Aug 17, 1928

3 Hd Tax
1 - under 16

Swedish American
Gothenburg, Sweden

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

- 155 -

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 [illegible] with parents	[illegible]	Tourists or Visitors	Government officials	In Transit	[illegible]
FIRST										
SECOND										
THIRD	1	4		4						
TOTAL	1	4		4						

	PRIMARY [illegible]		[illegible]	DEPORTED	[illegible] & RELEASED IN CANADA	PENDING	[illegible] APPEALED
ADMITTED	4	4					
HELD [illegible]							
[illegible]							
RETAINED							
TOTAL	4	4					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.
In Transit ______
Tourists ______
Residents of United States ______
Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

3rd Class S. S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19

155

No. on List	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Name in full: Family name	Name in full: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		ADOLFSSON	RUT ELIN	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	ALFSBY ÄLBBY	See 5-act 1924 1833 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 16,1928	SWEDEN	BODEN
2	Under 16	DO	ERIK HUBERT	8		M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1832 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 16,1928	DO	DO
3		PERSSON	ANDERS SIGFRID	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRÖNBY	6923 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 3,1928	DO	GRÖNBY (SKÅNE)
4		PERSSON	NILS ARTUR	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	6913 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 3,1928	DO	DO "
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

ATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

…, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of Halifax , AUG 12 1928 , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination			By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Johan Fredriksen, Västra Råbäcken, Boden	Wash.	Seattle	35 yes	579761 self	25	no			Husband, Erik Adolfsson, 1317-7th Ave, Seattle, Wash.	affodavitt on Visa- no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	56	fair	brown	brown	145 none
2	Grandfather, Do Do	Wash.	Seattle	yes	11 mother	11	no			Father, Do Do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	(Psoriasis) good	no	-	-	fair	~~brown~~	~~brown~~ Lt. Blue	none
3	Father, Per Svensson, Hänsinge 10	Wash.	Seattle	no	579762 see col. 23	25 //	no			Brother, Otto Persson, 168 Florentioa Str, Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	165 none
4	Father, Do Do	Wash.	Seattle	no	579763 see col. 23	25 //	no			Brother, Do Do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	170 none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											

…, OF FIRST OR SECOND…

I, [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this AUG 12 1928 *, 19*

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a *farm*, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. Ausonia

Line 1
BE16

I, R V [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly [illegible], and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.V. Howell M.B.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Quebec, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 13, 1928.

Total Passengers — 142
USC — 121
aliens — 21
S.I. — 0
L.F. — 0
Sent to Mtl for examination — 1 alien

Cunard
Southampton

9 Hd Tax
4 under 16
5 Transits

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

190 - 203

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents	[illegible] U. S.	Tourists or Visitors	Government officials	In Transit	[illegible]
FIRST										
SECOND	7	76	62	14		1	4		7	
THIRD	7	65	59	6		1			3	
TOTAL	14	141	121	20		2	4		10	

	PRIMARY INSPECTION	ADMITTED	[illegible]	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & RESIDENTS OF CANADA	PENDING	APPEALED
ADMITTED	20	20					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
[illegible]							
[illegible]							
TOTAL	20	20					

Ausonia
Ora Cruta

NON-IMMIGRANTS	9
In Transit	5
Tourists	2
Residents of United States	
Total	16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH AUGUST, 1928

203

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	433	FRANKLIN	~~MAUD ELSIE~~ Elsie Maud	30 ~~29~~	- ✓	F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ Eng	ENGLISH	5 ENGLAND	15 WARMINSTER	2630	LONDON	4/11/28 ~~11.4.28~~	ENGLAND	CHISLEHURST
2		NOT USED		lines nos 2 to 30 are blank																
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Purser

Total passengers 1

U.S. citizens 0

Aliens 1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ST[illegible]GRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on
be typewritten or

[illegible] possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC , ~~12~~ 13. AUG 1928 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father. Henry J. Franklyn 28 Pound St. Warminster, Wilts.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	589174 Sistr. see 23	$75	no	-	-	Sister. Mrs. Wm. Weddell, ~~12196~~ 12196 Rosebaun, Detroit Mich.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	Fr.	Brn.	Gry.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

[illegible] text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] unlawful character.

16—[illegible]

[illegible], OR FIRST OR [illegible]

I, W. STAFFORD [illegible] of the [illegible], from LONDON AND SOUTHAMPTON do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Stafford
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ~~13TH~~ 13th day of AUGUST 1928, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August 1928, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P.
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 & 5 B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Ausonia
Tourist
Montreal
U.S. Visitors

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	434	JOHN	CATHERINE	51		F	S	school TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ Wales	WELSH	3-2 WALES	17. TREALAW	10 ~~470~~	Cardiff	14/7/28	Leaving US Con London WALES	CAERPHILLY
2	435	KNIPE	PERCY R.	38		M	S	INSURANCE OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ Eng	ENGLISH	3-2 S.AFRICA	67 CAPE TOWN	14946	London	18.7.28	Leaving US at NY ENGLAND	LONDON
3	436	HOMPLAND	Reinert	18	-	M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	5 Norway	24 Kvinesdal	2252	Bergen	12th July 28	Norway	Kvinesdal
4	437	CHAPPELL	Elsie	29	-	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ Eng	English	3-2 English	15 London	15740	London	26/7/28	Leaving U.S at Con Bor England	London
5	438	BIRES	Cecilia	40		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ IFS	~~Irish~~	Permit Ireland	Westport Co Mayo B	a# 368757 371655	Washington	5/6/24 ~~6/5/28~~	Left US at NY U S A	Chicago
6		NOT USED	lines nos 6 to 30 are blank.																	
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

D. Harkness

Purser

Alfred D Heald Line 4

Chas P [illegible]

3 Fem [illegible]
1 Ma R

5
1
2

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 12 AUG. 1928, 1928

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination State	18 City or town	19	20 By whom was passage paid?	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	SISTER, MRS. M. JONES, PLOUGH INN, CEFN CRIBWR, BRIDGEND	WALES	CAERPHILLY	YES	589228 SELF	100 YES	NO	-	-	~~Aunt~~ friend MRS. J.A. JONES, 810 DRAYTON AV. W. FERNDALE, MICH.	NO	523-80566 2 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	FRIEND, J. E. COX, 144, ETCHINGHAM PARK RD. LONDON N.3.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	589225 SELF	300 YES	YES	1909-1918	N.J.	MOTHER, [illegible] KNIPE, 308 2ND AV. HADDON HEIGHTS, N.J.	NO	523-80564 4 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	DK. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	Mother Mrs Hompland Krinsedal Norway	Wash	Auburn	Yes	589226 Self	50	No	-	-	Father Mr Hompland, [illegible] Auburn Wash.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Bl.	Blue	None
4	Father Mr [illegible] Chappell [illegible] Hertford Rd Freezewater	Eng.	London	no	589175 Self	500 Yes	No	-	-	Y W C A New York	No	523-80568 3 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Blue	None
5	Fa. Thos. O'Malley, Achill, I None 9 F A	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	589229 Husband	Yes	Yes	1916-1928	Chicago	With Daniel USC Husb. 7851 St Pauline St Chicago	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Blue	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											

AFFIDAVIT OF [illegible], OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. STAFFORD [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* London and Southampton *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Stafford
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* August 1928 *, 19*

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desdiris
Immigration Officer.

14-[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spac
is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latte
applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), o
D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and no
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of mone
shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questio
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this questio
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and clai
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is
citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should sho
the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen o
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANSONIA sailing from Southampton, 4th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec 12 AUG 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	 Given Name	AGE Yrs.	 Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	BRATHOLT	Gustav	59		M	M	Nat. Certificate issued Dist Court of W	District Court of Worth City Iowa Oct 29th 1896	Home Galesburg N D
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

QUEBEC ~~12~~ 13 AUG 1928

S.S. "AUSONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC AUGUST, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. 130 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BRAMAN	THEODORE F.	30	-	M	S	ELYRIA.OH. NOV.2. 1897.	509538-W-3/17/28	418.W.2nd Street, ELYRIA.OH.
2	CARPENTER	LILIAN	65	-	F	W	NEW YORK.N.Y. 25.5.1863.	510265-W-2/25/28	718,Mahantonga St., POTTSVILLE. PENN.
3	LOVEJOY	LUTHER.E.	64	-	M	M	JAMESTOWN.MICH. 21.3.1864	7690-W-5/18/28	DAUGHTER.MRS.D.M.BOULTON. 914A.CRAIN ST. EVANSTON.ILL.
4	LOVEJOY	NELLIE.V.	58	-	F	M	LITCHFIELD.MICH. 6.7.1869.		BROTHER.DR.OWEN.R.LOVEJOY. 105 E.22nd.ST.NEW YORK. N.Y.
5	McDOWELL	CARL.	17	-	M	S	PALO ALTO. CAL. Jan 24th 1911	9455-W-1/12/28	Box 1517 Stamford University California
6	NEWSON	John	58	-	M	M	ELIZABETHTOWN. IND.	502142-W-3/1/28	Elizabethtown Indiana
7	PEACH	WILLIAM	67	-	M	W	513501-W-3/26/28	PP 513501 County Court. Greeley. Colo.	40, MASONIC BLDG., PUEBLO. COLORADO.
8	SHERMAN HALL	CLEMENTINE	50	-	F	M	PORTLAND. ORE. 9.9.1877.	533750-W-4/20/28	408, LEWIS BLDGS., PORTLAND, ORE.
9	SULLIVAN	MAURICE.J.	43		M	M	GRAND RAPIDS.MICH. 6.21.1984.	511191-W-3/21/28	1112 Southmore Ave Houston Texas
10	SULLIVAN	ANNE.V.	36	-	F	M	LAMPASAS. TEX. 7.7.1891.	do	
11	WELD	MARGARET.C.	57	-	F	W	BOSTON. MASS. 18th May 1871.	547416-W-5/4/28	263 Fairmount Street, LOWELL.MASS.
12	WELD.	HELEN	24	-	F	S	BOSTON. MASS. 27th Feby.1904.	391848-W-5/18/27	263, Fairmount Street, LOWELL.MASS.
13	SCHLESINGER	FRANK.	57	-	M	W	New York. N.Y. 11.5.1871.	320534-W-1/26/27	477, Prospect Street, NEW HAVEN. CONN.
14	MANNES	GEORGE M.	50	-	M	S	STOUGHTON.MASS. AUG.18.1877.	231832-W-5/27/26	175.HEMENWAY ST. BOSTON.MASS.
15	NEWSOM	John	31	-	M	M	BLOOMINGTON.IND. March 5th 1897	~~4158-W-7/23/26~~	Elizabethtown Ind.
16	NEWSOM	Margaret	31	-	F	M	DAVENPORT.IND. June 7th 1897	4159-W-7/23/28	do do
17	WELCH	GEORGE P.	27	-	M	M	BOSTON.MASS. APL.10.1901.	599804-W-6/20/28	1829.BOULEVARD.W.HARTFORD.CONN.
18	WELCH	MARY E.	27	-	F	M	LOWELL.MASS. JNE.21.1901.	do	-DO-
19	Mayer	Richard	29	-	M	M	Chicago Ill 8.2.1898.	5799-W-7/11/27	201-208 S Lasalle St Chicago
20	Mayer	Elizabeth	19		F	M	Chicago Ill 5.8.1908	do	do do
21	SARGENT	Porter E	55	-	M	W	Brooklyn June 6th 1872	556010-W-5/11/28	11 Beacon Street Boston Mass
22	[illegible]	Charlotte	60	-	F	S	Rock Island Ill Mar 22nd 1860	456484-W-9/8/27	3911 West 28th Street Los Angeles California
23	OLSEN	Marie	26	-	F	S	Chicago Ill March 31st 1902	583258-W-6/5/28 Criminal Court Cook Co	520 Aldine Ave Chicago Ill
24	[illegible]	George	63	-	M	M	583395-W-6/5/28	Chicago Ill 1890	do
25	[illegible]	Elizabeth	56	-	F	M	Baltimore Md Dec 12th 1870	594300-W-6/4/28	5322 Woolworth Ave Omaha Neb
26	[illegible]	Mildred	16	-	F	M	Omaha Neb Apl 29th 1912	do	do do
27	BURCH	Fred	52	-	M	M	Mason Iowa 31st August 1876	551914-W-5/8/28	Pueblo Colorado
28	BURCH	[illegible] E	44	-	F	M	Stafford Kansas 17th Jan 1887	do	do do
29	[illegible]	Marian	14	-	M	S	Colorado [illegible] 1914 Aug 5th	do	do do

NOT USED

NOT USED

Alfred [illegible]

[illegible] the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization [illegible] the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be [illegible] who claim citizenship [illegible] delay to [illegible] at the port of arrival [illegible] of an insular [illegible]

[illegible] United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 13 ~~12~~ AUG 1928, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
191									
1	⊗ BLANCHARD	Rachel	34	✓	F	S	Mass Bedford 4.6.1894	516294-W-3/29/28	15 Saxon Terrace Newton Highlands
2	BRISTOL	Frames	71	✓	F	S	New-London Conn. 17.1.1857	380304-W-5/9/27	169 Columbia Heglies Brooklyn N.Y
3	DALZELL	Dorothy	41	✓	F	S	Mass Cambridge 28.6.1887	535913-W-4/23/28	486 Main st. Natham Mass
4	~~GRAHAM~~	~~Joseph~~	~~59~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Augusta Ga. 1889~~		~~645 Summit str. Salem N.C~~
5	~~GRAHAM~~	~~Margaret~~	~~60~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Lowell Mass. 1859~~		~~--do--~~
6	GRAHAM	Manta	44	✓	F	M	Mo. Bolivar 1884	416911-W-6/13/27	434 North court Str. Ottumwa Iowa
7	GRAHAM	Delle	41	✓	F	M	Mo. Ville Penn 1877	do.	--do--
8	HENRY	Phineas	38	✓	M	M	9.4.1889 Des Moines Iowa	591134-W-6/12/28	4609 Grand ave Des Moines Iowa
9	HENRY	Mildred	35	✓	F	M	20.7.1892 Des Moines Iowa		--do--
10	HILL	Helen	50	✓	F	M	Maine Madinas 18.9.1877	2115-W-4/11/28	10 Benton Street Wallesley Mass
11	HILL	Jessica	18	✓	F	S	Mass Newton 7.6.1910	585425-W-6/6/28	--do--
12	HILL	Florence	12	✓	F	S	Mass Newton 31.1.1916	2115-W-4/11/28	--do--
13	HOLBROOK S.H.	William	60	✓	M	M	Braintree Mass 30.4.1868	555669-W-5/11/28	Pilgrim Road Waban Mass
14	HOLBROOK S.H.	Mary	62	✓	F	M	Northampton Mass. 1866	do	--do--
15	HOUPT	Grace	65	✓	F	M	Indiana Brazil 5.3.1863	658-Genva, Italy-11/14/27	414 Delaware ave Buffalo N.York
16	LEE	Gertrude A	31	✓	F	M	Iowa Manchester 8.7.1897	490634-W-1/20/28	314 Rockingham st Toledo Oh.
17	NEWELL	Pearl	42	✓	F	M	Bennett Nebr. 1.4.1886	542318-W-4/30/28	303 E.2nd str. Ottumwa Iowa
18	NEWELL	William	52	✓	M	M	9.2.1876 Chillocothe Iowa	do	--do--
19	St.JOHN	Thomas	26	✓	M	S	St.Louis Mo. Feb 2nd 1902	614740-W-7/13/28	4206 Florida Ave St Louis Mo
20	TREGOAR	William	36	✓	M	M	Broofield Oh. 22.2.1892	544282-W-5/2/28	1432 W. Main str. Leesburg Fl.
21	TREGOAR	Mary	27	✓	F	M	Leesburg Fla. 4.11.1901	do	1432 W. Main str. Leesburg Fla.
22	WECHSELBERGER	Amborse	35	✓	M	M	Chicago Ill.20.8.1893	573073-W-5/25/28	1121 Mulford str. Evanston Ill
23	WECHSELBERGER	Varnetta	34	✓	F	M	Chicago Ill.1894 Feb 24th	do	--do--
24	NOT USED	4 Graham Joseph did not embark							
25	NOT USED	5 Graham Margaret did not embark							
	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heald
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. [illegible] should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization [illegible]
2. [illegible] or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be [illegible] opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
[illegible] delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
[illegible] citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible] foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of [illegible] insular possession from a [illegible] port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 4th 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC August 12 13 AUG 1928, 19

W. C. S. 142

No. on List.	193 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HICKS	Eva	64	✓	F	M	Grand Rapids Mich Mar 8th 1864	453218-W-8/25/27	2635 Dutand Ave Brilby California
2	HICKS	Frances	27	✓	F	S	Oakland Calif 23rd Aug 1901	267685-W-7/15/26	do do
3	SPELLACY	Simon	75	✓	M	S	Glens Falls New York ~~[illegible]~~Pa Jan 31st 1853 ✓	567760-W-5/21/28	528 W 8th St Lima Ohio ~~527 St Andrews Place Los Angeles~~
4	SPELLACY	Peter	67	✓	M	M	Conneautville Pa Dec 3rd 1861	531230-~~do~~W-4/18/28	527 St Andrews Place Los Angeles do do
5	SPELLACY	Floy	60	✓	F	M	Conneautville Feb 11th 1868	do	do do
6	SIFORD	Lucy	56	✓	F	M	Grand Rapids Mich Feb 10th 1872	582689~~do~~W-6/4/28	515 8th 54th St Omaha Nebraska
7	SIFORD	Lee H. McEWEN	22	✓	M	S	Grand Rapids Mich December 4th 1906	583446-W-~~do~~6/5/28	do do
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of [illegible] may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. [illegible] form only United [illegible] or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. AUSONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON AUGUST 4th 1928, 19 , Arriving at Port of QUEBEC August ~~12~~ 13 AUG. 1928, 19

192

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	JORDAN	Anabel	23	✓	F	S	Fort Worth Texas Mar 13th 1905	11346-W-4/24/28	775 Leary. San Francisco
2	BAKER	Muriel	21	✓	F	S	Craig Colorado 4.5.07.	11422-W-4/26/28	Baker Hotel Craig Colorado
3	MATHEWS	Leo	33	✓	M	S	Indianola Iowa 14.5.1895	559465-W-5/14/28	Dollar S S Co Chicago Ill.
4	HESSENSOHN	Carl D	30	✓	M	M	New York City Aug. 9th 1898	612153-W-7/10/28	New York Times New York City
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

81

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the Ausonia, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ~~12th~~ 13th day of August 1928, 19

at Quebec

Chas A Desidirio
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 5
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Ausonia
Visitors

195

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 4TH AUGUST., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	428	HOGBEN 505/2/28/29	ELIZABETH M.	67	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Eng ~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	3-4 ENGLAND	15 ELHAM.	14118.	LONDON.	7/11/28 ~~11.7.28.~~	ENGLAND	LYMINGE
2	429	BENNETT 505-1-22-29	WILLIAM B.	43		M	M	SALES MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Eng	ENGLISH	3-2 N.ZEALAND	79 DUNEDIN	15891.	LONDON.	27.7.28.	do ~~U.S.A.~~	London ~~NEW YORK~~
3	430	BENNETT wife	VERA F.	33	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	3-4 N.ZEALAND	79 WELLINGTON.	16189	DO.	DO.	do ~~U.S.A.~~	do ~~NEW YORK~~
4		BENNETT	IAN B.	5	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	3-2 ENGLAND	79 LONDON	16189	DO.	DO.	do ~~U.S.A.~~	do ~~NEW YORK~~
5		BENNETT chn	GRAEME H.	-	8	M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	USC U.S.A.	NEW YORK	16189	BORN U.S.A.		do ~~U.S.A.~~	do. ~~NEW YORK~~
6		~~FICKLING~~	~~LUCY M.~~	~~35~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~LADYS MAID~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~NEWMARKET~~	~~13701.~~	~~LONDON.~~	~~7.7.28.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED	6 Fickling Lucy ttansfd to sheet no 5 line no 4																	
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

W. H. Harkett
Purser

Chas P. Deandrie

178

Total ... 5
... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on th
be typewritten or pr

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~. QUEBEC, P.Q., ~~12~~ 13. AUG 1928 AUGUST., 1928.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND.W.L.HOGBEN.FAIR VIEW. LYMINGE.KENT.	Mich ~~ENG.~~	Detroit ~~LYMINGE~~	-	589 SELF	150 YES	NO	-	-	Francis SON.F.E. HOGBEN.554. BRENTWOOD AVE.W.DETROIT.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
2	COUSIN.FRANCIS A.BENNETT.16. HARTINGTON RD.CHORLTON-C-HARDY.	N.Y. ~~Eng~~	New York ~~London~~	YES	A/B.ELECTROLUX. STOCKHOLM.	YES	YES	~~1926~~ 1928.	NY.&C.	C/O.ELECTROLUX INC. 250. PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
3	-DO-	do ~~Eng~~	do ~~London~~	YES	58819 -DO-	200 ~~YES~~	YES	~~1910~~ 1928.	DO.	-DO-	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	RSY	D.B.	BRN	NONE
4	-DO-	do ~~Eng~~	do ~~London~~	YES	-DO-	/	YES	~~1926~~ 1928.	DO.	-DO-	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE
5	-DO-	do ~~Eng~~	do ~~London~~	YES	-DO-	/	YES	BORN	DO.	-DO-	NO	6 MTHS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE
6	FATHER.. MR.HENRY FICKLING. 16.BELLEFIELDS RD.BRIXTON. LONDON.S.W.	ENG.	LONDON		EMP.MRS GREENWOOD. 666.SHERBOURNE ST.W. MONTREAL	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MRS.NELSON CURTIS.JR. NONQUIT.MASS.																	
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

4011F

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. STAFFORD Master *, of the* Ausonia *, from* London and Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H Stafford

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ~~12th~~ 13d *day of* August 1928 *, 19*

at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V.Howell *, Surgeon of the* Ausonia *;* Sailign therwith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 22 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Mediacl Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. V. Howell
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ~~12th~~ 13th *day of* August 1928 *, 19*

at Quebec

Chas P. Desidirio
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 15 & 9
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Ausonia
Re. S. P.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 4TH AUGUST., 1928.

194

No. on List	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence: Country	* Last permanent residence: City or town
1	4rd	FRASER	WINIFRED	60		F	S	ACTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND Permit	LONDON 15	a #380460 375673.	WASHINGTON.	15.5.28.	U.S.A. Left	NEW YORK
~~2~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~44~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'keeper~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	Britain	English	England	London	209/25 re enter permit to be delivered at	Detroit Montreal	7.4.25.	U.S.A.	Detroit
3	437	GREENWOOD	Dorothy	42		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	English	U.S.A. ~~England~~	Boston	citizen of Canada ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	Canada	Kingston
4	426.	PICKLING	Lucy	55		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 3-2	Newmarket 15	13701	London	7.7.28.	Canada	Kingston
5	427	CRAWFORD	Marion	51		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland 3-2	Kirkintilloch 16	15387	London	28.7.28	England	London
6	under 16	CRAWFORD	Robert	14		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 3-2	London 15	15393	do	2.8.7.28	England	London
7		CRAWFORD	Margaret	12.		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 3-2	London 15	15391	do	28.7.28	England	London
8		CRAWFORD	Elizabeth	10		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 3-2	Ipswich 15	15389	do	2.8.7.28	England	London
9	440	~~[illegible]~~	~~Thomas~~	32		M	M	~~Surgeon~~	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 3-2	~~Nottingham~~	~~5725~~/12	Liverpool	31.7.28	England	Liverpool
10		NOT USED	Lines 10 to 30 are blank																	
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

To be delivered at Montreal for examination.

Purser

Chas. P. Disidirio

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 9

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on [illegible] be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. , ~~19__~~ 13th AUGUST. , 1928.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER/LAW.MISS FOSS.CHURCH COTTAGE.LIMPSFIELD.SURREY.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	589223 SELF	YES	YES	1910/1928.	N.Y.	Emmerson Hotel 166 W 75th St New York City	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GREY	GRY	NONE
2	Father Mr Hillaird [illegible] St Sparkhill Birmingham	Mich	[illegible]	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910/28	Detroit	Daughter Mrs Moffatt [illegible] Lathrop Sve Detroit	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	frsh	brn	brn	none
3	Sisters Mrs [illegible] Greenwood [illegible] Rochester	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	589227 self	yes	yes		Boston	Mrs [illegible]son Curtis [illegible] Mass	no	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none
4	[illegible] Mr Pickling bury [illegible] Brixton	Canada	Kingston	Yes	Employer [illegible]221	[illegible]	no	no	no	as above	no	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	frsh	brn	grey	none
5	Husband Sir Wm Crawford South House Turner Drive London N.W.11.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	589220 Self	Yes	Yes			Sister Mrs Sinclair Park Place Bloomfield, N.J.	yes	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	frsh	brn	brn	none
6	father as above	Eng	London	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt as above	yes	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	frsh	brn	hasl	none
7	do do	Eng	London	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	?	do do	yes	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	frsh	red	brn	none
8	do do	Eng	London	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	do do	yes	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	frsh	brn	brn	none
9	Wife Mrs T G Maitland c/o The Cunard S S Co Ltd Liverpool	Eng	Liverpool	Yes	589230 Self	Yes	Yes	Various visists		c/o The Cunard S S Co Ltd. New York City	yes	1 mth	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	frsh	brn	brn	none
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

573-80565

553-80563

573-80562

573-80567

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which [illegible] the unlawful destruction of property [illegible] or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford Master, *of the* Ascania, *from* London and Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Stafford

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* August 1928*, 19*

at Quebec

Chas P Henderson

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **R.V.Howell** *, Surgeon of the* **Ausonia** *,* **Sailing therewith** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **22** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **British Medical Council** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. V. Howell MD
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ~~**12th**~~ 13th *day of* **August 1928** *, 19*

at **Quebec**

Chas P. [illegible]
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 2
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Ausonia
Initialled

LIST OR MANIFEST OF AL[illegible]S FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AUSONIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 4th August, *19*28.

196

	1	2		3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL			Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name		Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	431	SKEIE.	Sigrid.		19	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	5 Norway.	28 Stavanger	2246.	Bergen.	7/12/28 ~~10.7.28~~	Norway.	Sandeid.
2	432	SKEIE. bro.	Lindtner L.		29	✓	M	S	Farming	Yes	Norweg.Eng.	Yes	Norway	Scand.	5 Norway.	28 Sandeid.	2255.	Bergen.	~~12.7.28.~~	Norway	Sandeid.
3		NOT USED	Lines nos 3 to 30 are blank																		
4		NOT USED																			
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

Purser

Chas P Desiderio

77 Total Passengers 2
U.S. Citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ......

The entries on ... be typewritten or ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~New York~~ QUEBEO , 13. ~~12~~ AUG 1928 ~~12 AUG 1928~~ , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:Mr.L.O.Skeie, Sandeid pr.Stavanger,Norway.	Alaska.	Juneau.	No	589718 See 23.	Yes 75	No	- -	- - -	Brother:Mr.Olaf Larson, Box 1264, Juneau, Alaska.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Drk.	Brn	None.
2	Father: As above.	Alaska.	Juneau.	No	Self.	Yes	No	- -	- - -	Brother: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7.	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W Stafford, Master, of the Ausonia, from London and Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ~~12th~~ 13th day of August 1928, 19

at Quebec

Chas P Hendricks
Immigration Officer.

14—401

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months,—the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 13 ~~12~~ AUG 1928, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	GOKEY	ETHEL	38	-	F	M	509531-W-3/17/28	By marriage. 1915. P P 509531.	Mr.M.Gokey. North Hatley, Providence.
2	GOKEY	MILTON	12	-	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 26.5.16.	509531-W-3/17/28	
3	HARDY	LUCY	41	-	F	S	530170-W-4/17/28	U.S.Dist.Court. Polk Co.Iowa. 2.10.1925	-do-
4	PARKER	JANE D	9	-	F	S	DES MOINES IA. 23.5.1918	541816-W-4/28/28	2410 Forest Drive,Des Moines Ia.
5	Did Not Embark. HOFFMAN	JOHN							-do-
6	NOT USED	Lines 6 to 30 are blank. Line 5 Did Not Embark.							
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

A Harkness
Purser.

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

75

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 4TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 13. AUG 1928

No. on List	197 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HILL	Norman	32	✓	M	M	N.Y. Afton 17th December 1895	537485-W-4/24/28	Lincoln Nebraska
2	HILL	Mary	32	✓	F	M	Mich. Free Oaks 7th February 1896	do	Lincoln Nebraska
3	~~HUGHES~~ Duplicated	~~Theresa~~	~~63~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Illinois Chicago~~		
4	~~HUGHES~~ Duplicated	~~Adela~~	~~34~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Detroit Michigan~~		
5	BURNS	Daniel	45	✓	M	M	534631-W-4/21/28	Circuit Court 7th Oct. 19[illegible]	7851 St Paulina St Chicago
6	~~BURNS~~ See Alien Sheet 5 Line 4.		~~40~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			
7	CRANDALL	Georgia	53	✓	F	M	Geneva Ohio 13th June 1875	557049-W-5/12/28	413 Earl Ct. Elyria Ohio.
8	PARKS	Henry Bryan	27	✓	M	S	North Carolina 11th January 1901	590294-W-6/11/28	7875 East Jefferson Av Detroit
9	BOEHM	Jacob	44	✓	M	M	506929-W-3/13/28	Supreme Court Cleveland 1913	6209 Seargant Av Cleveland
10	BOEHM	Agnes	41	✓	F	M	Cleveland October 1887	506929-W-3/13/28	- do -
11	BRIGHAM	Laughton	50	✓	M	M	Norwich Ver. 26th March 1878	607961-W-7/2/28	Burlington Vermont.
12	FERGUSON	Alexander	39	✓	M	M	600707-W-6/21/28	Chicopee Mass 19th November 1904	26 Belvedere Av Holyoke Mass
13	NOT USED	Lines 13 to 30 are blank.							
14	NOT USED	Line 3 Duplicated Line 4 Duplicated Line 6 See Alien Sheet 5 Line 4.							
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

A H Harknett
Purser.

Alfred D Healy

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation [illegible] such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to [illegible] of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of its insular [illegible]

[illegible] insular possessions of the United States [illegible] of the United States, and such citizens [illegible] of continental United States, or of a port of insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 4TH AUGUST, 19__, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 13 AUG 1928, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	~~LANGFELD~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~55~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Md. Baltimore 12th December 1872~~		
2	~~LANGFELD~~	~~Willard~~	~~15~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Nebr. Omaha 29th April 1913~~		
3	KRAMER	Eva	58	✓	F	M	Ohio Canal Dover 24th December 1869	578595-W-5/31/28	3499 W. 100 street Cleveland Ohio
4	KRAMER	Janet	15	✓	F	S	Ohio Cleveland 15th May 1913	do	-do-
5	CRANDALL	Virginia	24	✓	F	S	Ohio Elyria 3rd April 1904	557050-W-5/12/28	106 Middle Avenue Elyria Ohio
6	CHESTNEY	Frances	28	✓	M	M	Pa. New Castle 21st April 1900	594259-W-6/14/28	1303 Irene street Lakewood Ohio
7	CHESTNEY	Ethel	36	✓	F	M	Ohio Damascus 22nd June 1892	do	-do-
8	CLARK	Lyman	52	✓	F		N.Y. Buffalo 12th May 1876	567278-W-5/21/28	220 East Avenue Elyria Ohio
9	CLARK	Casper	21	✓	M	S	N.Y. New York 3th March 1907	567279-W-5/21/28	-do-
10	~~BOEHM~~	~~Thomas~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Ohio Cleveland 4th April 1910~~		~~10679 W. Park Avenue Cleveland Ohio~~
11	FEHR	Walter	26	✓	M	M	Austin Texas 12th Dec 1901	526988-W-4/13/28	100 East 33rd St Austin Texas
12	FEHR	Blanche	27	✓	F	M	Switz City. 15th July 1900	do	do.
13	PUHL	Bertha	64	✓	F	W	Ohio Clayton 11th January 1864	582379-W-6/4/28	649 Va; Dyke Avenue Detroit Mich.
14	~~BRYAN~~	~~Henry~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~N.C. [illegible] January 1901~~		~~East [illegible] Avenue Detroit Mich.~~
15	~~FISCH~~	~~Florence~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Minn. Minnesota Lake 1900~~		~~Minneapolis Minn.~~
16	~~FISCH~~	~~Rosamond~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Minn. Austin~~		~~408 Garfield Av Minneapolis Minn.~~
17	LEE	Edna	30	✓	F	S	3rd August 1897 Blooming Prarie Minn.	538280-W-4/26/28	4638 15th Avenue So. Minneapolis Minn.
18	HAMM	Agnes	27	✓	F	S	Minn. Little Falls 12th December 1900	540612-W-4/27/28	Little Falls Minn.
19	RYAN	Rita	27	✓	F	S	Minn. Canton 12th May 1907	538386-W-4/25/28	Canton Minn.
20	~~BURKE~~	~~Arthur~~							
21	BARCLAY	Margaret	23	✓	F	S	Kansas 2nd July 1904	517517-W-3/31/28	740 Sandusky Kansas City Kansas
22	~~SAN SOUCI~~	~~Genera~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~D~~	~~Mo. St. Louis 21st April 1906~~		~~St. Louis Mo.~~
23	MASON	Chas	22	✓	M	S	Mo. St. Louis 20th November 1905	556340-W-5/11/28	St. Louis Mo.
24	GANS	Russell	23	✓	M	S	St. Louis 21st April 1905	556230-W-5/11/28	-do-
25	BRUEGGEMAN	Georges	55	✓	M	M	St. Louis 8th May 1873	527444-W-4/14/28	3211 Alfred Ave St. Louis Mo.
26	BRUEGGEMAN	Mrs F.	[illegible]	50	F	M	St. Louis 14th February 1878	do	-do-
27	BRAMFIELD	Sutie	68	✓	F	W	Ark. Fayetteville 17th January 1860	580389-W-6/1/28	901 Locust street St. Louis Mo.
28	MARSHALL	Milton	78	✓	M	W	Ky. Maysville 13th Dec 1849	580374-W-6/1/28	-do-
29	BARNHFIELD	Jeannette	44	✓	F	S	1884 Kansas City 25th May 1884	539458-W-4/26/28	Grand Hotel Kansas City Kansas
30	TROTHON	Ray	33		M	S	Illinois Bradford 9th July 1895	505628-W-3/9/28	103 Archer Avenue Flora Illinois

Line 1. Langfeld E. Did Not Embark
Line 2. Langfeld W. Did Not Embark
Line 10. Boehm T. Did Not Embark
Line 14. Bryan H. Did Not Embark

Line 15. Fisch F. Did Not Embark
Line 16. Fisch R. Did Not Embark
Line 20. Burke A. Did Not Embark
Line 22. San Souci G. Did Not Embark

Alfred D Heeley

Purser.

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon each manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of such insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. AUSONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 4TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~12~~ 13 AUG 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL (129) Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DROPPERS	Genevieve	24	✓	F	S	Wisc. Milwaukee 27th September 1904	524147-W-4/10/28	505 - 70th St Wauwatosa Wisc. ~~Brownsville Wisc.~~
2	STOCKLE	Sylvia	28	✓	F	S	Ill. Chicago 8th December 1906	543906-W-5/1/28	Lake Mills Wisc.
3	BIRD	Geneva	26	✓	F	S	South Dakota 9th November 1901	509478-W-3/17/28	808 Grand Avenue Loraine Wyo.
4	BIRD	Annie	65	✓	F	W	Dodgeville Wis. 23rd May 1863	509477-W-3/17/28	-do-
5	BAIRD	Leona	21	✓	F	S	St. Louis Mo. 20th September 1907	531961-W-4/24/28	995 44th street Milwaukee Wisc.
6	Did Not Embark. ~~[illegible]~~	~~Eunice~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Wisc. Wausau 25th March 1906~~		~~Wausau Wisc.~~
7	LANDAALS	Marion	23	✓	F	S	Wisc. Waupun 23rd July 1904	559253-W-5/14/28	10 South Forest street Waupun Wisc.
8	HAINSCH	Melita	25	✓	F	S	Wisc. Waupun 8th February 1903	543259-W-5/1/28	318 W. Main street Waupun Wisc.
9	DOLAN	Martha	46	✓	F	S	Northfield 10th June 1879	529758-W-4/17/28	316 N. Pine street Lausing Mich.
10	MANZER	Marguerite	32	✓	F	S	Mich. North Adams 28th October 1895	546008-W-5/3/28	217 Townsend str. Lausing Mich.
11	WOOLEY	Ruth	26	✓	F	S	Ind. Flora 12th October 1901	514416-W-3/27/28	1330 Hoyt Avenue Indianapolis Ind.
12	BREWER	[illegible].Louise	67	✓	F	M	Ohio Nation 29th January 1861	568395-W-5/22/28	808 Armour Blvd Kansas City Mo.
13	HOSACH	Carmelita	39	✓	F	S	Mich. Detroit 31st August 1888	568962-W-5/22/28	1757 Gelpin street Denver Colo.
14	COOTS	Mary	35	✓	F	S	Ind. Jeffersonville [illegible] January 12th	516381-W-3/30/28	118 W. Maple East Court Ave Jeffersonville Ind.
15	COHEN	Nannie	50	✓	F	S	Ind. Jeffersonville 1878	516142-W-3/29/28	-do-
16	EBERLY	John	40	✓	M	S	Nebr. Omaha 8th October 1887	507453-W-3/13/28	Omaha Nebr.
17	HAC	Agnes	26	✓	F	S	Iowa Cedar Rapids 30th May 1902	582618-W-6/4/28	Omaha Nebr.
18	ENKE	Erma	26	✓	F	S	Nebr. Emerson 17th December 1901	579412-W-6/1/28	Emerson Nebr.
19	HUGHES	Theresa	63	✓	F	W	Illinois Chicago 17th August 1864	593918-W-6/14/28	6343 Magnolia Avenue Chicago Ill.
20	HUGHES	Adele	34	✓	F	S	Mich. Detroit 9th November 1893	594837-W-6/14/28	-do-
21	HUBBARD	James	17	✓	M	S	Indiana Elkhart 30th April 1911	502151-W-3/2/28	127 West Marion street Elkhart Ind.
22	HERMAN	Alice	68	✓	F	W	Pa. Schafferstown 18th January 1860	507452-W-3/13/28	Omaha Nebr.
23	~~[illegible]~~	~~Margaret~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Ill. Chicago 5th June 1906~~		~~[illegible] Avenue Chicago Ill.~~
24	~~[illegible]~~	~~Katarina~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Ill. Chicago 21st February 1904~~		~~-do-~~
25	~~[illegible]~~	~~Jessie~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Colo. Denver July 1900~~		~~First National Bank Greeley Colo.~~
26	WILLARD	Pauline	47	✓	F	M	Wisc. Arcadia 4th October 1880	589093-W-6/9/28	311 4th Avenue Joliet Illinois
27	~~ALFORD~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~[illegible] Grand Rapids 4th December [illegible]~~		~~Omaha Nebr.~~
28	~~ALFORD~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible] Grand Rapids 11th February [illegible]~~		~~Omaha Nebr.~~
29	PARTRIDGE	Edith	60	✓	F	S	591561-W-6/12/28	Ill. Watseka March 1868	301 South 33 street Omaha Nebr.
30	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Ohio Cleveland 20th June 1887~~		~~[illegible] Cleveland Ohio~~

Okonecki Eunice Did Not Embark.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. [illegible] If one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. [illegible] members who claim citizenship. [illegible] may result in delay to [illegible] the port of arrival. [illegible]

S.S. Montroyal

Quebec, P.Q.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Benny, Surgeon of the Montroyal, Employed by owners, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had several years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Benny, Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P. Plesidario
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1
B.E.B.

Aug. 15, 1928.

Total Passengers — 234
✓ U.S.C. — 205
✓ Aliens — 29
S.I. — 0
L.F. — 0

12 Head Tax
3 under 16
14 Transits

Aliens sent to Hospital; not examined — 2.

NOT USED

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Welsh

204 - 229

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents	Less than head tax	Tourists or Visitors	Government officials	In Transit	Foreign government officials
FIRST										
SECOND		189	169	20		7			13	
THIRD		44	35	9		3			3	
TOTAL		233	204	29		10			16	

	Primary inspection	[illegible]	[illegible]	Deported	Debarred & returned to Canada	Pending	On appeal
ADMITTED	29	~~27~~ 27					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	2	2					
TOTAL	29	29					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.
In Transit — 16
Tourists — 10
Residents of United States —
Total — 26

7

List 1. IMMIGRANT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTROYAL". Passengers sailing from COBH, AUGUST 8th, 1928.

1	2	221 3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	62378	RICE	RICHARD DE LA HUNT	30		M	M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND 5	CLARE 13.	1530	BELFAST	18/7/28.	IRELAND	BELFAST
Hospital 2		RICE wife	MARGARET	[illegible]		F	M	HOUSEWIFE Not examined	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	CORK	1531	BELFAST	18/7/28.	IRELAND	BELFAST
Hospital 3		RICE da.	[illegible]	3	[illegible]	F	S	NIL	-	-	-	I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST	1532	BELFAST	18/7/28.	IRELAND	BELFAST
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

See Supplementary Manifest - Next Page

Chas. P. Kleidiris

1 K

84 Total Passengers 3
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ..1.. DOCKET.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUGUST 15th, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER: MRS. Matilda RICE, 23 ANN-MOUNT TCE. FRIAR'S WALK, CORK.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	589193. SELF	450 YES	NO	-	-	SISTER-IN-LAW: MRS. Lizzie MORGAN, 748 SEMINOLE AVENUE, DETROIT, MICH:	NO	PERMANENTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	DARK	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER-IN-LAW: " "	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER: " " "	NO	"	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~ Contact	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~0~~	~~DARK~~	~~DARK~~	~~GREY~~	~~NONE~~
3	GRAND-MOTHER: " "	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	~~AUNT: " " "~~	~~NO~~	~~"~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	NO	NO	~~GOOD~~ Scarlet Fever.	~~NO~~	2	6	DARK	DARK	BLUE	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of all other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Via Southampton Cherbourg &

I, A. Greer master *, of the* Montroyal *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Greer
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* August *, 19*28
at Quebec.

Chas. A. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ______, Surgeon of the ______, ______ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______ that I have had ______ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ______ ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

______

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 2
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Supplemental Manifest S.S. Montroyal" August 15, 1928

List ____________

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ____________. Passengers sailing from ____________, ____________, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	62379	Rice)	Margaret	33		F	M	Housewife	y	Eng.	y	Irish Free State	Irish	Ire	Belfast	Mo-in-law; Mrs Matilda Rice 23 Ammount Terrace, Cork. Ire.	Mich	Detroit
2	und 16 acc.	Rice }dau	Stella M	3		F	S	nil	No	Und 16	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother ✓	✓	✓
3		NOT USED																
4		NOT USED																
5		NOT USED																
6		NOT USED																
7		NOT USED																
8		NOT USED																
9		NOT USED																
10		NOT USED																
11		NOT USED																
12		NOT USED																
13		NOT USED																
14		NOT USED																
15		NOT USED																
16		NOT USED																
17		NOT USED																
18		NOT USED																
19		NOT USED																
20		NOT USED																
21		NOT USED																
22		NOT USED																
23		NOT USED																
24		NOT USED																
25		NOT USED																
26		NOT USED																
27		NOT USED																
28		NOT USED																
29		NOT USED																
30		NOT USED																
		NOT USED																
	7t	NOT USED																

On arrival of S.S. Montroyal Mother and daughter were detained. Dau. suspect Scarlet Fever and Mother (contact) Released and admitted this date. 8/22/28

Alfred D Heald
U.S. Imm. Insp.

85

[illegible]

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

PASSENGERS ONLY

ving at Port of ______________________, ______________________, 19

15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
[illegible]	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
			Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
	524#					Sister: Mrs. Elizabeth Morgan				C.I.V. #1531 - Belfast, Ire. 7/18/28														5	13
yes	589584 Husb	50	No	–	–	~~Husb~~: 748 Seminole Ave.	No	perm	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	–	Med	Br	Hay	None	Cork	I.F.S.
										C.I.V. #1532 - Belfast, Ire. 7/18/28														5	13
✓	✓ Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt ✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–	Med	D.Br	Blu	✓		

NOTE.—Full text of [illegible] is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who [illegible] government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of [illegible] opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________ *, of the* ______________________ *, from* ______________________ *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______________ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______________ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

____

______________________ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________________ *, 19*
at ______________________

____
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Line 1 & 4 B.E.B

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J J Benny, Surgeon of the Montroyal Employed by owners solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Benny
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas A Alexandris
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Unit

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTROYAL . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 7th July, 1928,

220

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Name in full		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
[illegible] 1	6v373	DANIELS	Gertrude	51		F.	S.	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Permit ENGLAND	15 St. Helens	[illegible] Re-entry Permit 269672	Washington U.S.A	May 27, 1928	Left U.S. Can. border ~~England~~	Regent Palace Hotel London Chicago
[illegible] 2	6v374	WILSON	Ivy Violet	37	3	F.	S.	Telephonist	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 "	15 New Southgate Barnet.	8646	London	May 24, 1928.	Leaving U.S. Am [illegible] England	Hornsey
do 3	6v375	LOCKE	Alfred	55	9	M.	M.	Drill Inst.	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 "	15 Kennington	6 8834	London	5/1/28 ~~1/5/28~~	Applying U.S. at N.Y. "	Godalming
do 4	6v376	" wife	Bessie	53	11	F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 "	15 Hampstead	11522	"	6/7/28 ~~7/6/28~~	"	"
5		Transferred Canadian Manifest ~~PRATT~~	~~Gertrude~~	~~64~~	~~10~~	~~F.~~	~~W.~~	~~Nil~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Essex Wivenhoe.~~	~~16206~~	~~London~~	~~31st July.~~	~~"~~	~~Guildford~~
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

[illegible] 3 [illegible] (24)

Chas P. [illegible]

4
0
4

---

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this be typewritten or

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14 AUG 1928, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sadie ~~[illegible]~~ Regency [illegible] Hotel, ~~147 [illegible]~~ [illegible], Lancs.	Ill	Chicago	No	589180 Self	100	Yes	1889 to 1928	New York	Grace ~~Sister:- [illegible]~~ ~~1422, [illegible] Ave.~~ Chicago.	No	Permanently	Uncertain.	No	No	No	~~No~~ ✓	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
												523-80572 ✓															
2	Sister:- May Wilson, 92, Idenwick Rd, Hornsey, London N.8.	London England. In transit		Yes	589181 "	150	No	-	-	Cousin:- Fred Mr. Clutterbock, ~~3, St. Clair Apartment,~~ ~~Sheppard St. [illegible]~~ 1961 Turk St. Frisco.	Yes	28 days	No	No	No	No	No	No ✓	No	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
3	Mother:- Mrs. Locke, 132, Brixton Road, London.	England	Godalming	"	589182 "	200	"	-	-	Daughter:- 43, Sanderson St. Battle ~~Butte~~ Creek, Mich.	Holiday	Sept.15th 1928.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ✓	"	"	5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
												523-80573															
4	Mother/Law " ~~Mr. H. Payne,~~ ~~4, Bridge Street,~~	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	-	-	Stella Olive Locke " "	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
												523-80574															
5	~~Brother/Law:- Godalming.~~	~~"~~	~~Guildford~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Daughter:- Mrs. Moore, 314, Cochrane, Ontario.~~	~~"~~	~~Sept.15th~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~5¼~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Black~~	~~Green~~	~~"~~
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Via Southampton Cherbourg & Cobh

I, A. Freer Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.), of the Montroyal, from Hamburg, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Freer
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J J Benny, Surgeon of the Montroyal Employed by owners
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Benny
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas. A. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Line 12 ✓
B.E.B.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List D U. S. A. RE-ENTRY PERMIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTROYAL" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, August 4th, 1928

219

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	6737 ✓	LIEBERT	William ✓	25	✓	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English German	Yes	German	German	Permit 1✓ Germany	[illegible]	Re-entry Permit q# 347554 ✓ 348128	Washington D.C.	Mar. 15,1928	Left [illegible] Can border U.S.A.	[illegible]
2	6737 ✓	[illegible] dw	Adolph ✓	26	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	1✓ "	a# 347551 348671	"	Mar. 20, 1928	"	"
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas [illegible]

2 USR

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, August 14th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother; Anna Limmert Stadtlohnerstr 3, Munich, Germany.	Mich.	Menominee	Yes 589179	Self	Yes 140	Yes 5/	1921-1928	Menominee Mich.	None: Menominee, Michigan.	Perm.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	
2	" "	"	"	"	"	160	"	80	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Via Southampton Cherbourg & Cobh

I, A. Freer Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Montroyal, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Freer
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Benny, Surgeon of the Montroyal employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three. in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.A. Benny
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec.

Chas P Ledirci

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 3
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A[illegible] FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens [illegible] possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Unit[illegible]

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTROYAL" Passengers sailing from COBH [illegible] 8th, 1928.

1	2	214 3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	6v366	SLATER	GEORGE WILLIAM ✓	66	✓	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	3-2 AUSTRALIA	78 TOODGAY	[illegible]	London	1928 16 July	Leaving as Au tala. West Australia	Goomalling
do's 2	6v367	SLATER wife	BRIDGET ✓	49	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	IRISH	3-2 IRELAND	14 CORK	"	"	"	"	"
do's 3	6v368	SLATER dau	EILEEN MARY ✓	18	✓	F	S	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	3-2 AUSTRALIA	78 NORTHAM	[illegible]	"	"	"	"
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chs P Desidirio

[illegible] ... 3

[illegible] ... 6

[illegible] ... 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest [illegible]

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

[illegible] PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUGUST 15th, *19*28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother: Maitland Slater, Botherling, West AUSTRALIA.	AUSTRALIA	GOOMALLING,	YES	589183 SELF	YES				Cousin: F. Duane, Waltham, Mass. IN TRANSIT.	Yes	VISIT -	One WEEK	523 - 80575 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRESH	GREY	BLUE	NIL
2	"		"	YES	HUSBAND	YES				"	"	VISIT -	One WEEK.	523 - 80576 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRESH	BROWN	BLUE	NIL
3	"		"	YES	FATHER	YES				"	"	VISIT -	One WEEK	523 - 80577 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRESH	FAIR	BLUE	NIL
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Freer Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Montroyal *, from* Hamburg, via Southampton, Cherbourg & [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Freer
Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* August *, 19*28.
at Quebec.

Chas P Hendricks
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Benny, Surgeon of the Montroyal Employed by Owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three. in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.A. Benny
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec.

Chas. P. Desilets
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 14, 15
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTROYAL *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, AUGUST 7th, 1928.

212

	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	Head-tax status	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	62353	BARNETT	Marjorie W	36		F.	S	Professor of Physical Educative Folk Dancing	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Permit England	Henley on Thames	a#137806 376526	Washington U.S.A.	16. 5. 28.	Left US U.S.A.	at NY Rochester
2	62354	BURCHELL	Sidney H.	63		M.	M.	Retired	"	"	"	Eng Resident U.S.A.	"	Permit "	15 London	a# 311153 306361	" "	22nd Sept.1927	Left US	Boston Los Angeles
3	62355	" wife	Florence J.	54		F.	M.	None	"	"	"	Eng English by Marriage	~~American~~	Permit U. S. A.	~~Mass.~~ Royalston	a#311154 306360	" "	"	"	"
4	62356	" dau.	Katherine	25	-	F.	S.	Student	"	"	"	Eng British	English	Permit England	15 Reigate.	a# 311152 306362	" "	"		
5	62357	CARVER	Joyce	28		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 "	15 Alderley	15873	London	27. 7. 28.	Leaving England	US at NY Sutton
6	62358	KENNEDY	Douglas	35		M.	M.	Director	"	"	"	Scot	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Edinburgh	14986	London	19. 7. 28.	Leaving "	US NY Boston London
7	62359	" wife	Helen	40		F.	M.	None	"	"	"	"	English	3-2 England	15 London	14988	London	"	"	"
8	under 16	" chn	John	11	-	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Scotch	3-2 "	15 "	"	"	"	"	"
9		"	Peter	5		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 "	15 "	"	"	"	"	"
10	62360	WHITTON	Edith	31		F.	S.	Teacher	"	"	"	Australian	English	3-2 Tasmania	78 Hobath	15646	London	25/7/28	Leaving US Australia	Can border Sydney
11	62361	[illegible]	Niels	47		M.	M.	Hairdresser	"	"	"	Danish	Scand ~~Danish~~	3-2 Denmark	08 Copenhagen	87	Copenhagen	20/7/28	Leaving Denmark	US at NY Copenhagen
12	62362	" wife	Johanne	[illegible]		F.	M.	Housewife	"	Danish	"	"	do	3-2 "	08 "	"	"	"		
13	62363	[illegible]	Kai	[illegible]		M.	S.	Banking	"	English	"	"	Scandinavian	Permit "	08 Odense	[illegible] a# [illegible]	[illegible]	2 July 1928	Left US U.S.A.	at NY New York
14	62370	[illegible]	Isabel Mary	35		F	S	None	"	"	"	Australian	English	3-3 Australia	78 Queensland	[illegible]/170	London	8/1/28	Leaving US Australia	at Frisco Queenstown
15	62369	[illegible]	Beatrice Leah	35		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	3-3 "	78 Tasmania	16419/170	"	8/1/28	Leaving US	at Frisco Tasmania

16 NOT USED

17 NOT USED

18 NOT USED

19 NOT USED

20 NOT USED

21 NOT USED

22 NOT USED

23 NOT USED

24 NOT USED

25 NOT USED

26 NOT USED

27 NOT USED

28 NOT USED

[illegible] 10 Trans

Chas P. Desidirio

[illegible] OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible], in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14th August, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend:- Mrs. M. Maurice, 15, Goyton Crescent, Hampstead, London N. W. 3.	New York.	Rochester	No	589188 Self	Yes	Yes	6/1928 2 yrs	New York Rochester	Eastman School of Music Rochester, New York.	Yes	~~1 Year~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown Lt.	Grey	None
2	Brother:- Dr. E. Burchell 29, York Place, Brighton Sussex.	Calif.	Los Angeles	No	589176	300	"	1/1/27 18	Redlands, Calif. & Los Angeles.	Mother/Law:- Mrs. Abbie K. Murdock, 96, Chase Ave. Webster Mass.	No	Permanently	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	grey	brown	"
3	Brother/Law:- "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	do "	"	Mother:- "	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	grey	grey	"
4	Uncle:- "	"	"	"	Father	"	"	do "	"	Grandmother:- "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4¾	Dark	Brown	grey	"
5	Father:- Dr. Carver, Cross Trees, Sutton Courtney, Berks.	~~Mass.~~ England	~~New Bedford.~~	4	589189 Father	150	No	-	-	Ida Mrs. Plummer, 148, Hawthorne St. New Bedford, Mass. 573-805-84	Yes	2 months	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Olive	Brown	Brown	Nil
6	Sister/law:- Maud Karpeles, 4 Maresfield Gardens, Hampstead, London.	Eng.	Returning to London	"	589191 Self	400	Yes	1927	Boston Mass. Lincoln	Friend:- Mrs. J. Horrow, Lincoln, Boston, Mass.	"	60 days 573-805-82	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11¾	Fair	fair	blue	"
7	Sister:- "	"	"	"	589192 Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 573-805-83	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	brown	"
8	Aunt:- "	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0	fair	fair	blue	"
9	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 573-80578	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	0	dark	dark	brown	"
10	Father:- Fred Mr. Whitton, 89, Breillatt St. Annandale, Sydney.	In transit to Sidney		"	589185 Self	100	No	No	No	Per s.s. "Niagara." In transit to Sydney Aust.	"	60 Days 573-80570	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	blue	"
11	Mother:- Mrs. S. [illegible], [illegible] Alle, Copenhagen.	Denmark		4	589177	150	Yes	12 yrs.	Chicago & N.York	La Salle Hotel, Chicago, Hotels, Chicago & New York.	Yes	3-4 weeks 573-80571	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Greyish Dark	Greyish Dark	brown	"
12	"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Blonde	Grey	"
13	Father:- Vigge Wilhelborn, Odense, Denmark.	"	"	Yes	589190 "	50	"	7/1928 [illegible] yrs.	New York	20, Pine St. New York City. Returning to U.S.A.	Returning to U.S.A. 573-80580		Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Light brown	Blue	"
14	Mother: [illegible], [illegible], Queensland	Aus.	Queensland	Yes	589187 "	150	No			In transit to Australia	Yes	4 days 573-80579	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	"
15	[illegible], St. [illegible], [illegible], Tasmania	Tas.	Tasmania	"	589186 "	100	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brown	"
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Freer. Master, *of the* Montroyal *, from* Hamburg via Southampton, Cherbourg & [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Freer
Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* August *, 1928.*
at Quebec.

Chas P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Benny, Surgeon of the Montroyal, employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Benny
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec.

Chas. P. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Line 1 to 2
B. E. B.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTROYAL . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , 7th AUGUST , 1928.

213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Name in full: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	64364	LAWSON	John William	65	✓	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Permit Canada	80 Halifax N.S.	a#377833 Permit [illegible]	Washington	21 May 1928	Left U.S. at N.Y. Mass	Boston
2	64365	WATSON	Anne	58	✓	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Permit	80 Toronto, Ont	Permit a#383649 [illegible]	Washington	25 May 1928	Left U.S. at N.Y. U.S.A.	Evanston
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P. Lisideris

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest [illegible]

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible], in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14th August, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Son, Arthur S. 160 St James St. Montreal. ~~Wife Bertha, 26 Lynde St. Boston~~	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self 589178	Yes	Yes	1917 to 1928 5/1928	Boston	Wife, Bertha. Home 26 Lynde St., Boston, Mass.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	dark	Grey	Grey	None
2	Nil.	Ill.	Evanston	″		″ /60	″	24	Mich.	Home: Kappa Delta House, Evanston, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	″	″	″	″	″	″	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bro.	Blue	″
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Freer Master, of the Montroyal, from Hamburg via Southampton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Freer
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas Allexiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number 12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

U. S. [illegible] OF LABOR

TOURIST THIRD CABIN LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONTROYAL" sailing from COBH, AUGUST 8th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUGUST 15th, 19 28

No. on List.	218 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BARRY	WILLIAM	58	.	M	S	APRIL 18th, 1870 - WILLETT, N.Y.	7214 - W - 3/28/28	Station 9, Lincoln Highway. HOME - AURORA, ILL:
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon *such* manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

91

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTROYAL sailing from SOUTHAMPTON August 7th., 1928; Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 14 AUG 1928, 1928.

No. on List.	216 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CORKRAN	David	26	1	M.	S.	Westport New York, May 11th, 1902	582630-W-6/4/28	Fort Edward, NY.
2	FERGUSON	Elizabeth	24		F.	S.	U. S. A. Houstonia 26/3/1904	4969 - Honolulu, H.I. 6/2/28	President, F.E. Midkoff Employer:/Trustee Bishop Estate Honolulu
3	FLUKE	Elvira	56	8	F.	S.	Chicago Ill. Sept. 20th, 1871	529206-W-4/16/28	6405, Yale Ave, Chicago Ill.
4	KELLNER	Elise	49	4	F.	M.	530174-W-4/17/28	By act of Congress. Lake Superior Court Hammond, Ind. Sept. 8th 1915	Hammond, Ind. R. R. I.
5	"	Gerhard	11	11	M.	S.	June 9, 1916 do Hammond, Ind.		" " "
6	~~PIERCE~~	~~Fred~~ 10 11/6	~~25~~	~~6~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Philadelphia P. A.~~		~~3417, Spruce St. Philadelphia P.A.~~
7	[illegible]	Vera E.	38			S	Aug. 13, 1890 Harrison, Neb.	546362-W-5/3/28	Gordon, Nebraska.
8	[illegible]	James Lowers	52			M	July 11, 1876 Glenfield, Pa.	526169-W-4/12/28	Walnut, North Carolina.
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
31	NOT USED								
32	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

32

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 7TH. AUGUST, *19* 28, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 14. AUG 1928, *19*

W. & S. 144.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. 217 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BEKBE	Alfield	31	✓	F	M	Bennett Mich. July 3 1897	582564-W-6/4/28	Scottville Mich.
2	BURG	Esther Joan	25	✓	F	S	Ludington Mich. Oct.14 1902	552141-W-5/8/28	ditto
3	COTIE	Aileen	25	✓	F	S	Saginaw Mich. Apr. 27 1903	568233-W-5/22/28	1220 St.Park Ave. Saginaw Mich.
4	CRAWFORD	Dennis J.	62	✓	M	S	561307-W-5/15/28	Pittsburgh, Pa. Date unknown.	Amity St. Homestead Pa.
5	OLESAN	Peter	49	✓	M	M	191112-W-4/16/26	District Court Ramsey Cty. St.paul Minn 8/10/07	201 East 2nd.St. Northfield Minn.
6	PIERCE	Frederick Raymond	28	✓	M	S	Mohawk N.Y. Mar. 26th 1900	553035-W-5/9/28	Camden N.Y.
7	POTTS	John T.	47	✓	M	S	Pittsburgh Pa. Mar. 20 1881	570038-W-5/23/28	Amity St.Homestead Pa.
8	SWANTON	Coralie	39	✓	F	M	498575-W-2/20/28	by marriage Nov. 9 1911 P.P. No. 498575	Green Bay Rd. Lake Forest Ill.
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED
NOT USED

8

Alfred A Heale

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CLASS.

S.S. "MONTROYAL" sailing from Hamburg August 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec August 14th, 1928

No. on List.	215 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DAVIS	Maud Edwards	61	8	fem.	wd.	La Fayette County, Miss. 14/8/1866	285944-W-9/13/26	Saline County, Blackburn, Missouri.
2	~~[illegible]~~ WB	~~Margaret~~	~~20~~	~~7~~	~~"~~	~~sgl.~~	~~Rochester October 29th.1908~~		~~736 Ellicott St. Buffalo, N.Y.~~
3	FLETCHER	Helen	24	2	"	"	Cambria, Wyoming Mar. 30, 1904	547985-W-5/4/28	344 Clark Ave. Billings, Montana
4	GIESE	Wilhelmina	53	5	"	wd.	Chicago, Ill. January 23rd.1875	565652-W-5/19/28	3721 N. Lamel Ave. Chicago, Ill.
5	"	Adeline	18	4	"	sgl.	" February 8th.1910	do	do.
	Embarke Southampton. Sheet 10. Line 7.								
6	~~GRISWOLD~~	~~Vera~~	~~32~~	~~7~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Harrison, Nebraska August 17th.1895~~		~~Gordon, Nebraska.~~
7	HAVEN	Gertrude	26	10	"	"	Stoughton, Wisc. July 6th.1901	553796-W-5/9/28	114 South Monroe St. Stoughton
8	HULSETHER	Idele	24	4	"	"	Stoughton, Wisc. Janzary 22nd.1904	553797-W-5/9/28	1102 Giles St. Stoughton, Wisc.
9	HUNTINGTON	Florence	23	6	"	"	Samo, Colo. November 15th.1904	554567-W-5/10/28	1788 Brae Burn Rd. Altadena, Calf
	Transferred alien sheet "II" Line 1 & 2								
10	~~LIMBERT~~	~~William~~			~~ml.~~				~~Minneapolis, Minn.~~
	Transferred alien sheet "II" Line 2								
11	~~"~~	~~Adolph~~			~~"~~				~~do~~
12	KING	Arthur	52	3	"	marr.	Jerseyville, Ill. 18.1.1876	518663-W-4/3/28	925 Jefeka St. Pasadena, Calif-
13	LING	Luella C.	28	9	fem.	sgl.	Aug. 31, 1899. ~~xxx Broadwater Ave.~~ Sheridan, Wyo.	551933-W-5/8/28	215 Boadwater Ave. Billings, Mont.
14	LUECKER	Mathias	52	11	ml.	marr.	Chicago, Ill- April 28, 1875	514973-W-3/27/28	1738 Addison St. Chicago, Ill.
15	"	Frances	29	3	fem.	"	" Dec. 12, 18[illegible].	do	do.
16	MAIR	Marion	31	9	"	sgl.	North Plainfield, N.Y. 16/8/1896	579266-W-5/31/28	Senior High School, Atlantic City
17	MISCHLER	James Jolly	26	-	ml.	marr.	Georgetown, Ohio 24/1/1902.	533224-W-4/19/28	736 Ellicott St., Buffalo, N.Y. ~~384 Probasco Ave. Cincinnati Ohio~~
18	"	Margaret	20	7	fem.	"	Rochester October 29th.1908	522062-W-4/7/28	do.
19	NORRIS	L. Maude	28	10	fem.	"	Central City, Iowa 1899. July 2nd.	569158-W-5/22/28	Central City, Iowa
20	SCHMIDT	George	47	3	ml.	"	529427-W-4/16/28	U.S. District Court, Honolulu T.H. January 16th.1919	Fort Monroe, Virginia USA
21	STUMP	Charles J.	65	-	ml.	marr.	Cincinnati, Ohio Oct.16th.1862	534720-W-4/21/28	6245 Cortelyon Ave. Cincinnati
22	"	Sallie H.	65	-	fem.	"	" April 17th.1863	do	do.
23	VEITCH	Richard	59	9	ml.	wd.	Rhinecliff, N.Y. 12/8/1868	528269-W-4/14/28	55 Seaview Ave. Piedmont, Calif.
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

94

8

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1. 8

S.S. "MONTROYAL" *sailing from* COBH, AUGUST 8th, *19* 28, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, AUGUST 15th, *19* 28.

No. on List.	211 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ZERFASS	MARY	48	6 ✓	F	S	NOVEMBER 8th, 1879. OXFORD, OHIO.	564020-W-5/18/28	134 E. AUBURN AVE., CINCINNATI, OHIO.
2	ZERFASS	KATHERINE	46	10 ✓	F	S	AUGUST 20th, 1881. OXFORD, OHIO.	209176-W-5/5/28	" " " "
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

95

2

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S.S. MONTROYAL sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 7th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 14th August, 1928

205

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BARTON	Louise	57	✓	F	W	Providence, R.I.	21 May 1871	638-W-5/24/28	309, Central Terminal, Seattle, Wash.
2	BRACKETT	Mary	23	✓	F	S	Bristol, Conn.	14 June 1905	373531-W-5/2/27	17, Broadview Street, Bristol, Conn.
3	"	Antoinette	53	✓	F	M	" "	27 July 1875	545205-W-5/2/28	" "
4	CLEVERSLEY	Gorden	39	✓	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	1 Sept. 1889	438450-W-7/14/27	c/o Buffalo Athletic Club, Buffalo, N.Y.
5	DREW	Margaret	52	✓	F	M	41995-8 W-6/15/27		By Marriage in 1911	4610, Wayne Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	GRAHAM	Marion	62	✓	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	9 June 1866	508581-W-3/16/28	22, S. 39th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
7	"	Bertha	56	✓	F	S	" "	30 May 1871	508654-W-3/16/28	" "
8	GRAY	Charles H.	46	✓	M	S	Two Rivers, Wis.	21 Aug. 1880	10660-W-SF Series 3/27/28	Olympic Club, San Francisco, Cal.
9	HODGEMAN	Gertrude	37	✓	F	S	New Haven, Conn.	30 Aug. 1890	359684-W-4/16/27	Saratoga Springs, N.Y.
10	HOWLAND	Esther	22	✓	F	S	New York City	9 July, 1906	557040-W-9/10/27	Walpole, N.H.
11	HUGHES	George	53	✓	M	M	574-208 W-5/26/28		Buffalo Court. January 1922	Westbrook Apartments, Corner of Delaware & North, Buffalo, N.Y.
12	"	Evelyn	53	✓	F	M			" " February 1925	" "
13	JOHNSON	Florence	28	✓	F	S	Bellingham, Wash.	27 April, 1900	538406-W-4/25/28	2518, 51st Street S.E., Portland, Ore.
14	McMAHON	Kathleen	49	✓	F	S	489533-W-1/17/28		Federal Court, Tacoma, Wash. 1924	718, North "G" Street, Tacoma, Wash.
15	NEWELL	Adaline B.	52	✓	F	M	Bristol, Conn.	16 Aug. 1875	545951-W-5/2/28	82, Bellevue Ave, Bristol, Conn.
16	POTTER	Rockwell	13	✓	M	S	Hartford, Conn.	26 May 1915	572528-W-5/25/28	170, North Beacon Street, Hartford, Conn.
17	"	Jean	22	✓	F	S	" "	7 June 1906	do	" "
18	"	Harmona	15	✓	F	S	" "	17 Feb. 1913	do	" "
19	"	Rockwell	53	✓	M	M	Glenville, N.Y.	1 Oct. 1874	550923-W-5/7/28	" "
20	"	Jean	51	✓	F	M	Marshalltown, Pa.	27 Oct. 1876	572529-W-5/25/28	" "
21	RICHARDS	James S.	71	✓	M	M	New York City	6 July 1857	13167-SF Ser W-7/9/28	Corte Madera, California.
22	"	Maud	56	✓	F	M	Port Townsend, Wash.	19 Jan. 1872	✓	" " "
23	TURNER	Ebenezer	65	✓	M	M	Ithaca, N.Y.	8 Oct. 1862	548230-W-5/5/28	Schenectady, N.Y.
24	HOCKLEY	Margaret W.	17	✓	F	S	4748-Honolulu-7/18/24		United States District Court, Honolulu, T.H. 27 May 1922	2144, Lanihuli Drive, Honolulu, T.H.
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

Alfred D Heald

Chas. A. Henderson 5-8 to 12-21-22-24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

96

7.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 7TH. AUGUST 1928, 19 , *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 8/17/28, 19

No. on List.	210 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WARREN	Alice	28	✓	F	S	Springfield Ill. Jan 17 1900	206-Geneva, Switz-6/29/28	Portmouth Navy Yard Portsmouth N.H.
2	WELLS	Herbert	41	✓	M	M	Rushford N.Y. Apr. 4 1887	556127-W-5/11/28	130 S. Park Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
3	WELLS	Pearl	43	✓	F	M	Do	by marriage with U.S.C. Citzen 1910	13 ditto
4	WILLIAMS	Matilda	42	✓	F	S	Bismarck N.D. Sept. 25 1885	577666-W-5/29/28	722 7th, Street Bismarck N.D.
5	FORESTER	Celia	35	✓	F	M	Milwaukee, Wis. 8 Aug. 1892	611512-W-7/9/28	654, 51st Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
6	FORESTER	Ernest	47	✓	M	M		Through Father's Papers do	" "
7	GUEST	Ward Earl	37		M	S	Hoopeston, Ill. 17 Jan. 1891	7484-W-5/4/28	100, W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED	Alfred D. Healy							
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

97

6

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL sailing from CHERBOURG 7TH. AUGUST 1928, 19 , Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8/14/28, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

~~209~~

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	NORTHRUP	Marie A.	38	✓	F	S	Albion N.Y. 25 July 1890	596893-W-6/18/28	109 Lancaster AB Buffalo N.Y.
2	OWEN	Burton	51	✓	M	M	604036-W-6/26/28	Dist.Court Buffalo Feb. 3 1915	32 Clarendon Place Buffalo N.Y.
3	OWEN	Burton M.	16	✓	M	S	Buffalo N.Y. Sept. 23 1911	603912-W-6/26/28	ditto
4	PELLETIER	Alice Y.	33	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. 24 Dec. 1894	589294-W-6/11/28	15 Lisbon Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
5	PIERCE	George E.	65	✓	M	M	Asford N.Y. Aug. 3 1863	595533-W-6/15/28	708 Lafayette Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
6	PIERCE	Harriet B.	62	✓	F	M	Concord N.Y. Jan 25 1866	do	ditto
7	POTTER	Clarence A.	53	✓	M	M	Orwell N.Y. Oct. 11 1874	603177-W-6/25/28	Goshen Orange Cty. N.Y.
8	POTTER	Carrie H.	53	✓	F	M	Pulaski N.Y. 3 July 1875	do	ditto
9	ROTHAUG	Mae	57	✓	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. Ap. 13 1871	564437-W-5/18/28	32 Blantyne Rd; Buffalo N.Y.
10	ROSENBURG	E.Fred	57	✓	M	M	534258-W-4/20/28	Naturalisation ~~by abroad~~ of ~~American~~ Parents	98 University Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
11	ROSENBURG	Elizabeth O.	59	✓	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 15 Dec. 1870 do		ditto
12	ROWE	George	45	✓	M	M	Big Rapids Mich. June 28 1883	432544-W-7/2/28	88 High St. Buffalo N.Y.
13	ROWE	Mae	41	✓	F	M	Humphrey N.Y. Jan 1 1887	do	ditto
14	ROWE	George H. Jnr.	11	✓	M	S	Buffalo N.Y. Nov. 9 1916	do	ditto
15	RUSHTON	Emma F.	66	✓	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. Aug. 9 1862	528530-W-4/16/28	642 Elmwood Ave. Niagara Falls N.Y.
16	SCHAEFER	John	70	✓	M	W	Buffalo N.Y. Jan 10 1858	600595-W-6/21/28	523 Liswood Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
17	SCHAEFER	Viola	41	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. Aug. 8 1887	31037-W-4/23/25	ditto
18	SIMON	Gladys	27	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. April 1901	595706-W-6/15/28	301 Woodward Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
19	SMITH	Arthur	44	✓	M	M	Buffalo N.Y. Apr. 13 1884	585944-W-6/7/28	106 Lisbon Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
20	SMITH	Warren W.	38	✓	M	M	Bowansville N.Y. 24 April 1890	591164-W-6/12/28	435 Huntington Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
21	SMITH	Ora	35	✓	F	M	Clarence Center N.Y. 24 July 1893		ditto
22	SPRINGER	Guy M.	65	✓	M	M	Buffalo N.Y. Nov. 2 1862	589669-W-6/11/28	59 Holland Place Buffalo N.Y.
23	SPRINGER	Frances W.	37	✓	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. Dec. 2 1890	do	ditto
24	STOKES	J.G.Phelps	56	✓	M	M	New York N.Y. Mar. 18 1872	301626-W-11/13/26	88 Grove St. New York N.Y.
25	STOKES	Lettice	35	✓	F	M	" " Jan 25 1893		ditto
26	STRATTON	Mary S.	61	✓	F	W	553855-W-5/9/28	by marriage 1906	329 Main St. Niagra Falls N.Y.
27	VOLLMER	Ida	58	✓	F	M	Detroit Mich. 25 Nov. 1870	591354-W-6/12/28	1360 Amherst St. Buffalo N.Y.
28	WALLENS	Moses L.	52	✓	M	M	608151-W-7/2/28	Buffalo Court 1900	356 Norwood Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
29	WALLENS	Rae	42	✓	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. Apr. 4 1885 do		ditto
30	WARREN	Jessie	57	✓	F	W	Louisville Ky. Sept 25 1871	205-Geneva, Switz 6/29/28	Portsmouth Navy Yard. Portsmouth N.H.

NOT USED

Alfred D Healy

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

98

5

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL sailing from CHERBOURG, 7th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8/14/28, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	208 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KELLER	Charles Philip, Jr.	13		M	S	Niagara Falls, N. Y.	16th Oct., 1914	368111 - W - 4/26/27	
2	KELLER	Mary E.	69		F	W	"	8th May, 1928	38905 - W - 5/16/27	1007 Cleveland Ave., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
3	KEPPEL	Charles F.	47		M	M	Cattaraugus N.Y.	13th May, 1881	602548 W - 6/3/28	803, Division Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
4	KEPPEL	Bertha	45		F	M	Leon, N. Y.	4th Oct., 1882		510 Linwood, Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
5	KRESAN	Ruth	33		F	M	Buffalo, N. Y.	12th Mar., 1895	544939 - W - 6/14/28	"
6	LANSING	J. Willard	61		M	M	Castleton N.Y.	13th Aug., 1867	293717 - W - 10/13/26	2106 Delaware Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
7	LANSING	Helen P.	55		F	M	Pella Iowa	7th June, 1873	do	55 Starin Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
8	LANSING	Louise	33		F	S	Des Moines Iowa	7th Aug., 1895	293708 - W - 10/13/26	"
9	LANSING	Marie	22		F	S	Buffalo N.Y.	11th Jun., 1906	293710 - W - 10/13/26	"
10	LAWSON	Bertha Phillips	46		F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	26th Sep., 1881	539094 - W - 4/25/28	"
11	LEWIS	Lewis J.	38		M	M	Buffalo, N. Y.	24 Aug. 1887 ~~439 Huntington Ave. Buffalo, N~~	581249 W 6/4/28	26 Lynde St., Bostaon, Mass
12	LEWIS	Laura	35		F	M	Springville, N.Y.	25 Nov. 1895		439 Huntington Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
13	LEWIS	~~James~~	9		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	13 June 1918		"
14	LINGER	Merton D.	50		M	M	Sangerfield, N. Y.	9th Feb., 1878	585127 - W - 6/6/28	"
15	LINGER	Eula	44		F	M	Little Valley, N.Y.	19th Sep., 1884		97 University Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
16	LINGER	Richard	18		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	27th Jan., 1910	585128 - W - 6/6/28	"
17	MacDONALD	Kenneth	44		M	S	"	23rd Mar., 1879	599788 - W - 6/20/28	"
18	McCLELLAND	Frank E.	39		M	M	Walton. N.Y.	13th Dec., 1888	549609 - W - 5/7/28	355 Parkdale Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
19	McCLELLAND	Mary T.	46		F	M	Buffalo, N. Y.	16th Oct., 1882	do	71, W. Girard Blvd., Kenmore, N.Y.
20	McPHEE	John F.	52		M	M	555203 - W - 5/10/28		District Court, Buffalo, N.Y. 1893	"
21	McPHEE	~~Edna~~ ~~Clara~~	48		F	M	New York City do	9 Feb. 1886		Utica, N. Y.
22	MacWILLIAMS	Joseph Edwards	38		M	M	Fall River, Mass	2nd Feb., 1890	608571 W 7/3/28	"
23	MacWILLIAMS	Irene P.	31		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	13th May, 1897		2106 Delaware Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
24	MILLER	Bessie	38		F	M	Morris River, Pa.	28th Jan., 1890	598474 - W - 6/19/28	"
25	MITCHELL	Hollis	18		M	S	Washington, Conn	15th Oct., 1909	556341 - W - 5/11/28	195 MainSt., Tonawand N.C.
26	MOFFATT	Amelia	56		F	W	Buffalo, N.Y.	1st Aug., 1872	593240 - W - 6/14/28	E. 3008th Ave., N. St. Petersburg Fla.
27	NORRIS	Richard G.	26		M	M	Brookline Mass	19 Aug. 1901	597018 W 6/18/28	35 Von Lees Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
28	NORRIS	Mary Linwood	29		F	M	" "	11 Jan. 1899		5 Mason Terrace, Brookline, Mass
29	NORTHRUP	William Harold,	35		M	S	Albion, N.Y.	4th Aug., 1893	596892 - W - 6/18/28	"
30	NOT USED NOT USED NOT USED									109 Lancaster Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

Alfred D Heald

Chas P [illegible] - 1 to 5 - 9 - 11 to 15 - 22 to 24 - 27 - 28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

99

4

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL sailing from CHERBOURG, 7th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8/14/28, 1928.

207

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DIETRICH	Edith	23	✓	F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	20 Feb. 1905	600421 W - 6/21/28	222 Jefferson Road, Webster Grove, Mo.
2	DIXON	Bertha E.	46	✓	F	M	Buffalo, N. Y.	14th Feb., 1882	563377 W - 5/7/28	106 Winston Road, Buffalo
3	ECKERD	J. Edward	51	✓	M	M	Mechanicoburg, Pa.	1st Aug., 1877	539611-W-4/26/28	836 Prendergast Ave., Jamestown, N. Y.
4	ECKERD	Blanche	46	✓	F	M	Erie, Pa.	27th Feb., 1882	do	"
5	ECKERD	Anne	22		F	S	"	30th Apr., 1906	539614-W-4/26/28	"
6	~~EMERSON~~ Not on board "Montroyal"	~~Harley Josiah~~	~~66~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Shellburn Falls, Mass~~	~~25th Aug., 1861~~		~~401 Delaware Avenue, Buffalo, N. Y.~~
7	FOGLE	David E.	37	✓	M	M	Georgetown Ky.,	16th Nov., 1890	213553 - W 5/10/26	Georgetown, Ky.
8	FOGLE	Alice H.	38	✓	F	M	Owenstown, Ky.	5 Dec. 1890	✓	"
9	FOGLE	Martha P.	7	✓	F	S	Georgetown, Ky.	18th Apr., 1921	✓	"
10	FROST	Helen	66	✓	F	W	Dayton, N. Y.	9th Sep., 1861	603504-W-6/25/28	245 North St. Buffalo, N. Y.
11	FURLONG	Philip J.	35	✓	M	S	New York,	8th Dec., 1892	73827 - W - 6/5/28	462 Madison Ave., New York
12	GAY	Louis W.	59	✓	M	W	Buffalo	18th Feb., 1869	593297-W-5/14/28	60 Argyle Park, Buffalo, N. Y.
13	HAYES	Florence	55	✓	F	S	"	6th Feb., 1873	587566 W 6/8/28	99 Nth Lincoln Blvd., Buffalo, N.Y.
14	HEDDEN	George W.	60	✓	M	M	51108 W - 3/28/28		Born in Canada of American Parents	238 E. Ferry St. Buffalo, N. Y.
15	HEDDEN	Laura M.	55	✓	F	M			By marriage 1892	"
16	HOFFMAN	Caroline	58 ~~30~~	✓	F	S	Buffalo, N. Y.	30 Dec. 1869	585315-W-6/6/28	165 Crescent Avenue, Buffalo, N. Y.
17	HOFFMAN	Margaret	52 ~~33~~	✓	F	S	"	25 Dec. 1875	585397-W-6/6/28	"
18	HOFFMAN	Katherine	54 ~~29~~	✓	F	S	"	21 May, 1874	585316 W - 6/6/28	"
19	HOLTZ	Frederich H.	59	✓	M	M	"	8th Dec., 1868	566172-W-5/19/28	14, Elam Place, Buffalo, N. Y.
20	HOLTZ	Emma	57	✓	F	M	"	28th Sep., 1871	do	"
21	HOWE	Belle W.	51	✓	F	M	Fayetteville, N. Y.	8th Oct., 1876	598711 W - 6/19/28	96 Soldiers Place, Buffalo, N. Y.
22	HUBBELL	Nellie	35	✓	F	S	Waukon, Iowa	8th Jun., 1892	565227-W-5/18/28	St. Paul Park, Minn.
23	JESSUP	Helen	30	✓	F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	20th Aug., 1898	575947-W-5/28/28	Jeddo, Penn.
24	~~JOHNSON,~~ Entered on Page 2 Line 13.	~~Florence~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Bellingham, Wis.~~	~~27th Apr., 1900~~		~~2318, 31st St. E. Portland, Ore.~~
25	JOYCE	Charles F.	53	✓	M	M	Oswego,	20th Aug., 1875	578667 W - 5/31/28	2, Admiral Road, Buffalo, N. Y.
26	JOYCE	Elizabeth	52	✓	F	M	Wilkesbarre	28th July, 1876	✓	"
27	KAISER	Martin	62	✓	M	M	Buffalo, N. Y.	20th Jan., 1866	585350 W - 6/6/28	416, Woodbridge Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
28	KAISER	Eliza	58	✓	F	M		26th Feb., 1870	By Marriage 1890 & Father's naturalization	"
29	KELLER	Charles Phillip	42	✓	M	M	Niagara Falls, N. Y.	10th Nov., 1885	368111-W-4/26/27	1007, Cleveland Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
30	KELLER	Margaret	39	✓	F	M	"	14th Feb., 1889	✓	"

NOT USED

NOT USED

Alfred D Heald

Chas P Hendrie 1-2-7 to 9 - 11 - 12 to 18 - 21 - 22 to 30

W. & S. Ltd.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

100

3

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL sailing from CHERBOURG, 7th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8/17/28, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	206 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BALD	Kate	55	✓	F	S	Buffalo, N. Y.	30th April, 1868	608582-W-7/3/28	146 Heat Street, Buffalo
2	BALD	William	69	✓	M	M	"	24th April, 1859	608705-W-7/3/28	165 Lexington Avenue, Buffalo
3	BALD	Julia	64	✓	F	M	"	25th Jan. 1864	do	"
4	BALDWIN	Frank ~~Frederick E.~~	49	✓	M	M	Austin, Pa.	4 June 1866	577364-W-4/3/28	Austin, Pa.
5	BALDWIN	Addie G. ~~Ella~~	46	✓	F	M	"	9 Jan. 1874		"
6	BEACH	Jessie A.	44	✓	F	M	Boston, Erie Co. N.Y.	24th June, 1883	542723-W-4/30/28	Linwood Avenue, Buffalo, N. Y.
7	BEACH	Joseph Wright	61	✓	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	17th Dec., 1866	do	"
8	BECKER	G. ~~Edmund~~	18	✓	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y.		596586-W-6/18/28	Le Brun Rd., Eggertsville, N.Y.
9	BULLARD	Florence	29	✓	F	S	Lynchburg, N. D.	18th May, 1899	577321-W-5/29/28	Casselton, N. D.
10	BURKHARDT	Fred C	42	✓	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	1st March, 1886	569340-W-5/22/28	75 Tillinghast Pl. Buffalo, N. Y.
11	BURKHARDT	Helen	41	✓	F	M	Erie Co.	20th Sept. 1886.	do	"
12	CHALMERS	James	60	✓	M	M	589300-W-6/11/28		Naturalized thro Father when Infant	Williamsville, N. Y.
13	CHRISTENSEN	Theodore	44	✓	M	M	530139-W-4/17/28		St. Paul Minn. Federal Court, 15th March, 1920	Red Lake Falls, Minn.
14	CLARIS	J. Woodward	35	✓	M	M	Buffalo, N. Y.	5th Aug., 1893	588016-W-6/8/28	20 Duane Terrace, Buffalo, N. Y.
15	CLARIS	Edna V.	33	✓	F	M	Detroit Mich.,	22nd Feb., 1895	do	"
16	CLARIS	Ottilie H.	63	✓	F	W	Buffalo, N. Y.	9 Aug. ~~Mar.~~, 1865	601624-W-6/22/28	14 Duane Terrace., Buffalo, N.Y.
17	CLINTON	Leonard	43	✓	M	M	Galeton, Pa.,	25th June, 1885	550779-W-5/7/28	East 3008th Ave. N. St Petersburg, Fla.
18	CLINTON	Nellie	40	✓	F	M	Wilkesbarre, Pa.	4th Sep., 1888	do	"
19	CLINTON	Robert Long	9	✓	M	S	Elmira N. Y.	30th Sep., 1908	do	"
20	CONNOR	Joseph Leo	50	✓	M	S	Boston Mass.	5th Mar., 1878	581787-W-6/4/28	Maplewood Club, Maplewood, N. H.
21	CONE	Newell K.	47	✓	M	M	Batavia, N. Y.	17 Nov. 1880	543164-W-5/1/28	98, Main Street, Batavia, N. Y.
22	CONE	Belle J.	39	✓	F	M	Ithaca, N.Y.	18 July 1889	do	"
23	CORWIN	George R.	61	✓	M	M	Dunkirk N.Y.	19th Mar., 1867	593121-W-6/14/28	228, Summer Street. Buffalo, N. Y.
24	CORWIN	Cyrena	43	✓	F	M	Rio, Ill.	4th Aug., 1885	✓	"
25	DEHN	John D.	51	✓	M	M	Buffalo, N. Y.	1st Dec., 1876	598739-W-6/19/28	706 Lafayette Avenue, Buffalo, N. Y.
26	DEHN	Harriet L.	46	✓	F.	M	"	23rd Mar., 1882	✓	"
27	DEHN	Dorothy	11		F	S	"	23rd Jul., 1916	✓	"
28	DEERING	Neel	45	✓	M	M	New Sterling, Ky.	23rd Nov., 1882	576872-W-5/[illegible]	202 Jefferson Road, St. Louis, Mo.
29	DEERING	Bonnie Lee	41	✓	F	M	Atchison, Kansas	3rd Sep., 1885		"
30	DIETRICH	Karl David	25	✓	M	M	Kansas City, Mo.	7 Oct. 1902	600521-W-6/21/28	222 Jefferson Road, Webster Groves, Mo.

NOT USED

Alfred D. Heald - Chas P. Desiderio 4-5-9-23-24-28 to 30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

101

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTROYAL *sailing from* HAMBURG 4th August, *19* 28, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 14th August, *19* 28

204

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ADAIR	Ellen C.C.	22	✓	F	S	Wilmington, Delaware	6 June 1905	520947-W-4/1/28	800, Franklin Street, Wilmington, Delaware
2	BEATTY	Susanne S.	47	✓	F	S	Clarion, Penn.	12 Dec. 1880	518581-W-6/9/28	862, Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	CADBURY	Elizabeth	21	✓	F	S	Germanstown, Pa.	6 July 1906	545821-W-5/3/28	408, E. Woodlawn Avenue, Germanstown, Pa.
4	CORDTSEN	Christine Barrus	28	✓	F	S	Goshen, Mass.	7 Sept. 1899	561831-W-5/16/28	117, Segourney Street, Hartford, Conn.
5	GREUBEL	Otto	67	✓	M	M	218973-W-5/14/26		Circuit Court, Milwaukee, 1885	819, South Lombard Ave, Oak Park, Ill.
6	"	Lillie	57	✓	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio ✓	15 April, 1870		" "
7	LAUTZ	George	66	✓	M	M	506347-W-3/12/28		Erie County Court, Buffalo, N.Y. 26 Oct.1888	47, Jewitt Parkway, Buffalo, N.Y.
8	"	Frances	65	✓	F	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	29 May 1864 ✓		" " "
9	LAVERS	Emma G.	50	✓	F	S	Johnstown, Pa.	21 April 1878	579994-W-6/1/28	Steiner Apartments, Lima, Ohio.
10	LUBRIGHT	Frederick	44	✓	M	M	512897-W-3/22/28 Olo		Federal Court, Birmingham, Ala 15th April, 1922	Helena, Ala (Shelby Co.)
11	"	Pattie	32	✓	F	M			" "	" "
12	McCORMICK	Carl	35	✓	M	S	Ogdensburg, N.Y.	6 June 1895	591984-W-6/13/28	Hotel Wentworth, 57, West 46 Street, New York.
13	MILLS	Walter H.	34	✓	M	S	Troy, N.Y.	3 June, 1895	516895-W-3/30/28	3 E. 47th Street, New York.
14	PALMER	Dr. George T.	53	✓	M	M	Springfield, Ill.	7 March 1875	390163-W-1/17/27	1525, Lowell Avenue, Springfield, Ill.
15	"	Maude G.	54	✓	F	M	Alton, Ill.	25 Oct. 1873		" "
16	PARKER	Harriet	22	✓	F	S	Akron, Ohio	24 Aug. 1905	514162-W-3/27/28 Olo	254, Wheeler Street, Akron, Ohio
17	"	Hartwell	17	✓	M	S	" "	31 Jan. 1911		" "
18	SKAFF	George	35	✓	M	M	St. Paul	16 Mar. 1895	11805-W-5/9/28	1555 Oak Street, San Francisco, Cal.
19	"	Paula	28	✓	F	M			By marriage Olo	" "
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

Alfred [illegible]

[illegible] - 5 to 8 - 14 - 15.

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

102

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST 3rd. CABIN.

S. S. "VEENDAM" sailing from Southampton, August 8th., 1928, Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N.S. August 16th., 1928

505

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	OLMSTEAD	JOHN	25		M	S	Denver. Col.	May 24th. 1903.	PP #1038 London Eng Aug 5/27	Alhambra.Cal. 27 South El Moline.
2	SCHWAB	NORMAN	23		M	S	New Haven. Conn.	Aug. 26th. 1914.	PP 576141 5/28/28 Wash DC	Alexandria. Va. Theological Siminery.
3	NOT USED									
4	NOT USED									
5	NOT USED									
6	NOT USED									
7	NOT USED									
8	NOT USED									
9	NOT USED									
10	NOT USED									
11	NOT USED									
12	NOT USED									
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									

NOT USED

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

103

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

1st Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VEENDAM" *Sailing from* Boulogne s/Mer, August 8th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* HALIFAX.N.S August 16th, *192*8

No. on List	504 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Jackson Jr.	Edwards	31 ✓		M	M	Philadelphia. Pa. June 15th. 1897	PP615423 7/16/28 Wash. D.C.	~~Mc Collum St~~ Wayne.Pa, Walnut Ave.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

104

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

1st class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VEENDAM" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 8th., 1928, Arriving at Port of HALIFAX.N.S.August 16.th. [redacted], 1928

503

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	WEYHE	ERHARD	46 ✓		M	M	P.P. 526695 apr 12/28 Wash. D.C.	Court of Special Session. March 20th. 1921. New York.	New York. 794 Lexington Ave City.
2	PULLEN	EDWARD	32 ✓		M	M	566698 5/19/28 Wash. D.C. Syracuse.N.Y. June 23rd. 1896.		New York City. 144 E. 36th. Str.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Percy Gee

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

105

S.S. Duchess of Atholl

Quebec P.Q.

Line 1 to 13
B.E.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Edmundson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec

Chas. A. Désiderio
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 17, 1928.

Total Passengers — 237
USC — 153
Aliens — 84
S.I. — 1
L.F. — 0.

222 - 247

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents	Legal domicile in the U. S.	Tourists or Visitors	Government officials	In Transit	From insular possessions
FIRST										
SECOND	9	129	87 ~~113~~	42 ~~16~~		11	1		27	
THIRD	17	108	66	42		19	2		7	
TOTAL	26	237	153 ~~179~~	84 ~~58~~		30	3		34	

				Deported	Remained in Canada	Pending	In Appeal
ADMITTED	83	83					
HELD FOR [illegible]	1						
TEMPORARILY RETAINED							
TOTAL	84						

NON-IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	34
Tourists	3
Residents of United States	30
Total	67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

27 - 9 - 6
17
3 - 22
44
14

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List B

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" . *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK , AUGUST 11TH , 1928

247

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	64148	ALEXANDER	John	29		M	M	Motor Driver	Ys	English	Ys	~~Britain~~ Scot.	Scots	5 Scotland	16 Leith	11779	Glasgow	25/7/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	64149	" wife	Elizabeth	27		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	16. Edinburgh	11778	"	"	"	"
3	64150	Deas	Ruth	31		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	16 Beath	10084	"	5/7/28	"	Kirkcaldy
4	Under 16	" chn.	John McCormac	8		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	16. Kirkcaldy	10085	"	"	"	"
5	✓	"	William	4	6	M	S	Nil	No	No	No	"	"	5 "	16. "	10086	"	"	"	"
6	USC	~~"~~	~~Jane Cook~~	~~3~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	"	USC ~~U.S.A.~~	— ~~Detroit~~	Birth cert of Presented Born 8/27/24			"	"
7	64156	FERGUSON	William	47	9	M	M	Stationary Engineer	Ys	English	Ys	~~Britain~~ Scot.	"	Permit Scotland	16 Glasgow	a# 394587 393492	Wash'n.	6/18/28 ~~7/10/23~~	Left U.S. Niagara	Can" border Niagara Falls.
8	64157	" wife	Isabella	48	4	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Permit "	16. "	a#394888 394438	"	7/10/23	"	✓
9	64151	LOCKHART	Robert	60	-	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Permit "	16. Coatbridge	a# 360912 35[illegible]807	Washington	14/4/28	Left U.S. U.S.A.	✓ " Chicago
10	64152	MUIR	Jennie Gordon	27		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	5 England	15 Barrow	12597	Glasgow	8/6/28 ~~8/8/28~~	Scotland	Hamilton
11	Under 16	" chn.	Stella Johnston	4		F	S	Nil	No	No	No	"	"	5 "	15 "	125[illegible]	"	"	"	"
12	✓	"	Hanley Gillies	2	-	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 Scotland	16. Hamilton	[illegible]	"	"	"	"
13	64153	PILMER	Thomas	39		M	M	Paper Maker	Ys 11316/B.V.	English	Ys 8/24/33-M.L.	"	"	Permit "	16. Duns	a#358764 [illegible]0604	Washington.	9 June 1928.	Left U.S. " U.S.A.	Can" border Niagara Falls.
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Chas P. Desiderio

4 USR

8 HT
4-16 106

Total Passengers 13
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 12

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~AND MONTREAL~~, AUGUST, 19 28

14—1908

17 AUG 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Parents:- Mr & Mrs Thomas Alexander, 29B, Salamander St, Leith.	Ill	Diveman	Ys	589312 Self	50 28	No			Brother-in-law:- Mr Thomas Inglis, Lock Box 380, Diveman, Ill.	No	Perman	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None
2	-do-	"	"	"	✓ Husband	/	"	-		-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Brown	"	"
3	Father:- John McCormac, 128 Den Rd, Kirkcaldy.	Mich	Detroit	"	589313 Self	50	Ys	1 8M	Detroit	Husband:- William Deas, 15493 Parkside Av, Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	"	Blue	"
4	-do-	"	"	"	✓	/	"	1 8M	"	Father:- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Fair	"	"
5	-do-	"	"	"	✓	/	"	1 8m	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
6	-do-	"	"	"	✓ Father	/	-			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"
7	Mother, Isabella Andrews. ~~Thomas Ferguson, 420, 23rd St, Niagara Falls.~~ 123 Greene St, Glasgow, Scot	New Y.	Niagara Falls	"	589314 Self	50	No	7/1928 5 7/1928		2320 Niagara Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Gray	Hazel	"
8	-do-	"	"	"	✓ "	/	"	5 6/1928		-do-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"
9	Nephew:- Andrew Lockhart. 836 Shettleston Rd, Coatbridge	Ill	Chicago	"	589315 "	20	Ys	5yrs	Chicago	Home:- 5418 West Walton St Chicago Wife, Agnes.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	"	Blue	"
10	Mother:- Mrs Jemima McCormick, 3-F Steamer St, Barrow.	Mich	Flint	No	589316 Husband	160 $40	No			Husband:- Archibald ~~A.~~ Muir, ~~426 7th Ave.~~ Flint. 2037 [illegible] St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	Fair	Black	"	"
11	-do-	"	"	"	✓ Father	/	"			Father:- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	"
12	-do-	"	"	"	✓ "	/	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	"
13	Sis, Jennie Young ~~Mrs. Thomas Palmer, 2311 Ferry Ave, Niagara Falls.~~ 43 South St, Duns, Scot.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	"	589317 Self.	150 Ys	Ys	6/1928 5yrs	Niagara Falls.	Wife:- Margaret 2311 Ferry Av. Niagara Falls, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Hamilton master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hamilton
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas P Desiderio
Immigrdtion Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]:" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kenneth [illegible], Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Kenneth [illegible].

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 7
B. E. B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS.

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 10th. AUGUST, 1928

246

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	64154	HARRISON	William ✓	55	5 ✓	M	M	Carpenter	Yex	English	Yes	~~English~~ Eng	English	Permit England	15 Birmingham	a-379945 Re-entry 379032	Washington	5/21/28 ~~21. 5. 28~~	Left U.S.A.	U.S. at Can Bor Hognian
2	64155	"	Flora ✓	53	11	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	Eng	"	Permit "	15 Coventry	a-379946 Re-entry 391782	"	6/14/28 ~~14. 6. 28~~	"	do "
3	64156	LANE	James ✓	29	7 ✓	M	M	Chauffer ~~Engineer~~	"	"	"	Eng	"	Permit "	15 Winchcombe	a-323482 Re-entry 318244.	"	11/5/28 ~~5. 11. 28~~	Left "	U.S. at NY "
4	64157	"	Gladys ✓	28	1	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	Eng	"	Permit "	15 Birmingham	a-323483 Re-entry 318243.	"	11/5/28 "	"	do "
5	Transit 64158	SEEX	Mabel ✓	46	3	F	W	Scalp Specialist	"	"	"	Eng	"	3-2 "	15 Twickenham	4591/4592.	Liverpool. Eng.	3 July 1928	Leave Eng.	U.S at NY Heswall.
6	do 64159	STANLEY	Florence ✓	51	4 ✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 "	15 Gravesend	15823	London. Eng.	26 July 1928	"	Orpington
7	64160	OLSEN (Sor Brandel)	Asmund. ✓	21	10	m	S	Farm. Lab.	"	Norwegian	"	Norwegian	Norwegian.	5 Norway.	Sande per Aalesund. 28	1752	Bergen. Norway.	7/2/28 ~~2. 7. 28.~~	Norway.	Sande per Aalesund.
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

4 used
2 Transit

Chas P. Alexander – Lines 6 + 7
Alfred O. Herold. 1 to 5

5
2
1117

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List ——

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 17 AUG. 1928, ______________, *19*

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Bon	1	Sister, Mrs. A. Alice Marsh, 69, Walsingham St. Walsall.	Wash.	Hognian	Yes	589307 Self	$50 ~~Yes~~	Yes	8 6/1/28	Hognian	Home, Mr P. Philip Dowell, Meets Avenue, Hognian, Wash.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Grey	Brn	None
	2	Sister-in-law "	"	"	"	do Husband	✓ "	"	✓ "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fsh.	Brn	Brn.	"
Cousin	3	Mrs. Nellie Sheath, 26, Geraldine Road, Yardley, B'ham	"	"	Yes "	589306 Self	$100	"	5 11/12/27	"	Home, 926, Monroe Street, Hognian, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Dark	"	"	"
	4	" "	"	"	"	do Husband	"	"	11/12/27 "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Grey	"
	5	Brother, Mr. A.H. Corben, 26, Lebanon Park. Twickenham	N.Y	Rochester	Yes	589308 Self	$20	"	1	Denver	Conversion (Harper Method)	Yes	1 week ~~Visit~~	No	523 – 80713 ✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	"	"
	6	Miss M.I. Stanley, 57, Mayfield Ave, Orpington. Kent	"	"	"	589309 "	$30	No			Friend Mrs Mc.Bain, 853, Culver Rd. Rochester. N.Y	"	1 week	"	523 – 80714 ✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	Brn.	Blu	"
	7	Father. Mr. Eilert Olsen Sor Brandel. Sande per Aalesund.	Alaska	Juneau.	"	589310 "	$ 30	No.			Friend. Mr. Bendik Lowell, Juneau. Alaska.	No.	[illegible] ~~Alaska~~	Yes.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Light Brn.	Blue	"
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Hamilton Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool via Belfast + Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hamilton

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kenneth Emmerson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Emmerson

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P. Desidiers

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Line to 3
B.E.B.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List M

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 10th. AUGUST , , 19 28.

~~TOURIST~~ THIRD ~~CLASS~~ ROUND TRIP HOMEWARD.

INDEXED

245

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1	64161	CATTERALL	Cassandria ✓	37	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit. England	15 Wigan	a#3575542 re-entry 358159.	Washington	4/11/28 ~~11. 4. 28~~	Lft U.S. Can bor Re. U.S.A.	Bartonville.
2	Under 16	"	Gladys ✓	12	✓	"	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Permit "	15 "	a#371791 re-entry 372375	"	5/7/28 ~~20. 5. 28~~	"	"
3	✓	"	Arthur ✓	6	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Permit "	15 "	a#371790 re-entry 372377	"	do	"	"
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		3 NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P Desiderio

3 USR

1 H.T.
2 Dut 16
108

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List M

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 17 AUG 1928 , , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible] Thomas [illegible] c/o 4, Hardman Street, Poolstock, Wigan. Lancs.	Ill.	Bartonville	No	589311 Self	~~Yes~~ 36	Yes	5/1918 6	Barton-ville.	Husband, Mr. ~~T.~~ Thomas Catterall, Roosevelt Street, Barton-ville, Peoria, Ill.	123. No	Hurt in Montreal with auto Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fsh.	Brn.	Brn.	None
2	" "	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
3	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Hamilton master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool via Belfast or Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hamilton

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec.

Chas. A. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K, Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Edmundson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 2
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 503B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List L

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z
~~FIRST TIMERS.~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF ATHOLL. Passengers sailing from GREENOCK. , AUGUST , 1928.

244

1		3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	64144	MILLIGAN	William ✓	22	✓	M	S	Steel Worker	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ Scot	Scots.	5 Scotland	16 Wishaw	20771	Glasgow	~~6.7.28~~ 7/6/28	Scotland	Wishaw
2	64145	" sis in law	Joan ✓	24	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	" 5	" 16	12363	"	24.7.28	"	"
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P Henriques

2765

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List L

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY FIRST TIMERS.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~., AUGUST 17, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:- Mr. Wm. Milligan. 59, StewartonSt. Wishaw	Ind.	Gary.	Ys	589283 Self ✓	Ys 50	No			Brother:- Mr. ~~Wm~~ Matthew Milligan. 412, Arthur Street, Gary.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fr.	Drk	Grey	None.
2	Father:- Mr D. Prentice. 1, Sunnyside, Wishaw.	"	"	"	Husband	50	"			Husband -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Bl.	"	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—401

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Hamilton Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Duchess of Atholl *, from* Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G Hamilton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* August *, 19*28
at Quebec.

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Edmundson,
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas. P. Desrosiers

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 8
B. E. B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List K

RETURNING.

INDEXED

243

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF ATHOLL. Passengers sailing from GREENOCK., AUGUST 11th., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	64137	ARCHIBALD	Barbara ✓	42	9	F	M	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	British Brit	Scots.	Permit Scotland	16 Dundee	a#360133 359206	Washington	13. Ap. 1928	Left U.S. U.S.A.	Detroit Detroit.
2	64138	FULTON	Elizabeth ✓	53		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	16 Glasgow	362571	"	20. "	Left US	Blaine Wash Tacoma.
3	64139	LAURENSON	Alex. ✓	35	9	M	M	Master Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	Permit "	16 Lerwick	a#333131 329173	~~Chicago~~ Washn	3.Dec. 1927	Left US	Can border Chicago
4	64140	" wife	Leila ✓	28	2	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Permit "	16 "	a#308442 298722	"	23.Aug. 1927	"	✓ "
5	USC	" dau	Leila ✓	5	3	F	S	Child				USC American	"	USC U.S.A.	Chicago	Birth cert presented. Born 4/23/23			"	✓ "
6	64141	MACDONALD	Annie ✓	50		F	M	H'wife	671	76907	"	~~British~~ Brit	10 - " 21-31	Permit Scotland	16 Hurlford	a#355579 353006	Washington	30March. 1928	"	✓ "
7	64142	MATHER	Elizabeth ✓	52	10½	F	M	H'swife	"	"	"	"	" 50 USC	Permit	16 Alexandria	a#360443 358626	Washington	12 April 1928	Left US "	Can border Wells.
8	64143	BINGHAM	Christina. ✓	27	11	F	M	H'Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Permit "	16 Wishaw	a#381297 379667	Washington	22 May 1928	Left US "	Can border Chicago
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Cts P Residence

7 USR

7 K.T. 110

Total Passengers 8
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—219

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List K

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY ~~RETURNING~~.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 17 AUG 1928 ~~QUEBEC & MONTREAL~~, AUGUST, 1928.

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:- Mr. P. McLeod. 18, Arklay Street, Dundee	Mich.	Detroit	Ys	589384 Self	Ys	Ys	6/1928 7	Detroit	Husband:- Mr. John J. Archibald. 33, Montanah West. Detroit	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Frsh	Drk Brn	Grey	None.
2	Sister:- Mrs J. Edwards. 9, Carlyle St. Bathgate	Wash.	Tacoma	"	589381 "	50	"	5/1928 "	Tacoma	Husb. Alexander Home:- 6013, So. Junett St. Tacoma. Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Gry	"	"
3	Father-in-law:- Mr Henry Mouat Hammerslea, Lerwick.	Ill.	Chicago	"	589375 "	100	"	12/1927 18	Chic.	6645, So. Paulina St. Chicago.Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Drk	Blk	Brn	"
4	Father -do-	"	"	"	Husband	/	"	9/1927 6	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
5	Grandfather -do-	"	"	"	Father	/	"	5	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	"
6	Mother:- Mrs Margaret Mc Wilson. 62, McKinlay Pl. Kilmarnock	"	"	"	589379 Husband	50	"	2	"	Husband:- Mr. John J. Macdonald. 1906, Lowell Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	Gry	Gry	"
7	74 James Graham ~~Husband:- Mr. Wm. Mather~~ ~~Wells. Michigan~~ Corn St Alexandria Christina	Mich	Wells.	"	589382 "	"	"	6/1928 8	Wells.	Husband:- Mr. Wm. Mather. Wells. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn	"	"
8	Mother:- Mrs Stokes, Manse Rd, Wishaw.	U.S.A.	Chicago	"	589374 "	50	"	6/1928 5	Chicago	Husband:- Mr. Hugh Bingham, 410 East 82nd Street, Chicago.	"	"	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Aubrn	Blu	"
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Hamilton Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* August, 1928
at Quebec

G. Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~.

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Edmundson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas. P. Desideris
Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 4
B.E.B.

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—400

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List J

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INDEXED

S. S. DUCHESS OF ATHOLL". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 10th. AUGUST, , 1928

TOURIST THIRD CABIN ONE WAY - EMIGRANTS.

2 to 242

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	64135	CLIFFORD	Julia ✓	37	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	5 England	15 Ormskirk	21199.Q	Liverpool	8/3/28 ~~[illegible]~~	England	Ormskirk	
2	Under 16	"	Norman ✓	9	✓	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	15 "	21200.Q	"	✓	"	"	
3	✓	"	David ✓	8	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	15 "	21201.Q	"	✓	"	"	
4	64136	DAVIDSEN	505/1-16-29 Harriet 840	20	✓	F	S	Domestic	"	Danish	"	Danish	Danish	3-2 Denmark	08 Vejen	16990 ~~16990~~	London. Eng.	7 August 1928	Denmark	Vejen	
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED	1 Four																		
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			
		NOT USED																			

Chas P. [illegible]

111

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List [illegible]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 17 AUG 1928, , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr. Edward Ormesher, 40, Moor St. Ormskirk	Ill.	Chicago.	No	589376 Husband	50	No			Husband, Mr. David Clifford, 7622, East Lake Tce. Chicago.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brn.	Grey	None
2	Grandfather "	"	"	"	Father	/	"			Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
3	" "	"	"	"	"	/	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0½	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
4	Father, J. Mo Davidsen, Vejen Ostermarken.	Mo.	Macon.		589386 Uncle.	50	"			Uncle. Mr. Rudolph Miller, Macon. Mo.	"	Temporary Visitor.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Blue	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Hamilton Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool Via Belfast to Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* August, 19 28
at Quebec

Chas P Eliz Lirio
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Edmondson.
Surgeon

Line 1 to 6
B. E. B.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928.
at Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

18-1-2

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP / OUTWARD. S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 10th. AUGUST , ______________, 19

241

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Tourist 1	64130	ILIOHAN	505/1/7/29 Mary Ellen ✓	24	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch by marriage.	Dutch	3-✓ England	15. Sheffield	24. N.Q	Sheffield.	28 July 1928.	England.	Sheffield
Tourist 2	64131	ROBERTSHAW ~~ROBERTSON~~	Arthur ✓	35	✓	M	S	Butcher	"	"	"	English	English	3-✓ "	15. Ossett	478	Leeds, Eng.	3 August 1928	Leaving US at N.Y. "	Ossett
Tourist	64132	SHAW	Louis ✓	34	✓	"	M	Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	3-✓ "	15 Manchester	48	Manchester. Eng.	18 July 1928	Leaving US at N.Y. "	Manchester
do	64133	" wife	Mabel ✓	29	11	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	3-✓ "	15 Hindley	"	"	"	"	"
do	Under 16	" dau	Joyce ✓	1	✓	"	S	Infant	No	"	No	"	"	3-✓ "	15. Manchester	"	"	"	"	"
Tourist	64134	WAGNER	Minnie ✓	25	✓	"	"	Draper	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	3-✓ "	Otley 15	Visitor's Visa. 290	Bradford	20/6/28	Leaving US at N.Y. "	Otley
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		6 NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

1 Fam (5 2)

Chas P Henderson

Total passengers 6

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 17 AUG 1920, ______, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Mrs. Nicholson, 114, Halifax Rd, Wadsley Bridge, Sheffield.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	584380 Self	~~Yes~~ 140	No			Brother, Mr. F. Nicholson, 1921, ~~Burton~~ Mack Ave. Detroit.	Yes	6 mon.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	~~Fair~~ LtBr	Grey	None
2	Mother, Mrs. M. Robertshaw, Falcon Hse. Storrs Hill. Ossett.	Eng.	Ossett	"	589378 "	~~Yes~~ 200	No			Mary E. Mrs. Binks, ~~Robinson St.~~ Olney, Pa. 80 Rubicon St	"	5>3-80664 21 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓ "	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"
3	Father, Mr. Schwartz, 25, Beatty Rd. Southport.	"	Southport	"	589385 "	300	Yes		Chicago	Brother, Mr. I. Shaw, 3006. Leslie Ave, Detroit. Mich.	"	5>3-80865 2 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓ "	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	"
4	Father-in-law "	"	"	"	Husband	"	No			Brother-in-law "	"	5>3-80666 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓ "	"	~~5~~ 6	6	"	Dark	Blue	"
5	Grandfather "	"	"	"	Father	"	"			Uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓ "	"	"	"			"	Fair	"	"
6	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Geo F. Wagner, 36, Boroughgate, Ottley.	"	Ottley	"	589377 Self	150	"			Y.W.C.A. Lexington Avenue, New York. On Tour	"	5>3-80663 3 or 4 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brn.	Grey	"
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—820

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Hamilton Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Duchess of Atholl, *from* Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G Hamilton

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* August, *19*28

at Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Edmundson.
Surgeon

Line! B.E.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

18 - 2 - 7

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP HOMEWARD. S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 10th.AUGUST, 1928

240

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	64129 ~~64129~~	PARKER	Maria 505-El Paso 25/A Parker 3-9-36 GJX	39	✓	F	S	Sales Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~English~~	English	Permit England	15 Birmingham	Q-357467 Re-entry 361755.	Washington	18. 4. 28	Left U.S. Can Bor U.S.A.	El Paso
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

1 N.T.

113

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 17 AUG 1928 , , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Dead, ~~Sister, Mrs. Lang, 1436 Caddo St. Dallas, Texas~~	Texas	El Paso	Yes	589305 Self	$200 Yes	Yes	6/20/28 31	Houston & El Paso.	816 No Mesa Ave, Home, El Paso, Texas.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Br.	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C Hamilton Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool via Belfast, to Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hamilton

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14–[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17 AUG 1928

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" sailing from GREENOCK, AUGUST 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~ 17 AUGUST, 1928.

No. on List	239 NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MITCHELL	Christina	49	✓	F	W	561047-W/5/15/28	Court of Cascade County, Great Falls, Montana. May 27. 1914.	R.R.1 Box 146, Great Falls, Montana.
2	[illegible]	Christina	12		F	S	Great Falls, Montana. Nov.2. 1915.		-do-
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

114

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF ATHOLL sailing from GREENOCK, AUGUST 11th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL. AUGUST 17, 19 28.

No. on List	235 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LINDSAY	Bessie	39	4 ✓	F	M	567378-W-5/21/28	U.S. Detroit Court. Eastern District of Michigan. at Detroit Oct.31. 1919	5761, Whitney Ave. Detroit. Mich.
2	SLAVIN	Neil	42	4 ✓	M	M	573597-W-5/25/28	Bronx. N.Y. about Nov. 1913.	14580 Lauder. Detroit.
3	SMITH	Agnes	40	✓	F	M	508739-W-3/16/28	West District of Missour. Kansas. 2611337 19.12. 1927	4517, Garboe Street, Kansas. City.
4	SPROUL	Christina	51	11 ✓	F	M	516534-W-3/30/28	29 June 1921 By Husbands final papers issued by Circuit Court. Detroit. Mich. in 1921.	641, Nevada Ave. Detroit. Mich.
5	WALLACE	John	62	1 ✓	M	M	Leroy. Wis. 4 July 1866.	609980-W-7/6/28 121 East Park Ave, Waukesha Wisconsin.	121, East Park Avenue, Waukeshi. Win.
6	"	Gertie Ann	57	11 ✓	F	M	Sussex. Wis. 23 October 1870	-do- do	" "
7	MEAD.	Addy	60	✓	F	M	Corydon. Penn. 18th. June 1868.	543096-W-5/1/28	
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Chas Headrick – Line 7.

Alfred P Heald

7

115

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF ATHOLL sailing from GREENOCK. AUGUST 11th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL. AUGUST 17, 19 28.

No. on List.	235 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LINDSAY	Bessie	39	4	F	M	567378-W-5/21/28	U.S. Detroit Court. Eastern District of Michigan. at Detroit Oct.31. 1919	3761, Whitney Ave. Detroit. Mich.
2	SLAVIN	Neil	42	4	M	M	573597-W-5/25/28	Broux. N.Y. about Nov. 1913.	14580 Lauder. Detroit.
3	SMITH	Agnes	40		F	M	508739-W-3/16/28	West District of Missour. Kansas. 2611337 19.12. 1927	4517, Garboe Street, Kansas. City.
4	SPROUL	Christina	51	11	F	M	516534-W-3/30/28	By Husbands final papers issued by 29 June 1921 Circuit Court. Detroit. Mich. in 1923.	641, Nevada Ave. Detroit. Mich.
5	WALLACE	John	62	1	M	M	Leroy. Wis. 4 July 1866.	609980-W-7/6/28 121 East Park Ave. Waukesha Wisconsin.	121, East Park Avenue, Waukeshi. Win.
6	"	Gertie Ann	57	11	F	M	Sussex. Wis. 23 October 1870	-do- do	" "
7	MEAD.	Addy	60		F	M	Corydon. Penn. 18th. June 1868.	543098-W. 5/1/28	
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Chas [illegible] - Line 7.

Alfred J Heald

7

115

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD *sailing from* BELFAST 11th AUGUST, *19*28, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 17 AUG 1928 *, 19*

238

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CONNOR	Patrick	62	✓	M	M.	613750-U-7/12/28	District Court. Canandaigua. New York. 21 Oct. 1904 U.S.Citizen Holding U.S.Passport No.613750	Home 1 Exchange Street, Geneva, N.Y.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heale

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

116

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. DUCHESS OF ATHOLL sailing from BELFAST - 11th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL~~ 17 AUG 1928, 19

No. on List.	234 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BOELSEMS	Frances	35	5	F	✓ M.	536735-W-4/23/28	Los. Angeles, Cal. 25 April 1917. Married a U.S.Citizen in 1917.	728 23rd Street, San Mornica. Cal.
2	STARR	Thomas	48	1	M	✓ S.	59129-W-6/12/28 U.S. Citizen	District Court. Philidelphia. Pens. 25 November 14.	Returning 1145 W. 11 St., Eric. P.a.
3	NOT US								
4	NOT USE								
5	NOT USE								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USE								
16	NOT US								
17	NOT USE								
18	NOT USE								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

117

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th AUGUST, 1928., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 17 AUG 1928, 19
THIRD CLASS ROUND TRIP HOMEWARD.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	237 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FRIEDRICH	Rachel	52	✓	F	M	551791-W-5/8/28	By Husband naturalised at Circuit Court Cook. Co. Oct. 9th. 1890.	1230-East 46th Street, Chicago. Ill
2	MELLING	Phoebe	41	✓	"	"	513002-W-3/24/28	District Court, Peoria, Ill. 2 October 1918.	3519-South Adam St. Peoria Ill.
3	"	John	16	✓	M	S		By Mother above	"
4	"	Varna	5		F	"	Peoria, Ill. 8 July 1922.		"
5	NOT US								
6	NOT USE								
7	NOT USE								
8	NOT USE								
9	NOT USE								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT US								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Healy

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

118

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-316)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" THIRD CLASS. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th. AUGUST, 1928., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 17 AUG. 1928, 19

236

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	See father	Sheet 0 Line	3				Birth record presented		
1	LANE	Kenneth	1	10	M	S	Hoquiam. Wash. 29 September 1926. U.S.A. 1926.		926, Monroe Street, Hogneam, D.C
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

119

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" TOURIST THIRD CABIN ONE WAY RETURNING HOME. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 10th AUGUST, *19* 28, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 17 AUG 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL 233 — Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	METCALF	Albion	26	✓	M	S	Reading Mass. May 30th 1902.	548136-W-5/5/28	38, Highland Street, Reading, Mass.
2	ZORNOW	Theodore	20	10 ✓	M	"	Pittsford, N.Y. Aug. 28th. 1907.	Letter 130.8 Am. Cons. Gen. London 59553-W-? 1928	East Avenue, Pittsford, N.Y
3	EILLS	John	60	✓	M	M	Nat Cert. John Ellis Lowell, Mass. Sept 29, 1892	Lowell, Mass. Police Court, Sept. 29th. 1892.	233, High Street, Greenfield, Mass.
4	MILLER	Rudolph.	70	✓	M	M	561101-W-5/15/28	Circuit Court, Chicago. Ill. 10 Feb. 1898	Macon, Missouri.
5	HOEKZEMA	Peter J.	52	✓	"	"	549938-W-5/7/28	Circuit Court, Grand Rapids, March 1898.	Grandville Mills, Grand Rapids, Mich.
6	"	Lena	51	✓	F	"	do Grand Rapids, 1877. 30th. January 1877.		" " " " "
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heale

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

120

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–[illegible])

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th. AUGUST, 19 28, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 17 AUG 1928
TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP HOMEWARD.

No. on List.	232 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SLAGH	Louisa	35		F	M	511008-W-3/21/28	Married American Citizen prior to Sept. 1st. 1922.	2317, Glendale Blvd. Hollywood, Calif.
2	WALKER	Helen	23	7	"	S	Chicago. Ill. Oct. 4th. 1904.	522045-W-4/7/28	3808, Pershing St. El Paso, Texas.
3	YOUNG	Louise	15	3	"	"	El Paso, Texas, Feby. 18th. 1912.	534054-W-4/20/28	Acala, Texas.
4	NELSSON	John	64	2	M	M	513956-W-3/26/28	District Court. Ely. Minn. Not known approximately 30 Years ago.	Ely, Minnesota, R
5	"	Maria.	57		F	M	do	" " " " " "	" "
6	Shaw		29	9	F	M	581684-W-6/4/28	District Court. Boston. Mass. 17 July 1919	3006, Leslie Avenue Detroit, Mich.
7	"	Muriel	6	11	F	S	do Boston. Mass. August 28th. 1921.		" "
8	"	Shirley	3	8	F	S	do Detroit. Mich. December 11th. 1924.		" "
9	Andrews	Thomas	59	4	M	M	574064-W-5/26/28	Federal Court. Wilwaukee. Wis. 14 April 1920	214, 23rd. Street, Wilwaukee. Wis.
10	"	Clara	59	5	F	M	Wilwaukee. Wis. do 19 March 1869.		" "
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

121

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP HOMEWARD. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 17 AUG 1928, 19

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	231 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BILLARD	Louise	17	9	F	S	Topeka, Ka. Aug. 5th.1910.	524177-W-4/10/28	3511, MacKinley Avenue, El Paso, Texas.
2	BRECKENRIDGE	Grace	42	11	"	"	Parma N.Y. July 1st. 1885.	544417-W-5/2/28	36, West Avenue, Spencerport.
3	"	Margaret	49	1½	"	"	" April 16th. 1879.	544418-W-5/2/28	"
4	BRECKENRIDGE	Janet	56		"	"	Fonda N.Y. May 22nd. xxxx	58441-W-6/5/28	Conneautville, Pa.
5	BROOKS	Sime	24	10	M	M	Waco, Tex, July 14th. 1903	567935-W-5/21/28	1024. Speight St. Waco, Texas.
6	"	Mrs. Sims	21	4	F	"	Shiner, Feb. 2tth. 1907.	do	"
7	CROSS	Mabel	35		"	"	505876-W-3/10/28	Citizen by marriage, 2/2/18.	51, North Second Street, Marshalltown, Iowa.
8	"	Audrey	4		"	S	do Marshalltown, Io. Nov 13th.192[illegible].		"
9	CLAPPER	Celia	45	4	"	M	Cleveland, Ohio. 1 [illegible] 6 March 1883.	592293-W-6/15/28	3462- W .120. Cleveland, Ohio.
10	ELLIOT	Magnus	37	3	M	"	598950-W-6/19/28	Superior Court Cedar Rapids, Ia. No. 1766502. Sept. 27th. 1922.	2463, Fifth Avenue E. Cedar Rapids. Iowa.
11	FEATHERSTONE	John	46	9	M	S	543350-W-4/30/28	District Court of Gunnison County. Gunnison, Colo. 15 September 1924	2865, Clermont St. Denver, Colo.
12	FITCH	Theodore	28	5	"	"	Rochester N.Y. Feby.17th 1900.	567502-W-5/21/28	1257, Monroe Avenue, Rochester. N.Y
13	GREENLAND	Lilian	28	1	F	"	Pittston, Pa. Apr. 17th.1900	553899-W-5/9/28	7, Harvard Pl. Ann Arbor, Mich.
14	"	Susan	29	11	F	"	" " May 28th. 1898.	553898-W-5/9/28	"
15	HICKS	Clara	31	1	"	"	Condit, Ohio. April 2nd. 1897	560033-W-5/15/28	136, Vinewood Avenue, Wyandotte, Mich.
16	JARVIS	Annie	32		F	"	Anaconda, Mont. 1896.	526271-W-4/12/28	628, Peirce Street, Port Townsend, Wash.
17	JONES	Ila Mae	25	3	"	"	Hope, Ark. March 7th. 19[illegible].	570386-W-5/23/28	3726, Bisbee, El Paso, Texas.
18	JONES	Mrs. W.D.C	54	6	"	W	Bastrop, Texas. 11th. February 18[illegible].	493514-W-2/1/28	Smithville, Texas.
19	LEWIS	Gertrude	61	10	"	"	Newfield, N.Y. Oct. [illegible]. 18[illegible].	467767-W-10/22/27	310, So. Waivla Avenue, La Grange, Ill.
20	MC. MASSON	Maude	35		F	"	516078-W-3/10/28	Citizen by marriage October 16th. 1916.	1211, Fremont Street, Marshalltown, Iowa.
21	MEIER	Thomas	41	7	M	S	Troy, Iowa, U.S.A 5 January 1987	798-Rome, Italy 4/12/28	St. Benedicts Abbey, Mount Angel, Oregon.
22	NICHOLS	Dorothy	18	1	F	"	San Antonia, Texas, May 10th.1910.	502824-W-3/30/28	800, Rio Grande St. Austin, Texas.
23	O'MALLEY	Mary	56	1	"	"	Cleveland Ohio. June 15th. 1872	591546-W-6/13/28	3558, Attica Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
24	PIERCE	Ida	33	3	"	"	Malden, Mass. March 2[illegible]th. 1895.	210705-W-5/7/26	721-Universtiy Avenue, Rochester, N.Y
25	RITCHIE	Grace	46	1	"	M	Grand Rapids, Mich. Apr. 7th. 1882.	560119-W-5/15/28	1206, Lake Drive, Grand Rapids, Mich.
26	ERB	Annie	78	6	"	"	551639-W-5/8/28	Circuit Court, Dec. 31st. 1892. Grand Rapids, Mich.	1206, Lake Drive, Grand Rapids.
27	SHEAF	Edith	51	10	"	S	E. Schmyler, N.Y 12 August 1876	523632-W-4/10/28	Herkimer, N.Y
28	SHIVELY	Franklin	40		M	M	Dayton, Ohio. August 24th. 1887	571861-W-5/24/28	58, Grafton Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.
29	"	Letta	40	7	F	"	" Dec. 14th 1887.	do	"
30	"	Franklin	14	3	M	S	" Oct.12th. 1914	do	"
	"	Justine	9	11	F	"	" Aug. 28th. 1919.	do	"

Alfred

1/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Edmundson
Surgeon.

Line 1 & 5
B.E.B.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec.

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 630A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL . Passengers sailing from GREENOCK AUGUST 11TH., , 1928

230

Admitted 8/23/28

Return Permit 392939 rec'd from Detroit.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
~~1~~	S. I. 64105	CASHA ~~CASHA~~	~~Helen~~	~~18~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Ys~~	~~English~~	~~Ys~~	~~Scotland~~ Scot	~~White~~ Scot	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~		Affidavit ~~Washington~~		Left U.S. ~~Mich~~	Detroit ~~Detroit~~
2	Transit 64107	GUTHRIE	James Taylor	44	3	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	British	Scots	" 3-✓	Edinburgh 16	367	Edinburgh	June 13,1928.	Leaving as at NY Persia	Abadan
3	do. 64108	GUTHRIE	Jeanie Mearns	44	6	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	" 3-✓	Montrose 16	"	"	"	"	"
4	64106	MCINTOSH	Archie	34	11	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	White Scot	" Permit	Dundee 16	367336 a#767651	Washington D.C.	Apl.28th,1928.	Left U.S. U.S.A.	Detroit Detroit
5	64109	ROBERTSON	James Strachan	68	11	M	W	Retired insurance agt	"	"	"	"	Scots	" 3-✓	Old Meldrum 16	36	Dundee	Aug.10, 1928.	Scot.	Aberdeen
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P. Desiderio

3 Trans (2 W)
1 USR

5

123 Total Passengers 5
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, AUGUST 17 AUG. 1928, *19*28

14—480A

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Aunt, Mrs. A. Barrie, 27 Raeburn Pl. ~~Mother~~ ~~Mrs. Helen [illegible]rtson~~ ~~[illegible] Blvd, Detroit~~	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~	~~Ys~~	589299 Husb ~~Self~~	50 ~~200~~	~~Ys~~	6/1928 ~~1909~~	Third St ~~Detroit~~	Husb. Spiros Casha Home:- 1909 Third Street. ~~Detroit, Mich.~~	~~Ys~~	~~Permant~~	Unde ~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Dark~~	Br ~~Dark~~	Br ~~Dark~~	Scar on ~~Forehead~~
2	Friend:- Wm Watson The National Bank Of Scotland Edinburgh.	Scot	Edinburgh	Ys	589364 Self	300 ~~Ys~~	No			Home:- 37 W. Relugas Rd, Edinburgh.	Ys	1 month	No	523-80657 "	"	"	"	"	"	✓ "	"	5	11¾	Fair	Grey	Grey	Scar on right of right eye
3	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"			c/o McEwan, 643 McKinley St. -do- Gary, Ind.	"	"	"	523-80652 "	"	"	"	"	"	✓ "	"	5	4½	"	Brown	Brown	None
4	Friend:- David Robertson, 242 Clepington Rd, Dundee.	Mich	Detroit	"	589363 "	50	Ys	6/1928 17Yr	Detroit	Home:- 231 Waverly Ave, Detroit. Mich	No	"	Undecide	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	D.	"	"
5	Son:- Geo. Robertson, 175 Gt.Western Rd., Aberdeen.	Ind. ~~Scot~~	Indianapolis ~~Aberdeen~~	"	589368 "	150	No			~~Home:- 175 Gt.Western Rd., Aberdeen.~~ Son, Geo, 833 New Jersey St.	Ys	3 mths	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Frsh	Gy ~~Fair~~	Blue	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Hamilton MASTER., (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool via Belfast + Greenock solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hamilton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas. P. Kendricks
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Edmundson.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Line 1
B.E.B.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List C

INDEXED

239

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF ATHOLL. *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 11th AUGUST, 1928.

14—480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	041 04	COOK	Mary Jane G. ✓	16	✓	F.	S.	School-girl	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ No. Ireland	Irish	N.Ireland. 5	Belfast 14	4334	Belfast	~~2.8.28.~~ 8/2/28	N.Ireland.	Belfast.
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		~~NOT USED~~																		

14 Tot

124

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List C

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. , 17 AUG 1928 , *19*

14—480A

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Uncle. Mr. ~~D.~~ David W. Smith, Donarton, Hollywood Road Belfast.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Mother 589387	$~~50.~~ 45	no			Parents. Mr.& Mrs. ~~W.~~ Marshall Cook 4341 Drummond Place, Chicago.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	blue	nil.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Hamilton Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas P. Kleinderis
Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Edmundson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P Desdiris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 13
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 630A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ADDITIONALS ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

INDEXED

S.S. DUCHESS OFATHOLL . *Passengers sailing from* Liverpool LIVERPOOL , 10th August , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	64091	Anson	Albert	48	6	M	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	~~English~~ Eng	English	Perm England	15 London	Q-357732 356975	Washington, D.C	9.4.28	Left U.S. at NY America	N.York
2		Transferred to Canadian manifests to Paddock ~~Maxwell~~	~~John~~			~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Banking~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Canadian~~	~~Canadian~~	~~Canada~~ 3-6	~~Brandon~~ 15				"	Chicago
3	64098	Nickson	George	52	4	M	S	Cotton Buyer	"	"	"	English	English	England	Birkenhead	155	Liverpool	8.8.28	England	Birken-head
4		See Sheet A Line 13 ~~Reavell~~	~~James~~	~~56~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Engineer~~ W Paddock PURSER				"	"	~~"~~	~~Alnwick~~	~~16674~~	~~London~~	~~3.8.28~~	"	~~Becken-~~ Ham
5		See Sheet A. Line 14 ~~Reavell~~	~~Eileen~~	~~35~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Nil~~ W Paddock PURSER				"	"	~~"~~	~~Gt. Yarmouth~~	~~16676~~	~~"~~	~~5.8.28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
6	64118	Young 63/45 1531 1/1 Inch	David	51	10	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Permit Scotland	16 Hamilton	356873 Re-entry. a [illegible] 146	Wash.	9th April 1928. ~~[illegible]~~	Left U.S. at NY America	Brookline
7	Transit 64120	Corkhill	Percy Fullerton	55		M	S	Nil	Yes	English	"	English	English	3-v England	15 Liverpool	100	Liverpool	26th July, 1928	Leaving US Can border England	Liverpool.
8	Do 64119	Richardson	John	19		M	S	Student	"	"	"	Scot	Scotch	3-v Scotland	16 Edinburgh	83	Edinburgh	1st Aug. 1928	Leaving US Can border Scotland	Bradshaw
9	Transit 64121	Turner	Harold	43		M	M	Director	"	"	"	Eng	English	3-v England	15 Rochdale	~~174~~ 51	Manchester	~~Sept. 1?, 1928~~ 7/19/28	Leaving US Can border England	Rochdale
10	do 64122	" wife	Annie	41		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	3-v	" 15	105	"	Aug. 8, 1928	"	"
11	do 64123	" sons	Gordon	18		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	3-v	" 15	54	"	July 20, 1928	"	"
12	do 64124	"	Ivan	[illegible]		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	3-v	" 15	106	"	Aug. 8th, 1928	"	"
13	64125	Thomson	Andrew J.	35		M	M	Manager	"	"	"	~~British~~ Eng	"	Permit "	15 So.Shields	a#336481 342309	Washington	Feb.20, 1928	Left US Can border U.S.A.	Lockport, NY
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald. Line 1

Chas Polsidin, all waft Line 1

3 USA
6 Tran

UAT
6 Tran

125

Total Passengers 10
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., 17th August, 1928

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Cora Anson, Daughter. 34 Brondesbury Villas, London	N.Y.	N.York	no	589304 Self	$200 Yes	Yes	5/4/28 1928	N.York	Home, 210 W. 72nd Street, Apt.4 B. New York.	No	Indef.		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fr.	Br.	Br.	Mole on lower lip
2	~~Nil~~	~~Ill~~	~~Evanston~~	~~Yes~~	"	"	~~Yes~~	~~4 yrs~~	~~Chicago~~	Employers, Northern Trust ~~Co. Chicago, Ill~~	~~No~~	~~Always~~	~~Yes~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~6½~~	"	"	Bl.	
3	Sister, Miss S.Nickson 32 Clifton Road, Birkenhead	Texas	Galveston	No	589316 Self	$500 Yes	Yes	29yr	Galveston	Cotton Exchange, Galveston Texas	Yes	6mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ruddy.	Br.	Blue	Nil
4	~~Wife, Mrs. Heazell~~ Waylands, The Knoll, Beckenham	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.York~~	~~Yes~~	"	"	"			~~c/o Raymond & Whitcomb~~ 606 Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.	"	~~6weeks~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~7~~	Dk.	Br.	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fr.	Fr.	"	"
6	Mr. John Young, Brother. Broomlea, Cooden, Sussex	Mass.	~~Boston~~ Brookline	No	589364 "	$150	Yes	3yr.	Brookline	Home, 46 Gardner Rd., Brookline, Mass.	No	Always		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Grey	Grey	Scar bck left ear
7	Brother, Mr.T.Corkhill, 18 Ruffard Rd. Liverpool.	--	England		589317 Self	~~Yes~~ $200	No	-	-	Mr.Watson, c/o British Minister, British Embassy, New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 days 573-80656 ✓	No.	"	"	"	" ✓	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Br.	Br.	-
8	Father, Mr.H.Richardson, Broadshaw, West Calder, Scotland.		England	Yes	589373 Self	$150	No			c/o Ferodo Asbestos Inc., New Brunswick, N.Y.	No	10 days 573-80662 ✓	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fr.	~~Gr.~~ Br	Br.	-
9	Brother, Mr.S.Turner, Bamford, Rochdale. Eng.		"	"	589371 Self.	$500	"			"	"	" 573-80658 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Br.	Bl.	
10	Brother-in-law		"	"	589372 ✓ Husband	"	"			"	"	" 573-80657 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	
11	Uncle		"	"	Father	"	"			"	"	" 573-80660 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Br.	"	
12	Uncle		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	" 573-80661 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
13	Mrs.Mary Thomson, Mother. 19 Grieve St. Dunfermline.	Chicago	Ill.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6/1927. 1928	Lodport	LaSalle Hotel. ~~234 Park Ave. Lockport N.Y.~~	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Br.	Br.	Gr.	
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.S. Hamilton, master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* Duchess of Atholl *, from* Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* August *, 19*28
at Quebec.

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than cither Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Edmundson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas A Desidirio
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 27
BEB

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. D/ATHOLL. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th August, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	Transit 64097	Ackland	Arthur	46		M	M	Elec.Engr.	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	3-2 N.Zealand	79 Christchurch	670	Sydney, Australia.	May 30, 1928.	Leaving U.S. Frisco Australia	Sydney
2	64092	Bouskill	Ada	45		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Permit England	15 Liverpool	a#176378 337116	Washington	25.1.28	Left U.S. at NY America	Detroit
3	Transit 64094	Claydon	Charles	50		M	M	Represve.	"	"	"	"	"	3-3 "	15 London	16144-15	London	30th July, 1928.	Leaving U.S. Frisco N.Zealand	Summer
4	64110	Elliot	Charles	59	11	M	M	Importer	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	" 15	a#346766 365982	Washington	26.4.28	Left U.S. Can border America	San.Fran
5	64111	Elliot wife	Mary	51	5	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Permit Australia	78 Charters Towers	a#346685 348286	"	15.3.28	"	"
6	Transit 64101	Mosse	Francis	43		M	M	Physician	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 England	15 Woburn Sands	16957	London	~~England~~ 8/7/28	China	Tsinan
7	do 64102	Mosse wife	Alice	38		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Scotch	3-2 America	Duluth	"	"	"	"	"
8	Under 16	Mosse dau.	Helen	4		F	S	Child	No	None	No	"	English	3-2 China	44 Tsinan	"	"	"	"	"
9	Transit 64096	Puckering	Walter	47		M	M	Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	3-2 England	15 York	377	Leeds	26.6.28	Leaving U.S. at NY England	Scarboro
10	Transit Under 16	Puckering dau.	Jose	15		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 "	15	"	"	"	"	"
11	Transit 64115	Polack	Wilfrid	38	2	M	M	Chemist	"	English French German	"	Scot	German	3-2 Scotland	16 Dundee	132	Liverpool.	Aug. 2nd, 1928	Leaving U.S. at NY England	Frodsham
12	Transit 64116	Polack	Gertrude	28	6	F	M	H'wife	"	English French	"	Eng	English	3-2 England	15 Runcorn	133	"	"	"	do
13	Transit 64112	Reavell	James	56		M	M	Chemical Engineer	"	English	"	"	"	3-2 "	15 Alnwick	16674	London	3rd Aug. 1928	Leaving U.S. Can Bor "	Beckenham
14	Transit 64113	Reavell Dau.	Eileen	25	3	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 "	15 Gt. Yarmouth	16676	"	"	" do	" Can Bor
15	Transit 64093	Stone	Henry	53	1	M	M	Director	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 "	15 Stourbridge	29	Sheffield	24.7.28	Leaving US N.Y. or Can	Nottingham
16	64103	Smalley	Hilda	38	1	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Permit "	15 Market Weighton	a#366415 263858	Washington	25.4.28	Left U.S. Can border America	Winnetka
17	Transferred to Canadian Manifest	~~Sherton~~	~~Benjamin~~	~~56~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Director~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	W Paddock PURSER	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	[illegible]				~~England~~	~~Bedford~~
18	64126	Thorn	John	47	3	M	M	M'turer	"	"	"	"	English	Permit England	15 Sudbury	a#377851 381558	Washington	24.5.28.	Left U.S. at NY America	Los Angeles
19	64127	Thorn wife	Blanche	43	4	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Permit "	15 Bristol	a#377850 381559	"	"	"	"
20	64128	Thorn son	Dennis	17	6	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Permit Canada	80 Vancouver	a#377853 381560	"	"	"	"
21	Transit 64085	Waddington	Robert	59	2	M	M	M.P	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 England	15 Rawtenstall	92	Manchester	July 31st, 1928	Leaving U.S. at NY England	Haslingdon
22	Transit 64086	Waddington wife	Pollie	54	6	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 "	15 Haslingdon	91	"	"	"	"
23	Transit 64089	Waddington son	George	19		M	S	Cotton M'turer	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 "	15	90	"	"	"	"
24	Transit 64095	Young	Sidney	56	10	M	M	Surveyor	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 "	15 London	16899	London	Aug. 7th, 1928	Leaving U.S. at Boston "	London
25	64099	Sanders Bates	Joseph	40	7	M	M	Chinese Govt. Postal Service.	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 "	15 Burslem	16173	London	31st July, 1928	Lv. U.S. & U.S. San Francisco Cal China	Shanghai
26	64100	"	Gertrude	38	7	F	M	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	3-2 "	15 Bolton	16175	"	"	"	do "
27	under 16 acc	"	Julian	6	1	M	S	"	no	-	"	England	"	3-2 China	15 Shanghai	do -	-	-	"	do "
28	See Line 9	~~Puckering~~	~~Walter~~		~~2~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Solicitor~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~ W Paddock PURSER		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~York~~	~~377~~	~~Leeds~~	~~26th June, 1928~~	~~England~~	~~Scarborough~~
29	See Line 10		~~Jose~~	~~15~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~None~~	~~"~~	~~"~~ W Paddock PURSER		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
30	NOT USED																			

Chas P. Desiderio 1 to 10 + 16 to 24
Alfred J Heald 11 to 14 + 25 to 27

26/ 126 Total Passengers 26
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 26

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-010

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., 17th August, 1928

14-480A

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend, Mr.S.Maughan C/o Aust.Gen.Electric, Clarence St.Sydney	Australia		Yes	589370 Self	150 Yes	No			In Transit to Australia	Yes	3mths	No	2 or 523-80657 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Br.	Br.	Nil
2	Sister, Miss Walker 44 Madelaine St.Liverpool	Mich.	Detroit	"	589353 "	500	Yes	3/1928 9yr.	Detroit	Husband, Mr.Major Bouskill 6383 Gratest Port.Detroit Mich.	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Blue	"
3	Alice Claydon Summer, N.Zealand	In transit to N.Zealand		"	589354 "	150	"	In Transit		In Transit to N.Zealand	4	Transit		523-80704 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Br.	"
4	M-in-law, Mrs.Thomas Mills Sandhurst, Berks.	Cal.	S.Francisco	"	589351 "	500	"	6/1928 28yr.	S.Francisco	Home: 520 Scenic Ave. Piedmont Cal.	No	Always	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Grey	Blue	"
5	"	"	"	"	"		"	6/1928 27yr.	"	do.	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	Mother, Mrs.Mosse, Maria 18 Albert Rd.Regents Pk. London N.W	In transit to China		"	589366 Scy.for Propagation of Gospel	200	"	1927	In Transit	In Transit to China	Yes	2weeks	No	523-80654 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Med.	Br.	Blue	Nil
7	"	"		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	523-80655 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Hazel	#
8	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Fr.	Lt.	"	"
9	Father, Mr.W.Puckering 75 Trafalgar St.Scarbro.	~~N.Y.~~ England	~~Long Island~~	"	589361 Self	300	"	"	N.York.	Friend, ~~Mr.Ledrupe~~ Mrs Laura Lovia 8912,183 Street,Long Island, N.Y	"	"	"	523-80706 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk.	Dk.Br.	Br.	"
10	"	"	do.	b	Father	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11	Mother, Mrs. Frangiska Polack Glamis House, Dundee	Scotland		Yes	589302 Self	200 "	no			British Chemical Engineer Conference, New York, N.Y	"	20dys ~~3weeks~~	"	523-80709 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fr.	Dk.	Br.	Nil
12	Brother, Mr.Percy Meredith Heathlands, Runcorn	"		do	do Husband	"	no			"	"	20dys	"	523-80710 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fr.	Grey	"
13	Wife, Mrs.Arthur Heavell Waylands, The Knoll, Beckenham	England		Yes	589301 Self	200 "	Yes	1925	N.York.	Commodore Hotel, N.York, NY.	"	3day	"	523-80707 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Blue	"
14	"	"		"	do Father	"	"	"	"	Worcester, Mass, Oarkes Kramer	"	3day	"	523-80708 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Fr.	"	"
15	Mrs.I.M.Stone 8 Alexandra Trce.Sherwood Rise, Nottingham	"		Yes	589365 Self	300	No			C/o American Bureau of Commerce, New York, N.Y	"	1mt	"	523-80653 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	Grey	"
16	Friend, Mrs.Mary Nagel 310 Blanchan Avenue, Brookfield, Ill	Ill	Winnetka	"	589364 "	100	Yes	6/1928 1924	Ravinia	Mr.C.Mordock, Employer. 645 Maple Avenue, Winnetka Ill.	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Br.	Br.	"
17	~~Wife, Mrs.Shorten 25 Rothsay Road, Bedford~~	~~Australia~~		"	"	"	~~No~~			~~In Transit to Australia~~	"	~~8days~~	~~No~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~"~~	~~Grey~~	~~Blue~~	"
18	Father, Mr.Henry Thorn 34 Central Rd.Sudbury	Cal.	L.Angeles	"	589359 "	420	Yes	6/1928 5yr.	L.Angeles	Home:- 850 East 111th Place, Los Angeles.	"	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	"
19	"	"	"	"	589360 "	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Blue	"
20	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
21	Sister, Mrs.Entwistle Talbot St.Southport	England		No	58935 Self	200	"	1920	Chicago	C/o W.Waddington 3338 Park Avenue, Chicago Heights, Ill	Yes	5wks.	No	523-80701 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
22	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	523-80702 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
23	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	523-80703 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"
24	Wife, Hilda Young 13 Titchfield Tce.London N.W.8	"		Yes	589357 "	200	No			Raleigh Hotel, Washington D.C.	"	3wks	"	523-80705 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Med.	Grey	Br.	"
25	Uncle, Dr.J.Sanders-Bates, London Rd.Chesterton.	In transit to China		Yes	589303 "	500	Yes	Visit 1923	Los Angeles	Brother, Mr.Sanders-Bates, 266 East 79th St. Los Angeles.	In transit to China.		"	523-80711 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk.	Dk.Br.	Grey	"
26	do.	do.		"	do "	"	"	"	"	"	do.	4-5wks	"	523-80712 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	Brn.	"
27	do.	do.		"	do "	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	do.	do	"	do ~~523~~ - "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	-	-	-	"
28	~~Mr.W.W.Puckering, Father, 45 Trafalgar Rd.Scarborough.~~	England						~~1927 8 wks.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Hotel Fuller,~~ Detroit, Mich.	~~Yes~~	~~10 days~~		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~6½~~	~~Dk.~~	~~Br.~~	~~Br.~~	"
29	~~Grandfather do.~~	do.		"	"	"	~~No~~							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fr.~~	~~Lt.~~	~~Br.~~	~~"~~
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Hamilton, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Duchess of Bedford, from Liverpool Via Belfast, ~~and~~ and Greenock *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G Hamilton
Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* August *, 19*28
at Quebec

Chas A Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF ATHOLL sailing from GREENOCK, AUGUST 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~ 17th AUGUST, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

226

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	✓BOWLES	Osbourne	55	✓	M	M	Indianapolis, Ind. May 30, 1873.	598538-W-2/19/28	160 Crescent Ave., Toonia, N.J.
2	"	Edna	43	✓	F	M	New York City. Oct. 11th. 1886	do	-do-
3	HENDERSON	Margaret	59	✓	F	S	239455-W-6/4/26	Waine, County Mich. Oct.19. 1927.	216 Louise Ave., Highland Park, Detroit, Mich.
4	McINTOSH	James	62	11	M	M	533541-W-3/20/28	Circuit Court, Wayne Co. Dec.4. 1917.	231 Waverley Ave., Detroit, Mich.
5	Not on Board WPaddock PURSER ~~TEMPLETON~~	~~Bessie~~			~~F~~	~~M~~	~~New Orleans.~~		9305 Lindens, Highland ~~Park~~
6	Not on Board. WPaddock PURSER ~~"~~	~~Antoinette~~	~~11~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Chicago, Ill.~~		~~-do-~~
7	VAN NUYS	Roscoe G.	46	6 ✓	M	M	Franklin, Ind. Nov.11, 1881.	530820-W-4/17/28	1800 San Antonio Ave., Berkeley, Calif.
8	"	May H.	36	2 ✓	F	M	Fairhaven, Wash. May 31,1891.	do	-do-
9	CUMMINGS	Edson	52	6 ✓	M	M	Lewiston, Maine. Dec.7. 1875.	590634-W-6/12/28	12 Pine Street, Pitland, Me.
10	"	Harriett	52	10	F	M	590634-W-6/12/28	By marriage, June 30, 1903. Lewiston, Maine.	-do-
11	CHRISTIE	Edith	45	2 ✓	F	S	Dukyne Iowa, March 2. 1883.	528077-W-4/14/28 ~~Circuit Court of Cook County, 10/6/1926~~	10409 South Hamilton Av, Chicago, Illinois.
12	"	Christina	70	3 ✓	F	M	528076 W-4/14/28	Circuit Court of Cook Co. 10/6/26. -do-	-do-
13	STEVENS	Ada	64	✓	F	W	598936-W-6/19/28	Jan.19th. 1884. Lowell. Naturalized by Marriage.	2230 Cochrane Ave. Los Angeles. Cal.
14	NOT US								
15	NOT US								
16	NOT US								
17	NOT US								
18	NOT US								
19	NOT US								
20	NOT US								
21	NOT USE								
22	NOT USE								
23	NOT USE								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT US								
27	NOT US								
28	NOT US								
29	NOT USE								
30	NOT USE								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heald

127

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

ADDITIONALS

S. S. D/ATHOLL sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th Aug., 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC 17 AUG 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	225 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Butcher	Harold	44	✓	M	M	Detroit, Mich. Nov.1883	571981-W-5/24/28	Ottawa Hills,Toledo,Ohio
2	Butcher	Kathryn	44	✓	F	M	Saginaw, 1st Oct.1883	571605-W-5/24/28	"
3	Butcher	Jack	13	✓	M	S	Detroit, Mich. Feby.1915	do	"
4	See Sheet 2 Line 1 ~~Hughes~~	~~Violet~~ WPaddock PURSER	~~40~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Colorado, Texas 21.1.88~~		~~414 N.Pinckney St.Madison Wis.~~
5	See Sheet 2 Line 8 ~~Johnson~~	~~William~~ WPaddock PURSER	~~56~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Kings Co.Vourt. N.Y. 1888~~	~~110 Buchanan St Winthrop~~ Boston, Mass
6	Thompson	Sam	57	3 ✓	M	M	Clayborne Parish, La. 24.5.71	524485-W-4/10/28	Kerrville, Texas
7	Thompson	Annie	43	8 ✓	F	M	Lisbon, Ark. 17.12.85	do	"
8	Thomson	Francis	30	6	F	M	Hampstead, L.I., N.Y., Aug. 6, 1897.	498933-W-2/21/28	234 Park Ave. Lockport, N.Y.
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USE								
20	NOT USE								
21	NOT US								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USE								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USE								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heald

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

128

3

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. D/ATHOLL sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ 17th August, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	224 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Sharp	Nathan	35	8	M	S	Waterloo, Ia. 16.8.92	575613-W-5/28/28	1334 State St. Chicago Ill.
2	Scheidenhelm	Minnie	60		F	M	Mendota, Ill. 5.8.67	546205-W-5/3/28	804 Forest Avenue, Wilmette Ill
3	Scheidenhelm	Mary	24		F	S	Wilmette, Ill. 10.8.04	544797-W-5/2/28	"
4	West	Harry	42	11	M	M	Prescott. Wis. June 18th, 1885.	516197-W-3/29/28	Route 6. Box 805, Portland Ore.
5	West	Louise	39	5	F	M	Portland, Ore. Novr. 3, 1889.	do	"
6	Williams	Harry	55	8	M	M	Reading, Pa. 11.12.72	277308-W-8/13/26	Hotel Pensylvania, 39th & Chestnut St. Philadelphia Pa.
7	Williams	Leah	54	7	F	M	Delaware City, Del. 14.1.74	do	"
8	Windhauser	Mary	52	9	F	W	Chicago, Ill. 3.8.75	551618-W-5/8/28	3402 Franklin Blvd. Chicago, Ill
9	Wood	Eleanor	25	7	F	S	Columbus, Ohio 10.12.1902	544225-W-5/2/28	329 Kendal Place, Columbus Ohio.
10	Wood	Janet	22	3	F	S	" " 25.4.06	556773-W-5/12/28	"
11	Wood	Lillian	20	8	F	S	" " 25.11.07	552851-W-5/9/28	"
12	Wheeler	Mary	35	5	F	S	Pittsburgh, Penn. 22.2.93	9146-W-12/15/27	9 East Pedregosa, Santa Barbara, Cal.
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USEI								
15	NOT USE								
16	NOT USI								
17	NOT USI								
18	NOT US								
19	NOT USE								
20	NOT USEI								
21	NOT USEI								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USE								
24	NOT US								
25	NOT US								
26	NOT US								
27	NOT USE								
28	NOT US								
29	OT USED								
30	NOT USE								
	IOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

129

2

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. D/ATHOLL sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEO ~~MONTREAL~~ 17th August, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 823 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hughes	Violet	40	4	F	S	Colorado. 21.1.88	550830-W-5/8/28	510 W.Cummings St.Henryetta Oka
2	Hanft	Laura	47	8	F	M	Pern, Ill. 1.10.80	513025-W-3/24/28	1044 Portland Avenue, St.Paul Minn
3	Hearns	Mary	18	11	F	S	Oroville, Cal. 9.7.10	9145-W-12/15/27	320 E.Islay, Santa Barbara Cal.
4	Hills	Thomas	31	6	M	S	Washington, D.C. 13.2.97	613973-W-7/12/28	22 E.38th St.New York, N.Y
5	Harriss	Mary	33	3	F	S	San Francisco. Cal. 17.1.65	512227-W-3/23/28	640 Sutter St.San Francisco Cal.
6	Hamilton	Robert	59	11	M	M	563099-W-5/17/28	Wayne Circuit Court, Detroit Mich. June 1889.	1722 Pontclartrain Blvd. Delint, Mich
7	Hamilton	Edith	47		F	M	do Port Huron, Mich May 22nd, 1882.		"
8	Johnson	William	65	10	M	S	539377-W-4/26/28	Court of Common Pleas, N.Y.City. 10.10.89	27 Washington Avenue, Winthrop. Mass
9	Jack	Eva	43	11	F	S	Iowa. 24.10.84	550307-W-5/7/28	1619 Houard Avenue, Chicago Ill
10	Kaufman	Ferdinand	67	9	M	M	New Orleans, La. 4.10.61	583666-W-6/5/28	7810 St.Charles St. New Orleans, La.
11	Kaufman	Coralie	61	8	F	M	" " 20.12.58	do	"
12	Kelley	Nora	36	6	F	S	Euclid, Ky. 25.1.92	233568-W-5/28/26	925 Prospect Place, Ashland, Ky.
13	Mears	Marion	42	11	F	M	Corvallis, Ore. 11.6.85	523981-W-4/10/28	8 Gray Gardens, Cambridge Mass.
14	Mackenzie	George	65	2	M	M	10223-W-3/3/28	1st. District Court of Calif. (Sanfrancisco) 6.8.23	707 Melville Avenue, Palo Alto, Cal.
15	Mackenzie	Ida	35	7	F	M	Detroit, Mich. 1883 August 1st. do		"
16	Mackenzie	William	13	6	M	S	do Sanfrancisco. Cal. 1912 Sept.1st.		"
17	Mackenzie	Robert	15	6	M	S	do " " 1914 Nov.4th.		"
18	Martsolf	Annie	67		F	W	New Brighton, Pa. 28.6.59	579388-W-5/21/28	500 15th Avenue, New Brighton, Pa.
19	Marshall	Mina	63	5	F	S	507350-W-3/13/28	Through Father Municipal Court. Milwaukee, Wis. May. 1880	415 Lagayette Place Milwaukee, Wis.
20	Marshall	Ella	52	4	F	S	Milwaukee, Wis. 12.3.76	507349-W-3/13/28	"
21	Mason	William	51	3	M	M	Summers Co. W. Va. Febr.19, 1877	591665-W-6/12/28	Laurel, Mississippi
22	Mason	Marion	41	8	F	M	Wausau, Wis. Oct. 3, 1886.	do	"
23	Niven	John	56	10	M	M	546891-W-5/4/28	Court of Common Pleas N.J. April 1905 Montclaire N.J.	386 Upper Mountain Avenue Upper Montclair, N.J
24	Niven	Susan	46	9	F	M	do	By marriage, June 1st, 1905.	"
25	Richey	Laura	50	3	F	M	Pitsburg, Ohio. 16.1.78	519157-W-4/3/28	237 E.Delaware Place Chicago, Ill
26	Richey	Virjean	21	10	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 28.6.06	518967-W-4/3/28	"
27	Ryan	Eileen	25	5	F	S	" " 10.1.03	568587-W-5/22/28	6447 Ellis Avenue, Chicago Ill
28	Ryan	Nellie	50	2	F	W	568621-5/22/28-W.	By marriage Oct.25th, 1899.Chicago.	"
29	Scholley	Louis	31	6	M	M	Kewanno, Ind. 16.7.99	592853-W-6/13/28	10915 Loke Avenue, Cleveland Ohio.
30	Scholley	Daisy	28	11	F	M	Shelton, Conn. 4.12.96	do	"

NOT USED

Alfred D. Heald

/ HP

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

130

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. D/ATHOLL sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL~~ 17 AUG 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name (222 NAME IN FULL)	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Adams	Gladys	31	9	F	M	California, 26.8.96	544673-W-5/2/28	1228 Redondo Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
2	⊕ Anthony	Wilfrid	49	3	M	S	Orient, N.Y. 16.11.77	578861-W-5/31/28	230 E.48th St. New York N.Y
3	Blei	George	55		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 18.10.72	522878-W-4/9/28	327 S.La Salle St.Chicago Ill
4	Blei	Ida	56		F	M	Two Rivers, Wis. 13.1.71	do	"
5	Blei	Ruth	24		F	S	Chicago. Ill. 25.6.99	524029-W-4/10/28	"
6	Baker	Helen	38	9	F	M	" " 24.12.89	597462-W-6/18/28	222 Prospect Avenue, Lake Bluff, Ill.
7	Baker	John	17		M	S	" " 31.7.11	597463-W-6/18/28	"
8	Bird	Carol	21	3	F	S	Beloit, Wis. 16.10.06	508109-W-3/15/28	596 Summit Avenue, Milwaukeem Wis.
9	Bird	Laura	57	9	F	M	508079-W-3/15/28	By marriage, Newark N.J., June 21, 1892.	-do-
~~10~~	~~Butcher~~ See Sheet 4 Line 2.	~~Ida~~	~~45~~		~~F~~ W Paddock PURSER	~~M~~	~~Saginaw, Mich. 1.10.83~~		~~Ottawa Hills, Toledo, Ohio~~
~~11~~	~~Butcher~~ See Sheet 4 Line 3	~~John~~	~~13~~		~~M~~ W Paddock PURSER	~~S~~	~~Detroit, Mich. 25.2.15~~		~~"~~
12	Clifford	Grace	57	7	F	W	Hartford, Conn. 23.12.70	313727-W-1/3/27	44 Garden St. Hartford, Conn
13	Clifford	Frances	18	1	F	S	" " 22.6.10		"
14	Chambers	Wilber	48		M	M	Washington Co. 28.7.80	598829-W-6/19/28	265 Center Avenue, New Rochelle, N.Y
15	Chambers	John	17		M	S	Albany, N.Y. 7.4.11	do	"
16	Donovan	Minica	63	2	F	S	San Francisco. Cal. 2.2.95	10495-W-3/19/28	275 Post St. San Francisco Cal.
17	Duhigg	Jessie	40	1	F	S	Bridgeport, Conn. 26.5.88	573100-W-5/25/28	1 Fox St. Bridgeport, Conn
18	Duys	William	15	1	M	S	New York, N.Y. 31.5.13	546891-W-5/4/28	386 Upper Mountain Avenue Upper Montclair, N.J
19	Eastham	Malville	42	11	M	M	Oregon City. Ore. 26.6.85	533962-W-4/24/28	8 Gray Gardens, Cambridge Mass
20	Eastham	Jessie	40	6	F	M	" " 3.11.87	do	"
21	French	H. Nelson	43	6	M	M	San Jose, Cal. 30.9.84	10146-W-2/29/28	317, 1009, 7th St. Sacramento Cal
22	French	Mabelle M.	47		F	M	Philadelphia, 18.7.80	do	"
23	French	Andrews	23		M	S	" 23.9.04	10224-W-3/3/28	"
24	Fiddler	Margaret	36		F	M	New Brighton Pa. 7.5.92	579375-W-5/31/28	500 15th Avenue, New Brighton, Pa.
25	Fiddler	Anna	9	4	F	S	" " 20.1.19	do	"
26	Fiddler	Thomas	7	3	M	S	New York, N.Y. 24.3.21	do	"
27	Fogarty	Irene	29	6	F	S	Chicago. 29.12.98	562717-W-5/17/28	5955 Race Avenue, Chicago Ill
28	Hurlock	Thomas	60		M	M	Galena, Md. 12.2.68	515412-W-3/28/28	3436 Marker St. Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Hurlock	Elma R.	51		F	M	Delaware/ Del. 21.5.77	do	"
30	Hurlock	Elma	19		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Jan.1909	do	"

NOT USED

Alfred

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

131

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. BEGTRUP, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by government thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely and truly DECLARE that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Begtrup
Shipssurgeon

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1928

at HALIFAX N.S.

Herman Akerlund
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

S.S. United State
Halifax, N.S.
Aug. 17, 1928

Line 1 to 3
B.E.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1 [illegible]
2 [illegible]

502

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tourists or Visitors.	Government officials.	In Transit.	From insular possessions.
FIRST										
SECOND										
THIRD		3		3						
TOTAL		3		3						

	PRIMARY	ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	DEBARRED & [illegible]
ADMITTED	3	3			
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY					
TEMPORARILY					
DETAINED					
TOTAL	3	3			

NON-IMMIGRANTS,
In Transit
Tourists
Residents of United States
Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1 3rd Class.

INDEXED

501

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States " Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway, august 9th 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
																Sect 5, act of 1924				
1		Brandvik	Elen ✓	25	✓	F.	M.	Wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Notway	Kvernes	Quota no. 3465.	oslo Do	Aug.7th 1928	Norway	Straumnes
2	[illegible]	"	Anna Solveig	8	✓	F.	S.	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Øre	Quota no. 3466	" Do	" " "	"	"
3	"	"	Kaare Hjalmar	6	10	M.	S.	Child		Minor		"	"	"	"	Quota no. 3467	"	" " "	"	"
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25		3	NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

132

Total passengers . . . . . ________

U. S. citizens . . . . . ________

Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on
sheet must
be typewritten or p

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX N.S., AUGUST 17th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
					579783																						140 lbs
1	Father : John E.Opsahl Øydegard PO. Pr.Kr.sund N.	Wash.	Hoquiam	yes	Col 23 Husbond	80. yes	no			Husbond : Arne Konrad Brandvik box 494,Hoquiam Wash.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Fair	brown	blue	None
2	Grandfather: 〃 〃	〃	〃	yes	Col 23 Father	yes	no			Father : 〃 〃 〃	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Fair	brown	blue	None
3	〃 〃 〃 〃	〃	〃	yes	Col 23 Father	yes	no			〃 〃 〃 〃 〃	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Fair	blond	blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Herman Akerlund

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDBORG MASTER *; of the* S/S "UNITED STATES" *, from* COPENHAGEN *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

V Voldborg
MASTER XXXXXX *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* AUGUST *, 19*28
at HALIFAX N. S.

Herman Akerlund
Immigration Officer.

16—120

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. Empress of Australia

Quebec, P.Q.

Aug. 18, 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D.B.H. Jones, Surgeon of the **EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA**, Sailing ~~therewith~~ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," employed by owners thereof, or otherwise, as may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Bruce H. Jones

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 18 1928, 19

at QUEBEC

Alfred D. Heald
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 15 5
B.E.B.

Total Passengers — 302
✓ U.S.C. — 264
✓ aliens — 38
S.I. — 0
L.F. — 0

[illegible]

248 - 263

CLASS	Mani-fests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents.	Legal domicile in the U. S.	Tourists or Visitors.	Government officials.	In Transit.	From insular possessions.
FIRST	6	122	103	19		4	1	2	12	
SECOND										
THIRD	10	179	160	19		9			6	
TOTAL	16	301	263	38		13	1	2	18	

	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	RESIDENTS OF CANADA	PENDING	IN APPEAL
ADMITTED	38	38					
HELD FOR [illegible] IN [illegible]							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	38	38					

NON - IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	18
Tourists	1
Residents of United States	13
Total	32

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—451

Form 600B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z 263

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 11TH. AUGUST 1928, 19

14—4808

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	61241	HALL	Alice ✓	27 ✓		F	S	Grad Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Permit Canada	80 Moncton N.B.	a-379471 379293	Washington ~~Quebec~~	5/21/28 ~~21/5/28~~	Left U.S. Can Bor Mich.	Ann Arbor
2	61242	PARENT	Francois Henri ✓	59 ✓		M	M	none	"	French	"	France	French	5 France	Artonne 11	Qatoa 116	Paris	8/9/28 ~~9/6/28~~	France	Paris
3	61243	PARENT	Pauline ✓	56 ✓		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	Veusat 11	" "	"	do.	U.S.A.	Morris
4	61244	SCHULZ	Theodor Rudolf ✓	25 ✓		M	S	Draftsman	"	English	"	Germany	German	Permit Alsace Lorraine	Strasbourg 11	a+379330 376666	Washington ~~16/5/28~~	16/5/28	Left U.S. Can border U.S.A.	So. Bend Ind.
5	61245	CORFIELD	Joyce ✓	20 ✓		F	S	Student	"	"	"	~~British~~ Eng	English	Permit England	15 Chepstow	a#392057 394901	Washington	22/6/28	Left U.S. at Can border, U.S.A.	Cleveland
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Chas. P. Desiderio 2 to 5

Alfred D Healey 1

3 USR

5 H.T.

133

Total Passengers 5
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List ~~D~~.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18th August, *19*28.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Bro: Lawrence Hall 89 Balmoral, Winnipeg ~~Cousin Mrs.Grace S. Peet,~~ ~~2030 Hill St.~~ ~~Ann Arbor Mich.~~	Mich.	Ann Arbor	yes	589454 self	$50 yes	Yes	9	6/27/28 Newport R.I. Ann Arbor Mich Battle Creek	Cousin Mrs.Grace S Peet 2030 Hill St. Ann Arbor Mich.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brn	Grey	Faint birth mark left side neck
2	Friend Mr.E.Clemmantel, 99 Blvds. de la Reine, Versailles France	Minn.	Morris	"	589337 "	150	"	7	Morris Minn	Son in Law Mr.Derkin, J. Jay. Park Ave. Morris Minn.	No	perm.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dk.	Grey	DkBrn	nil
3	Daughter Mrs.Derkin, Park Ave. Morris Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	Blk	"
4	Father Dr.W.Schulz, Lichterfelde, schtr.12, Berlin, Germany	Ind.	So.Bend	"	589339 "	140	"	2	6/19/28 So.Bend Ind.	Aunt Mrs.R.R. Koch, 302 ~~Plagan Str.~~ POKAGON. ST. So.Bend	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brn	Gey	"
5	Aunt - Miss Ray, 28 Barkstone Gardens, LONDON. S.W. 5.	Mich.	Cleveland.	"	589338 Mother	75-	"	7	6/25/28 Cleveland	Mother Kate Home: 14315 Madison Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brn.	Blue	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—681

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Latta (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Latta
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 1[illegible] 1928, 19

at QUEBEC

Alfred D. Healy
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.B.S. Jones, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Bruce Jones

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 18 1928, 19

at QUEBEC

Alfred D Heald
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Line 1 to 14
B.E.B.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 503B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List C

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON 11th August, 1928

8 262

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	61227	COBB	Horace	30	4	M	M	Switchman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada ~~Canadian~~	English	403 Canada	80 Gwelph	10	Southampton	23/8/28	Left U S Detroit Mich U.S.A.	Chicago
Transit 2	61228	ELDRIDGE	Hilda	51	2	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	Eng ~~English~~	"	3-2 England	15 London	11151	London	6/1/28 ~~1/6/28~~	Lv. U.S. at Can Bor England	St. Leonard
3	61229	EVANS	William	42	10	M	M	Musician	"	"	"	Wales ~~Welsh~~	Welsh	5 Wales	17 Ferndale	7524	Southampton	8/8/28	Pontypridd	Wales
4	61230	HALL	Florence	51	10	F	M	Cook	"	"	"	Eng ~~British~~	English	Remit England	15 Walton	Q-390010 390401	Washington	6/11/28 ~~June 11th, 1925~~	Left U.S. at Can Bor U.S.A.	Los Angeles
Transit 5	61231	HENDERSON	Alexander	62		M	M	Fruiterer	"	"	"	Scot	Scottish	3-2 Scotland	16 Stirling	15956	London	7/27/28 ~~27/7/28~~	Leave U.S. Can Bor Australia	Redland Bay
Transit 6	61232 ⊗	"	Margaret	62		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Scot	"	3-2 U. S. A.	16 Boston	"	"	7/27/28	"	do "
7	61233	HOLORON } Wife	George	60		M	M	Clergyman	"	"	"	Eng	English	Remit England	15 Derby	Q-342412 362474	Washington	4/19/28 ~~22/5/28~~	Left U.S. Can Bor U.S.A.	Denver
8	61234	"	Katrine	38		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Eng	"	Remit "	15 London	Q-280165 270743	Extended 5/21/28 "	5/31/27	Left U.S. NY "	"
Transit 9	61235	KEEP	James	62	4	M	M	Trade Union Secretary.	"	"	"	Eng	"	3-2 "	15 "	16279	London	31/7/28	Lv. U.S. at NY England	London
Transit 10	61236	SMITH	Archibald	69 ~~[illegible]~~		M	M	Retired	"	"	"	Scot	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Foldhouse	297	[illegible], Aust	3/28/28 ~~28/[illegible]/28~~	Leave U.S. at Can Bor Australia	[illegible]ilba N.S.W.
11	61237	WILLIAMS	Albert	29 ~~28~~	~~5~~	M	M	Business Manager	"	"	"	Wales	Welsh	~~Permit~~ ~~3-2~~ Wales	17 Usk, Mon.	Q-403569 400132	Washington	7/3/28 ~~2/4/28~~	Left. U.S. Can Bor U.S.A.	Niagara Falls
Transit 12	61238	WILLIAMS	Charles	26	3	M	S	Barrister	"	"	"	Eng	English	3-2 England	15 London	24441	London	30/11/27	Set U.S. at NY England	London
13	61239	ELLINGSAETER	Mathea	35		F	S	Housemaid	"	Norwegian	"	Norway ~~Norwegian~~	Norwegian	403 Norway	28 Bergen	22 ~~2250~~	Bergen Norway ~~Tyne, Norway~~	8/8/28 ~~11/8/28~~	Left. U.S. Can Bor U.S.A.	Seattle
14	61240	STREVAAG	John	20	10	M	S	Clerk	"	English & Norwegian	"	Norway	"	5 "	28 Stavanger	5629	Bergen, Nor ~~Stavanger~~	16/7/28	Norway	Stavanger
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

6 usR
(6 Trans)

8 H.T.
6 Trans
134

Total Passengers 14
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 14

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18th August, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:- Mr. Cobb, Oxford House Winchester.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	589408 Self	$50	~~Yes~~ Yes	5/29/28 2½ yrs.	1210, S. 1st Ave. Chicago	Home:- 1210 S. First Avenue, Maywood, Chicago.	No	Permanent	Yes	NO	No	No	No	No	No	Godd	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Nil
2	Cousin:- Mr. ~~W.~~ William Eldridge, Dashwood House, 69, Old Broad St., E.C.2.	Sask.	Maple Creek	Yes	589409 "	$100	No	-	-	Rev. J. H. Hooper, 249 Main St Visiting friends for one month at Fort Edward & ~~Hudson Falls~~, U.S.A.	Yes	one month	No	"	"	"	523 - 80606 "	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	"
3	Wife:- Mrs. margaret Evans, Ty Nant, Oakland Terr. Cilfynydd, Pontypridd.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	589410 "	$75	Yes	1925 - 1926	Touring	Mrs. Annie Irvin, 452, Harper Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Light	Blue	"
4	Sister:- Mrs. E. Pursey, 116, Hill Farm, Walton, Bridgwater.	Calif.	Los Angeles	Yes	589411 "	$50	"	21 yrs.	Seattle	Husband:- Victor Hall, 5161, Oakland St., Los Angeles.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Red	Blue	"
5	Brother:- W. John Henderson, 15, Urnreston Cres., Edinburgh.	Australia.		Yes	589455 "	$100	No			Passing through en route to Australia joining Niagara on 17th Sept, at Vancouver.	Yes	1 mo. ~~a few wks~~	No	"	"	"	523 — 80751 "	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fair	Grey	Dark	"
6	Brother In Law. "	"		"	Husband	"	Yes	14 yrs	N. York	"	"	1 mo. "	"	"	"	"	523 — 80752 "	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	"	Grey	"
7	Sister In Law:- Mrs. Winglove, Clapham Common, London, England.	Colorado	Denver	Yes	589414 Self	$200 "	"	6/13/28 15 yrs	Denver	Home:- 1984, South Caolumbine St. Denver, Colorado.	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Scar on right cheek
8	Sister:- "	"	"	Yes	589415 Husband	$200	"	7/20/27 5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	Big nose
9	Wife:- Mrs. S. L. Keep, 27, Nelson Square, Blackfriars, London.			No	589413 Nat. Soc. Oper [illegible] 26, Blackfriars [illegible] "		No	-	-	International Printing and Pressmens Home, Tenneesee. [illegible]	Yes	3 wks ~~60 days~~	No	"	"	"	523 - 80607 "	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	brown	None
10	Wife:- Mrs. Ivalwa Smith, 152, The Boulevard, Dulwich Hill, Sydney. N. S. W.	Sydney	N. S. W.	Yes	589456 Self	"	No	-	2	En route to Sydney	"	50 "	"	"	"	"	523 - 80753 "	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey	"
11	Wife:- Mrs. Minnie Williams, 10 Brook St. Aberaman, Wales.	N. Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	589452 Self	$120	Yes	7/11/28 6 yrs	Niagara	808, Cleveland Ave. Niagara Falls,	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	"
12	~~Brother~~ Father:- J. D. Williams, 18, The Boltons, London S. W. 10.	London	England	No	589416 Self	$200	"	Dec 1927 Jan '28	N. York	Palmer House Hotel, Chicago.	Yes	Less than 10 days	No	"	"	"	523 - 80608 "	"	"	"	"	6	0	Fair	brown	blue	"
13	Father - Mr. Ole Ellingsaeter, Vatne per Aalesund.	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	589417	$50		10/25/28 4	Tacoma	Brother: Mr. Hans Saether, 88 Marion St. Seattle, Wash.	No	Perman.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dk.	Blue	"
14	Father - Mr. B. Sirevaag Stavanger, Norway.	S. Dakota	~~Mount Vernon~~ Prankinton	Yes	589418 "	$50	~~Yes~~ No	-	-	Aunt - Mrs. Anne Scott, Prankinton, S. Dakota.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	"
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or who is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Latta *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master *of the* **EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA** *, from* **SOUTHAMPTON** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. G. Latta

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this *day of* AUG 18 1928 *, 19*

at QUEBEC

Alfred

Immigration Officer.

14 421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern [illegible] compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and thei[illegible]ndants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country [illegible]d be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialec[illegible]an language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18th August, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	261 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KING	Mgrdich	71	-	M	M	330 - Athens Greece 7/12/28	1915 Santiago County Court, Cal. July, 1915.	c/o Mrs.R.Miller 675 fan St.Chula Vista Los Angeles Cal.
2	KING	Mary	60	-	F	M	Do	1915 do.	do.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

135

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON AUGUST 11th, *19* 28, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC. 18th August, *19* 28.

No. on List.	260 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LAVANWAY	Florence	50		F	M	600660- V- 6/21/28	By marriage to American Citizen, July 1921, Husband Born, Ottawa, Ill. August 1866.	Care Foster Service, 2542 Stanley Ave. J.S.Hudson Co.Detroit. Detroit, Mich.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED	Alfred Oswald							
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

136

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—216) 10

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 11TH. AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18th August, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	259 NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1 ✓	STIX	Elizabeth	19	✓	F	S	St.Louis Mo. Jan 26 1909	364344-W-4/22/27	6470 Forsythe Blvde. St.Louis Mo.
2 ✓	STOUP	Curry W.	21	✓	M	S	Norwalk O. July 29 1906	565923-W-5/19/28	199 W. Main St.Norwalk O.
3 ✓	STOVALL	Minna	19	✓	F	S	Birmingham Ala. Aug. 20 1908	537401-W-4/24/28	1419 Whitaker St. Birmingham Ala.
4 ✓	STRATMANN	Alexander Herman	52	✓	M	S	Memphis Tenn. July 19 1876	537241-W-4/24/28	882 E. Trigg Ave. Memphis Tenn.
5 ✓	SUTTON	Bess	49	✓	F	S	Pleasantville Pa. Apr. 6 1879	570141-W-5/23/28	505 W.Walnut St.Robinson Ill.
6 ✓	SWANEY	Nellie A.	59	✓	F	W	Olm Mich. Aug. 21 1869	567476-W-5/21/28	1028 Church St. Ann Arbor Mich.
N.O.B. JwBartlett PURSER	~~[illegible]~~	~~Florence~~	~~54~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~East Haven Mich. Aug 14 1874~~		~~[illegible] Church St. Ann Arbor Mich.~~
8 ✓	TANNER	Marion	29	✓	F	S	Detroit, Mich. 3/3/99.	546258-W-5/3/28	10 239 Gen.Motors Bldg. Detroit Mich.
9 ✓	TOPP	Esther	38	✓	F	W	Minneapolis Minn. June 6 1890 ~~[illegible]~~	593946-W-6/14/28	707 Ridgewood Drive Highland Pk/Ill.
10 ✓	TREMELLING	Bessie	37	✓	F	S	Jackson Mich. Apr.30 1891	596945-W-6/16-28	644 W.Palmer Ave.Detroit Mich.
11 ✓	TREMELLING	Blanche	37	✓	F	S	Jackson Mich. Apr. 30 1891	596946-W-6/16/28	ditto
12 ✓	UPTON	Ruth Bettie	20	✓	F	S	Shelburne Falls Mass. Feb 26 1908	555912-W-5/11/28	12 Main St. Shelburne Falls Mass.
N.O.B. JwBartlett PURSER	~~[illegible]~~	~~Richard Culver~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Rockford Ill. July 27 1909~~		~~1130 N.Cascade Ave. Colo.Springs Colo.~~
N.O.B. JwBartlett PURSER 14	~~[illegible]~~								
15 ✓	WALLACE	Ellen	37	✓	F	S	Ohio N.Y. 1891 21st May.	608406-W-7/2/28	673 Fifth Ave.New York.
16 ✓	WEAVER	Mabel	39	✓	F	D	567656-W-5/21/28	by marraige, 28th September 1914.	2732 Highland Blvd. Milwaukee Wisc.
17 ✓	WEYGANDT	William	64	✓	M	M	Orville O. June 1 1864	549418-W-5/7/28	352 Spink St. Wooster O.
18 ✓	WHITING	Olive	46	✓	F	S	Rochester N.Y. Sept. 27 1881	610746-W-7/6/28	414 Powers Bldg. Rochester N.Y.
19 ✓	WILLIAMS	Jefferson	48	✓	M	M	Dallas Tex. 11/10/79.	576504-W-5/23/28	1301 N.Oak Ave. Mineral Wells Tex.
20 ✓	WILLIAMS	Mollye	46	✓	F	M	Coleman Tex. 7/3/82.		ditto
21 ✓	WOLF	Erna	26	✓	F	S	Milwaukee Wisc. May 7 1907	559583-W-5/14/28	414 17th.St. Milwaukee Wisc.
22 ✓	WOODRUFF	Theolene	24	✓	F	S	Birmingham Ala. Feb 28 1904	537712-W-4/24/28	1115 S. 26 St. Birmingham Ala.
23 ✓	YOUNG	Richard	21	✓	M	S	Portsmouth O. 14th Dec. 1906.	565660-W-5/19/28	724 6th.St. Portsmouth O.
24 ✓	JOYCE	Robert P.	23	✓	M	S	Zanesville O. June 31 1905	602469-W-6/23/28	Central Y.M.C.A. Indianapolis, Ind.
25	FOWLER	Marie	43	✓	F	S	Galveston, Texas. 24/2/85.	543737-W-6/1/28	Cass & Putnam Ave. Webster Hall, Detroit.
26	CALDWELL	Nellie	54	✓	F	M	Aline, Ohio. 21/5/74	525861-W-4/12/28	1321 S. University Ave. Ann Arbour, Mich.
27	ROBB	Martha	38	✓	F	M	Oskaloosa, Iowa. 2/3/90	602282-W-6/22/28	Oskaloosa, Iowa.
28	LAUGHREY	Vida	45	✓	F	M	Mohaska, Iowa. 27/7/83	577414-W-5/29/28	do.
29	NEWBRAND	Gwendoline	38 40	✓	F	M S	Oskaloosa, Iowa. 2/3/90	578771-W-5/31/28	do.
30	TREIBEL	Eva	40	✓	F	M	Rock Island, Ill. 23/11/87	602241-W-6/22/28	Blue Island, Ill.

NOT

Alfred D Heald

/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

137

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

9

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, IITH. AUGUST 1928, 19 , Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18th August, 19 28.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	258 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PALMER	George	62		M	W	Smithville O. Mar. 30 1866	549641-W-5/7/28	242 E.Liberty ST Wooster O.
2	PENDLETON	Mildred	34		F	M	Carregie, Penn. 4 Feb. 1897	594153-W-6/14/28	1731 Micheltorena Ave. Los Angeles Cal.
3	PETERS	Robert	22		M	S	Cinciennati O. [illegible] 3/6/1906	523539-W-4/20/28	626I Gary Ave. Cincinnati O.
4	PETERSON	Frances H.	37		F	M	Gorhame N.H. 26/9/1890	528395-W-4/14/28	222 Beacon ST. Boston Mass.
5	PLATTE	Ruth [illegible]	50		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Feb. 5 1878	605380-W-6/28/28	4423 N. Mozart St.Chiacgo Ill.
6	PLATTE	Charles	9		M	S	Chicago Ill. Oct. 9 1918		ditto
7	PLEASANTS	Henry	74		M	W	Philadelphia Pa. Sept. 12 1853	589767-W-6/11/28	St.Davids Pa.
8	PLEASANTS	Howard S.	15		M	S	West Chester Pa. Nov. 2I 1912		ditto
9	PLEASANTS	Richard R.	15		M	S	" " " " "		ditto
10	PRESSER ~~PROSSER~~	Martha	33		F	S	Johnson Cty. Ind. Dec 8 1895	604022-W-6/26/28	3103 N.Capitol Ave. indianapolis Ind.
n.o.B J w Bartlett PURSER	~~CHASSER~~	~~Judith~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~509 6th St. Portsmouth O.~~
n.o.B J w Bartlett PURSER 1	~~CHASSER~~	~~Sarah~~	~~57~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~ditto~~
13	RAY	Grace	31		F	S	Detroit, Mich. Oct.15 1896	606996-W-6/29/28	Parma Mich.
14	ROBINSON	Viola B.	31		F	S	Detroit Mich. 4 Apr. 1897	503813-W-3/6/28	2035 Fairmont Ave. Dearborn Mich.
15	ROSS	William Howard	48		M	W	Holmes O. Sept 18 1879	549398-W-5/5/28	554 Kold Ave. Wooster O.
16	ROSS	Ford G.	17		M	S	Wooster O. Sept. 3 1910		ditto
17	ROSS	Myrtle	23		F	S	[illegible] Schrewe O. 17 Feb. 1905	549322-W-5/5/28	ditto
18	RUST	John	56		M	M	Orland Ill. Sept 12 1871	8146-W-6/21/28	Willow Springs Ill.
19	SCHROEDER	Marion	26		F	S	Farmington Mich. Mar. 23 1902	571550-W-5/24/28	R F D. 3, Plymouth Mich.
20	SCHULTZ	Harold	21		M	S	Bath Ind. Oct. 29 1906	565924-W-5/19/28	113 W. Walnut St. Oxford O.
21	SHAW	Harold R.	32		M	S	Jackson Mich. June 13 1896	605770-W-6/28/28	427 Wildwood Ave. Jackson Mich.
22	SHOREY	Gertrude Elizabeth	29		F	S	Gorleans N.H. May 26 1899	537772-W-4/24/28	688 Washington Ave. Portland Me.
23	SIGLER	Lou M.	53		F	W	Scotts Lake Mich. Oct. 28 1874	554431-W-5/10/28	853 3rd.S. N.W. Grand Rapids Mich.
24	SNOW	Ruth	34		F	W	Chicago Ill. Dec. 24 1894	609807-W-5/6/28	38 Hasel Ave. Chicago Ill.
25	SPAIN	Charles	59		M	M	So,Bend Ill Mar 3 1869	547402-W-5/4/28	325 Melborune Ave. Detroit Mich.
26	SPAIN	Annie	57		F	M	Kajoa Mich. Sept. 18 1871	do	ditto
27	SPAIN	Virginia	23		F	S	Detroit Mich. 27 Nov. 1904	547221-W-5/4/28	ditto
28	SPAIN	Anna	19		F	S	Detroit Mich. Nov. 19 1908	547402-W-5/4/28	ditto
29	SPEAR	Mary Reeve	24		F	S	Marquette Mich. Nov. 15 1903	580296-W-6/1/28	455 East Ridge St. Marquette Mich.
30	STEVENSON	Jessie	59		F	S	Auburn N.Y. Mar. 13 1869	544674-W-5/2/28	428 Lafayette Ave. N. Grand Rapids Mich.

NOT [illegible]

Alfred B Heald

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

138

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-214)

8

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 11 AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18th August, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

257

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HORTON	Mary	31	✓	F	M	590205-W-6/11/28	Yonkers N.Y. Federal Court July 1927	22 Long Meadows Rd. Yonkers N.Y.
2	HUDSON	Marcia	47	✓	F	S	Grand Rapids Mich. Jan 19 1881	554846-W-5/10/28	1057 11 st. W. Grand Rapids Mich.
3	HUNTER	Margaret	62	✓	F	W	Pleasantville Pa. July 3 1865	569267-W-5/22/28	505 W. Walnut St. Robinson Ill.
4	JENSEN	Elsa	57	✓	F	W	530854-W-4/17/28	by marraige to U.S. Citizen 1898	845 W 6th.St. Waterloo Ia.
5	JENSEN	Mary	27	✓	F	S	530853-W-4/17/28	Born in Denmark. Naturalized through parents.	ditto
6	JORGENSEN	Virginia	22	✓	F	S	Inskter Mich. Jan 13 1906	532749-W-4/19/28	27 Military Ave. Dearborn Mich.
7	JORGENSEN	Vera	27	✓	F	S	Inskter Mich. Feb 28 1901	529986-W-4/17/28	, ditto
8	KIN INGHAM	Edith	39	✓	F	W	Dunville Ill. June 28 1889	560677-W-5/16/28	309 N. Oak Pk.Ave. Oak Park Ill
9	KOCH	Katherine	51	✓	F	M	Indiana, Ind. Sept 8 1876	552904-W-5/9/28	302 E. Pokagon St. South Bend Ind.
10	KRICK	Mary	37	✓	F	M	Fort Wayne Ind. 19th Jan. 1891.	534162-W-4/21/28	506 W. Perry St. Paulding O.
11	KROWS	Eva M.	46	✓	F	S	Milwaukee Wisc. June 26 1882	547385-W-5/4/28	928 46th.St. Milwaukee Wisc.
12	LAWRENCE	Alice	48	✓	F	S	Chicago Ill. Feb 22 1880	571391-W-5/24/28	1439 Farmer St. Dretroit Mich.
13	LEE	Richard	20	✓	M	S	Fort Collins Colo. Oct. 21 1907	577796-W-6/1/28	113 N. Sherwood Fort Collins Colo.
14	MANCHESTER	Charlotte	22	✓	F	S	Normal Ill. Aug.31 1905	579665-W-6/1/28	706 Broadway Normal Ill.
15	MASCOTT	Theodora	21	✓	F	S	Barre Vt. 24 Mar. 1907	554603-W-5/10/28	122 N.Union Burlington Vt.
16	MC BRIDE	Melberta	56	✓	F	W	Quincy Ill Feb. 27 1872	537070-W-4/24/28	Spencer N.C.
17	MCGOWAN	Ruth	31	✓	F	S	Sodus Mich. July 15 1896	572992-W-5/25/28	Sodus Mich.
18	MCKINNIE	Janet	27	✓	F	S	S.Haven Mich. Apr. 2 1902	568380-W-5/22/28	14617 Hubbell Detroit Mich.
19	MENISH	Esther	32	✓	F	S	Portland Me. April 8 1896	572247-W-5/24/28	34 Belmead Rd.Portland Me.
20	MENISH	Gertrude	30	✓	F	S	Portland Me. 14th Jan 1898.	572280-W-5/24/28	ditto
21	MERRITT	Helen Amanda	22	✓	F	S	HighGate Vt. Jan 15 1906	576047-W-5/28/28	198 King St.Burlington Vt.
22	MIESHALL	Katherine	29	✓	F	S	Hartford Mich. Nov 27 1898	579648-W-6/1/28	Hatford Mich.
23	MOORE	Richard John	52	✓	M	M	New York N.Y. Dec 1875	613144-W-7/11/28	22 Post Ave. New York City
24	MURDOCK	Margaret	24	✓	F	S	Northville Mich. 7 May 1904	568829-W-5/22/28	Northville Mich.
25	MURPHY	Cora B.	56	✓	F	W	Eldorado O. Dec 20 1869	549916-W-5/7/28	The Glimwood, College Hill Cincinnatti O.
26	NEFF	Mabel	31	✓	F	D	Bristol Pa. Oct. 23 1896	582447-W-6/4/28	18 E. Mohawk St. Buffalo N.Y.
27	NOVAK	Leo	37	✓	M	M	Cedar Rapids Ia. Sept. 28 1890	613939-W-7/12/28	West Point N.Y.
28	NOVAK	Josephine	33	✓	F	M	" " Nov.11 1894		ditto
29	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~57~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Columbus, Ohio. March 19th 1871.~~		~~107 14th. Ave. Columbus O.~~
30	OBERLIN	Evelyn	31	✓	F	S	Rochester Mills Pa. July 6 1897	604514-W-6/27/28	Rochester Mills Pa.

Transferred to Canadian Sheet 8. Line 9.

J.W. Bartlett
PURSER

NOT USED

29

Alfred D Healy

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

139

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-614)

7

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 11 AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18th August, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	256 NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1 ✓	DUFFY	Claire	40	✓	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 28 Sept. 1887	524887 - W - 4/11/28	122 S. Mass. Ave. Altentic City N.J.
2 ✓	DUFFY	William	40	✓	M	M	" " 7 July 1888	✓	ditto
3 ✓	DUFFY	Frances	15 16	✓	F	S	" " 19 Nov. 1912	✓	ditto
4 ✓	DUFFY	Claire	15	✓	F	S	" " 19 Nov. 1912	✓	ditto
5 ✓	EDWARDS	Sallie Lyon	57	✓	F	W	Tompkinsville Ala. Dec 31 1870	562396 - W - 5/16/28	241 S. Dearborn St. Mobile Ala.
6 ✓	FAUN	Charles	34	✓	M	M	Columbus O. 27 July 1894	601378 - W - 6/22/28	468 Prince St. Gary Ind.
7 ✓	FAUN	Beth	30	✓	F	M	South Haven, Mich. 1/9/98.	✓	ditto
8 ✓	[illegible]	Lillian	32	✓	F	S	Chicago Ill. Feb 20 1896	575595 - W - 5/28/28	710 Cornelia Ave. Chicago Ill.
9 ✓	PETROE	Grace	47	✓	F	S	Coal City Ind. 24/10/1880.	352548 - W - 5/9/28	301 W. Marion St. Elkhurst Ind.
10 ✓	FLANNIGAN	Alise	30	✓	F	M	Dunsmuir Cal. Mar 1 1898	583630 - W - 6/5/28	214 W 7th. St. Oklahoma City Okla.
11 ✓	FOOTE	Audrey	24	✓	F	S	Kewaskum Wisc. 25 Sept. 1903	544219 - W - 5/21/28	725 12th. Ave. Wauwatasa Wsic.
12 ✓	FULLER	Ada	55	✓	F	S	Carson City Mich. 1 June 1873	543996 - W - 5/1/28	429 Lafayette Ave N.E. Grand Rapids Mich.
13 ✓	FULLER	Hilda	22	✓	F	S	Carion City, Mich. Mar. 8 1906	545117 - W - 5/2/28	Bernice Lous.
14 ✓	GARTLAND	Charles	21	✓	M	S	Cleveland O. Jan 24 1907	478288 - W - 12/2/27	2199 Lamberton Rd. Cleveland Hts. O.
15 ✓	GIBSON	Mary L.	31	✓	F	S	Baidland Pa. Feb 14 1897	585217 - W - 6/6/28	Monongahela City Pa.
16 ✓	GILBERT	Mary	54	✓	F	S	Clarksville Tenn. Aug. 31 1873	525979 - W - 4/12/28	Clarksville Tenn.
17 ✓	GOODWIN	Louise	34	✓	F	M	Kansas City Ks. Dec 1. 1893	591488 - W - 6/12/28	516 S. Rampart Blvde. Los Angeles Cal.
18 ✓	GUITERMAN	Guy	44	✓	M	M	Shamokin Pa. July 5 1884	608162 - W - 7/2/28	1600 Mahantango Ave. Pottsvile Pa.
19 ✓	GUITERMAN	Adelaide B.	33	✓	F	M	Pottsville Pa. July 9 1895	✓	ditto
20 ✓	HALL	Maurine	26	✓	F	S	Chicago Ill. Jan 5 1902	578539 - W - 5/31/28	805 Broadway Normal Ill.
21 ✓	HALL	James William	46	✓	M	M	Senatobia Miss. July 29 1882	571658 - W - 5/29/28	Hollywood Miss.
22 ✓	HALL	Winnie	46	✓	F	M	Stenada Miss. Apr. 27 1882	✓	ditto
23 ✓	HANDLY	Elise	41	✓	F	S	Nashville Tenn. Nov. 17 1886	8070 - W - 6/18/28	219 Carden Ave. Nashville Tenn.
24 ✓	HANIFIN	Maggie M.	18	✓	F	S	Nashville, Tenn. Aug. 7 1910	586415 - W - 6/7/28	2511 Granny White Rd. Nashville Tenn.
25 ✓	HENDERSON	Eugenie	42	✓	F	S	Somerville Mass. July 19 1886	602782 - W - 6/23/28	2 Clinton St. Cambridge Mass.
26 ✓	HENDRICKSON	Ira	57	✓	M	M	Huntsville Ill. Nov 18 1870	591567 - W - 4/12/28	Mt. Morris Ill.
27 ✓	HENDRICKSON	Addie W.	50	✓	F	M	Mt. Morris Ill Aug. 10 1878	✓	ditto
28 ✓	HICKOK	Mary Louise	24	✓	F	S	Greensprings O. Oct. 7 1904	568275 - W - 5/22/28	2018 5th. Ave. Cedar Rapids Ia.
29 ✓	HOLDEN	Margaret	25	✓	F	S	Celina O. Jan 11. 1903	536832 - W - 4/24/28	Coldwater Ohio.
30 ✓	HORTON	Martha	30		F	S	Detroit Mich. Mar 14 1898	599443 - W - 6/20/28	210 E. Main St. Northville Mich.

NOT USED

/30

Alfred D Hale

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

140

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
6

(Printed in England 14-214)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA *sailing from* Cherbourg, 11th. August, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* Quebec, 18th August, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

255 NAME IN FULL.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1 √	ANDERSON	Norman	28	✓	M	M	Glenview Ill. Feb. 25 1900	547287 — W — 5/4/28	
2 √	ANDERSON	Luella	26	✓	F	M	Chicago Ill. Jan 23 1902		6352 S.Fairfield Ave. Chicago Ill
3 √	ANDERSON	Mary Brainhard	16	✓	F	S	Chicago Ill. Feb. 16 1912	594322 - W - 6/14/28	ditto
4 √	ARMSTRONG	Mary C.	76	✓	F	W	Richmond, Ky.May. 25 1852	421487 - W - 6/17/27	166 Beech St.Highland Park Ill.
5 √	AULENBACH	William H.	29		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 4 Oct. 1898	592836 — W - 6/13/28	219 Carden Ave. Nashville Tenn.
6 √	AULENBACH	Pearl E.	27	✓	F	M	Lewistown Pa. 23 Aug. 1900		904 Sylvester Manor Flint Mich.
7 √	AULENBACH	Sadie	27		F	S	Phialdelphia Pa. 9 Jan. 1901	580026 — W - 6/1/28	ditto
8 √	BAKER	Lynnne	22	✓	M	S	Palestine O. Apr. 13 1906	565703 - W - 5/19/28	ditto
9 √	BASSETT	Nancy Nora	20	✓	F	S	Lakewood O. May 22 1908	582527 — W - 6/4/28	109 S. Miami St. West Milton O.
10 √	Baxter	Elizabeth F.	23	✓	F	S	St.Paul Minn. June 20 1904	611848 - W - 7/9/28	1439 Farmer St.Detroit Mich.
11 √	BAXTER	Harriet Rand	46	✓	F	D	New York N.Y. Aug.24 1881	8406 - W - 7/9/28	2120 Jefferson Ave. Toledo O.
12 √	BEACH	Faye	23	✓	F	S	Mt.Vernon Ia. Sept. 4 1904	576850 — W - 5/29/28	5514 Plackstone Ave. Chicago Ill.
13 √	BEALE	Mary	41	✓	F	W	Milwaukee Wisc. 22 Sept. 1886	494496 — W - 2/4/28	821 3rd.Ave,W. Cedar Raids Ia.
14 √	BENTON	Laura	64	✓	F	S	Springfield, Tenn. 3rdSept. 1863	577278 — W - 5/29/28	4023 Ellis Ave. Chicago Ill.
15 √	BLOSSOM	Jennesse	26	✓	F	S	Otsego Mich. Oct. 28 1901	580035 — W - 6/1/28	213 24th.Ave. S. Nashville Tenn.
16 √	BRIDGE	Helen	19	✓	F	S	Juskter Mich. Mar. 18 1909	543172 — W - 5/1/28	221 W. Franklin St.Otsego Mich.
17 √	BUCKINGHAM	Albert	23	✓	M	S	Milford O. Mar 3 1905	565790 — W - 5/19/28	265 Arthur St. Plymouth Mich.
18 √	BUNGE	Loraine	23	✓	F.	S	Oak Park Ill. Feb 3 1905	543436 — W - 5/1/28	Milford Ohio.
19 √	BURNSIDE	Frances	30	✓	F	S	Jackson, Mich. Mar. 5 1898	8209 - W - 6/24/28	1143 Ontario Ave. Oak Park Ill.
20 √	BUYS	Mildred	28	✓	F	S	Batavia Mich. Mar 2 1900	580361 — W - 6/1/28	7385 Churchill Ave. Detmoit Mich.
21 √	CALVACCA	Emilio Jospeh	32	✓	M	S		361226 — W - 4/19/27 Supreme Court Brooklyn 21 Sept. 1926	Decatur Mich.
22 √	CARR	Alfred	70		M	W	487471 — W - 1/16/28	Circuit Court Detroit 1890	262 Earl 26th.St. Brooklyn N.Y.
23 √	CARR	Marjorie	18	✓	F	S	Oak Park Ill Mar. 3 1910	592653 — W - 6/13/28	989 Hudson Ave. Detroit Mich.
24 √	CARR	Stella	44	✓	F	M	Chicago, Ill. Sept. 24 1883		172 N. Kenilworth Ave.Oak Park Ill.
25 √	CHAISSON	Mary E.	25	✓	F	S	Milford Mass. March 25th 1895.	603097 - W - 6/25/28	ditto
26 √	CLARKE	Ada M.	17	✓	F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 17 Sept. 1910	597361 - W - 6/18/28	61 Freeman St. Arlington Mass.
27 √	CRAWFORD	Clayton	47	✓	M	M	Buchanan Mich. 24 Aug. 1880	596102 — W - 6/15/28	30 W. Upsal St. Philadelphia Pa.
28 √	DAWSON	Bernice	34	✓	F	S	Charlotte Mich. 8/9/ 1893	530728 - W - 4/17/28	518 Belleforte Ave.Oak Park Ill.
29 √	DOCK	Zena	29	✓	F	S	Nottawa Mich. Apr. 21 1899	579905 - W - 6/1/28	214 W. Seminary St. Charlotte Mich.
30 √	DOLL	Lena G.	38	✓	F	S	St.Joseph Mich. Jan. 16 1890	603883 — W - 6/26/28	525 Elm St. Three Rivers Mich.
	NOT USED								868 W. Bethune Detroit Mich.

Alfred D Healy

7/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

141

5

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON August 11th., 1928., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 18th August, 1928.

254

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1 ✓	ANDERSON	Ina	24 ✓	2	F	S	Crystal Falls, February 27th., 1904 Mich.	539745 - W - 4/26/28	Crystal Falls, Michigan, Box 705
2 ✓	COBB	Kathleen	22 ✓	11	F	M		District Court Chicago 9/2/23 564484 - W - 5/18/28	1210, S. First Ave, Maywood, Ill.
3 ✓	CLEGG	Mary	37 ✓	11	F	M	597498 - W - 6/18/28	Southern District of California 25th May, 1926	1038, West. 87th Street, Los Angeles Cal.
4 ✓	FRISCH	Elizab th	50 ✓		F	S	Winona Co. Nov. 2nd., 1886 Minn.	546520 - W - 5/3/28	Awatonna Minnesota.
5 ✓	HAMILTON	George	66 ✓		M	M	New Lexington W. Virginia 20/1/1862	421721 - W - 6/17/27	417, 4th Street, Nth. St. Peterbury, Pretoria.
6 ✓	HOOK	Harriet	50 ✓	1/3	F	S	Boston Mass. May 30th, 1877	545774 - W - 5/3/28	Wahjamega, Mich.
7 ✓	HOLMES	May	33 ✓	3	F	S	Richmond Illinois, U. S. A. March 24th, 1895	573735 - W - 5/26/28	Dundee Illinois, 15 Fourth St.
	J W Bartlett PURSER Shewn on Sheet 8. #5.								
	~~JENSEN~~	~~Mary~~	~~37~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~S~~		~~[illegible] Naturalization~~	~~34 [illegible] Ave, Waterloo Iowa, U.S.A~~
	J W Bartlett PURSER Shewn on Sheet 8. #4								
9	~~"~~	~~Elsa~~	~~56~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Husband~~	~~" "~~
10 ✓	LYNARD	Loretta	30 ✓		F	S	Owatonna Nov. 11th, 1898 Minn.	543827 - W - 5/1/28	Awatowna Minnesota.
11 ✓	MEIGHAM	Helen	57 ✓	-	F	S	Blue Earth Co. Jan 11th, 1871 Minn.	342817 - W - 4/30/28	Awatonna Minnesota
	N.O.B. J W Bartlett PURSER ~~MULHOLLAND~~	~~Henry~~	~~36~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Knoxville Jan 9th 1892~~		~~[illegible] Road, University, Virginia,~~ or P. O. Box No. 6. University PA.
	N.O.B. J W Bartlett PURSER ~~"~~ NOB	~~Elisabeth~~	~~27~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Charlottesville Va. [illegible] 1900~~		~~" " " "~~
14 ✓	PREMO	Marie	30 ✓	-	F	D	Crystal Falls, May 19th, 1898 Mich.	523806 - W - 4/18/28	Crystal Falls, Michigan.
15 ✓	VINE	Florence	37 ✓	0	F	M		536063 - W - 4/23/28 June 1.19 17th, Circuit Court Detroit Mich. ✓	4353, Chalmers, Detroit.
16 ✓	"	Betty	4 ✓	4	F	S	Detroit Mich. Dec. 21st, 1923.		" " "
17	MCBRIDE	Richard E.	26	8	M	S	Indianapolis, Ind. 1st April 1902.	603796 - W - 6/28/28	2012 North Delaware St. Indianapolis, Ind.
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED 1/13								
	NOT USED								

Alfred [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

142

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, David Bruce S. Jones, Surgeon of the S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Bruce S. Jones

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1928.

at QUEBEC.

Alfred D Heald
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, , 11th AUGUST, , 1928.

253

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	61260	BEDFORD	William ✓	29 ✓		M	S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	3-2 England	15 Liddington	20691	✓ London, Eng.,	4th Oct., 1927	Lv. U.S. at N.Y. England	Wantage
2	61261	LYONS	Agnes ✓	38 ✓		F	S	Grad Nurse	"	"	"	Ir. Free State ~~British~~	"	Permit Ireland	13 Ballinlough	Re-Entry Permit A-389924 387026	Washington, D.C.	6th June 1928	Left U.S. N.Y. U.S.A	New York
Transit 3	61262	Husb Mr. Morton Otis lives in France, Line 24 Sheet 4 OTIS	Louise ✓	37		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Austrian ~~American~~	Austrian	3-2 Austria	03 Vienna	2	Biarritz	31st July, 1928	Lv. U.S. at N.Y. France	Biarritz
4		Jw Bartlett PURSER Transferred to Canadian Manifest 6/10. ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Engineer~~	~~"~~	~~Spanish~~	~~"~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Spain~~	~~Fernando~~	~~N.Q. 1079~~	~~Madrid~~	~~25th July, 1928~~	~~Spain~~	~~Madrid~~
Transit 5	61264	Step-son Mr Morton Otis Line 24 Sheet 4 WALTER	Francis J.	19		M	S	Student ~~None~~	"	English	"	Cz. Slovak	Cz.Slovak	3-2 Austria	03 Vienna	~~N.Q.~~ 13983	London, Eng.	10th July, 1928	Lv. U.S. at N.Y. England	Buckingham
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Wald

1 W.T.
3 Lv. (2)

1 H.T.
3 Tr.
143

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, Aug 18, 1928, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father George ~~W.~~ Bedford, The Crescent, Wantage	Conn.	Pomfret Cent.	Yes	589461 Employer	$100 Yes	yes	1928	N. York	Employer, Morton Otis, Pomfret Centre, Conn	Yes	3 weeks	No	523-80603 No	No	No	No	No	No ✓	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue	None
2	Bro; John Gallagher, [illegible] ~~Employer, G.A. Harden,~~ 322 Co Mayo ~~510 Park Avenue, New York~~	N.Y.	New York	Yes	589460 "	$50	"	6/30/28 17 yrs	"	Employer, Mr. G.A. Harden, 510, Park Avenue, New York	No	permantly	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	"
3	Husband, Pomfret Centre, Conn.	"	"	"	589462 Husband	$200 "	"	1928	"	Travelling with Husband	No	60 dy	No	523-80604 "	"	"	"	"	" ✓	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"
4	~~Brother, Mr. L. Rodriguez-Martin Priest, Ceuta, Spain~~	~~Cal.~~	~~San Francisco~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~2 yrs~~	~~S. Frisco~~	~~Touring.~~	~~Yes~~	~~6 months~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~6~~	~~2~~	~~"~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~"~~
5	Grandfather, O. Kleinish, 4 Hauptstrasse, Vienna	Conn.	Pomfret Center	"	589463 Step Father	"	No			Step Father Morton Otis, Pomfret Centre, Conn.	Yes	1 Month	No	523-80603 "	"	"	"	"	" ✓	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	brown	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert G. Latta, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.G.Latta.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August, *, 19* 28

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, David Bruce S. Jones, Surgeon of the S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by service thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Bruce S Jones

Line 1 to 18
B.E.B.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 19 28.

at QUEBEC.

Alfred D Heald
Im. Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—439

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	61246	AVRIL	Elsie Maude	38	✓	F	S	Musician	Yes	English	Yes	Aust ~~G. BRITAIN~~	English	3-2 AUSTRALIA	78 Sydney	14980	LONDON	7/19/28 ~~19.7.1928~~	Lv. U.S. at Boston, Mass. ENGLAND	London.
2	Transit 61247	BUXTON	Claude Henry	39	3	M	M	Manf. Director	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~G. BRITAIN~~	English	3-2 ENGLAND	15 Nottingham	Trans. Visa 5	SHEFFIELD	Visa not dated 7/28	Lv. U.S. at Can. Bor ENGLAND	Nottingham.
3	Transit 61248	CHRISTOPHER	Elsie Traveling with employer see lines 4 & 5	30	7	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~G. BRITAIN~~	English	3-2 Eng	15 Ludlow	16221	LONDON	7/31/28 ~~31.7.1928~~	Lv. U.S. at NY ENGLAND	Marlow.
4	Transit 61249	DRAY	Ernest	68	9	M	M	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~G. BRITAIN~~	English	3-2 ENGLAND	15 Dartford	13502	LONDON	7/5/28 ~~5.7.1928~~	Lv. U.S. at NY ENGLAND	London.
5	Transit 61250	DRAY	Mary Eleanor	55	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~G. BRITAIN~~	English	3-2 ENGLAND	15 London	13504	"	7/5/28	ENGLAND	do London.
6	Transit 61251	LEITH	Alexandra	33	✓	F	M	Nil	Yes	Eng ~~English~~	Yes	Eng ~~G. BRITAIN~~	Scotch	3-2 CHINA	15 Hongkong	16575	LONDON	8/2/28 ~~2.8.1928~~	Lv. U.S. at Can. Bor ENGLAND	Bedford.
7	Transit Under 16 Acc.	LEITH Dau	Jill Mary	7	9	F	S	Student	Yes	Eng ~~English~~	Yes	Eng ~~G. BRITAIN~~	Scotch	3-2 CHINA	15 Hongkong	"	"	8/2/28	ENGLAND	do Bedford.
8	Transit 61252	LYALL	Robert	65	11	M	M	Grain Merchant	Yes	~~English~~	Yes	Aust ~~G. BRITAIN~~	English	3-2 AUSTRALIA	78 Melbourne	139	AUCKLAND N.Z.	3/12/28 ~~12.3.1928~~	Lv. U.S. San Francisco AUSTRALIA	Melbourne.
9	Transit 61253	LYALL Wife	Lillia S. Joanne	65	10	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Aust ~~G. BRITAIN~~	English	3-2 AUSTRALIA	78 Victoria	"	"	3/12/28	AUSTRALIA	✓ Melbourne.
10	J. W. Bartlett PURSER	~~[illegible]~~	~~Raymond Harold~~	~~41~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Director~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~AUSTRALIA~~	~~English~~	~~AUSTRALIA~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~AUSTRALIA~~	~~Sydney.~~
11	J. W. Bartlett PURSER	~~[illegible]~~	~~Marion~~	~~38~~	~~2~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~AUSTRALIA~~	~~English~~	~~AUSTRALIA~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~AUSTRALIA~~	~~Sydney.~~
12	Transit 61254	USBORNE	Alice Esmé	26	1	F	S	Dance Student	Yes	English	Yes	~~ENGLAND~~	English South-Weald	3-2 ENGLAND	15 South Weald.	14982	LONDON	19.7.1928	Lv. U.S. at Boston ENGLAND	Harlow.
13	61255	KINGSBURY	Leslie Lyall	20	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Aust ~~G. BRITAIN~~	English	403 AUSTRALIA	78 Adelaide	N.Q/ 127	LONDON	8/2/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Left U.S. at NY U.S.A.	Hopkinsville, Ky.
14	Diplomat ~~[illegible]~~ Nephew to King of Italy, traveling incognito.	CISTERNA	Della Amedeo	29	-	M	M	Officer	Yes	Italian	Yes	ITALY	Italian	Dip. ITALY	21 Turin	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT			ITALY	Turin
15	Diplomat ~~[illegible]~~	CISTERNA	Della Anna	21	11	F	M	-	Yes	Italian	Yes	ITALY	French	Dip. FRANCE	21 Morrisen	-do-			ITALY	Turin
16	61258	LITTLE 634 8/6/28	James	35	✓	M	M	Butler	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~G. BRITAIN~~	English	403 ENGLAND	15 London	54	SOUTHAMPTON	8/7/28 ~~7.8.1928~~	Left U.S. NY U.S.A.	New York
17	J. W. Bartlett PURSER	~~[illegible]~~ See Sheet B-5.	~~[illegible] Joseph~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~None~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~CZECHO SLOVAK~~	~~Austrian~~	~~AUSTRIA~~	~~Vienna~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~London~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~Buckingham~~
18	61259	LIND	Julie	54	✓	F	S	Governess	Yes	English German	Yes	GERMANY	~~German~~	Permit GERMANY	12 Stuttgart	Re-Entry Permit 396384 a-396767	Washington	6/25/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Left U.S. at NY U.S.A.	Andover
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 15

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18th AUGUST, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister:- Miss Dora Avril, 43 Acacia Road, LONDON, N.W.8.	ENGL:	London	Yes ~~No~~	589459 Mrs. Storrow, Lincoln, Mass:	$100 ~~Yes~~	Yes	Visit 1927	Lincoln, Mass.	Friend:- Mrs. J.J. Storrow, Lincoln, Mass:	Yes	Less than 60 days	No	523-80756 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	- -
2	Wife:- Mrs. D.E. Buxton, "Caringa", Hills Rd., Woodthorpe Drive, NOTTINGHAM.	ENG:	Nottingham	No ~~Yes~~	589458 Self	$500 ~~Yes~~	No	-	-	McAlpine Hotel, New York. Business trip.	Yes	10 days	NO	523-80755 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None.
3	Stepf Mr. ~~Ernst~~ Christopher, The Green, Titley, nr. KINGTON, Hereford.		-	Yes	589461 Rev. E. DRAY	$50 "	No			St. Paul, Angus Hotel, ~~Minneapolis~~ Minn.	Yes	Less than 60 days	NO	523-80757 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	- -
4	Sister:- Mrs. Thomas, 142 The Grove, Denmark Hill, London		Travelling	Yes	589404 Self	$200 ~~Yes~~	Yes	2 months	N.Y. & Chicago	Angus Hotel, St. Paul, Minn. do. Travelling do.	Yes	Less than 60 days	NO	523-80601 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Grey	- -
5	-		"	Yes	do Husband	acc Yes	No			do. -do- do.	Yes	Less than 60 days	NO	523-80602 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4½	Fair	Grey-Brn.	Blue	-
6	Mother:- Mrs. Ovello Gordon, 114, Finchley Rd., London, N.W.3.	JAPAN	Yokohama	Yes	589457 Self	$200 ~~Yes~~	Yes	5 yrs. 1922-27	San Fran. & N.Y.	Joining husband in New York thence proceeding to YOKOHAMA.	Yes	About 4 weeks	NO	523-80754 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	- -
7	Grandmother:- -do-	JAPAN	Yokohama	Yes	do Mother	acc Yes	-	-	-	-do-	Yes	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4		Dark	Brown	Brown	- -
8	Daughter:- Mrs. J. Kelly, Royal Park, Melbourne, Victoria.	AUS:	Melbourne	Yes	589462 Self	$200 ~~Yes~~	Yes	12 weeks	Hopkinsville.	Final visit to daughter:- Mrs. B. Kingsbury, 1716, South Virginia St., Hopkinsville, Ky.	Yes	About 4 weeks	NO	523-80758 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9½	Fair	Grey	Lt. Brown	- -
9	Daughter:- -do-	AUS:	Melbourne	Yes	do Self	acc Yes	Yes	-do-		-do-	Yes	About 4 weeks	NO	523-80759 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	1½	Dark	Grey	Blue	- -
10	[illegible]		[illegible]	~~Yes~~				~~two~~		[illegible]										~~Good~~		~~5~~	~~11~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~	~~Brown~~	- -
11	[illegible]	~~AUS:~~	[illegible]					~~two~~		[illegible]		~~1 week~~								~~Good~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	- -
12	Father:- H.L. Usborne, Esq., Threshers, Harlow, Essex, Eng.	ENG:	Harlow	Yes ~~do~~	589403 Self	$500 ~~Yes~~	No	-	-	c/o. American School of English form Dancing, Amherst, Mass:	Yes	2 months or less	NO	523-80760 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Grey	- -
13	Aunt Mrs. J.H. Kelly, Royal Park, Melbourne, Victoria.	KY.	Hopkinsville.	Yes	589401 Relative	$50	Yes	3 yrs.	Hopkinsville.	Parents:- 1716, South Virginia St., Hopkinsville, Kentucky.		Permanently	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO			Fair	Brown		- -
14					58914[illegible] DIPLOMATIC					PASSPORT																	
15					do			-do-																			
16	Father: 78 Harlesden Gdns Harlesden N.W.	N.Y	New York	Yes	589402 Mr N.P. Murphy	$100 ~~Yes~~	Yes	6/27/28 1912	New York	Employer N.P. Murphy 300 Park Av. New York	To reside permanent		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	A1	NO	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Lt. Brown	
17	~~Stepfather~~ [illegible] ~~London~~ [illegible]	~~N.Y.~~	~~Boston etc.~~	~~No~~	~~Parents~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~c/o C.P.R. New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~one month~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~Good~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6½~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~Irregular nose~~
18	~~Sister:~~ [illegible]	Mass	Andover	-	Employer Mr. E. Wood	Yes	Yes	6/30/28 3	Andover Mass.	Employer: Mr. C.A. Wood, Ardeen, Andover, Mass.																	
19	Bro: Robert Sinel Stuttgart, Ger. Strasse 44 Jolra			Yes	589453	$50					Yes	About 5 years	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Frsh	Brown	Brown	—
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert G. Latta, Master *, of the* S.S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Latta

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* August, *, 19* [illegible].

at QUEBEC,

Alfred D Hall

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country* [illegible] *came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If [illegible] such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this [illegible] shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year [illegible]tute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of [illegible] future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

(Printed in England) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 11th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	251 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	MORSE	Carroll W.	51		M	S	Norwood, Mass	13th November, 1876	608103-W-7/2/28	40 Trinity Place, Boston
2	MOSS	Herman	54		M	M	Cleveland Ohio,	5th August, 1874	573525-W-5/28/28	10305 Lake Shore Blvd. Cleveland
3	MOSS	Florence	41		F	M	"	5th May, 1887		do
4	MOSS	Margaret	18		F	S	"	6th November, 1909		do.
5	MOSS	Janet	14		F	S	"	26th November, 1913.		do.
6	NORWOOD	Clarence H.	54		M	M	San Francisco	24th July, 1874	557216-W-3/12/28	5433 E. View Park, Chicago, Ill.
7	PARKER	Charles H.	56		M	W	Boston, Mass.	14th March, 1872	585692-W-6/6/28	42 Chestnut St. Boston, Mass.
8	Transferred to Canadian Manifest 6/9. ~~PERALTA-DARGIE~~	~~Herminia~~	~~60~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~San Leando, Cal.~~			~~384 Ward Street, Oakland Tribune, Cal.~~
9	PERICH	Narcizo	40		M	M	599801-W-6/20/28		Chicago Superior Court, 22nd September, 1922	2307 S. State Street, Chicago, Ill.
10	RENNIE	Thomas A. E.	24		M	S	590757-W-6/12/28		Born in Scotland of American Parents	1757 Harvard Avenue, Swiss Fule, Penna.
11	ROBBINS	Lillian M.	54		F	D	St. Paul, Minn.	4th September, 1873	286024-W-9/14/26	Wheaton, Ill
12	ROBY	Emily	52		F	W	Cedar Falls Iowa	11th February, 1875	323205-W-2/4/27	Hotel Ambassador, Chicago
13	SHAW	Eli Bogardus	62		M	M	Chicago Ill.	6th March, 1866	325873-W-2/12/27	1112 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago
14	SHAW	Charlotte	52		F	M	Louisville, Ky.	15th March, 1876	Do	do.
15	SHAW	Betty Ann	17		F	S	Chicago, Ill	4th July, 1910	288873-W-7/23/26	do.
16	SHIELDS	Robert A	39		M	S	"	30th May, 1889	511933-W-3/22/28	8501 Malden Avenue, Chicago.
17	TEMPLETON	Bessie	42		F	M	New Orleans	22nd January, 1886	8161-W-6/19/28	930 Sth. Linden Ave., Highland Park, Ill
18	Templeton	Antoinette	11		F	S	Chicago, Ill	5th November, 1917		do
19	WALSH	James	42		M	S	Covington, Ky.	3rd Novr. 1885.	491114-W-1/21/28	Bellair, Maryland
20	WASKEY	Ina	29		F	S	Madison, S. D.	27th October, 1898	513047-W-5/24/28	1212 Grant Street, Denver, Col.
21	WHITE	Kenneth G.	25		M	S	Adams, Mass	21st September, 1902	578518-W-5/31/28	The Hoosac School, Hoosick, N. Y.
22	WOODHOUSE	James M.	47	2	M	M	Wethersfield, Conn.	19th June, 1881	608141-W-6/21/28	90 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Mass.
23	WOODHOUSE	Alice C.	40		F	M	Springfield, Mass.	29th Decr. 1888		do.
24	OTIS	Morton	54		M	M	Wellesey, Mass	27th August, 1873	1035 / Paris France / 4/8/27	Pomfret Centre, Conn.
25	KAUFMAN	Bessie	29		F	S	—		488369-W-1/12/28 Laurence Mass. By Father's Naturalisation	10 Alton Road, Brookline, Mass.
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED	Alfred [illegible]								
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED	24								

J W Bartlett
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

145

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
3

(Printed in England) 14-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 11th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 250 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BERRY	Thomas	56	✓	M	M	Rome Ga. 28th July, 1872	572893-W-5/25/28	Rome, Georgia.
2	BURNETT	Marie C.	48	✓	F	M	Princeton, Ill. 24th October, 1879	574554-W-5/26/28	Chicago Beach Hotel, Chicago, Ill
3	BURNETT	Richard W	59	✓	M	M	Farmer City, Ill. 26th April, 1868		do.
4	BURNS	Robert	46	✓	M	M	Smithville, N. J. 12th Dec. 1881.	466193-W-10/17/27 ✓	201 East Oak Ave., Morrestown, N.Y.
5	BURNS	Natalie	44	✓	F	M	Philadelphia 2nd Decr. 1883		do.
6	BURNS	Jean M.	8	✓	F	S	" 1st Novr. 1883	✓	do.
7	BURNS	Edward F.	6	✓	M	S	" 7th July, 1921	✓	do.
8	BURNS	Robert	3	✓	M	S	" 27th Decr. 1924	✓	do.
9	~~COLLETT~~ COLLAT	Theodore	66	✓	M	M	485438-W-1/3/28 ✓	Court of Common Pleas, N.York, 22 April, 1886	541 Madison Ave. Grand Rapids, Mich.
10	~~COLLETT~~ COLLAT	Tilla	55	✓	F	M		Milwaukee, Wis., 29th March, 1892	do.
Jw Bartlett PURSER ~~11~~	~~COOMBES~~ NOB	~~Horace M.~~	~~67~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Philadelphia 18th April, 1861~~		~~1706 Locust St., Philadelphia~~
12	CULLEN	Charles A.	44	✓	M	M	Wethersfield, Conn. 2nd August, 1884	581801-W-6/11 28 ✓	177 Kenyon St. Hartford, Conn.
13	CULLEN	Melisna L.	38	✓	F	M	East Hartford, Conn. 24th Feby. 1890.		do.
14	DALY	Joseph O.	37	✓	M	M	Boston, Mass 8th Sept. 1890	599313-W-6/20/28	Fort Sill, Okla.
15	DALY	Helen L.	37	✓	F	M	Leavenworth, Ky. 25th Novr. 1870	do	do.
16	DEALY	Helen Elizabeth	23	✓	F	S	Philadelphia	466881-W-10/19/27	3446 N. 15th Street, Philadelphia
17	EAMES	Elizabeth A.	34	✓	F	S	Los Angeles, 11th September, 1893	487082-W-1/9/28	22 William St., New York
18	HARDER	Dorothy	14	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 30th December, 1913	354121-W-4/11/27 ✓	510 Park Avenue, New York City
19	HARDER	Jean	13	✓	F	S	" 7th April, 1915		do.
20	KISTLER	Margaret	32	✓	F	M	Colorada Springs, Col. 1st January 1896	513353-W-3/24/28	1212 Grant Street, Denvar Col.
21	KISTLER	Margaret	7	✓	F	S	Denver, Col. 15th June, 1921	do	do.
22	KISTLER	Henry	5	✓	M	S	" 17th November, 1922	do	do.
23	LANTRY	Mollie J.	58	✓	F	M	Leavenworth, Ky. 21st Sept. 1872.	598257-W-6/19/28	C/o Fidelity National Bank, Kansas City.
24	LEVINE	Harry	31	✓	M	M	Chicago, Ill. 27th Sept., 1897	454637-W-8/31/27	Mounteny Hotel, New York
25	LINK	Mable M.	31	✓	F	S	New York 13th June, 1896	480770-W-1/7/28	22 William St., New York
26	McCord	Downer	48	✓	M	M	Chicago, 24th October, 1879	4283-W-4/2/27 ✓	115 Dearborn Street, Chicago
27	McCORD	Katheryn	32	✓	F	M	Providence, R.I. 16th March, 1895		do
28	McKENNA	Ivan	44	✓	M	M	577425-W-5/29/28 do	Chicago 1st District Court, October, 1913	227, E. Delaware Place, Chicago
29	McKENNA	Isabel	42	✓	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 14th October, 1885		do.
30	McKENNA	Mary Isabelle	20		F	S	" 23rd June, 1908	577424-W-5/29/28	do.

NOT US

Alfred D [illegible]

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

146

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON 11th AUGUST, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 18th AUGUST, 1928.

249

No. of List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
JwBartlett PURSER	~~ROBINSON~~								
2	SHANNON	Mary A.	36	10	F	S	October 21st.,1891 YONKERS,N.Y.	487567 – W – 1/10/28	322 Warburton Ave., YONKERS,N.Y.
3	SHANNON	Julia G.	34	9	F	S	November 28th.1893 YONKERS,N.Y.	487628 – W – 1/11/28	- do -
4	STANLEY	Nathan	63		M	M	593181 – W – 6/14/28	Common Pleas Court, Montgomery County, Ohio, 1912.	1719, Radcliffe Road, DAYTON, O:
5	STANLEY	Minnie	62		F	M		593011 – W – 6/13/28	- do -
6	TIBBITS	Edward D.	68	11	M	S	July 7th.,1859 TROY,N.Y.	889137 – W – 6/9/28	The Hoosac School, HOOSICK,N.Y.
7	VOORHEES	Tracy Stebbins	38	1	M	M	June 30th.,1890 NEW BRUNSWICK,N.Y.	2994 – W – 7/11/28	2 Rector Street, NEW YORK.
8	WILLIAMS	Merritt F.	29	1	M	S	May 31st. 1899 WAKEFIELD,Mas:	390390 – W – 5/17/27	175 ~~Ninth~~ Ninth Avenue, NEW YORK,N.Y.
9	WOODS	Cornelius A.	34	8	M	M	October 9th.,1893 ANDOVER,Mass:	587798 – W – 6/8/28	Shawsheen P.O., ANDOVER, Mass:
10	WOOD	Muriel P.	34	8	F	M	July 27th, 1893. MINNEAPOLIS. Minn.	✓	- do -
11	WOOD	Cornelius A.	8	1	M	S	June 11th, 1920. ANDOVER, Mass.	✓	- do -
12	YEATS	J.Wilber	53		M	M	April 4th.,1875 UNION BRIDGE,Mo:	527217 – W – 4/13/28	c/o., Thos.Cook & Son, Pluta.
13	YEATS	Ella Ebert	54		F	M	June 2nd.,1874 YORK,Pa:		p do -
14	YEATS	Mary Scheller	24		F	S	February 8th.1904 BLULA.	527071 – W – 4/13/28	- do -
15	YEATS	J.Henry	18		M	S	May 3rd.,1910 BLULA	527217 – W – 4/13/28	- do -
16	BREM	Cecile	19	4	F	S	March 16th.,1907 DAVAN,Kansas.	497075 – W – 2/14/28	4520, Kenwood Ave., KANSAS CITY.
17	CLARK	Clara	61		F	M	March 29th 1867 CAMDEN Ing.	483512 – W – 12/23/27	N.1323 Monroe, Spokane, Wash
18	HARDER	George A.	41	10	M	M	Oct. 22nd. 1886 BROOKLYN.N.Y	397321 – W. 5/26/27	510 Park Ave. New York City
19	HARDER	Elizabeth R.	27	7	F	M	Jan. 14th. 1901 PITTSBURG, Penn.	✓	-do-
20	MURPHY	Walter P.	55		M	S	Jan. 25th. 1873 PITTSBURGH PA	507344 – W – 3/13/28	300 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
21	GOODNOW	Christine	56	1	F	W	May 26, 1872 ABERDEEN, Scotland	594834 – W – 6/14/28 Naturalised by Marriage about 24 years ago.	267 Court Street, Keene, N.H
22	GOODNOW	John	21	10	M	S	Aug.17, 1906 EAST JAFFREY, N.H.	594833 – W – 6/14/28	-doo
23	KAUFMAN	Mitchell	38	2	M	S	55/Habana Cuba/3/6/27	Naturalised through Father's Naturalisation	Framingham, Mass.
24	NOT USE								
25	NOT US								
26	NOT US								
27	NOT USE								
28	NOT US								
29	NOT USEL								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

147

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE /

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 11th AUGUST 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18th AUGUST, 1928.

No. on List	248 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BONBRIGHT	James C.	36	-	M	S	December 5th.,1891 EVANSTON,Ill:	202724-W-4/29/26	35, Claremont Ave.,NEW YORK.
2	BOOTH	Hina M.	43	11	F	M	Sept. 2., 1881 PEMBROKE,N.Y.	585638-W-6/6/28	47, Ellicott Ave.,BATAVIA,N.Y.
3	DANFORTH	Edith S.	46	-	F	S	Aug. 13, 1881 WILMINGTON,Del	474444-W-11/18/27	1503 Broome St, Wilmington,Del.
4	DEAN	Maude	48	-	F	M	498014-W-2/17/28 May 20, 1880 CARROLLTON,Miss	~~494309-W-2/3/28~~	3733 Summit St.Kansas City,Mis.
5	DIERKS	De Vere	35	6	M	M	January 18th.,1893 CALLAWAY,Nebr.	494309-W-2/3/28	4520, Kenwood Ave.,KANSAS CITY,Mo
6	DIERKS	Pauline Atterbury	33	6	F	M	January 29th.,1895 MADISON,Mo:	do	- do -
7	DIERKS	Ruth M	8	4	F	S	March 25th., 1920 KANSAS CITY,Mo.	do	- do -
8	HASLUP	Frederica	34	7	F	W	January 24th.,1894 BROOKLYN,N.Y.	537795-W-4/24/28	Hotel Giamatan,BRONXVILLE,N.Y.
9	HAYDEN	Eleanor	21	9	F	S	May 20th.,1907 PELHAM MANOR,N.Y.	589281-W-6/11/28	Lyceum Theatre,PATERSON,N.J.
10	HEALD	Eugene de Forest	53	5	M	S	January 1st.,1825 ANNAPOLIS,Md:	570740-W-5/23/28	916,15th Ave.,HICKORY,N.C.
11	HEALD	Mary Eliza	77	6	F	W	December 1st.,1851 NEW YORK,N.Y.	571014-W-5/23/28	- do -
12	HERBERT	Charles G.	58	5	M	M	498786-W-2/20/28	County Court,Syracuse,N.Y.18.2,1895.	2855 Tanoble Drive,ALTADENA,Cal:
13	HODGETTS	Abbie Sylvia	53	2	F	S	November 18th.1874 BROOKLYN,N.Y.	489261-W-1/16/28	299,Anisty St.,FLUSHING,N.Y.
14	HOYT	Fred A.	73	10	M	W	October 12th.1854 ST.ALBANS,Vt:	542690-W-4/30/28	Hotel Giamatan,BRONXVILLE,N.Y.
15	IRVING	Harry Alfred	45	4	M	M	March 14th.,1883 DENVER,Col:	145377-W-1/11/27	110 Market St.,SAN FRANCISCO.
16	IRVING	Norma	35	6	F	M	January 12th.,1893 ELMIRA,N.Y.	do	- do -
17	JEWELL	Jean McGregor	34	7	F	W	December 14th.,1893 SPRINGFIELD,Mo:	496806-W-2/13/28	615,St.Louis St.,SPRINGFIELD,Mo.
18	JOHNSTON	Clarence L.	50	1	M	M	July 5th.,1878 TOPEKA,Kansas.	14-Ottawa, Can. 1/12/27	207 Jefferson Appts. NIAGARA FALLS,N.Y.
19	LANE	Grace M.	68	10	F	M	Sept. 13, 1859 NEW YORK,N.Y.	555414-W-5/11/28	105 E.37th.St.,NEW YORK,N.Y.
20	LONN	Anna	47	-	F	S	554778-W-5/10/28	District Court,NEW YORK - August 1910.	- do -
21	MASON	Sarah E.	70 42	9	F	M	October 14th.,1857 FAYETTEVILLE,N.Y.	585537-W-6/6/28	45 Ellicott Ave.,BATAVIA,N.Y.
22	MASON	Lena A.	36	10	F	M	August 25th.,1884 GILBERT MILLS,N.Y.	573853-W-5/26/28	1,Richmond Avenue,BATAVAIA,N.Y.
23	MELLUM	Horace J.	52	1	M	M	March 28th.,1876 CHICAGO,Ill.	514496-W-3/29/28	811,60th St.,KENOSHA,Wisconsin.
24	MELLUM	Nellie M.	49	2	F	M		Married to H.J.Mellum at Chicago,Ill; June 24th.,1903.	- do -
25	MOORE	Edward	47		M	M	January 10th.,1881 GEORGETOWN,Penna.	584413-W-4/6/28	812,Bon Air,LA JOLLA,Cal:
26	MOORE	Ruth	42		F	M	February 19th.1886 CINCINNATI,Ohio.		- do -
28	ROBERTS	Allan J.	45		M	M	October 5th.,1882 MILWAUKEE,Wis:	517055-W-3/31/28	839 Summit Ave.,MILWAUKEE,Wis:
29	ROBERTS	Annette J.	44		F	M	December 13th.,1883 MILWAUKEE,Wis:		- do -

PURSER

PURSER

OT USED

Alfred D Hald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

/28

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S.S. Letitia

I, Francis R. Hotop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Quebec, P.Q.

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 18, 1928.

Total Passengers — 96
USC — 53
Aliens — 43
S.I. — 0
L.T. — 0

30 Held
2 Tourists
11 Transits

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

283 - 301

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 [illegible]	Immigration [illegible]	Tourists + Visitors	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
FIRST										
SECOND	5	23	17	6		2			4	
THIRD	13	73	36	37		21	1		7	
TOTAL	18	96	53	43		23	1		11	

	PRIMARY INSPECTION	[illegible]	[illegible]	DEPORTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED	43	43					
HELD [illegible]							
[illegible]							
TOTAL	43	43					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.
In Transit — 11
1
Tourists — 23
Citizens of United States —
Total — 35

S.S. Letitia

Quebec, P.Q.

Aug. 18, 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Hotop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

WHotop

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 2
B.C.B.

Total Passengers — 95
USC — 52
Aliens — 43.
S.I. — 0.
L.P. — 0

30
2
1

284 - 301

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents	Legitimate [illegible]	Tourists or Visitors	Government officials	In Transit	[illegible] possessions
FIRST										
SECOND	5	23	17	6		2			4	
THIRD	13	73	36	37		21	1		7	
TOTAL	18	96	53	43		23	1		11	

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	[illegible]		DEPORTED	ESCAPED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	APPEALED
ADMITTED	43	43					
HELD [illegible]							
[illegible]							
TOTAL	43	43					

NON-IMMIGRANTS	
In Transit	11
Tourists	1
Residents of United States	23
Total	35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List **18**

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z
J.W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH AUGUST, 1928.

301

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	 Given name	4 Age Yrs.	 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	 Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	 Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	 City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	 City or town
1	1542	BJERRE Bro.	JENS KRISTIAN	23	-	M	S	Farmer	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	5 DENMARK	08 Arnborg	95	COPENHAGEN	7/23/28 ~~23.7.28.~~	DENMARK	Fasterholt Arnborg.
2	1543	BJERRE Sister	BODIL	27	-	F	S	DAIRY-WOMAN	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	5 DENMARK	08 Arnborg	1237	COPENHAGEN	13.4.28.	DENMARK	VORK.
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED 2																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

2 H.T.

149

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. , 18 AUG 1928 , *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Christian [illegible].JENSON BJERRE, BJERREGAARD, FASTERHOLT, DENMARK.	NEB.	OMAHA	YES	589521 SEE 23 UNCLE.	[illegible]	NO	-	-	Christian - UNCLE. [illegible].CHRISHENSEN, FORT Calhoun ~~KALHAVN, OMAHA.~~ NEB.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	FR.	fair [illegible]	BLUE	NONE.
2	DO.	NEB	OMAHA	YES	do SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	bld. [illegible]	BLUE	Scar on neck ~~NONE.~~
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 18 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG 1928 *day of* *, 19*
at QUEBEC

Chas P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Hotop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F R Hotop

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas A Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Line 1 to 4
B.E.B.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INDEXED

M.R. S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 10TH AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2047	Gardner	Donald ✓	26	✓	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~Britain.~~	Scottish	5 Scotland	16 Glasgow	2720	Glasgow	4/11/28 ~~11/4/28~~	Scotland	Cambuslang
2	2049	O'Neill	Elizabeth ✓	22	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scottish	5 Scotland	16 Blantyre	20522	Glasgow	8/1/28 ~~1/8/28~~	Scotland	Blantyre
3	2050 und 16 acc.	Slowey	Ellen ✓	39	✓	F	M	Hoswife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Scottish	5 Ireland	14 Coolgorrach	9920	Glasgow.	7/23/28 ~~23.7.28.~~	Scotland	Wishaw.
4		Slowey } Son	Francis ✓	6		M	S	Scholar	No	English	No	Scot ~~Britain.~~	Scottish	5 Scotland	16 Wishaw	9921.	Glasgow.	7/23/28 ~~23.7.28.~~	Scotland	Wishaw.
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29	4	NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Healy

3 H.T.
1 16
150

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 AUG 1928, *19*28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father - James Gardner, 39, ~~[illegible] Street~~,Park St., Cambuslang.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	589517 Self	$70	No			Margaret Sister - Mrs. Ramsay, ~~3164, Canton~~ Avenue, 1763 Sheridan Ave Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Fair	Brn.	Brown	None
2	Father - John O'Neill, 136, Calder Street, Blantyre.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	589518 Self	$25	No			Brother - Daniel O'Neill, 354, Piper Blvd. Jefferson, E. Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark brn.	Brown	None
3	~~Mother- Catherine Printy~~ ~~8 Campbell St., Wishaw.~~	Mich.	Detott	Yes	589519 ~~Husband~~	$80	No			Husband- Patirck Slowey, 1758 Willis Place Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue Grey	None
4	G/mother-~~Catherine~~ Printy 8 Campbell St.Wishaw.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	do Father	-	No			Father- Patrick Slowey, 1758 Willis Place,Detroit Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		Fair	Fair	Blue	None .
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 17 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG 1928 *day of* ______, *19*

at QUEBEC

Chas. A. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Hotop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

FRHotop

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P Desidirio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 3
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List **16**

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA". *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, , 10TH AUGUST, , *19*28.

299

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2046	Cooper	Elizabeth ✓	27	5 ✓	F	M.	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Falkirk	Q-75009 308385	Washington	10/1/27 ~~1/10/27~~	Seft. U.S. at Can Bor U.S.A.	Detroit
2	USC	Cooper } Dau	Elizabeth	4	5 ✓	F	S.	Nil.	No	Nil.	No	U.S.A.	Born	Detroit, Mich U.S.A.	Detroit		Birth Certificate U.S.Born 21.9.24		U.S.A.	Detroit
3	2048	Mather	Minnie ✓	37		F	M.	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Glasgow	Q-315816 310343	Washington	10/10/27	Seft. U.S. at Can Bor U.S.A.	Detroit
4		~~Mills~~	~~William Horn~~	~~52~~		~~M~~	~~M.~~	Mechanic	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Dundee~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~Chicago~~
5		~~Mills~~	~~Della~~	~~51~~		~~F~~	~~M.~~	~~H'wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~340877~~	~~Washington~~	~~13/2/28~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Chicago~~
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
	2/1	NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

Certified Erasure Sheet 16 Line 4. William Horn Mills.........NOT ON BOARD.
Ceryified Erasure Sheet 16 Line 5. Della Mills................NOT ON BOARD.

W.H. Wotherspoon
Purser

2 H.T. 151

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Q U E B E C, 18 AUG 1928, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(Father - Robert Turpie, (28, Church Plase, (Falkirk.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	589515 Self	7/25 $30	Yes	11/4/27 192[illegible]/ 1927	Detroit	(Husband - Mich. and Cooper, (5439, Linwood Avenue, [illegible]. (Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
2		Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Mother	-	Yes	Born there			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
3	Husband - Arthur Mather, 68, Park Road, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	589516 Self	$300	Yes	192[illegible] 10/5/27 1928	Detroit	Returning:- 19, John M. Avenue, [illegible], Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
4	~~(Sister - Miss Eliz.~~ ~~(Mills, 317, Blackness~~ ~~(Rd., Dundee.~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Lakewood~~		~~Self~~		~~Yes~~	~~1904/ 1928~~	~~Chicago~~	~~(Friend - Wm. Granner,~~ ~~(~~ ~~(Lakewood, N.J.~~	~~No~~	~~Perm.~~	~~Yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~Fair~~	~~Dark~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
5		~~N.J.~~	~~Lakewood~~		~~Husband~~		~~Yes~~	~~1877/ 1928~~	~~Chicago~~		~~No~~	~~Perm.~~	~~Yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~Fair~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blue-Grey~~	~~Mole left side of neck~~
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *, of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1928 *day of* ______, *19*
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis K. Hotop, Surgeon of the **"LETITIA"**, **SAILING THEREWITH** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **DECLARE** *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council of Great Britain*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

K Hotop

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG 1928 *day of* ______, *19*

at **QUEBEC**

Chas P. Disidiro

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Line 1
B. E. B

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Sloyenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—420

U. S. DEPARTMENT

List 15

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z
M.R.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA" *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 10TH AUGUST, *19* 28

298

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2045	Daoley	Simon ✓	57	✓	M.	Wr.	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~Britain~~	Irish	Perm England	15 Newcastle-on-Tyne	Q-370766 373125	Washington	5/10/28 ~~10/5/28~~	Sept. U. U.S.A.	S. at NY Detroit
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
	1	NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

1 H.T. 152

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

The entries [illegible] must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 AUG 1928, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32.	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter - Mrs. Alice Baillie, 39, Millbank Street, Dennistoun. Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	589514 Self	$20	Yes	6/4/28 1923/ 1928	Detroit	Returning to:- 10450, Knodell Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Light	Grey	Grey	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1928 *day of* ________, *19*

at QUEBEC

Chas A Desideris

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Hotop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F R Hotop

Line 1
B.E.B.

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List **14**

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 11TH AUGUST., *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1550	POSTLETHWAITE	ARTHUR H.	59 ~~57~~	-	M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Eng ~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	5 ENGLAND	15 MILLOM	20340	LIVERPOOL	4/21/28 ~~21.4.28.~~	ENGLAND	MILLOM
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
	1	NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

1 H T 153

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

The entries [illegible] this [illegible] must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 18 AUG 1928, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	COUSIN.REV.CANON POSTLETHWAITE, ADEL RECTORY, ADEL, LEEDS.	CAL.	WALNUT CREEK	YES	589520 SELF	$250	YES	1903 1909	LINDSAY.	NIECE.MRS ~~[illegible]~~ Margaret .BURRIDGE,-Dean P.O.BOX 154.WALNUT CREEK. CONTRA CORTA CO. CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MDM	GRY	GRY	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1928 *day of* ________, *19*
at QUEBEC

Chas. A. Desidirio
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Line 1 to 2 B.E.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Hotop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice ~~as~~ such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, # 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F R Hotop

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas A Desidirio

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 13

INDEXED 296

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LETITIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 11TH AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	1548	ALLEN	RUTH ✓	33	✓	F	S	school TEACHR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ Eng	ENGLISH	3-3 ENGLAND	15 BEBINGTON	4	Manchester	7/12/28 ~~12.7.28.~~	Leaving [illegible] at N.Y. ENGLAND	HOPE
do 2	1549	TODD	DOROTHY H. ✓	34	✓	F	S	school TEACHR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITTAIN~~	ENGLISH	3-3 ENGLAND	15 MANCHESTER	3	Manchester	~~12.7.28.~~ do	ENGLAND	do MANCHESTER
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																Chas P Desiderio		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED	2 Trans.																	
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED 2																		
		NOT USED																		

2 Tr. 154

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 AUG 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.RICHARD ALLEN, MOUNTAIN VIEW, HOPE NR.WREXHAM.N.WALES.	ENG.	HOPE	YES	589476 SELF	150 YES	NO	-	-	TOURING- Temperance Hotel,	NO	573-80639 7 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	FRS	BRN	GRY	NONE
2	SISTR.HARRIET J.TODD,44 GROSVENOR RD.HR.CRUMPSALL.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	589477 SELF	[illegible]	NO	-	-	Niagara Falls. N.Y.	NO	573-50640 7 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS	BRN	GRY	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *; of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1928 *day of* ________, *19*
at QUEBEC

Chas. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Hotop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

FRHotop

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P Desidirio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Line 1 to 6
B.E.B.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

List

INDEXED

E.M.F.o K

A to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW. 10TH AUGUST, 1928.

295

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	2472	Cotterell	Mary ✓	69	✓	F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Eng Britain	English	3-4 England	15 London	12	Glasgow	7/3/28 ~~3.7.28.~~	Leaving Scotland	US at NY Glasgow
Transit 2	2464	Currie	James ✓	21	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scottish	3-2 Scotland	16 Glasgow	117	Glasgow	8/2/28 ~~2.8.28.~~	Lv. U.S. Scotland	at. NY. Glasgow
Transit 3	2465	Douglas	Robert Buchanan ✓	23	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scottish	3-2 Scotland	16 Glenboig	116	Glasgow	8/2/28 ~~2.8.28.~~	Lv. U.S. Scotland	at NY Glasgow
Do 4	2455	Tocher	Mary ✓	48	✓	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	3-✓ Scotland	16 Dundee	5	Dundee	7/5/28 ~~5.7.28.~~	Leaving Scotland	us. Can border Newport
5	2471	Coutts	Helen Ann ✓	58	✓	F	Wd	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scottish	3-2 Scotland	16 Tarves	33	Dundee	8/5/28 ~~5.8.28.~~	Scotland	Aberdeen
Transit 6	2456	Strang	Jean Gillespy ✓	68	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Eng Britain	English	3-2 England	15 London	89	Glasgow	30.7.28.	Leaving Scotland	US Can border Stirling
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

ADMITTED

Chas A Desiderio -1-4-5

Alfred D Heald 2-3

6 Four (5 Z)

1 H.T.

5 Transit

155

Total passengers 6

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 6

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ——

The entries [illegible] must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 AUG 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother:-Mr Roche Cotterell 100 Elliot Street, Glasgow.	Scotland	Glasgow	Yes	589480 Self	$75	No			Friend:-Mrs. Barbara Gellick, Lafayette Street, Grandhaven, Mich.	No	60 dys.	523-88645 No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue Grey	None
2	Father:-Mr.Charles Currie, Wedderlee Drive, Glasgow.	Scotland	Glasgow	~~Yes~~ No	589511 Father See 17	$200	No			Friend:- ~~[illegible]~~ 81-Stratchie 20 West ~~[illegible]~~ Street, NewYork City,N.Y.	No	~~60 days~~ 1 mo.	523-805844 No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
3	Father:-Mr.John Douglas, Struan, Glenboig.	Scotland	Glenboig	~~Yes~~ No	589512 Father See 17	$250	No			Friend:- Miss Isabel Strachie. 20 West ~~[illegible]~~ 81st Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	5 wks. ~~60 days~~	523-805855 No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9¼	Fresh	Brown	Blue Grey	None
4	Sister:-Mrs. Jean MacGregor, Forgan Cemetry Lodge, Newport.	Scotland	Newport	Yes	589479 Self	$200	No			Cousin:-Mr.William Tocher, 48 Union Avenue, Jamaica, N.Y.	No	60 days	523-88642 No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Auburn	Brown	None
5	Mother:-Mrs.Margt. Murray 84 Gt. Western Road, Aberdeen.	Ida. ~~Scotland~~	Cambridge ~~Aberdeen~~	Yes	589513 Self	$100	No			Friend- Mr.Frank Durham, Indian Valley, Cambridge, Ida.	No	Husband lived in U.S. Wife is going to settle estate after death of husband 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Black	Dark Brown	Stiff knee right leg.
6	~~Husband~~- Robert Strang 12 Queen Street,Stirling	Scotland	Stirling	Yes	589478 ~~Self~~	$50	No			S/law-Mrs. Eliz.Wishart, 31 Rand St.Rochester,N.Y.	No	2 weeks	523-88644 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½		~~White~~ Grey	grey	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG 1928 *day of* ________, *19*

at QUEBEC

Chas P. Désidério

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis L. Hotop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

FL Hotop

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas H. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1
B.E.P.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11 C

List 11

E.M.F.

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW., 10TH AUGUST, 1928

294

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2469	Begg	Georgina Catherine ✓	27 ✓		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot British	Scottish	4-a Scotland	16 Aberdeen	119	Glasgow	8/9/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Scotland	Aberdeen
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED														Chas P. [illegible]				
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

H.T. 156

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 AUG 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:-Lt.Col. Gordon, 34 Salisbury Terrace, Aberdeen.	Ore.	Johnday	Yes	589415 Husband Accompanying	$60	No	1912 1928	Johnday	With (Husband) Allen Bogg. U.S. Citizen JOHNDAY, Ore.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Hzl	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Petition 104394- approved 6/27/28

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 AUG 1928 *day of* ____________, *19*

at QUEBEC

Chas P.

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Hotop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.R. Hotop

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. A. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Line 1 to 4
B.E.B.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List ....

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LETITIA" . Passengers sailing from ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ LIVERPOOL , 10th. AUGUST, 19 28.

293

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1545	LARSON	MARY ✓	45	✓	F	M	Ho'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	~~Scandinav.~~ Eng	Permit England	15 S.Shields	a#341848 342812.	Washington	20.2.28.	Left U.S. U.S.A.	Can border. Winnetka.
2	1546	LARSON dau.	ISABEL ✓	21	✓	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ Eng	~~Scandinav.~~ Eng	Permit England	15 S.Shields	a#341887 342600	Washington	21.2.28	U.S.A.	Winnetka.
3	1547	FAIRHURST	HANNAH ✓	38	✓	F	M	Ho'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	English	Permit England	15 St.Helens	a#363808 259709	Washington	13.4.28.	Left U.S. U.S.A.	at NY Pittsburgh.
4	Under 16	FAIRHURST son	ERIC ✓	9	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Permit England	15 St.Helens	a#363809 369708	Washington	13.4.28.	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh.
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		~~NOT~~ USED																		

USR

Chas P. Desiderio

3 H.T.
1-16
157

Total Passengers 4
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4908

ITE

ental United
e listing of

residence

y or town

n bader.
nnetka.
nnetka.
ttsburgh.
tsburgh.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 AUG 1928, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother- Isabella Gansfield Curlycrocks,	Ill.	Winnetka	Yes	589502 Self	$50	Yes	1926 1928	Winnetka	Husband + Father Anselm Larson 554 Lincoln Ave.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	None
2	G.Bolden.	Ill.	Winnetka	Yes	Mother	$50	Yes	1924 1928	Winnetka	Winnetka,Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
3	Aunt:- Mrs.Eliz.Nuttall. Clockface Terrace,	Pa.	Pittburgh	No	589507 Husband	$115	Yes	1925 1928	Pitts- burgh	Husband:-William Fairhurst 1021 Summit Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	-	Brwn	Brwn	Brwn	None
4	St.Helens,Lancs.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	No	Father	-	Yes	1925 1928	Pitts- burgh.	Tarentum,Pittsburgh.Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR** **MASTER** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* **"LETITIA"**, *from* **GLASGOW**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **DECLARE** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG 1928 *day of* , 19

at **QUEBEC**

Chas A. Desidirio

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Hotop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

FR Hotop

Line 1 to 17
B.E.B.

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1928 day of ________, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

List 3

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 10TH AUGUST, 1928

292

1 No. on List	2 Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 Name in full: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	2470	Anderson	Catherine	22		F	S	grad. Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Linlithgow	a#356403. ~~355228~~	~~Washington~~	4/5/28 ~~5.4.28.~~	left US U.S.A.	at NY Portland
2	–	~~Broadfoot~~	~~James~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Estimator~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~		~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York City~~
3	2468	Brydone	Janet	46		F	S	Nurse Governess	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Edinburgh	a#309083. 304083	Washington	14/9/27	left US U.S.A.	at NY Stamford
4	24671	Cooper 38 137 10/20/31	Catherine	60		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	Broughty Ferry 16	a#348331 349842	Washington	20/3/28	left US U.S.A.	Detroit Detroit
5	2463	Dryer	Helen	33		F	S	Physiotherapist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Airdrie	~~376192~~ a#376455 [illegible]	Washington	16.5.28.	left US U.S.A.	Can border Schenectady
6		~~Gordon~~	~~George~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Accountant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Peterhead~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York City~~
7	2462	Kilpatrick	Grace	45		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Airdrie	a#371548 370650	Washington	5/3/28 ~~[illegible]~~	left US U.S.A.	at Detroit Detroit
8	1544	Kelly	Ann	65		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Perth	a#372218 369947	Washington	~~5.3.28~~	left US U.S.A.	at Detroit. Detroit
9	2761	McLean 6/13/31	8-5748 John	39		M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Glasgow	a#345337 350722	Washington	23/3/28	U.S.A.	do Detroit
10	2760	McPherson	Margaret	40		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Glasgow	a#345338. 347083	Washington	3/9/28 ~~9/3/28~~	U.S.A.	do Detroit
11		~~McRae~~	~~Williamina~~	~~60~~		~~F~~	~~Wd~~	~~H'keeper~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Lairg~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~Salem~~
12	2774	Price	Samuel	27		M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Barrhead	a#374516 373945	Washington	5/11/28 ~~11.5.28.~~	left US U.S.A.	at NY Schenectady
13	2753	Wood	Joseph	38		M	M	Tool-maker	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Paisley	a#365049 365056	Washington	25/4/28	left US U.S.A.	at Detroit Detroit
14	2754	Wood wife	Elizabeth	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Linwood	a#365655 361714	Washington	18/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
15	2457	Sandison	Agnes	62		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Bo'ness	a#368593. 365858	Washington	26/4/28	left US U.S.A.	Detroit Detroit
16	2458.	Sandison dau	Joan	24		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Bo'ness	a#368594 365859	Washington	26/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
17	2766	Culross	David McIntosh	32		M	S	631 Trimmer	Yes	8-14-31 English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Dundee	a#390354 390435	Washington	6/11/28 ~~11/6/28~~	U.S.A.	Detroit
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Chas P. Desiderio

Certified Erasure Sheet 9 Line 2. JAMES BROADFOOT.......... ON CANADIAN MANIFEST.

Certified Erasure Sheet 9 Line 6. GEORGE GORDON.......... ON CANADIAN MANIFEST.

Certified Erasure Sheet 9 Line 11. Williamina McRAE.......... NOT ON BOARD.

AWThompson Purser

Total passengers 14

U.S. citizens 0

Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 AUG 1928, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: [illegible]	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 [illegible]	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 [illegible]	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Aunt:- Mrs. Mary Morrison, 74 Mathieson Street, Glasgow.s.s.	Me.	Portland	No	589508 Self	50	Yes	1910 1928	Portland	Returning to:-Father Neville Anderson 38 High Street, Portland, Me.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Med	Brown	Blue	None
2	~~51 Beaconsfield,~~ ~~Liverpool.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York City~~		~~Self~~		~~Yes~~		~~New York City~~	~~Returning to:-~~ ~~40 W. [illegible] Street,~~ ~~New York City, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~Perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8½~~	~~Fair~~	~~Black~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
3	Sister:-Miss Mary Brydone, 29 Esmond Street, Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	No	589509 Self	75	Yes	1920- 1927	Stamford	Cousin- Mrs. Marion Fyfe, 40 Tyler Avenue, Apt.33, Highland Park, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fresh	Light Brown	Grey	None
4	[illegible]:- Mrs. Isabella [illegible] 135 Gourlay Street, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	589501 Husband See 23	$50	Yes	1916 1928	Detroit	Husband:-Mr. Charles Cooper, 15377 Turner Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown Grey	Blue	None
5	Mother:-Mrs. Jane Dryer, 32 Forbes Roadm Edinburgh.	N.Y.	Schenectady	No	589510 Self	200	Yes	1922 1928	Schenectady	Returning to:-10[illegible] Maryland Avenue, Schenectady, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6	102 Queen Street, ~~Peterhead.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York City~~		~~Self~~		~~Yes~~		~~New York City~~	~~Returning to:-~~ ~~40 W. [illegible] Street,~~ ~~New York City, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~Perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fair~~	~~Black~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
7	Stepsister:-Miss Barbara Donaldson Kinglassie Terrace, Bo'ness.	Mich	Detroit	No	589467 Self	50	Yes	1925 1928	Detroit	Returning to:- 5038 S. Clarendon Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brwn	Blue.	None
8	Sister:- Mrs. [illegible] [illegible] 1200 Govan Road, Govan, Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	589468 Self	$50	Yes	1916 1928.	Detroit	Returning to:- Dau. Mrs. Jean Donnelly 2727 Marquette Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark Brwn	Brown	None
9	Father:-Mr. John McLean, 8 Hamilton Street, Partick, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	589469 Self	$75	Yes	1923 1928	Detroit	Friend:-Mr. James McPherson, 1616 Dragoon Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark [illegible]	Blue	None
10	Brother:-Mr. Samuel Evans, 22 Merklands Street, Partick. Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	589470 Self	$50	Yes	1923 1928	Detroit	Husband:-Mr. James McPherson, 1616 Dragoon Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None
11	Sister:-Mrs. Campbell Brackely Farm, Collanfield, [illegible]	~~Ore.~~	~~Salem~~		~~Self~~		~~Yes~~		~~Salem~~	~~Returning to:-~~ ~~[illegible] N. Fourth Street,~~ ~~Salem, Ore.~~	~~No~~	~~Perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~Fair~~	~~Black~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
12	Father:-Mr. James Price, Bridgebar, Barrhead.	N.Y.	Schenectady	Yes	589471 Self	$150	Yes	1922 1928	Schenectady	Returning to:- 110 Bruno Street, Schenectady, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Father- William [illegible]. 4 Albert Street,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	589472 Self	$100	Yes	1925 1928	Detroit	~~Rich~~ Richton 1663 ~~Richter~~ Ave.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Blue.	None.
14	Paisley.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	1923 1928	Detroit	Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark Brwn	Brown	None
15	Sister-in-law:- Mrs. [illegible] Kidd,	Mich	Detroit	Yes	589473 Self	$40	Yes	1926 1928	Detroit	Husband:- Mr. John Sandison,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
16	Muirdyke, Carriden, Bo'ness.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1925 1928	Detroit	9564 American Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	[illegible] Margaret Culross, [illegible], Lochee, [illegible]	Mich	Detroit	Yes	589474 Self	$50	Yes	1926- 1928	Detroit	Aunt:-Mrs. Annie Rae, 5446 15th Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	Grey	None
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

[illegible] full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1928 *day of* ________, *19*
at QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-[illegible])

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S. LETITIA *sailing from* BELFAST, 11th AUGUST 1928, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 18 AUG 1928, 1928

291

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	LOUD	PRISCILLA	28	3	F.	S.	[illegible], Mich. [illegible] 1900.	559731-W-5/14/28	Home:- 52 Garden Street, Cambridge, Mass.
2	McCARTY	JOHN	58		M.	M.	Bangor. 18th August, 1869.	590461-W-6/12/28	Home:- 549 Washington Street, Abington, Mass.
3	REILLY	FRANCES L.	19	2	F.	S.	Brockton, Mass. June, 15th, 1909.	590756-W-6/12/28	Home:- 501 Main Street, Brockton, Mass.
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

159

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LETITIA" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 11TH AUGUST, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 18 AUG 1928, 19 28

290

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	CHAMBERLIN	NORMA	34	✓ -	F	S	564060-W-5/18/28	Circuit Court, LOS ANGELES Cal. Nov. 1918.	C/O W.F. CHAMBERLIN 46 COLGATE ST. ROCHESTER N.Y.
2	GRIMM	HERBERT	19	✓ -	M	S	St.Louis,Mo. 14.4.08.	592403-W-6/13/28	THOS. C. GRIMM, 2008 VIRGINIA AV. ST.LOUIS
3	MacBAINE	ELIZABETH	42	✓ -	F	S	CLIFTON N.Y. 18.12. 1883	564332-W-5/18/28	Maplewood, N.J.
4	~~STUART~~	~~WILLIAM R.~~	~~52~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~W~~	~~CLEVELAND OHIO~~		
5	~~STUART~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~14~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CLEVELAND OHIO~~		~~1459 ARTHUR AV. LAKEWOOD OHIO.~~
6	PANTON	DORIS	23	✓ -	F	S	509267-W-3/17/28 P.P. 509267.	Thro parentage. 9TH OCT. 1915	-do-
7	~~HUNTLEY~~	~~EVANGELINE~~	~~47~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~LOCK HAVEN, PA.~~		3753 CLAIRMOUNT, DETROIT
8	ALEXANDER	LEIGH	45	✓ -	M	M	311421-W-12/22/26 P.P. 311421.	Thro parentage.	Home:- 111 South Ceder Ave. Oberlin, Ohio.
9	ALEXANDER	GRACE R.	35	✓ -	F	M	OAKDALE. ILL. 30.11.1893		
10	ALEXANDER	JOHN R.	9	✓ -	M	S	OBERLIN. O. 3.5.1910.		
11	HANLEY	SARAH	65	✓ -	F	M	497667-W-2/16/28	Thro parentage.	314 South Dubeque Street, Iowa City.
12	DAVIS	RUTH	15	✓ -	F	S	Ottumwa, Iowa. 24.12.12.		314 South Dubeque Street, Iowa,City.
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heale

Certified Erasure Sheet 7 Line 4. WILLIAM R. STUART.........TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 2 LINE 9

Certified Erasure Sheet 7 Line 5. WILLIAM STUART.........TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 2 LINE 10.

Certified Erasure Sheet 7 Line 7. EVANGELINE HUNTLEY.........TRANSFERRED TO CANADIAN MANIFEST.

A.H. Wotherspoon
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

160

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 10TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18 AUG 1928, 19

No. on List.	289 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Amhaus	Ethyl	46	✓	F	M	Columbraville, Mich. 21st March, 1882.	537259-W-4/24/28	12610 Pinehurst Ave. ~~561 Book Building~~, Detroit, Mich.
2	Baker	Ethel.	51	✓	F	M	Keokuk, Iowa. 3rd November, 1876	534011-W-4/20/28	203 S. William Street,
3	Baker	Mary	13	✓	F	S	South Bend, Ind. 15.9.14	do	South Bend, Indiana.
4	Brown	Jessie	71	✓	F	M	472491-W-11/11/27	Through Marriage 40 Years.	La Fayette Street,
5	Grosse	Benjamin	10	✓	M	S	Toledo, Ohio. do 9.8.17.		Granhaven, Mich.
6	Begg	Ellis Locke	36	✓	M	M	2189-London 8/9/28	Circuit Court, Canute City.Ore. 15th November, 1919	John Day, Ore.
7	Caddies	William	59	✓	M	M	547718-W-5/4/28	District Court, Springer, Calfax, New Mexico. 31.10.1896	945 Washington Ave. Carnegie, Pa.
8	Clinton	Mabel	42	✓	F	S	Pinckney, Mich. 10.2.1886.	542852-W-4/30/28	9039 [illegible] Ave., Detroit, Mich.
9	Donnelly	Jean	30	✓	F	Wd	520003-W-4/4/28	Thro Marriage, 1.4.23	2727 Marguerite Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
10	Ferguson	Marion	21	✓	F	S	Portland, Me. 19th October, 1906.	514163-W-3/27/28	[illegible] Street, Portland, Maine.
11	Grant	David	48	✓	M	M	596468-W-6/16/28	U. S. District Court, Detroit, Mich. 7th March, 1927.	1344 Wayburn, Detroit, Mich.
12	Hughes	John James	56	✓	M	M	501502-W-2/29/28	Wayne County Court, Detroit, Mich. 29th May, 1917.	Grosse Ile, Mich.
13	Kuehn	Alice	13	✓	F	S	South Bend, Ind. 9th August, 1914.	567495-W-5/21/28	308 La Monte Terrace, South Bend, Ind.
14	Miller	Jessie	38	✓	F	M	Husband Born, Thro marriage 29.3.18. Limerick, N.Y. 3rd May, 1891.	508401-W-3/15/28	372 Flower City Park,
15	Miller	Jean	7	✓	F	S	Rochester, N.Y. 13th February, 1921.	do	Rochester, N.Y.
16	~~McRae~~	~~Catharine~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~2335 N.4th Street,~~ ~~Salem, Ore.~~
17	Park	Thomas	62	✓	M	Wd	547135-W-5/4/28	District Court, Allinger Cnty. Pittsburgh. 23.5.11.	Pristo, Pa.
18	Quinnell	Selena	24	✓	F	S	Pickford, Mich. 9th January, 1903.	538012-W-4/25/28	Pickford, Mich.
19	Shantry	William	3	✓	M	S	Detroit 2.6.24.	514618-W-3/27/28	2727 Marquerite Avenue,
20	Shantry	Ellen	30	✓	F	M	514668-W-3/27/28	Circuit Court, Wayne Co. Detroit, Mich. 13.8.23.	Detroit, Mich.
21	Tullis	Alexander	72	✓	M	M	8445-W-7/12/28 P.P. 8445.	Federal Court Chicago, Ill. 1921.	1765 Sunnyside Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
22	White	Thomas	73	✓	M	M	567613-W-5/21/28	U. S. Circuit Court, Boston, Mass. 2nd September, 1884.	128 Federal Street, Greenfield, Mass.
23	[illegible]	Elizabeth	51	✓	F	M	506947-W-3/13/28	County Court, Monroe, held at Rochester, N.Y. November, 1917.	31 Rand Street, Rochester, N.Y.
24	[illegible] USED								
25	[illegible]								
26	[illegible] USED								
27	[illegible] USED								
28	[illegible] USED								
29	[illegible] USED								
30	[illegible] USED								
	[illegible] USED								
	[illegible] USED								

Alfred [illegible]

Certified Erasure. Sheet 6. Line 16. CATHERINE McRAE.........NOT ON BOARD.

A.H. Wotherspoon
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Hotop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Line 1 to 4
B. E. B.

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1928 day of ______, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LETITIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 11TH AUGUST, *19*28.

288

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	938	FRANCE	HAROLD ✓	45	✓ –	M	M	MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Eng ~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	3-2 ENGLAND	15 DEWSBURY	493	Leeds	8/9/28 ~~9-8-28~~	Leaving US at NY ENGLAND	MIRFIELD
Transit 2	939	FRANCE dau.	HELEN M. ✓	18	✓ –	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	3-2 ENGLAND	15 DEWSBURY	495	Leeds	✓ ~~9-8-28~~	ENGLAND	MIRFIELD
Transit 3	940	CLOSE	GEORGE ALFRED ✓	52	✓	M	W	Ironmonger Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~Britain~~	English	3-2 England	15 Rochdale	109	Manchester	8/9/28 ~~9-8-28~~	Leaving US NY or Can. England	Rochdale
Transit 4	941	BILLINGTON	DAVID ✓	43	✓	M	M	Swimmer	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	English	3-2 England	15 Bawp.	110	Manchester	~~9-8-28~~ do	England	Radcliffe
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		4 NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas [illegible]

4 trans (2)

4 Tr. 162

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 AUG 1928 AUGUST, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Florence WIFE.MRS.M.FRANCE. WESTFIELD.MIRFIELD.	ENG.	MIRFIELD	YES	589505 SELF	£60	YES	1926.	N.Y. &C.	(Friend) C/O.X.O.KOJASSAR.(Leon) 100.BLEECKER ST.NEW YORK.	NO	173-80637 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER. -DO-	ENG.	MIRFIELD	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	No	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	573-80638 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	Fr	Hzl	Brn.	None
3	Son Richard Close. 35 James St. Leek.	Eng.	Leek	No	589503 Self	£200	Yes	July-Aug. 1926	R.I.	Friend Mr Albert Scholes 78 Reid St.Riverside.R.I.	No	573-80638 60 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fr	Grey	Hzl.	None
4	Wife Blanche. 38 Cross St.Radcliff	Eng.	Radcliff	No	589504 Self	£200	No	No	No	-DO-	No	573-80636 60 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ________ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1928 *day of ________, 19*

at QUEBEC

Chas P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Hotop, Surgeon of the **"LETITIA"**, **SAILING THEREWITH** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4. in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

FRHotop

Line 1 to 2
B.E.B.

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at **QUEBEC**

Chas A [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 630A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 4

INDEXED

M.R. 287

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LETITIA". *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 10TH AUGUST, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2751	Mitchell	Neil	37	✓	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ Scot	Scottish	Scotland Permit	Glasgow 16	353971 a#349248	Washington	~~[illegible]~~ 4/2/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
2	2752	Mitchell wife	Sadie	29	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ ✓	Scottish	Scotland Permit	Glasgow 16	279653 a#1288227	Washington	29/6/28 Extended to 12/27/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

Ches P Residence

2 usR

2 H.T. 163

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 AUG 1928, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Com-plexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(Mother - Mrs. Isabel (Mitchell, 80, Cartvale (Road, Langside.	Mich.	Detroit	No	589v06 Self	301	Yes	1923/ 1928	Detroit	(Returning to:- (4876, Cabot Avenue, (Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	light	blk.	brown	None
2		Mich.	Detroit	No	Husband		Yes	1923/ 1928	Detroit		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brn.	blue	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second*, *of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG 1928 *day of* *, 19*
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LETITIA". sailing from BELFAST. , 11th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 18 AUG 1928, 19

No. on List.	286 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KEANE	EVA	52		F.	S.	CALIFORNIA. 1876. ~~April 28th 1876~~	560017-W-5/15/28	Students Travel Club, Inc. 551 Fifth Avenue, New York.
2	PERRY.	GERTRUDE	56	11	F.	S.	CALIFORNIA. 1882. ~~August 3rd 1882~~.	560248-W-5/15/28	Students Travel Club.Inc. 551 Fifth Avenue,New York.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred Steele

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

164

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LETITIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18 AUG 1928, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	285 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GRIMM	J.HUGO	64	-	M	M	ST.LOUIS.MO. JAN.17.1864.	592403-W-6/13/28	THOS.C.GRIMM. 2008.VIRGINJA AVE.ST.LOUIS.MO.
2	GRIMM	SOPHIE	60	-	F	M	St Louis. Mo. April 14th 1868	do	-DO-
3	HOYSRADT	JOHN MC.A.	23	-	M	S	BRONXVILLE. N.Y. OCT.5.1904.	373297-W-5/2/27	32.PARK AVE. BRONXVILLE.N.YORK.
4	KINDEL	JESSIE M.	51	-	F	M	564015-W-5/18/28	By Marriage June 8th 1898 Denver Col.	730.PLYMOUTH RD.GRAND RAPIDS. MICH.
5	KINDEL	RUTH	21	-	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. APL.15.1907.	561652-W-5/16/28	-DO-
6	LYON	MARJORY	32	-	F	S	BUFFALO.N.Y. Oct. 7th 1895.	207806-W-5/4/28	MR Ephiam LYON. (Father) 7150. PENN AVE. PITTSBURGH.PA.
7	KINDEL	CHARLES J.	56	-	M	M	CINCINNATI. OHIO. JUNE.13.1872.	567052-W-5/21/28	730.PLYMOUTH DR.GRAND RAPIDS. MICH.
8	ATKINSON	LUTHER S	45	-	M	S	Magnolia Mass. April 5th 1883.	601035-W-6/21/28	443. COTTON EXCHANGE. LOS ANGELES.CAL.
9	STUART	WILLIAM R. m	52	-	M	W	Cleveland Ohio. April 27th 1876.	574928-W-5/26/28	1459 Arthur Ave.
10	STUART	WILLIAM R.	14	-	M	S	Cleveland Ohio. May 4th 1914	do	Lakewood Ohio.
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

165

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M.R. S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 10TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18 AUG 1928, 1928.

No. on List.	284 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Cratly	Mabel	48	7 ✓	F	S.	22nd June, 1879 - Armstrong, Iowa.	486729-W-1/7/28	
2	Wallace	Dora	46	8 ✓	F	S.	20th May, 1881 - Milton, Indiana.	486713-W-1/7/28	2011, 3rd Ave., S. Minneapolis.
3	White	Clarence Scott	56	✓	M	M.	14th March 1872 - Boston, Mass.	522003-W-4/7/28	2011, 3rd Ave., S. Minneapolis.
4	White	Nina	53	✓	F	M.	14th March 1875 - Derbyline.	do	Returning home:- 97, Somerset Street, Belmont, Mass.
5	McVey	James	62	✓	M	M.	595944-W-6/15/28	District Court New York City. 1904.	3216 Hennepiee Avenue, Minneapolis. Minn.
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

166

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

S.S. Drottningholm

Halifax N.S.

Aug 18, 1928

Line 1 to 2 B.E.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson *, Surgeon of the* "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 2 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 18. AUG. 1928 *day of* August *, 1928*

at HALIFAX

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

499-501 inclusive

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U.S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents.	Legal domicile in the U.S.	Tourists or Visitors.	Government officials.	In Transit.	Former insular possessions.
FIRST		3	3							
SECOND										
THIRD		4		4		2				
TOTAL		7	3	4						

	PRIMARY	ADMITTED	DEFERRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMANDED IN CASE
ADMITTED	4	4			
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY					
TEMPORARILY DETAINED					
TOTAL	4	4			

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit ______

Tourists ______

Residents of United States ______ 2

Total ______ 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). 1
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban). 1

List 8 3rd class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by Technical Advisers

S. S. "Drottningholm". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 11. AUG. 1928, 19

501

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSON	ANDERS ✓	28	✓	M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	OFFERDAL	[illegible] Visa 1855 QI ✓	Sec 5 Act of 1924. – STOCKHOLM	APRIL 19, 1928	SWEDEN	OFFERDAL
2		BARK	KARL BERNHARD ✓	17	✓	M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	137 QI ✓	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 1, 1928 ✓	DO	DO
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED	2																	
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

(Cards booked up by W. Boyle)

167

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on [illegible] must be typewritten or [illegible]

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, 18 AUG. 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Brother, Sven Andersson, Koxås.	Ore.	Klamath Falls	no	579793 self	yes	no			Friend, Victor Bark, Klamath Falls, Ore.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	155 none	✓
2	Father, Anders Bark, ✓ Örret, Koxås.	Ore.	Klamath Falls	no	579794 self	yes	no			Uncle, do "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	blond	blue	131 none	✓
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Insp.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or [illegible] government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] of their official character.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18. AUG. 1928 day of August, 1928
at HALIFAX

LCSieniewicz
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship [illegible] make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer [illegible] be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should [illegible]) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The [illegible] be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The [illegible] describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "What language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read [illegible] be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke [illegible], *Surgeon of the* "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 18. AUG. 1928 *day of* August, *1928*

at HALIFAX

L C Sieniewicz

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1 to 2
B.E.B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 9 3rd Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 11. AUG. 1928, 19

500

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT ~~Immigration~~ ~~Visa~~ Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JACOBSON	ERNST AXEL ✓	35	✓	M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	NORRBÄRKE	Sect 10. Act of 1924 357180	WASHINGTON	APRIL 10, 1928	Left U.S. at New York U.S. Me	NEW SWEDEN
2		JACOBSON	ALBIN AXEL ✓	32	✓	M	S	SHOEMAKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	Scand DO	DO	DO	RAMSBERG	Return permit 368665	2a WASHINGTON	MAY 1, 1928	Left U.S. at New York DO	CARIBOU
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

2 USR.

2/

(Cards looked up by VJBoyle)

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, 18. AUG. 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother,Anna Christina Jacobsson, Skilån,Riddarhyttan.	Me.	New Sweden	yes	579792 self	yes	yes	1922 1928	New Sweden,Me.	Uncle,Per Jacobson,Box 12, New Sweden,Me.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	155. none
2	Mother, do	Me.	New Sweden	yes	579791. self	yes	yes	1923 1928	New Sweden,Me.	Uncle, " do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	165. none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

16—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR [illegible]

I, Melcher Enström *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Drottningholm" *, from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master Officer.

18. AUG. 1928

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* August *, 19*28

at HALIFAX

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—606

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

Cabin Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Drottningholm" sailing from GOTHENBURG, 11. AUG. 1928 19__, Arriving at Port of HALIFAX 18. AUG. 1928, 19__

No. on List.	499 NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Small	Hilma	35	✓	f	m	May 27.1893. Caribou ~~Conibau~~, Me.	Hold passport iss. by Dept of State Washington D.C. no. 520951 April 6th 1928 ✓	1 Smith Str. Caribou, Me.
2	do	William	1	✓	m	s	Feb. 14. 1927, Caribou Me Coniban, Me.	Do do	do
3	Ullrich	Leontine	64	✓	f	w	* Adolf [illegible] Ulrich Citizenship by marriage. citizen of USA.	Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 549961, May 7. 1928. ✓ ✓	1 Smith Str. Conibaw. Me.
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

LC Simmons Ins. Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of [illegible] born in the United States or who has not taken [illegible] naturalization papers. [illegible] should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. [illegible]

2. Where one or more members of a family are alien [illegible] claim citizenship. [illegible] such manifest opposite the names of [illegible] result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this [illegible] possession of the United States.

[illegible] this form only U. S. citizens or citi[illegible]

169

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS ~~CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)~~

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE

AUG-17-1928

5. CARRIER

817

6. ENDING DATE

AUG-18-1928

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

169

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

MAY-28-1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

C. Coleman

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND .... ~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible]~~

C~~[illegible]~~

F~~[illegible]~~

C~~[illegible]~~

AT THE PORT OF St. Albans, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

an. Border, Can Atlantic Seaports

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348,T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF: ST. AL[illegible], V[illegible]. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS: INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.:

4. STARTING DATE: AUG-18-1928

5. CARRIER: 818

6. ENDING DATE: AUG-25-1928

7. CARRIER:

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS: 171

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES:

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED:

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE:

Copy only notations made on or after 7/8/38

Copied: Rae B. Stendrup
Copyist

Certified correct:

C. A. Armstrong
Checker

Robert V. Hill
Foreman

818

PAGE	NAME OF STEAMSHIP	DATE OF LANDING
1	REGINA	Aug. 18, 1928
21	AURANIA	19
37	ARABIC	19
38	MEGANTIC	19
56	CANADIAN PATHFINDER	21
60	MELITA	24
69	EMPRESS OF FRANCE	24
92	ANDANIA	25
115	MONTCALM	25
137	LAURENTIC	25
171	BERGENSFJORD	25

List 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan, Surgeon of the S/S Regina Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., B.L. (Rot.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug. 18, 1928

371 76
2274
2882

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers — 168
U.S.C — 86
Aliens — 82
S.I. — 0
L.T. — 0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
atian.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

264 — 83

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents	Landing in the [illegible]	Tourists & Visitors	Government Officials	In Transit	From other ports [illegible]
FIRST										
SECOND	9	79	67	12		1	1		8	
THIRD	11	89	19	70		7			62	
TOTAL	20	168	86	82		8	1		70	

	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	DEPORTED	REMAINED IN CANADA	[illegible]	APPEAL
ADMITTED	82	82					
HELD FOR [illegible]							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	82	82					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	70
Tourists	1
Residents of United States	8
Total	79

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List T

INDEXED

L to Z 233

IN TRANSIT

Permit holhers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REGINA . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 10 August , 19 28

Ver. C/O. 8-126149 10/1/36 Cont

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	3455	McIntyre	Agnes	56		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ Eng	English	Permit England	15 Liverpool	Q-394265 394419	Washington	21.6.28	Left U.S. at Can Bor- U.S.A	Detroit	1
2	3456	Langstrand	Henriette	31		M	S	Nurse	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	5 Norway	24 Kalvesid	3395	Oslo	8/3/28 ~~3.9.28~~	Norway	Tydal	2
3	3457	Anderson	~~[illegible]~~ Isla (Inga)	51		F	S	Housework	Yes	Eng . Nor	Yes	Sweden	Scand	4B Sweden	35 Yuglesand	56	Gothenburg	8/3/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Left U.S. Can Bor ~~Sweden~~	Minneapolis	3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20	11	NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

Total Passengers 3
U.S. citizens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence here.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on thi ust be typewritten or

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 AUG. 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Daughter Mrs Morecombe 7 Raglan Tce, Off Melbourne St Liverpool	Mich	Detroit	Yes	589388 Self	~~Yes~~ $50	Yes	7/7/28 15yrs	Mich	Husband ~~Mr~~ John McIntyre 2277 Harrison Ave Detroit Mich	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scarred neck
2	Father Adolf Langstrand Maanes Mandal Norway	Alaska	Petersburg	Yes	589389 Self	~~Yes~~ $25	No			Sister Mrs Anna Ekrein Petersburgh Alaska	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Brother August Anderson Sellgand V Wntervik	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	589390 Self	~~Yes~~ $25	Yes	6/11/28 19 3 1928	Minn	249 14th Ave, Ave Minneapolis	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies MASTER *, of the* **S. S. REGINA 140596** *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies

MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this *day of* August *, 19*28.

at Quebec. P.Q.

Chas P Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan *, Surgeon of the* S.S. "Regina" *,* Sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* seven *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Ire) *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J C Brennan

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August *, 19*28.

at Quebec P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

TOURIST VISITORS TO USA

List R

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 11th AUHUST, 1928

282

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	3439	GORDON	Thomas James	32		M	S	Army Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Scots	3-3 Scotland	16 Aberdeen	1	Dundee	10 August 28	Scotland	Aberdeen Leaving U.S. Boston
2	3440	SCORGIE	Agnes	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	Scotch	Permit Scotland	16 Aberdeen	QA 350694 350374	Washington	22March,28	U.S.A.	BattleCreek Left U.S. Can border
Transit 3	3441	PATERSON	Thomas R.	26		M	S	Research Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Edinburgh	121	Glasgow	3 August28	Scotl.	West Kilbride Leaving U.S. by [illegible] or Can.
4	3442	AGNEW	William G.	26		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Glasgow	103	Glasgow	1 August28	Scotl.	Kilmarnock
5	3443	BRISLEY	Charles W.	29		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 Liverpool	15081 ~~540650x~~	London	19 July 28	Scotl.	Saltcoats
6	3444	BIRKINSHAW	John H.	30		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 Leeds	130 ~~[illegible]~~	Glasgow	6 August 28	Scotl.	Saltcoats
7	3445	CHALLENOR	William A.	28		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 Whitchurch	105	Glasgow	1 August 28	Scotl.	Saltcoat s
8	3446	KERR	John W.	24		M	S	Research Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Glasgow	104	Glasgow	1 August 28	Scotl.	Glasgow
9	3447	MORRIS	George	23		M	S	Physicist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 St. Albans	103 ~~102~~	Glasgow	3 August 28	Scotl.	Saltcoats
10	3448	MOORE	Frederick J.	25		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 London	133	Glasgow	8 August 28	Scotl.	Stevenston
11	3449	RENFREW	Archibald	24		M	S	Chhemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Glasgow	102	Glasgow	1 August 28	Scotl.	Saltcoats
12	3450	SMITH	Watson	45		M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	S. Africa ~~Gt. Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 Manchester	73	Cape Town	4 April 28	S.Africa	C.Town
13	3451	SASSON	Charles E.	35		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Edinburgh	101	Glasgow	1 August 28	Scotl.	Saltcoats
14	3452	SHIEL	David H.	38		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 N. Berwick	122	Glasgow	3 August 28	Scotl.	Saltcoats
15	3453	THOMSON	William	26		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Innerleithen	115	Glasgow	2 August 28	Scotl.	Saltcoats
16	3454	WHITWORTH	Edward	26		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 London	114	Glasgow	2 August 28	Scotl.	Saltcoats
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P. [illegible]

15 Trans (2)

16

1 H.T.
15 Trans
2

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

R

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18th August, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father- Col. T. Gordon Secy., T.A. Association Aberdeen	Scotl	[illegible]	[illegible]	589732 Self	$50 Yes	no	-	-	Touring, C/O, White Star Line, One Broadway, New York, N.Y.	523-80719 Yes	10days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	frsh	brn	brn	Scar over left eyebrow
2	Friend, Mr. Toole, 7, Fraser St. Aberdeen, Scotland	Mich.	BattleCreek	Yes	589733 Self	Yes	Yes	1922-1928	Battle Creek	~~Home~~ Battle Creek, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
3	Mother, Mrs. T.T. Paterson, 227, Dalkeith Rd. Edinburgh	Scotl	West Kilbride.	Yes	Imp. Chem. Ind. Nobel House London.	Yes	No	-	-	C/o, Raymond, Whitcomb, Co. New York City.	523-80620 Yes	1Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Frsh	Brwn	Brwn	None
4	Father, William Agnew, 22, S. Hamilton St. Kilmarnock	Scot.	Kilmarnock	Yes	Imp. Chem. Ind. Nobel House London	Yes	Np	-	-	C/o, Raymond Whitcomb Co. New York City	523-80621 Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brwn	Brwn	None
5	Mother, Mrs. Feather Williams, 105, ThirlowPkRd. London, S.E.	Scot.	Saltcoats	Yes	Imp. Chem. Ind. Nobel House London.	Yes	No	-	-	C/o, Raymond, Whitcomb, Co. New York City.	523-80622 Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Frsh	Brwn	Hazel	None
6	Father, JohnT. Birkinshaw, LimeKilnHse, Peckfield, Leeds	Scotl	Saltcoats	Yes	Imp. Chem. Ind. Nobel House London	Yes	No	-	-	C/o, Raymond, Whitcomb, Co. New York City	523-80623 Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7	Father, William Challenor, 83, AlkingtonRd. Whitchurch	Scotl	Saltcoats	Yes	Imp. Chem. Ind. Nobel House London.	Yes	No	-	-	C/o, Raymond, Whitcomb, Co. New York City.	523-80624 Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Drk	Brwn	Brwn	None
8	Father, Robert Kerr, 745, Shields Rd. Glasgow, S.1.	Scotl	Glasgow	Yes	Imp. Chem. Ind. Nobel House London	Yes	No	-	-	C/o, Raymond, Whitcomb, Co. New York City.	523-80625 Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frsh	Brwn	Grey	None
9	Father, J.E. Morris, 24, Camp Rd. St. Albans.	Scotl	Saltcoats	Yes	Imp. Chem. Ind. Nobel House London	Yes	No	-	0	C/o, Raymond, Whitcomb, Co. New York City.	523-80626 Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Frsh	Brwn	Blue	None
10	Father, William J. Moore, 17, Lowerpark Fields, Putney.	Scotl	Stevenston	Yes	Imp. Chem. Ind. Nobel House London	Yes	No	-	-	C/o, Raymond, Whitcomb, Co. New York City.	523-80627 Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Frsh	Fair	Grey	None
11	Mother, Mrs. A. Renfrew, 18, Eastward Ave. Giffnock	Scot.	Saltcoats	Yes	Imp. Chem. Ind. Nobel House London.	Yes	No	-	-	C/o, Raymond, Whitcomb, Co. New York City.	523-80628 Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Brwn	Blue	None
12	Wife, Helen V. Smith, Cape Town, South Africa.	S.Afr	Cape Town	Yes	589349 Self	Yes	No	-	-	C/o, Raymond, Whitcomb, Co. New York City.	523-80629 Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
13	Father Eugene Sasson, 27, Springvalley, TerEdinboro	Scotl	Saltcoats	Yes	Imp. Chem. Ind. Nobel House London.	Yes	No	-	-	C/o, Raymond, Whitc mb, Co. New York City.	523-80630 Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Frsh	Brwn	Blue	None
14	Mother, Mrs. Nical Shiel, 4, High St. N. Berwick	Scotl	Saltcoats	Yes	Imp. Chem. Ind. Nobel House London	Yes	Yes	1912	InTrans.	C/o, Raymond, Whitcomb, Co. New York City.	523-80631 Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Frsh	Fair	Blue	None
15	Mother, Mrs. W.W. Thomson, 18, Carfour Rd. Newlands, Glasgow.	Scotl	Saltcoats	Yes	Imp. Chem. Ind. Nobel House London.	Yes	No	-	-	C/o, Raymond, Whitcomb, Co. New York City.	523-80632 Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Frsh	Fair	Hazel	None
16	Father, Ernest E. Whitworth, 10, Gathorne Rd. Wood Green London, N.22	Scotl	Saltcoats	Yes	Imp. Chem. Ind. Nobel House London 589765	Yes	No	-	-	C/o, Raymond, Whitcomb, Co. New York City.	523-80633 Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Regina" *, from* Liverpool via Belfast & Glasgow *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August *, 19*28.
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. F. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

16—120

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas P. Desiderio

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List Q

281

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REGINA . *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST , 11th AUGUST , *19*28

14—4908

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
		TOURISTS																	
[illegible] 3438		HARKER	Lilian ✓	53 ✓	F	S	Sales Organism	Yes	English	Yes	British Eng	English	3-2 15 England	Ginsborough Yorkshire	13838	London	7/9/28 ~~3/7/28~~	Leaving England	dg at Boston. London
2		NOT USED																	
3		NOT USED																	
4		NOT USED																	
5		NOT USED																	
6		NOT USED																	
7		NOT USED																	
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	
		NOT USED																	

Chas P. Andrews

1 Tour. (2nd)

1 Trans. 3

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—918

List Q

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18th August, 1928

14—4506

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister. Mrs C H Smith, 12 Milfordst. Seedley, Manchester. England	England	London	Yes	179331 Self	/50 Yes	No	—	—	Holly Hotel, Washington Square New York N Y	Yes	About 5 days 5-23-80717	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Very Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Hazel	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Regina" *, from* Liverpool, Belfast & Glasgow, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August *, 19*28.
at Quebec. P.Q.

Chas H Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. P. Henderic

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List P

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REGINA *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 11th AUGUST, *19*28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		RETURNING RESIDENTS																	
1	3436	MAGOWAN	Anna ✓	46 ✓	F	M	H wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Ireland~~ Ireland	Irish	Permit Ireland	1 L Millisle	a#356804 354846	Washington	4/3/28 ~~4/3/28~~	Left U S Can Border U S A	Chicago
2	Under 16	MAGOWAN	Betsy ✓	8 ✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	✓ ~~British~~	Irish	Permit Ireland	1 L Millisle	a#356805 354813	Washington	do ~~4/3/28~~	U S A	✓ Chicago
3	3437	McLEAN	John ✓	38 ✓	M	M	Machine Painter	Yes	English	Yes	✓ ~~British~~	Irish	Permit Ireland	1 L Newtownards	a#388599 386306	Washington	4 June 28	Left U.S. Can Border U S A	Pawtucket
4		NOT USED																	
5		NOT USED																	
6		NOT USED																	
7		NOT USED																	
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30	3	NOT USED	3 USR																
		NOT USED																	

2 H.T.
1 16

Total Passengers 3
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

P

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 18th August, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Mrs Margaret McLean, Ballywhisken Millisle Co Down Ireland	Ill	Chicago	Yes	589335 Self	50 Yes	Yes	1925/1928 3 6	Chicago	Husband David Magowan, 928 West 36th Street, Chicago. Ill	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Grandmother Mrs McLean, Ballywhisken, Millisle Co Down. Ireland.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925/1928 6	Chicago	Father David Magowan, 928 West 36th Street, Chicago, Ill	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond.	Blue	None
3	Wife Mrs Ruth McLean, 2 Ann St Newtonards. Ireland	R.I.	Pawtucket	Yes	589336 Self	450 Yes	Yes	1926/1928 2	Pawtucket	293 Prospect Street Pawtucket. R.I. U.S.A.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—461

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Regina" *, from* Liverpool, Belfast & Glasgow *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
Commander ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18d *day of* August *, 1928.*
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desidiris

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LANDING QUEBEC

List Q

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REGINA . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , August 10th , 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Transit 3410	Ashton	Paul	59		M	M	Publisher manager	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ Eng	English	England 3-2	Manchester 15	13836	London	~~9.7.28~~ 7/9/28	England	London Leaving US at Boston
2	3411	Morris	Charles	62		M	wd	Publishers manager	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Bracknell 15	14	Sheffield	~~12.7.28~~ 7/12/28	England	Nottingham
3	3412	Sydney	Isabel	38		F	S	Publishers manager	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Richmond 15	14922	London	18.7 28	England	London
4	3413	Lundy	Frank Sinclair	40		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Sunderland 15	40	Newcastle-on-Tyne	26.7.28	England	Stockton-on-Tees Leaving US NY or Can
5	3414	D'Leny	Walter Charles	26		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	London 15	32	Newcastle-on-Tyne	26-7-28	England	Norton-on-Tees
6	3415	Morgan	Trevor Owen	37		M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Talywain 15	81	Manchester	26-7-28	England	Middleton
7	3416	Hodsman	Henry James	41		M	M	University Lecturer	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	York 15	468	Leeds	30-7-28	England	Leeds
8	3417	Nonhebel	Gordon	27		M	S	Research Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	Dutch	Argentine 3-2	Buenos Ayres	38	Newcastle-on-Tyne	26-7-28	England	Norton-on-Tees
9	3418	Panton	William	34		M	Wd.	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Liverpool 15	45	Newcastle-on-Tyne	~~2-8-28~~ 8/2/28	England	Stockton-on-Tees
10	3419	Bradley	Frank	27		M	S	Industrial Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Hough Green 15	23	Newcastle-on-Tyne	25-7-28	England	Norton-on-Tees
11	3420	Minton	Thomas Hosker	30		M	S	Technical Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Widnes 15	69	Manchester	24-7-28	England	Widnes
12	3421	Bain	William	26		M	S	Research Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	Scotch	Scotland 3-2	Glasgow 16	34	Bradford	18-7-28	England	Cleckheaton
13	3422	Connolly	Edward John Venn	25		M	S	Works Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Newark 15	47	Bradford	27-7-28	England	Huddersfield
14	3423	Simmons	Thomas Arthur	38		M	M	Works Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Southampton 15	46	Bradford	27-7-28	England	Huddersfield
15	3424	Thomas	Richard	33		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Birkenhead 15	131	Liverpool	~~28-7-28~~ 8/1/28	England	Runcorn
16	3425	Davis	William Gareth	26		M	S	Research Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	London 15	36	Newcastle-on-Tyne	26-7-28	England	Stockton-on-Tees
17	3426	Sharp	Frederick Lawrence	34		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Kings Lynn 15	51	Bradford	27-7-28	England	Huddersfield
18	3427	Harris	George Jordan	27		M	S	Research Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Hertford 15	37 ~~XXX~~	Newcastle-on-Tyne	26-7-28	England	Stockton-on-Tees
19	3428	Welch	Walter	46		M	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Bolton 15	49	Bradford	27-7-28	England	Huddersfield
20	3429	Abernethy	Archibald Thornton	30		M	S	Chemical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	Scotland 3-2	Wishaw 16	35	Newcastle-on-Tyne	26-7-28	England	Stockton-on-Tees
21	3430	Pope	Rupert William	37		M	M	Industrial Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	London 15	65	Manchester	23-7-28	England	Huddersfield
22	3431	Smith	Robert Christie	33		M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ Scot	Scotch	Scotland 3-2	Glasgow 16	89	Manchester	30-7-28	Scotland	Stirling
23	3432	Mayne	Philip	28		M	M	Chemical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Eng	English	England 3-2	London 15	11655	London	~~8-6-28~~ 6/8/28	England	Stockton-on-Tees
24	3433	Guthrie	Francis Clint	40		M	M	University Lecturer	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	Scotch	England 3-2	Liverpool 15	122	Liverpool	31-7-28	England	Liverpool
25	3434	Nance	John Trengove	51		M	M	Lecturer	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Stoke-on-Trent 15	107	Liverpool	27-7-28	England	Bromborough
26	3435	Payman	Joseph	34		M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-2	Manchester 15	56	Bradford	30.7.28	England	Huddersfield
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

26 Tr. (24)

Chas P. Desiderio

26 Trans.

5

Total Passengers 26
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

List O

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18th August, *19*28

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mary E Wife Mrs Ashton 4 Casteman Mansions Barnes London	Eng.	589328 London	Yes	Self	Yes [illegible]	Yes	1884 1896	New Yk	523-80710 Holly Hotel Washington Square New York N Y	Yes	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
2	Bro Geo Mr Morris 67 Terbury Rd U Holloway London	Eng	London	Yes	589329 Self	Yes 300	No	-	-	523-80716 Knickbocker Hotel, New York	Yes	1 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown Gy	Blue	None None
3	Friend Louis Knowles 170 Clerkenwell Rd London	Eng.	London	Yes	589330 Self	Yes [illegible]	No	-	-	523-80717 Holly Hotel Washington Square, New York N Y	Yes	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	7 7	Fair	Brown	Grey Blue-	Burn little finger right hand
4	Father - Mr. J. Lundy 104 Claude Rd, Chorlton-c-Hardy Manchester, Eng.	Eng.	Stockton-on-Tees	Yes	589438 Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. London	Yes 150	No	-	-	523-80739 Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Grey	None
5	Father - Mr. W. D'Leny 5 Lyndhurst Sq, London, S.E.15 Eng.	Eng	Norton-on-Tees	Yes	589439 Self	Yes [illegible]	No	-	-	523-80740 c/o Raymond & Whitcomb 606-5th Ave, New York N.Y.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
6	Wife - Mrs. Janet Morgan 46 Mount Rd, Middleton, Lancs. Eng.	Eng.	Middleton	Yes	589440 Self	Yes 650	No	-	-	523-80741 Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	21 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
7	Wife - Mrs E. M. Hodsman 2 Norwood Grove, Hyde Park, Leeds, Yorks. Eng.	Eng.	Leeds	Yes	589441 Self	Yes 650	No	-	-	523-80742 c/o Raymond & Whitcomb 606-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Vertical Scar right cheek
8	Mother - Mrs. Nonhebel 37 St Michaels Rd, Worthing, Sussex, Eng.	Eng.	Norton-on-Tees	Yes	[illegible] Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. London	Yes [illegible]	No	-	-	523-80743 Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Abt.14 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Auburn	Green	None
9	Father - Mr. William Panton 53 Brooke Rd West, Waterloo, Liverpool, Eng.	Eng	Newcastle	Yes	[illegible] Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd London	Yes [illegible]	No	-	-	523-80744 c/o Raymond & Whitcomb 606-5th Ave, New York N.Y.	Yes	Abt.14 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Hazel	Slight Scar left Jaw
10	Father - Mr. W. H. Bradley 5 The Thorns, Chorltonville, Manchester, Lancs. Eng.	Eng.	Norton-on-Tees	Yes	[illegible] Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd London	Yes [illegible]	No	-	-	523-80745 c/o Raymond & Whitcomb 606-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.	Yes	1 mth.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
11	Father - Mr. Thomas Manton Grenville, Derby Rd, Widnes, Eng.	Eng.	Widnes	Yes	[illegible] Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd London	Yes [illegible]	No	-	-	523-80746 Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
12	Father - Mr. William Bain 9 Benview St, Rachill, Glasgow, Scotland	Eng.	Cleckheaton	No	[illegible] Self	Yes [illegible]	No	-	-	523-80747 Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
13	Father - Mr. E. E. Conolly 36 Appleton Gate, Newark, Eng.	Eng.	Huddersfield	Yes	[illegible] Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd Nobel House London	Yes [illegible]	No	-	-	523-80748 c/o Raymond & Whitcomb 606-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Wife - Mrs. Elsie Simmons 27 Lynndale Ave, Bukby, Huddersfield, Eng.	Eng.	Huddersfield	Yes	589448 Self	Yes [illegible]	No	-	-	523-80749 c/o Raymond & Whitcomb 606-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.	Yes	13 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	Father - Mr. Owen Thomas 21 Waterloo Rd, Runcorn, Ches. Eng.	Eng.	Runcorn	Yes	[illegible] Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. England	Yes [illegible]	No	-	-	523-80750 Hotel Skelton, New York, N.Y	Yes	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
16	Mother - Mrs. J. Davis The Post Office, Howden Yorkshire, Eng.	Eng.	Stockton-one Tees	Yes	589450 Self	Yes [illegible]	No	-	-	523-80609 c/o Raymond & Whitcomb 606-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
17	Father - Mr. W. Sharp 73 Manor Park, Lee, London, S.E.13, Eng.	Eng.	Huddersfield	Yes	589391 Self	Yes 150	No	-	-	523-80610 c/o Raymond & Whitcomb 606-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	Mother - Mrs. Harris "St Faist", Walton, Clevedon, Somerset, Eng.	Eng.	Stockton-on-Tees	Yes	589392 Self	Yes [illegible]	No	-	-	523-80611 52 East 41st St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Abt.3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
19	Wife - Mrs. Mary Welch 43 Quarmby Rd, Huddersfield, Eng.	Eng.	Huddersfield	Yes	589393 Self	Yes 100	No	-	-	523-80612 Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on right lower jaw
20	Father - Mr. A. Abernethy Sandbank, Wisbech, St Mary, Cambs, Eng.	Eng.	Stockton-on-Tees	Yes	[illegible] Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd London	Yes [illegible]	Yes	visits in 1917 1918 & 1919	N.Y. Pa & New Orleans	523-80613 c/o Raymond & Whitcomb, 606-5th Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None
21	Wife - Mrs. L. Pope 48 Birkhouse Lane, Huddersfield Eng.	Eng.	Huddersfield	Yes	[illegible] Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd London	Yes 100	No	-	-	523-80614 Chemists Club, 52 East 41st St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Abt.15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brown	Blue	None
22	Wife - Mrs. J. B. Smith Inglewood, Beach Rd, Northwich, Eng.	Scot.	Stirling	Yes	589396 I. C. I. Nobel House London	Yes [illegible]	No	-	-	523-80615 Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
23	Wife - Mrs. E. M. Mayne 2 Hill Rd, Billingham, Stockton on-Tees, Co. Durham, Eng.	Eng.	Stockton-on-Tees	Yes	589397 I. C. I. Nobel House London	Yes [illegible]	No	-	-	523-80616 c/o Raymond & Whitcomb, 52 East 41st St, New York N.Y.	Yes	Abt.10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Brown	Grey	None
24	Wife - Mrs. F. C. Guthrie Lyndhurst, Mossley Hill, Liverpool, Eng.	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	589398 Self	Yes [illegible]	Yes	In transit 1914	visit	523-80617 Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
25	Wife - Mrs. M. E. Nance Knockaloe, Bromborough, Cheshire Eng.	Eng.	Bromborough	Yes	589399 Self	Yes 650	No	-	-	523-80618 c/o Raymond & Whitcomb 606-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
26	Wife Mabel Paymen Aberyn Percy St Huddersfield England	Eng	Huddersfield	Yes	589400 I.C.I Nobel Hse London	Yes 650	No	-	-	523-80619 Hotel Baltimore New York N Y	Yes	14 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Brown	None
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Regina", from Liverpool, Belfast & Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies
Commander ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1928.
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 803B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

N

INDEXED
to K

278

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "REGINA" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th. August, 19 28.

14—480B

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	2889	BEESLEY	Edward	26		M	S	Chemist Technical	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 London	39	Newcastle	26 July,28.	Leaving England	US 2 yrs Cert Stockton-On-Tees
2	2890	CHOATE	Matthew F.S.	43		M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 Handsworth	75	Manchester	25 July 28	England	Manchester
3	2891	CARTER	Charles	24		M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 London	890	Liverpool	25 June,28	England	Liverpool
4	2892	CURRIE	John	28		M	M	Chemist Research	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 London	41	Newcastle	26 July,28	England	London
5	2893	CALLENDER	Albert	24		M	S	Engineer Technical	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 London	98	Liverpool	25 July,28	England	Northwich
6	2894	CHORLEY	Percy	35		M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 Stockport	88	Manchester	28 July,28	England	Manchester
7	2895	COSWAY	Richard	30		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 Warrington	892	Liverpool	25 June,28	England	Warrington
8	2896	GOODFELLOW	Basil R.	25		M	S	Engineer Research	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 Manchester	31	Newcastle	26 July,28	England	Eaglescliffe
9	2897	ILLINGWORTH	William S.	23		M	S	Chemist Chemical	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 Liverpool	72	Manchester	26 July 28	England	Liverpool
10	2898	LEWIS	Eric H.	27		M	S	Engineer Research	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 Manchester	71	Manchester	25 July 28	England	Northwich
11	2899	MAUNDER-FOSTER	Cecil A.	28		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 Birkenhead	115 ~~x5222x~~	Liverpool	28 July,28	England	Birkenhead
12	2900	MURPHY	Daniel G.	31		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 Wales	Newcastle-Enlynn 17	34	Newcastle	26 July 28	England	Stockton
13	3403	MANNING	John	29		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 London	33	Newcastle	26 July,28	England	Stockton
14	3404	PALMER	William H.	35		M	M	Chemist Research	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	Wells Point 15	32	Birmingham	25 July,28	England	Birmingham
15	3405	RILEY	Albert	33		M	S	Chemist Technical	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	Lumb-In Rosendale 15	52	Bradford	27 July,28	England	Huddersfield
16	3406	ROGERS	William D	46		M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 Birmingham	74	Manchester	25 July,28	England	Manchester
17	3407	SMITH	Christopher	26		M	S	Chemist Technical	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 London	30	Newcastle	26 July,28	England	Eaglescliffe
18	3408	SPRENT	William C.	42		M	M	Chemist Manufact.	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 Tasmania	28 Hobart	891	Liverpool	25 June,28	England	Liverpool
19	3409	STANDRING	Percival K.	33		M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt.Brit.~~	English	3-2 England	15 Heywood	103	Liverpool	26 July,28	England	Ellesmere Port
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED 19																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

19 Trans (2nd)

Chas P. Desiderio

19 Trans

6 Total Passengers 19
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 19

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

ITED
ntinental United
the listing of
28.

List
N
The entries on [illegible] must be typewritten or [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. , 18th August , 1928

14-4806

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
nt residence	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
City or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
[illegible] tockton-On- ees	1	Mother,Eva Bessley, 13,Shirley Rd.London,W.6.	Eng.	London	Yes	589419 Self	Yes 150	No	-	-	523-80720 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brwn	None
anchester	2	Wife,Florence M.Choate 7,Manchester Rd.Irlams O'th Height,Manchester.	Eng.	Manchester	Yes	589420 Self	Yes 300	No	-	-	523-80721 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Grey	Grey	None
iverpool	3	Wife,Lilian Carter, Meadowside,Hunt'sCross,L'Pool.	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	589421 Self	Yes 400	No	-	-	523-80722 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Frsh	Fair	Blue	None
ondon	4	Wife,Mrs.E.V.Currie,17,FulthorpeRd. Norton-On-Tees,Co.Durham.	Eng.	NortonOnTees	Yes	Imp.Chem.Ind. NobelHse. London.	Yes	Yes	1924	Trip Boston	523-80723 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Frsh	Brwn	Hazel	Scar under LeftSideJaw.
orthwich	5	Mother,FlorenceM.Callender, 3,DyerTerrace,Winnington, Northwich,Ches.	Engla	Northwich	Yes	Imp.Chem.Ind. NobelHouse, London.	Yes	No	-	-	523-80724 c/o Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Frsh	Brwn	Blue	None
nchester	6	Wife,Dorothy T.Chorley,87, HazelbottomRd.LowerCrumpsall Manchester.	Eng.	Manchester	Yes	Imp.Chem.Ind. NobelHouse, London	Yes	No	-	-	523-80725 c/o Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brwn	Grey	None
arrington	7	Father,Harry C.Cosway, The Poplars,Nr.Warrington,	Eng.	Warrington	Yes	589424 Self	Yes 300	No	-	-	523-80726 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Frsh	Brwn	Blue	None
aglescliffe	8	Father,E.A.Goodfellow,60, Palatine Road, WestDidsbury,Manchester,	Eng.	Manchester	Yes	589425 Self	Yes 400	No	-	-	523-80727 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-½	Frsh	Brwn	Blue	None
iverpool	9	Mother,SarahIllingworth, 14,Sudley Road, Aigburth,Liverpool.	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	Imp.Chem.Ind. NobelHouse, London.	Yes 400	No	-	-	523-80728 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Frsh	Fair	Blue	None
orthwich	10	Father,H.B.Lewis,Roslynn, Wiln slow,Cheshire.	Eng.	Northwich	Yes	589427 Self	Yes 500	No	-	-	523-80729 c/o.Raympnd,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Frsh	Brwn	Grey	None
irkenhead	11	Father,Alfred E.Foster, 23,AlfredSt.Birkenhead.	Eng.	Birkenhead	Yes	Imp.Chem.Ind. NobelHouse, London.	Yes 250	No	-		523-80730 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sallow	Brwn	Grey	None
tockton	12	Father,Patrick D.Murphy, Carbost, Isle of Skye,Scotland.	Eng.	Stockton	Yes	589429 Self	Yes 150	No	-	-	523-80731 c/o,Raympnd,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Frsh	Fair	Blue	None
tockton	13	Father,Francis Manning, 4,Ardgowan Rd. Catford,London.	Eng.	Stockton	Yes	589430 Self	Yes 450	No	-	-	523-80732 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frsh	Brwn	Blue	None
irmingham	14	Wife,Mildred F.Palmer, 20,Harburn Rd. Warley,Birmingham.	Eng.	Birmingham	Yes	589431 Self	Yes 400	No	-	-	523-80733 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frsh	Brwn	Brwn	None
ddersfield	15	Mother,Eliza A.Riley,64, Nettleton Rd.Kirkheaton, Huddersfield.	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	Imp.Chem.Ind. NobelHouse, London	Yes 250	No	-	-	523-80734 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
anchester	16	Wife,WinifredM.Rogers,BankHouse, 359,The Cliff, HigherBroughton,Manchester,	Eng.	Manchester	Yes	589433 Self	Yes 450	No	-	-	523-80735 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	None
glescliffe	17	Father,J.C.Smith,The Ferns, Eversleigh Crescent, Isleworth,London.	Eng.	Eagelscliffe	Yes	589434 Self	Yes 150	No	-	-	523-80736 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Frsh	Brwn	Blue	None
iverpool	18	Wife,Ada Sprent,13,EastonDr. Cressington,Liverpool.	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	589435 Self.	Yes 400	No	-	-	523-80737 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frsh	Fair	Grey	None
llesmere rt	19	Wife,Jessie,Stadring,TheFirs, Whitby,EllesmerePort,Ches.	Eng.	Ellesmere Port	Yes	Imp.Chem.Ind. NobelHouse, London	Yes 150	No	-	-	523-80738 c/o,Raymond,Whitcomb,Co. New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	None
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Regina" *, from* Liverpool, Belfast & Glasgow *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August *, 1928.*
at Quebec. P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan *, Surgeon of the* S.S. "Regina" *,* Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* seven *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Ire) *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J C Brennan

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August *, 1928.*

at Quebec. P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List M

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

VIA MONTREAL

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REGINA . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL , August 10th , 19 28

277 to

1	2			4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	2887	McMyn	James ✓	43	✓	M	M	Lecturer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Eng	English	England 3-2	Blackburn 15	~~[illegible]~~ 87	Manchester	22.7.28	England Leaving U.S. 2 yrs	Manchester Cambridge
2		~~Scorgie~~	~~Agnes~~	~~36~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~	~~35037~~	~~Washington~~	~~22.3.28~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~Battle Creek~~
3	2884	Hanlon	Thomas ✓	29	/	M	S	Tool designer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Eng	English	England Permit	Gateshead 15	384922 9# 376030	Washington	~~18.5.28~~ 5/12/28	U.S.A Left 2 yrs	Detroit Detroit
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED 2																		
		NOT USED																		

1 Tour (2a)
1 USR

Chas. P. [illegible]

Line 2. Scorgie, Agnes trans. to Sheet R. line 2. Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

1 H.T.
1 Tran.

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

----------Purser,

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

M

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~[illegible]~~ QUEBEC , 18th August , *19*28

14—4908

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
											5 2 3 – ~~80634~~ 80634																
1	Friend Friend. John Kerr McMyn The White House, Acton Cheshire)	Eng.	Acton	Yes	589466 Self	450 Yes	No	-	-	Hotel Skelton New York N Y	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Grey	Grey	None
2	Friend ~~Mr Toole~~ ~~7 Fraser St Aberdeen Scotland~~	~~Mich~~	~~Battle Creek~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~6 yrs~~	~~Mich~~	~~Battle Creek Mich~~	~~No~~	~~always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
3	Mary Mother Mrs Robertson 132 Craig St Darlington Eng	Mich	Detroit	Yes	589334 Self	580 Yes	Yes	2yrs	Mich	Home Fort Clarke Hotel Detroit Mich	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master *, of the* S.S. "Regina" *, from* Liverpool, Belfast & Glasgow *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
Commander ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18d *day of* August *, 19*28.
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14–481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.CH. B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 630A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List I

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REGINA . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 11th AUGUST , 19 28

14—480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		IMMIGRANTS																		
1	7481	DUNLOP	William T.	47	✓	M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	I Free State ~~British~~	Irish	5 Ireland	13 ~~14~~ Clones	1568	Belfast	9 Aug. 1928	Ireland	Belfast
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

Chas P. Desiderio

1/8

1 H.T.

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

- States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Q U E B E C, 18th August, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister. Mrs Louisa Craig, 141 York Road, Belfast. Ireland	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	584377 Self	Yes 45-	No	-	-	Brother, Mr Samuel S. Dunlop ~~Ford Motor Works, Detroit,~~ Mich. ~~[illegible]~~ 701 Elizabeth Ave Detroit.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Dark	Grey	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Regina" *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
Master ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August *, 19*28
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desidirio
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. Regina, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by agent thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18d day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P Hendries
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H

INDEXED

271

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REGINA . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 17th AUGUST , 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 2880		TOURISTS MacCANN	Thomas ✓	52	✓	M	S	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ Ireland	Irish	3-2 Ireland	1 Ballygawley	55	Belfast	4 August 1928	Leaving as at N.Y. Ireland	Ballygawley
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED	1 Tourist																	
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

1 Trans. 1/9

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18th August, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister. Miss A MacCann, Ballygawley Co Tyrone. Ireland	Ireland	Ballygawley	Ticket to Montreal.	584318 Self	150 Yes	No	-	-	c/o Rev J.H.Morton St Patrick's, Malvern, Pa. Touring in States. probably proceed from Montreal to New York or Philadelphia.	Yes On holiday	2 mths	No	523 – 80667 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *E. Davies Master* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the *S.S. Regina*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this *18d* day of *August*, 19*28*
at *Quebec*

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.CH. B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List G

IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA

INDEXED

A to K

270

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit	2878	Blanksby	Victor John ✓	30	✓	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Eng	English	England 3-3	Preston 15	16785-187	London	3.8.28 8/3/28	England	London
2	2879	Denison	Frank Inloes ✓	48	✓	M	S	Importer	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	England 3-3	Bradford 15	15	Bradford	4 August 28	Australia	Sydney ✓
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED	Transit																	
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED	2																	
		NOT USED																		

Chas Hendrics

2 Trans.

12

Total passengers 2

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

G List [redacted]

The entries on [redacted] must be typewritten or [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of XXXXXXXX QUEBEC, 18th August, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr. F. Blanksby Collinsville, Blundell Lane, Penwortham, Lancs.	Australia	Sydney	Yes	√593445 Self	200 Yes	Yes	1 month	In transit	In transit to Australia Australia House, Sydney.	No	573-80673. ✓ In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Brother, Mr. G. Denison 131 Wilmer Rd. Bradford, Eng.	Australia	Sydney	Yes	√59326 Self	60 Yes	Yes	May 1926	In transit.	In transit to Australia.	No	573-80674 ✓ In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Regina, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the SS. Regina, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 18d day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

VISA HOLDERS

List F

INDEXED A to K / L to Z

269

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2875	Neisser	Fritz ✓	29	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Permit Germany	12 Lenbus	app. 205452 Permit 19116 ~~[illegible]~~	~~Berlin~~ Wash.	Extended to 8/23/28 8/23/26 ~~26.7.27~~	Left to Set 27 U.S.A.	Boston
2	2876	Neisser wife	Nina ✓	22	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	~~Germany~~	Russian	5 Russia	32 Moscow	7237 ~~632/A100/28~~	Berlin ~~Berlin~~	7/5/28 ~~16.5.28~~	Germany	Berlin
3	2877	Dyson	Robert ✓	32	✓	M	S	Priest	Yes	Eng. French	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	32 England	15 Bacup	302	Naples	6/11/28 ~~11.6.28~~	Italy	Naples
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED	1 Imm																	
29		NOT USED	1 USP																	
30		NOT USED																		
	3	NOT USED																		

Chas P Anderson

3 H.T. 11

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

F List ~~[illegible]~~

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18th August, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend, Dr. H. Edwards 15 North St. Westminster London	Mass	Boston	No	589343. Self	~~Yes~~ 200	Yes	1924/ 1926	Boston	Home 250 Newbury St, Boston, Mass.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
2	~~Relative, Dr. Neisser~~ do. ~~Strasse Bunzlau, Schles, Germany~~	Mass	Boston	No	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Home, 250 Newbury St. Boston, Mass.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
3	Friend Rev. Rafael Tramontano S.J. Villa San Luigi, Posilips Napoli Italy.	Mass	Somerville	Yes	589324 Self	~~Yes~~ 20	Yes	1907/ 1917	Boston	Father, Mr. Miles Dyson, 13 Sycamore St. Somerville, Mass	No	~~Always~~ 1 yr	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Brown	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Regina, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18d day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas P [illegible]
Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List ~~B~~ E

INDEXED

TOURISTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th AUGUST, 1928

268

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	v881	Bevan	Thomas	51	✓	M	S	Tinplate Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ Wales	Welsh	Wales 3-✓	Llansamlet 17	224	Swansea	7 Aug. 1928	Wales Leaving as at NY	Llangennich
✓2	v883	Bevan	Sarah	56	✓	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ ✓	Welsh	Wales 3-✓	Llansamlet 17	226	Swansea	7 Aug. 1928	Wales	Llangennich ✓
✓3	v884	Read	John Carley	29	✓	M	S	Electrical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ Eng	English	England 3-✓	London 15	439	Birmingham	20 June 1928	England	Rugby ✓
✓4	v885	Whitham	Harry	33	✓	M	S	Colour Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Brit.~~	English	England 3-✓	Leeds 15	73	Manchester	25 July 28	England	Manchester ✓
✓5	v886	Wyler	Max	57	✓	M	M	Chemist	Yes	English French German	Yes	~~Gt Brit.~~ Switz	German	Germany 3-✓	Baden 12	83	Manchester	27 July 28	England	Manchester
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED 5																		

5 Tourist

Chas P Bzideri

5 Trans

12

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

E

List ~~B~~

The entries o[illegible] must be typewritten or[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~xxxxxxxxx xx~~ QUEBEC, 18th August, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister, Mrs. Margaret Lewis, "Gwendonfa" New Dock Rd. Llanelly Wales.	Wales	Llangennich	Yes	(589319 Self	~~Yes~~ 400	No	-	-	Co. Thos.Cook & Son, N.York	Yes	523-80668 ✓ 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Sister, Mrs. Margaret Lewis, "Gwendonfa" New Dock Rd. Llanelly Wales.	Wales	Llangennich	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Co. Thos Cook & Son, N.York.	Yes	523-80669 ✓ 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No ✓	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father, Mr. R. Read The Square, Crewkerul, Somerset shire.	Eng.	Rugby	Yes	589320 Brit. Thomson Houston Co. Rugby.	~~Yes~~ 300	Yes	1927	Schenectady	C/o The General Electric Co. Schenectady, N.Y.	Yes	523-80670 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Black	Blue	None
4	Father MR W.W.Whitham 29 Sandhurst Grove, Harehills Lane, ~~Leeds~~ Leeds	Eng.	Manchester	Yes	589321 Imperial Chemical Industries	~~Yes~~ 300	No	-	-	Hotel Commodore, New York	Yes	523-80671 ✓ 60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Lt Brn	Blue	None
5	Wife Mrs Tyler, Humphreys St Crumpstall, Manchester	Eng.	Manchester	Yes	589322 Self	~~Yes~~ 300	No	-	-	Hotel Commodore, New York	Yes	523-80672 ✓ 60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Gry	Brn	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Regina"*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies

Master ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August*, 1928*

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number J

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REGINA sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 10th, 1928, Arriving at Port of [illegible] 18 August, 1928

No. on List.	273 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Adler	William	42	✓	M	M	597724-W-6/8/28	District Court Muscatine, Iowa. ~~Iowa~~ 5th June 1915	17 Mendelsohn St 17, Muscatine Iowa
2	Adler	Anna	40	✓	F	M	Muscatine Iowa 25 August 1888		17 Mendelsohn St 17, Muscatine Iowa
3	Berry	Percy	35	✓	M	M	444955-W-7/29/27	DISTRICT COURT Pontiac Mich 10.12.26	1847 Robin Ave Berkeley Mich
4	Brecknock	Cyril	30	✓	M	M	532385-W-4/9/28	Court of Common Pleas. May 3 1921 Elyria, Ohio	109 Lincoln Ct. Elyria, O.
5	Calvert	Agnes	62	✓	F	M	523855-W-4/10/28	By Husband's Naturalization. ~~Husband Nat.~~ Fall City Neb.	York Neb.
6	Calvert	Lillian	24	✓	F	S	Feb 12, 1904, Humboldt Neb.	523855-W-4/10/28	York Neb.
7	~~Fulton~~	~~Joseph~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Savannah Ga Jan 28 1878~~		~~Jackson Ky.~~
8	~~Fulton~~	~~Ida~~	~~41~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Meade Co Ky. Oct 29 1886~~		~~Jackson Ky.~~
9	Spencer	Thomas	69	✓	M	M	518532-W 4/3/28	Superior Court San Fransisco, Cal. ~~Calif.~~ ~~1894~~ 26 February 1906	1201 Sanchez St San Francisco Calif.
10	Spencer	Jane	67	✓	F	M		By Marriage 495805-W-7/9/28	1201 Sanchez St San Francisco Calif.
11	Moore	Caroline	57	✓	F	S	Kewanee Ill, Feb 17 1871		32 S University St Redlands Calif
12	BUTLER	William	45	✓	M	S	614090-W-7/17/28	Supreme Court of Long Island City, N.Y. 7th. November, 1917.	4703, 63rd. Street, Woodside, Long, Is. N.Y.
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED 10								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Chas P [illegible]

Line 7 Fulton, Joseph trans to Sheet L line 2. Line 8 Fulton, Ida trans to Sheet L line 3. Lines 13 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

K

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number K

S. S. REGINA sailing from BELFAST, 11th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 18th August, 1928

274

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	TWEED	Alfred E.	55	✓	M	M	561980-W 5/16/28	Superior Court, ~~Philadelphia~~ Pittsburg, Pa.	Home. 425 Penn Station Pittsburg, Pa.
2	ROACH	Patrick	46	✓	M	M	567633-W 5/21/28	Court of Common Pleas, Dayton, Ohio. 1912.	129, North Garland Ave. Dayton, Ohio.
3	ROACH	Alice	45	✓	F	M	Perry County, Ohio. 10th. Sept. 1884 ✓		129, North Garland Ave. Dayton, Ohio.
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	13 NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Chas P. Desiderio

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number L

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REGINA" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF BANK), 11th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18th August, 1928

275

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MACMILLAN	Robina Smith	42	- ✓	F	M	565572-10-5/14/28	Husband naturalised July 1925 District Court, White Sulphor Springs, Meagher, Montana, Cin.	Home - 808 2nd Avenue N., Great Falls, Montana
2	FULTON	Joseph	50	✓	M	M	Savannah, Ga. 28th. January, 1878	520158-10-1/15/28	Home :- Jackson, Ky.
3	FULTON	Ida	41	✓	F	M	Meade Co. Ky. 29th. October, 1886	579965-10-6/1/28	Home :- Jackson, Ky.
4	BEEMAN	Carl	18	✓	M	S	Grand Rapids, Mich. 8th. February, 1910.	567419-10-5/21/28	Home :- 720, Cambridge Blvd. Grand Rapids, Mich.
5	ELLETT	Stanton	30	✓	M	M	Detroit, Mich. 2nd. July, 1898.		Home:- 2053, Waelthy St. Grand Rapids, Mich.
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

5

Chas P [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Revised 14-214)

S.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number S

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REGINA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Aug. 10th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18 AUG. 1928, 19

No. on List	276 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Gray	Margaret	38		F	M	593924-ll-6/14/28	U.S.A. Passport. 593924 By Marriage	1444 Baker St Detroit Mich
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heale

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—097

B

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REGINA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18th August, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	265 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Cameron	Roxy	47	✓	F	S	540337-10 - 6/11/28	Circuit Court Detroit, Mich. 12 April 1927.	3079 West Grand Blvd. Detroit, Mich.
2	Cameron	Mabel	49	✓	F	S	540175-10 - 6/12/28	Circuit Court Detroit, Mich. 12 April 1927.	3079 West Grand Blvd. Detroti, Mich.
3	Cooper	Abbie T	58	✓	F	S	27 May 1870 Ottumwa, Iowa	443501-10 - 7/26/27	815 North Court Ottumwa, Iowa.
4	Cooper	Laura	56	✓	F	S	11 May 1872 Ottumwa. Iowa.	443536-10 -	do
5	Fisk	John P	70	✓	M	M	11 Sept 1857 Beloit, Wisc.	11117 - St. Serv. - 4/4/28	1009 West Fern Ave Redlands, Cal.
6	Fisk	Elizabeth H.	67	✓	F	M	25 Sept. 1860 Springville, N.Y.		do
7	Fisk	Helen G	33	✓	F	S	27 July 1895 Redlands, Cal.	10945-10 - St. Serv. 4/9/28	do
8	Sargent	Ruth E	44	✓	F	M	20 Nov. 1889 Beverley, Mass.	11286-10 - 4/20/28 - St. Serv.	Knoll Rd Redlands, Cal.
9	Harvey	Elizabeth B.	51	✓	F	S	26 Nov. 1876 Detroit, Mich.	549256-10 - 6/12/28	117 Davenport St Detroit, Mich.
10	Jensen	Anna C.	53	✓	F	S	13 March 1875 Erie, Pa	550255-10 - 5/7/28	1316 N.Kedzie Ave Chicago, Ills.
11	Jensen	Jennie A.	51	✓	F	S	28 July 1877 Erie, Pa.	550251-10	do
12	Jones	Bessie	44	✓	F	S	14 Jan. 1884 Montpelier, O.	549217-10 - 6/7/28	4865 Linsdale Rd Detroit, Mich.
13	Kerber	Charles	62	✓	M	M	25 Oct. 1865 Elgin, Ills	541551-10 - 4/28/28	440 East Chicago St Elgin, Ills.
14	Kerber	Alice	63	✓	F	M	12 Aug. 1865 Elgin, Ills.		do
15	King	Sue	45	✓	F	S	7 June 1883 Alpena, Mich.	565491-10 - 5/9/28	1062 Military Ave N. Detroit, Mich.
16	Lariviere	Pierre	55	✓	M	M	486798-10 - 1/7/28	District Court, Plattsburg, N.Y. about 1894	Champlain, N.Y.
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Chas P. [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

17

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REGINA sailing from BELFAST, 11th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18th August, 1928

No. on List.	266 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	CRAWFORD	Anna	34	✓	F	S	New York. 13th July, 1894.	30900 10 - 5/26/26	Father Mr Crawford, 235. 72nd Street Brooklyn. N.Y
2	DONOHOE	Cyril Patrick	31	✓	M	S	Mitchell, Wisconsin. 17th March 1897	10546 10 - 7/5/25	St.Louis University. St Louis
3	LOVE	William	72	✓	M	M	10348 - St Louis - 2/13/28	Court Unknown. Portsmouth ,N.H. 1877.	Wife Mrs Wm. Love, Redlands,California
4	MURPHY	John F	62	✓	M	M	Ellicottville, N. Y. 28 Sept. 1865.	580530-10-6/1/28	722 South Main St Sapulpa, Oklahoma.
5	MURPHY	Harriett	55 ~~44~~	✓	F	M	Indiana, Montpelier 19th June 1873	✓	do
6	Clark	Paul	66	✓	M	M	Greenlake, Wisc. 14 JUly 1861	10065-10 - 2/24/28	1047 Minnesota Ave San Jose, Cal.
7	Clark	Mary R.	61	✓	F	M	Dorfa, N.Y. 13 Sept 1866	✓	do
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Chas [illegible]

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D

11-6713

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REGINA" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 11th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~ 18th August, 1928

267

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOLLINGTON,	Richard D.	57	✓	M	M	May 21st 1870	Toledo, Ohio	552133 w - 5/8/28	Home 1305 Lincoln St Evanston, Ills.
2	HOLLINGTON	Maud T.	53	✓	F	M	Augt.8th 1874	Toledo,Ohio		do
3	HUDSON	Marion	33	✓	F	S	12/12/1895	Concord, Mass.	562649 - w - 5/17/28	82 Main Street, Concord, Mass.
4	BARTLETT	Sarah R.	45	✓	F	S	6/10/1883	Brooklyn,N.Y.	578299 w - 5/31/28	15 Sudbury Rd., Concord,Mass.
5	~~LEOPOLD~~	~~Joseph~~	~~69~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~7/8/1859~~	~~Belleville, Ill.~~		~~112 Pennsylvania Av.~~ ~~Belleville, Ill.~~
6	~~LEOPOLD~~	~~Marguerite~~	~~66~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~11/10/1861~~	~~Belleville, Ill.~~		~~112 Pennsylvania Av.,~~ ~~Belleville,Ill.~~
7	~~LEOPOLD~~	~~Anita~~	~~32~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~2/1/1896~~	~~Belleville, Ill.~~		~~112 Pennsylvania Av.,~~ ~~Bellevile, Ill.~~
8	LITTLE	Agnes	48	✓	F	M	547036 w - 6/8/28		By Marriage	Emett, Idaho
9	LITTLE	Agnes M.	22	✓	F	S	17/12/1905	Boise, Idaho	579278 - w - 5/31/28	Emett, Idaho
10	LITTLE	Jessie	20	✓	F	S	3/ 10 1908	Emett, Idaho	578677 w - 5/31/28	Emett, Idaho
11	MANN	Jessie	48	✓	F	M	16/11 1880	Natchitosh, Louisiana	295077 - w - 10/19/26	3521 Hedrick St., Jacksonville
12	MANN	Harrison	20	✓	M	S	15/1/ 1908	Texas, Houston	✓	3521 Hedrick St., Jacksonville
13	MANN	Gamble	15	✓	M	S	18/ 6/ 1913	Alabama ,Mobile	✓	3521 Hedrick St., Jacksonville
14	MORAN	Frank E.	34	✓	M	M	8 / 8/ 1894	Chicago, Ills	592759 - w - 6/13/28	3034 S.Maple Ave Berwyn, Ills.
15	MORAN	Bertha J.	32	✓	F	M	16/ 7 / 1896	Chicago, Ills	537051 - w - 4/24/28	do
16	~~MYERS~~	~~Isaac Rodman~~	~~59~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1/1/1869~~	~~Detroit, Mich,~~		~~1137 Longfellow Av.,~~ ~~Detroit, Mich.~~
17	~~MYERS~~	~~Fredericka~~	~~42~~	~~5~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~8/3/1886~~	~~Detroit, Mich.~~		~~1137 Longfellow Av.,~~ ~~Detroit, Mich.~~
18	NICHOLS	George Rupert	29	✓	M	S	16 February 1899	Sopokane, Wash.	537921 - w - 4/24/28	112 West 3rd St Tuscon, Airizona
19	PALMER.	Gertrude L.	45	✓	F	S	23/11/1883	Framingham, Mass.	581274 - w - 6/4/28	35 Oliver St., Cambridge, Mass.
20	PALMER	Ruth	40	✓	F	S	25/1/1888	Framingham, Mass.	581273 - w -	35 Oliver St., Cambridge, Mass.
21	HARVIE	Jane R	64	✓	F	S	10/11/1865	Amelia, Co.Va.	567759 - w - 5/21/28	205 Maryland Av., Washington, D.C.
22	Mears	James E.	44	✓	M	S	26 January 1884	Harborton, Va.	544074 w 5/2/28	Bay View Hotel Tampa, Fla.
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

Chas [illegible]

Line 5.Leopold, Joseph trans.to Sheet A. line 19. Line 6.Leopold.Marguerite trans to Sheet A line 20. Line 7 Leopold,Anita trans to Sheet A.line 21.
Line 16.Myers, Isaac Rodman.trans to Sheet A.line 22. Line 17.Myers, Fredericka trans.to Sheet A. line 23. Lines 23 to 30 Blank.

---------------- Purser.

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-6713

A

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REGINA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18th August, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	264 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Adkins	Norma	44	✓	F	M	19.8.1883 Osceola, Iowa.	5-3902 w - 4/10/28	1542 W 20th St Des Moines, Iowa.
2	~~Clark~~	~~Paul~~	~~66~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~14.7.1861~~		~~1047 Minnesota Ave. San Jose, Calif.~~
3	~~Clark~~	~~Mary~~	~~61~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~13.9.1866, Dorfa N.Y.~~		~~1047 Minnesota Ave. San Jose, Calif.~~
4	Dorsey	Julius	51	✓	M	M	New Albany, Miss. 17 July 1876	570236 w - 5/22/28	1906 Bennett Ave. Dallas, Texas.
5	Dorsey	Myrtle	40	✓	F	M	Brownwood, Texas. 12 April 1888		1906 Bennett Ave. Dallas, Texas.
6	Harris	~~Harriet~~ MARGARET	57	✓	F	M	12.10.1871, Cleveland, Ohio.	565316 w 5/9/28	543 Hyde Park Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
7	Ogle	Eva	66	✓	F	Wd	18.1.1868, Rolls Co. Mo.	503225 w 3/5/28	5840 Storey Island Ave. Chicago, Ill.
8	Wilson	Harriet Marvel	32	✓	F	S	2.2.1896, Milford, Delaware.	528714 w - 4/16/28	Newark, Delaware.
9	Seaman	George	57	✓	M	M	15.5.1871, Covington, Ky.	549003 w - 5/5/28	2564 Trevor Place, Cincinnati, Ohio.
10	Seaman	Adele	47	✓	F	M	26.3.1881, Cincinnati, Ohio.		2564 Trevor Place, Cincinnati, Ohio.
11	Wickham	Jane	57	✓	F	M	10.4.1871, Ainsworth, Iowa.	503204 w - 3/5/28	10920 Longwood Drive, Chicago, Ill.
12	~~Wallace~~	~~Helen~~	~~36~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~19.7.1891 Oak Park, Ill.~~		~~173 N. Euclid Ave. Oak Park, Ill.~~
13	Brett	Thomas	56	✓	M	M	560451 w 5/15/28	District Court, Greensburg, Pa. 7 June 1897	Fairmont, W.Va.
14	Brett	Alice	56	✓	F	M		By Marriage.	do
15	Baggs	Joseph	38	✓	M	M	12.2.1890 Pawcatuck, Conn.	589615 w 6/1/28	19 Herbert Rd. Atlantic, Mass.
16	Chappell	Mildred	32	✓	F	M	19.12.1895, Jerseyville, Ill.	523120 w 4/9/28	Jerseyville, Ill.
17	Clergue	Margaret Roscoe	45	✓	F	M	501415 W - 5/18/28	By marriage	Castine, Maine.
18	Hayes	Ellen	69	✓	F	Wd	3.2.1859, Dexter, Me.	496388 w - 2/11/28	Dexter, Maine.
19	Leopold	Joseph	69	✓	M	M	7.8.1859, Belleville, Ill.	512635 w - 3/22/28	112 Pennsylvania Ave. Belleville, Ill.
20	Leopold	Marguerite	66	✓	F	M	11.10.1861, Belleville. Ill.		112 Pennsylvania Ave. Belleville, Ill.
21	Leopold	Anita	32	✓	F	S	2.1.1896, Belleville, Ill.	512725 w - 3/23/28	112 Pennsylvania Ave. Belleville, Ill.
22	Myers	Isaac Rodman	59	✓	M	M	1.1.1869, Detroit, Mich.	563744 w - 5/17/28	1137 Longfellow Ave. Detroit. Mich.
23	Myers	Fredericka	42	✓	F	M	8.5.1886, Detroit, Mich.		1137 Longfellow Ave. Detroit, Mich.
24	Selden	Arthur	66	✓	M	S	5.11.1861, Westover, Va.	438945 W - 7/14/27	Green Spring Valley Hunt Club. Garrison P.O. Baltimo
25	Titus	Julia	68	✓	F	M	22.10.1859, Madison, N.Y.	271432 W 7/26/26	Malverne Long Island, N.Y.
26	Ward	Ophelia Leopold	37	✓	F	Wd	17.7.1891, Belleville, Ill.	512953 w 3/24/28	112 Pennsylvania Ave. Belleville, Ill
27	Lapsley	Gaillard	56	✓	M	S	New York 14 November 1871	294484 W 10/16/26	Central Union Trust Co. 80 Broadway, New York.
28	Medlicott	Arthur	34	✓	M	M	1.1.1894 Longmeadow, Mass.	7765 Chgo [illegible] w 5/24/28	928 Forest Ave Evanston, Ills.
29	Vinyard	George T	58	✓	M	M	30 Jan. 1870 Lawrenceville Ga.	511098 w - 3/21/28	Amasillo, Tex.
30	Vinyard	Clemmie J	54	✓	F	M	28 Aug. 1872 Athens, Tenn.	Chas P [illegible]	do

NOT USED

Line 2. Clark, Paul trans. to Sheet C. Line 6.
Line 3. Clark, Mary trans. to Sheet C. Line 7.
Line 12. Wallace, Helen Did not embark.

----------------------Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S.S. Aurania

Quebec, P.Q.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.F. SHAW, Surgeon of the AURANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.F. Shaw
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1928

at QUEBEC

Alfred D. Heald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 19, 1928.

Total Passengers	—	183
✓ U.S.C.	—	163
✓ Aliens	—	20
S. I.	—	0
L. P.	—	0
Aliens not examined; not presented	—	2

12 3rd Int
6 Transits

302 - 317

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents	[illegible] the U. S.	Tourists or Visitors.	Government officials.	In Transit.	[illegible] insular possessions.
FIRST										
[illegible]	10	115	104	11		4	3		4	
THIRD	6	68	61	7		2			2	
TOTAL	16	183	165	18		6	3		6	

	PRIMARY INSPECTION	[illegible]	[illegible]	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	IN APPEALED
ADMITTED	18	18					
HELD FOR [illegible] IN [illegible]							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	18	18					

NON-IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	6
Tourists	3
Residents of United States	6
Total	15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aurania

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11TH AUGUST, 1928

317

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	700	REES	DORIS	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Wales ~~BRITAIN~~	WELSH	Permit WALES	M SKEWEN	Q#3510884 340616	WASHINGTON	2/11/28 ~~11.2.28~~	Left U.S. at N.Y. U.S.A.	DETROIT
2	701	SANDVE JENSEN	JORGEN J.	18		M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway ~~Norwegian~~	Scand	5 Norway	28 Skudesnes	2273	Bergen	7/17/28 ~~17.7.28~~	Norway	Skudesnes
3	702	HEMNES MANDIUSSEN	OLE	18		M	S	Farm Worker.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway ~~Norwegian~~	Scand	5 Norway	28 Skudesnes	2248	Bergen	6/12/28 ~~12.6.28~~	Norway	Skudesnes
4	703	HEMNES JOHANESEN	NILS	20		M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway ~~Norwegian~~	Scand	5 Norway	28 Skudesnes	2274	Bergen	7/17/28 ~~17.7.28~~	Norway	Skudesnes
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED	1 USR																	
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

C.H. Pintal 4/3/8/3 [illegible]

Lines 5 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

Chas P. Desiderio - Line 1
Alfred D. Hesed - 2 to 4

4 H.T.

21 Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Ulh.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 20 AUG 1928, ______________, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER, MR. JOHN CHRISTOPHOR CHRISTOPHER RD. SKEWAN	MICH	DETROIT	NO	589495 SELF	45 YES	YES	1925 1928	DETROIT	HUSBAND, DANIEL A. REES, 1848 CANTON AV. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	Father:-Jens Sandve Skudesnes Norway	Wash.	Ferndale	Yes	589498 Self	50 ~~Yes~~	No	--------		Friend:- Mr Ben Thompson Box 5 Ferndale Washington	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Blnd	Blue	None
3	Father:- Marius Hemnes Skudesnes Norway	Wash	Ferndale	Yes	589499 Self	50 ~~Yes~~	No	--------		Friend:-Mr Ben Thompson Box 5 Ferndale Washington	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Blnd	Brn	None
4	Mother:-Ingeborg A Hemnes Skudesnes Norway	Wash	Ferndale	Yes	589500 Self	50 ~~Yes~~	No	--------		Cousin:-Mr Ben Thompson Box 5 Ferndale Washington	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Blnd	Blue	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. TOWNLEY MASTER, *of the* AURANIA, *from* SOUTHAMPTON; *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* Aug, *19*28

at QUEBEC

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.P. SHAW, *Surgeon of the* AURANIA, sailing therewith, *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H.P. Shaw
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* Aug, *19*28

at QUEBEC

Alfred D. Heald
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Aurania
Tourist
Montreal
Visitors

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 24

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11TH AUGUST, 1928

316

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Transit 695	KLEINOT	ISIDORE ✓	28	✓	M	S	SURVYR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN Eng	ENGLISH	3-✓ ENGLAND	15 LONDON	109	Johannesburg	June 1st'28	Leaving U.S. at N.Y. SOUTH AFRICA	Johannesburg
2		~~WILSON~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~57~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~CHEMIST~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTLAND	16420	London	1.8.28	ENGLAND	HOVE
3		~~WILSON~~	~~ERIC~~	~~17~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOLR.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HORNCHURCH	17188-202	London	9.8.28	ENGLAND	INGATESTONE
4	Transit 698	WOLFENDEN	JOHN H. ✓	26	✓	M	S	PROFSR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN Eng	ENGLISH	3-✓ ENGLAND	15 FAILSWORTH	13726	London	7.7.28	Leaving U.S. at N.Y. ENGLAND	OXFORD
5	699	ROWLANDS	ROSINA ✓	30	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Returnt England	15 London	9#129715 343365	Washington	24.2.28	Left U.S. at N.Y. England	London
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Lines 6 to 30 Blank.

6 Purser.

Thomas Wilson & Eric Wilson Lines 2 & 3 resp. not presented for examination. Alfred D Heald.

Chas A Desiderio 1-45

1 Visa 2 Trans (Tr)

1 H.T. 1 Ser.

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ 20 AUG 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER Annie BEZUIDHOUT MRS.KLEINOT, 97 ~~BURGENHART~~ ST.TROYVILLE, JOHANNESBURG	STH AFR.	JOHANNESBURG	Yes	SELF	$87 ~~$50~~	NO	-	-	TOURING No address	NO	1 MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	80681✓ NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fr	Brn	Grey	NONE
2	Beatrice WIFE: 75 SACKVILLE RD. HOVE, NR. BRIGHTON.	ENG.	BRIGHTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	3 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRS	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER. A.R. WILSON, THE CHASE, INGATESTONE, ESSEX. Edith	ENG.	INGATESTONE	YES	FATHER SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	3 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE
4	MOTHER. MRS. WOLFENDEN, 23 POLE LANE, FAILSWORTH.	ENG.	OXFORD	Yes	√19490 SELF	$40 YES	YES	1928	Cleveland	Friend W.U. VREELAND, TANTAMMAHEEG, OLD LYNN, CONN.	NO	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	573- 80678✓ NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FR.	FR.	BRN	SMALL SCAR L. SIDE NECK.
5	Brother:- A.G. Harris 32 Little Northampton St London E.C.1	Mich	Grand Gd. Haven	Yes	√89196 Self	56 Yes	Yes	1923 1928	Gd. Haven	[illegible] Lower Route 1. Box 10bB Waverley Ave Gd. Haven Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Frh	Brn	Hazel	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. TOWNLEY MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AURANIA*, from* SOUTHAMPTON*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* Aug*, 19*28

at QUEBEC

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H G Shaw, *Surgeon of the* Aurania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* 6 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H.G. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* Aug, *19*28

at Quebec, P.Q.

Alfred D Heald

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—280

4

Permits

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ④

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 11th August, *19*28

1	L P Z	311 3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	691	HALBERSTAM	Chaim 631/431820 10-29-28	46	✓	M	M	Rabbi	yes	English German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Permit Poland	29 Belz	a# 383675th 382959	Washington	26.5.28	Left 7.8 N.York	at N.Y. New-York
2	692 ✓	ZURAWSKI.	Kazimierz.	57	✓	M	M	Prof Physician	Yes	English	Yes	Polish.	Polish.	3-2 ✓ Russia.	32 ✓ Perm.	10092.	Warsaw.	27.7.28.	Poland.	Warsaw
3		ELIMINATIONS.																		
4		Lines 3 to NOT USED	Evard Purser																	
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED	1 Wak R																	
28		NOT USED	1 Fom																	
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT 2 USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P Ellsiders

2 H.T.
E
23

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19th August, *19* 28

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	[illegible] no relatives	N.Y	New-York	no	589481 self	450 yes	yes	1925 1928	N.York	returning home: 262 Stanton str. N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt.	br.	br.	none
2	Friend.. S.Wysccilowski.Warsaw.	Ill.	Chicago.	No	589482 Self	Yes 300	Yes	1893/ 1921	Chicago.	Mary O. Mother. 3733 Lake Park Ave, Chicago.	No	6 months	No Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fr	Fr	Grey.	None.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J C Townley Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Ausonia *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* Aug *, 19*28

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H F Shaw, Surgeon of the Aurania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1928

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Aurania
Re E P

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ③

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

INDEXED
310 K
L W Z

S. S. AURANIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. , 11TH AUGUST , *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	usc	CHRISTOPHER	RICHARD C.	61	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	Eng AMERICAN	usc U.S.A.	— NEW YORK	477874.	U.S.CITZ.	Dec 1/27.	U.S.A.	HARTFORD
2	689	CHRISTOPHER	KAREN R.	44	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	DANISH ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	Permit DENMARK	68 ALLINGAABO	a#324308 319597.	WASHINGTON.	11/9/27 ~~9.11.27.~~	Left US at NY U.S.A.	HARTFORD
3	690	MELVILLE	DONALD	33		M	M	WHOLESALE DRUGGIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Eng BRITAIN	ENGLISH	Permit ENGLAND	15 CLEATOR	a#383550 382572.	WASHINGTON.	25.5.28.	Left US at NY U.S.A.	DETROIT
4	usc	~~MELVILLE~~	~~EVA B.~~	~~29~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HSWIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~AMERICAN~~	usc ~~U.S.A.~~	— OKEMOS	~~—~~	~~U.S.CITZ.~~	USPP 566621-W. May 19/28.	U.S.A.	DETROIT
5		NOT USED ELIMINATIONS.																		
6		NOT USED Lines 5 to 30 Blank.	Ward																	
7		NOT USED	Purser																	
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED	2 usc																	
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

Chas. P. Desiderio

2 1174
24

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL,~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., 19th AUGUST, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	None in Europe.	CONN	HARTFORD	YES	SELF	YES	YES	BORN	N.Y.	HOME. 30.FARMINGTON AVE.. HARTFORD. CONN.	- -	- - - -	- -	- -	-	-	U..S.	CITIZEN		- - -	- - -	- -	-	- -	- -	- -	- -
2	Sister Mrs Jensen, Faledvays Pssge, Copenhagen.	CONN	HARTFORD	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1920/1927.	HARTFORD.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BLD	GREY	NONE
3	Uncle, J.ROTHERY.47.CURZON STREET. MARYPORT.	MICH	DETROIT	NO	5-84485 SELF	YES	YES	1918/1928	DETROIT	HOME.264. WINONA AVENUE. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	-DO-	MICH	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	BORN.	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J C Townley Master *, of the* Aurania *, from* London *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J C Townley
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* Aug *, 19*28
at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H V Shaw, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, do
(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. V. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1928

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Gre[illegible]
He[illegible]
He[illegible]an.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—431

U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List ②

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AURANIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. , August 11th,1928. , *19*

14-480A

309

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Transit 685	SMITH	Frank	46	✓	M	M	Wine Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain Eng	English	3-2 England	15 West Ham	17067	London	8.8.28.	Leaving at N.Y. England	Wanstead
2	693	FLINT	5-05/-2-8-29 Veronica Maude	31	✓	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	3-2 Scotland	16 Fort Augustus	16409	London.	8/1/28 ~~1.8.28.~~	Scotland	Gatehouse
3	Transit 686	BARNABY	Kenneth Coules	42	✓	M	S	Naval Architect	Yes	English	Yes	Britain. Eng	English	3-2 England	15 Chiswick	3074	Southampton	8/1/28. ~~1.8.28.~~	Leaving as at N.Y. England	Hamble
4	687	CLARK	Walter	28	✓	M	M	Research Chemist	Yes	English	Yess	Britain Eng	English	3-2 England	15 Hendon	14385	London	7/12/28 ~~12.7.28.~~	England	Hendon
5	688	THORNEWILL	Cora	42	✓	F	M	Poultry Breeder	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	English	4-12 U.S.A.	— New York	~~None~~	London Eng ~~San Francisco~~	30.7.28.	Off as Can border U.S.A. Calif	Santa Cruz
6	Transit 694	WILKES.	Lewis.	58	✓	M	M	School Master.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain. Eng	REnglish.	3-2 England	15 Stowmarket.	15586.	London.	25.7.28.	Leaving at N.Y. Eng.	Eastbourne
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED	Howard Purser																	
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED	1 USA (3 Tr) 5 Frn																	
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P. [illegible]

3 T
3 Tr
3

25

Total Passengers 6
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 6

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 19th August, 1923

523-806880

523-806777

523-806799

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Carrie Wife: Mrs. ~~Frank~~ Smith, Park House, Wanstead, E.11.	N.Y. England	New York City	Yes	589483 Self	300	No	-	-	Herald Hotel, Washington Square, New York	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None.
2	Father: Rev. W. Craig Flint, Anwoth, Gatehouse of Fleet. Scotland.	Eng.	Gatehouse of Exeter	Yes	589488 Self	200 Yes	No	---	---	Friend: Mrs. H.H.Richards, Croton School, Croton, Mass.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fr.	Brn	Blue	None.
3	Mother: Mrs.L.E.Bernal, Abbeymead, Hamble, Southampton.	do	Southampton	Yes	589486 Thornycroft & Co. Ltd.	300 Yes	No	-	-	C/o Cunard Coy Ltd, New York City.	Yes	14 days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Drk	Drk	Brn	None
4	Wife: Mrs Margt Clark. 18, West Ave. Hendon, N.W.4.	~~Eng.~~ N.Y.	~~Rochester~~ Rochester	Yes	589489 Kodak Ltd.	500 Yes	No	-	-	Eastman Kodak Co, Rochester N.Y.	Yes	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½		Drk.	Brn Grey	None
5	Son Mr M.W.Mead, 5 Portland Rd, B'ham.	Calif	~~Santa Cruz~~	Yes	589492 Self	700 Yes	Yes	Born in USA.		Returning to Santa Cruz, Cal.	Yes	In transit to Santa Cruz Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	Bld	Brn	Haz.	None
6	Wife Mrs Cicely Wilkes, St Cyprians, Eastbourne.	Eng.	Eastbourne.	Yes	589491 Self.	Yes	Yes	1920.	San Francisco.	Plaza Hotel, New York.	Yes	14 days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Bld	Grey	Blue	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J C Townley Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the* Aurania *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* Aug *, 19*28

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H S Shaw *, Surgeon of the* Aurania *,* Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* 6 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H.H. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* Aug *, 19*28

at Quebec

Alfred D. Heald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF [illegible]ES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aurania
Transit

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List (7)

INDEXED

308

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 11TH AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	684	MC.CULLOCH	HELEN M. ✓	55	✓	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ Eng	ENGLISH	3-✓ ENGLAND	15 LONDON	16165.	LONDON.	31.V.28.	[illegible] ENGLAND	LONDON
2		NOT USED	Howard																	
3		NOT USED	Purser																	
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P. Desiderio

26

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. , 19th AUGUST , *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. JOHN FOSS. 16.RIDLEY RD.LONDON.N.W.10.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	589484 SELF	720 YES	Yes	1922 1928	Various places.	DGHTR.MRS.HENRY FLEITMANN. LOCUST VALLEY.L.I.	NO	533-80676 ✓ 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blue	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J C Townley Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Aurania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Townley
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* Aug, 1928
at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 11th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec 19th August, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	302 NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLAKE	Frances	21	✓	F	S	Conn. Hartford 3.2.1907	497811-W-2/17/28	199 N. Beacon str. Hartford Conn
2	BROWNING. ~~BURNING~~	Carrie.	45	✓	F	M	1st Sept. Texas ~~28.9~~.1882	530667-W-4/17/28	Harvard Rd, 1028 Oakland Cal.
3	~~BROWN~~	~~Frieda~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Licking county Ohio~~	~~57 High str. Newark Ohio~~
4	COOK	Josephine	60	✓	F	W	Boston Mass 9.3.18683	556203-W-5/11/28	244 Brattle str. Cambridge Mass
5	CUNNINGHAM	Louise	45	✓	F	W	Philadelphia Pa. 1883 Jan28th.	494317-W-2/3/28	Home at :- Andalusia Pa
6	DENHAM	Katherine	25		F	S	Eatonton Ga December 1902	548904-W-5/5/28	Home at Eatonton,Ga. ~~Birmingham Ala~~
7	HASKELL	Mabel	61	✓	F	S	August 12th, 1866 Lawrence Kansas	530558-W-4/17/28	3420 Webster str.Oakland Cal.
8	HELFENSTEIN	John P.	59	✓	M	S	St Louis Miss. Oct 26th,1860. ~~Santa Barbara Cal. 1869~~	557644-W-2/12/28	Helfenstein Place Webster Groves Mo.
9	HEKMA	Jacob	49	✓	M	M	P.P.No. 588493. June 9th/28. -W	naturalized	~~Mother-in-law:~~ ~~133 Meadow Lane New Rochelle N.Y~~ Pickwick Arms,Greenwich Conn.
10	HEKMA	Bessie.	46	✓	F	M	on husbands passport above. do		--do--
11	HEKMA	Nicholas	21	✓	M	S	Brooklyn New-York Oct 18th,1906. do	595684-W-6/15/28	--do--
12	HEKMA	Frank. ~~Francis~~	17	✓	M	S	Brooklyn New-York April 18th,1911.	588493-W-6/9/28	--do--
13	LANDON	Maurice	37	✓	M	M	~~P.P.No.1203374.(Paris) 13.1.28.~~	3374-Paris-1/13/28 1924 Cleveland District court	809 E. 88th str. Cleveland Oh
14	LEDUC	Alma	47	✓	F	S	Chicago,Ill. September 20th,1858. 7	193289-W-4/19/26	Columbia University New-York
15	MATHEWS	Robert	34	✓	M	M	Waterville,Me. April 17thm1894.	572900-W-5/25/28	1350 Neil ave Columbus Ohio
16	MATHEWS	Grace. ~~Gertrude~~	31 ~~26~~	✓	F	M	Pittsburgh,Pa. Aug 12th,1897.	do	--do--
17	MOORE	Mary	73	✓	F	W	Santa Clara Cal. 27.6.1854	524410-W-4/10/28	12 Garden Rd San Anselmo Cal.
18	MCCULLOUGH	William	29	✓	M	M	Miss . Durant 18.4.1898	401334-W-5/27/27	Home at :- Lexington Ky.
19	MCCULLOUGH	Julia	28	✓	F	M	Ohio Glendale 30.9.1899	1401638-W-5/27/27	--do--
20	MCCULLOUGH	Olivia.	8	✓	F	S	Tenn. Sewanee 20.12.1919	do	--do--
21	MCCULLOUGH	Elizabeth	4	✓	F	S	Tenn Sewanee 31.10.1923	do	--do--
22	MCCULLOUGH	Bruce.	2	✓	M	S	Cincinnati Ohio 13.10.1925	do	--do--
23	FABREK	Mary	55	✓	F	S	Owensville,O. 7.11.88. ~~Ohio Batavia 1873~~	410110-W-6/6/27	--do--
24	CLUFS	Mrs Louella.	65	✓	F	W	Near Gerard Ill. 29.5.1862	11864-W-5/10/28	1401 Princeton ave Fresno Cal.
25	ROBBINS	Jeanne	63	✓	F	W	Napa Cal. 12.9.1864	544684-W-5/2/28	3839 Greenwood ave Oakland Cal.
26	RHINES	Madge	48	✓	F	M	Youngstown Oh. 1880 September 28th.	460953-W-9/24/27	C/o General Fireproofing Co. Youngstown Oh
27	STETSON	Marion	67	✓	F	W	San Francisco Cal.1861 Sept 30th.	524134-W-4/10/28	San Rafael R.D 236 Cal.
28	SHEETS	Katherine.	49	✓	F	M	Middletown Oh. 1879 Feb 6th.	560532-W-5/15/28	312 Yankee Rd Middletown Oh.
29	SHEETS	Helen	13	✓	F	S	Middletown Oh.1915 Jan 28th.	do	--do--
30	GERALD	Betty	19	✓	F	S	Middletown Oh. 1909 April 14th.	do	--do--

ELIMINATIONS.Line3 Frieda Brown.DID NOT EMBARK

Purser

NOT USED
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 11th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 19th August, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. 303 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	see sheet 7 line 16.								
1	~~SMITH~~	~~Mr.~~ ✓	~~31~~	✓	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~New York 6th June 1897~~		~~4 4 Grand ave Brooklyn N.Y.~~
2	STREETER	Ethel	44	✓	F	M	Rouses Point N.Y 1883 July 15.	575768-W-5/28/28	604 Sheridan Road Evanston Ill
3	SHINN	Dora	62	✓	F	D	Hocking Co.Ohio ~~1865~~ Oct 29/65.	6694-W-4/27/28	84 W Santa Inez ave San Mateo Cal
4	VAIL	~~Jane~~ Sarah.	61	✓	F	M	St.Louis Mo. 1866 March 5th.	543996-W-5/11/28	1431 Judson ave Evanston Ill
5	WARNER	El.	70	✓	M	M	Sycamore. Ill -1858 Dec 25.	11802-W-5/9/28	269 Monte Vista ave Oakland Cal.
6	WARNER	Lillian	60	✓	F	M	1868 Dec 28th. Forbes Town, Cal.	do	--do--
7	WELD	Edric.	29	✓	M	M	Cambridge Mass 15.2.1899	585336-W-6/6/28	Dublin, New Hampshire. ~~165 Boston Mass~~
8	WELD	Gertrude	26	✓	F	M	Jamestown, N.Y. June 4th, 1900. ~~Middlebury 19.6.1902~~	do	--do--
9	WELD	Edric	4	✓	M	S	New York City. 1. 1. 24. ~~Cambridge Mass 1.1.1924~~	do	--do--
10	DUMONT. ~~WELD~~	Rita	22	✓	F	S	Lawrence Mass 26.10.1905	585327-W-6/6/28	--do--
11	WYNN	William	51	✓	M	M	Eatonton Ga. 22.9.1876	541920-W-4/30/28	Home at :- Birmingham Ala
12	WYNN	Ida	40	✓	F	M	TALLADEGER. ~~Talladega~~ Ala 8.4.1888	do	--do--
13	WYNN	Annie	17	✓	F	S	Birmingham Ala 8.8.1910	do	--do--
14	WYNN	Robert	11	✓	M	S	Birmingham Ala 10.5.1916	do	--do--
15	WYNN	Carlton	10	✓	M	S	Birmingham Ala ~~12.21.1917~~ Dec 21/1917.	do	--do--
16	Did not Embark. ~~HATCH~~ ✓	~~Tae~~	~~43~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Iowa Lawton 1885~~		
17	NOBLE	Mable	54	✓	F	M	Brooklyne Mich. June 2nd, 1875,	301308-W-11/12/26	C/o General Fireproofing Co, Youngstown Ohio
18	NOBLE	Clarence	54	✓	M	M	Ann Arbor, Mich. Aug 11/75.	do	--do--
19	see line 2. ~~STREETER~~ ✓	~~Ethel~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Rouses Point N.Y~~		Husband: ~~604 Sheridan Rd Evanston Ill~~
20	see line 24. ~~ZURAWSKI~~ ✓	~~Mr.~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~1890 Cook county~~	~~3725 S.Pauline Chicago~~
21	see line 25. ~~ZURAWSKI~~ ✓	~~Laura~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Ill. Chicago 4.11.1899~~		~~do~~
22	On Canadian Manifest. ~~SMITH~~	~~Mildred~~	~~44~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Newport 1884~~		
23	On Canadian Manifest. ~~SMITH~~	~~Catherine~~	~~9~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Houston Texas 1919~~		
24	ZURAWSKI.	Narcissus.	50	✓	M	M	P.P.No. 572953. March 25th, 1928.	572953-W-5/25/28	3725 S.Pauline, Chicago.
25	ZURAWSKI.	Laura.	30	✓	F	M	Chicago Ill. Nov 4, 1899.	do	-do-
26	& PURDY.	Janet.	52	✓	F	M	Auburn, N.Y. Jan 4/74.	467146-W-10/20/27	1825 Rucher Ave, Everett.
27	& PURDY.	Helen.	17	✓	F	S	Twin Falls. Idaho. Nov 5th 1910.	do	as above.
28	& MOATS.	George.	44	✓	M	M	Waverly, O. June 17/84.	516591-W-5/30/28	Home at Fort Wayne, Ind.
29	& MOATS.	Zelva	37	✓	F	M	COLUMBUS O. Oct 8th, 1890.	do	-do-
30	LEWIS.	L. Mae.	39	✓	F	S	MARTVILLE, N.Y. May 25th 1889.	88266-W-6/22/25	223, W. Palasade Ave, Englewood, N.J.

ELIMINATIONS. Line 1. Mr Smith. see 7/16. Line 19 Ethel Streeter see line 24. Lines 20 and 21. Mr and Mrs Zurawski see lines 24/25. Line 16 Tae Hatch Did not embark.
Lines 22/23. Mrs & Miss Smith On Canadian Manifest.

Purser

Alfred Head

1/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

28

Form [illegible] A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-[illegible]

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th August, 19 28, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 19th August, 19 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 304 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	VEDDER	Miriam	33	6 ✓	F	S	Niskayuna, N.Y.	1st Feb. 1895.	488519-W-1/13/28	Rosendale Road, Schenectady.N.Y.
2	NORWEB	Henry	60	- ✓	M	M	~~Loraine City, China~~		Passport No. 585379. Issued June 6th,1928. —W—	Home at :- Rosslyn Heights, New York.
3	MEAD	Beatrice	12	- ✓	S F	S	Pasadena, Cal.	Nov 18th,1916.	12021-W-5/15/28	Home at Passadena, Cal.
4	BARSTOW.	HENRY.	61	✓	M	M	Rochester N.Y.	31 12. 1866.	570450-W-5/23/28	101 Franklyn St.Auburn.NY.
5	BARSTOW.	MITTIE.	56	✓	F	M	Canandaigua, N.Y.	11. 4. 1871.		as above.
6	ELBEL.	HARRIETT.	60	✓	F	S	South Bend,Ind.	13. 1. 1868.	535941-W-4/23/28	Home at South Bend Ind.
7	KLOSS.	CHARLES.	65	✓	M	M	North Berlin Pa.	7. 11. 1862.	543951-W-5/1/28	Home at San Mateo, Cal.
8	KLOSS.	MARY.	62	✓	F	M	Freeburg Ill.	17. 9. 1865.		address as above.
9	HOWE.	ANNA.	44	✓	F	M	Chicago Ill.	25. 11. 1884.	8012-W-6/14/28	6026 Winthrop Ave, Chicago.
10	HOWE.	THOS.	14	✓	M	S	Chicago Ill.	11. 5. 1924.	do	address as above.
11	HEAD.	EDNA.	46	✓	F	M	Malvin,Ia.	9. 2. 1882.	538401-W-4/25/28	C/o Darwin Company, Telsa,Oklahoma.
12	FOLEY.	Dorothy.	28	✓	F	M	Jefferson Ia.	24.1. 1900.	534416-W-4/21/28	Home at Jefferson Ia.
13	CATLETT.	Marshall.	40	✓	M	M	North Manchester, Ind.	11.5.1888.	512001-W-3/22/28	Home at Fort Wayne,Ind.
14	CATLETT.	Ethel.	28	✓	F	M	Fort Wayne Ind.	13.11.1900.	do	address as above.
15	SMITH	Norbert.	31	✓	M	M	New York City.	6. 6. 1897.	611248-W-7/9/28	285 Hawthorne Ave, Brooklyn.
16	SMITH.	Ida.	27	✓	F	M	Brooklyn. N.Y.	28. 5.190.	do	address as above.
17	NOT USED [illegible]NATIONS. Lines 17 to 30 Blank									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED 16									
	NOT USED									

Purser

Alfred Heald

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 11TH AUGUST, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ 19th AUGUST, 1928.

No. on List.	Family Name (Name in Full: 305)	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALLEN	JOHN	44		M	M	P.P. No. 519082. April 3rd, 1928.		519082 - W - 4/3/28 ~~CHICAGO. - 1915~~.	635.HIGHLAND AVE.ARLINGTON HTS. ILL.
2	ALLEN	MARJORIE B.	32	-	F	M	ARLINGTON HTS.	Sept 8th, 1895.	do	-DO-
3	ALLEN	ANNIE K.	16	-	F	S	-DO-	June 25th, 1912.	do	-DO-
4	ALLEN	JOHN L.	9	-	M	S	-DO-	April 26th, 1919.	do	-DO-
5	CLARK	KATHARINE	48	-	F	M	CHICAGO.ILL.	26.MAY.1880.	577428 - W - 5/29/28	909.MT.PLEASANT ST.WINNETKA.ILL.
6	CLARK	ALICE	17	-	F	S	WINNETKA.ILL.	27.FEB.1911.	do	-DO-
7	COOLIDGE	JOHN G.	30	-	M	M	BOSTON.MASS.	12.DEC.1897.	556889 - W - 5/12/28	70.FAIRMONT ST.BROOKLINE.MASS.
8	COOLIDGE	MARY.	29	-	F	M	-DO-	1.MAY.1899.	do	-DO-
9	DIETRICH	HOWARD A.S.	57	-	M	M	KUTZTOWN.PA.	31.JAN.1870.	569199 - W - 5/22/28	123.S.8TH STREET.READING.PENNA.
10	DIETRICH	EMMA A.	57	-	F	M	ALBURTIS.PA.	1.JAN.1870.	do	-DO-
11	HAMILTON	CLARENCE C.	46	-	M	M	Oxford O.	Oct 18th, 1881.	2440 - W - 7/11/28	41 ~~43~~.MT.VERNON ST.BOSTON.MASS.
12	HILLIER	ADA A.	55	-	F	S	SOUTH BEND.IND.	Jan 8th, 1873.	536424 - W - 4/23/28	TRIMORE APTS.SOUTH BEND.IND.
13	JEFFERS	LOUISE	21	-	F	S	Plains Boro, N.J.	24.SEP.1906.	551295 - W - 5/8/28	Home at.. PLAINSBORO.N.J.
14	JEFFERS	EMILY	28	-	F	S	New York City.	7.DEC.1899.	551296 - W - 5/8/28 ~~193289 - W - 4/19/26~~	-DO-
15	KEELER	WALTER B.	72	-	M	M	SO.SALEM.N.Y.	13th Feb, 1886.	535 Geneva, Swtz. - 3/7/28	Bankers Fidelity Trust Co, Philadelphia.
16	KEELER	SUSANNA M.	68	-	F	M	GERMANTOWN.PA.	22 April, 1860.	73 - Geneva Swtz 3/23/28	ad dress as above.
17	MAULL	MARY B.	48	-	F	S	WILMINGTON.DEL.	24.MAR.1880.	465491 - W - 5/19/28	821.WASHINGTON ST.WILMINGTON.DEL.
18	MEAD	JAMES L.	65	-	M	M	DAVENPORT.IOWA.	Jan 3rd, 1863.	7714 - W - 5/22/28	162.N.CLINTON ST.CHICAGO.ILL.
19	MOORE	SARAH A.	24	-	F	S	INDIANA PA.	29.JLY.1903.	530106 - W - 4/17/28	426.CYPRESS AVE.JOHNSTOWN.PA.
20	RUTHVEN	ALEXANDER	46	-	M	M	HULL.IOWA.	21.APL.1882.	575563 - W - 5/28/28	ANN ARBOR.MICH.
21	RUTHVEN	FLORENCE.	48	-	F	M	CLARKSON.MICH.	23.AUG.1880.	do	-DO-
22	NIEDRINGHAUS	FRANCES	45	-	F	M	LOUISVILLE.KY.	12.MAR.1883.	555990 - W - 5/11/28	4396 Lindell Ave, St Louis.
23	ROSENTHAL	ARTHUR	51	-	M	M	P.P. 539048.	April 26/28.	539408 - W - 4/26/28 CIRCUIT COURT.GD.TRAVERSE 18.OCT.1899.	1314.PENOBSCOT BLDG.DETROIT.MICH.
24	ROSENTHAL	HATTIE	49	-	F	M	DETROIT.MICH.	1.OCT.1878.	do	-DO-
25	ROSENTHAL	RITA	19	-	F	S	TRAVERSE CITY.	5.MAY.1909.	do	-DO-
26	ROSENTHAL	JAMES K.	14	-	M	S	-DO-	28.JLY.1913.	do	-DO-
27	SMITH	FREDERICK M.	58	-	M	S	RICHMOND.IND.	16.JUN.1870.	487078 - W - 1/9/28	3.CENTRAL AVE.ITHACA.NY.
28	STYERS	VERA L.	30	-	F	S	OLANTA.PA.	9.DEC.1897.	530160 - W - 4/17/28	Home at :- OLANTA.PENNA.
29	WATTS	ELIZABETH	23	-	F	M	GRANITE CITY.ILL.	19.AUG.1905.	556456 - W - 5/11/28	329 Belt, St Louis.
30	WOLFE	GERTRUDE A.	53	-	F	S	Sandusky. CLEVELAND.OHIO.	10.MAY.1875.	551938 - W - 5/8/28	9507.EUCLID AVE. CLEVELAND.OHIO.

NOT USED

30

H Bovard Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

E 30

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 19th AUGUST, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	306 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PRICE	FREDERIC H.	45	-	M	S	PHILADELPHIA.PA	JAN.25.1883.	395931-W-5/21/27	19.E.55TH .NEW YORK.
2	ROSENTHAL	ALBERT	65	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	JAN.30.1863.	2921-W-6/29/28	10.S.18TH ST.PHILADELPHIA.PA.
3	RYAN	BASIL A.	20	-	M	S	SUFFERN. N.Y.	JLY.24.1908.	582787-W-6/4/28	18.WEST 10TH ST. NEW YORK.
4	ELIMINATIONS.									
5	NOT USED									
6	NOT USED	Purser								
7	NOT USED									
8	NOT USED									
9	NOT USED									
10	NOT USED									
11	NOT USED									
12	NOT USED									
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

31

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-[illegible]

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 70

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 19th August, 1928

V.&S.Ltd.

307

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WARE	Josephine	33	-	F	S	St. Paul, Minn. March 8th 1895	36 8 444-W-4/26/27	18 W 25th St., New York.
2	ELIMINATIONS. Line 2 to 30 BLANK								
3	NOT USED	Ward Purser.							
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED						Alfred R Heald		
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

32

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-...)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 20 AUG 1928, 1928

No. on List	312 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BROUSE	MAYE E.	63	-	F	M	REBERSBURG PA. 1st ~~Decr~~ Jan. 1865	592917-W-6/13/28	7 THOMAS ST. BELLEFONTE, PA.
2	CRATTY	ESTELLA F.	41	-	F	S	LITCHFIELD ILL Jan 16th 1887	550776-W-5/7/28	2 COLLEGE PLACE, DEFIANCE, OHIO.
3	DEXTER	ALICE F.	66	-	F	S	TALCOTTVILLE, CONN. 30TH APR. 1861	567230-W-5/21/28	TALCOTTVILLE, CONN.
4	DUNMORE	SUSAN	56	-	F	S	SOUTHFIELD, PA. 26TH DEC. 1871	576084-W-5/28/28	521 CHERRY ST. NORRISTOWN PA.
5	ECKERT	AGNES E.	42	-	F	S	ISLAND PA. 3RD MAY 1886	584170-W-6/5/28	CENTER COUNTY HOSPITAL BELLEFONTE, PA.
6	~~EVEREST~~	~~CHARLES B.~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~COUNCIL BLUFFS IA. 17TH SEPT. 1906~~		~~COUNCIL BLUFFS IA.~~
7	~~EVEREST~~	~~FRANK F.~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~COUNCIL BLUFFS IA. 13TH NOV. 1905~~		~~-DO-~~
8	FORBES	MARJORIE I.	22	-	F	S	GALESBURG ILL. 1ST MAR. 1906	578377-W-5/31/28	42 Field St Brockton ~~GALESBURG ILL.~~ Mass.
9	HILL	GERTRUDE M.	28	-	F	S	HOUGHTON MICH. 28TH AUG. 1899	598661-W-6/19/28	81 FRANKLIN ST. HOUGHTON MICH.
10	HILL	ELLEN	26	-	F	S	HOUGHTON MICH. ~~31ST~~ 21st DEC. 1901	598662-W-6/19/28	-DO-
11	LUNDGREN	EDITH R.	31	-	F	S	CAMBRIDGE MASS. 1ST JAN 1897	599049-W-6/19/28	CHESTNUT ST. WILMINGTON MASS.
12	LE COMTE	ADELE DOROTHEA	63	-	F	W	NEW YORK N.Y. 16TH JAN 1865	533244-W-4/19/28	8761 97TH ST. WOODHAVEN, N.Y.
13	McALISTER	MARIE C.	66	-	F	W	PHILADELPHIA PA. 29TH SEPT. 1861	548979-W-5/5/28	600 TINSMAN AV. MERCHANTVILLE N.J.
14	MOORE	SELWYN	16	-	M	S	DETROIT MICH. 16TH JAN. 1912	614843-W-7/13/28	C/O MR. L.S. MOORE, 2231 PARK AV. DETROIT MICH.
15	HOWARD	EDWIN	27	-	M	S	PITTSBURGH PA. 10TH JULY 1901	613117-W-7/11/28	-DO-
16	TOPELT	HELEN E.	41	-	F	M	BELLEFONTE PA. 29TH SEPT. 1886	579299-W-5/31/28	219 WINDSOR PLACE BROOKLYN N.Y
17	WALLS	EDNA	27	-	F	S	Onancock Va. 12th Octr. 1900	576220-W-5/28/28	210 S. 39TH ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
18	KIRBY	FLORENCE	39	-	F	S	COLUMBIA CITY, IND. 6TH AUG. 1889	323517-W-2/5/27	2619 E. 78TH ST. CHICAGO ILL.
19	STAFFORD	DORA	21	-	F	S	Florence Ala 19th Jan 1907	607862-W-7/2/28	610 College St Stuttgart Ark.
20	MILLER	LEAFADEE	28	-	F	S	Dos Palos Cal. 29th May 1900	12984-W-6/27/28	310 Howard St Fresno Cal
21	MOORE	ANNA	32	-	F	S	Hilltown Pa. 22nd Aug. 1895	606959-W-6/29/28	1885 Front St Souderton Pa.
22	KANSTEINER	LOUISE	48	-	F	S	Hannibal Mo. 30th April 1880	521660-W-4/6/28	10911 9th St Hannibal Mo.
23	INCE	GEORGE V.	32	-	M	M	534760-W-4/21/28 Ppt. No. 534760	Supreme Court Syracuse N.Y. 11.6.1927	Manlius N.Y.
24	INCE	MAURICE	9	-	M	S	do	Father's Papers	do
25	HOFFMAN	JOHN	21	-	M	S	Holland Mich 24th June 1907	607968-W-7/2/28	1434 26th St Milwaukee Wisc.
26	~~CREEVEY~~	~~HAROLD~~			~~M~~	~~M~~			
27	~~CREEVEY~~				~~F~~	~~M~~			
28	GILKERSON	IRENE	33		F	S	531436-W-4/18/28 Ppt. No. 531436	District Court Minneapolis 1912.	~~384 2nd Ave. Long Branch~~ N.J.
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED
~~NOT~~ USED
24

Alfred

Line 6. Charles B. Everest. Did not embark.
" 7. Frank F. Everest. Did not embark.
" 26. Harold Creevey. Did not embark.
" 27. Creevey. Did not embark.
Lines 29 and 30 Blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

33

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England [illegible])

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 11th 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 19 AUG 1928, 19

No. on List.	313 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KITTLESON	Agnes	34	✓	F	S	1st April 1894-Forest city Iowa	382753-W-5/11/27	2615 Kingmann Bld-Des Moines Iowa.
2	MANUEL	Bessie	41	✓	F	S	13th February 1887-St.Paul Nebr.	535391-W-4/21/28	712 West 22nd str.Kearney Nebr.
3	DUGDALE	Winifred	22	✓	F	S	Oct. 5th ~~10th May~~ 1905-Farihaven Mass.	527517-W-4/14/28	288 Washington str. Fairhaven Mass.
4	DUGDALE	Elisabeth	20	✓	F	S	Feb 8th ~~2nd September~~ 1908- Fairhaven Mass	do	-do-
5	~~LOUDEN~~	~~Elisabeth~~							
6	CAPEN	Mildred	22	✓	F	S	19th july 1906-~~Palmer~~ Bondsville Mass.	555033-W-5/10/28	15 Knox str.Palmer Mass.
7	LEWIS	Mary	25	✓	F	S	12th May 1903-Arlington Mass.	536779-W-4/23/28	125 Pleasant str.Arlington Mass.
8	~~POWERS~~	~~George~~							
9	~~POWERS~~	~~Roberta~~							
10	CRANE	Marion	26	✓	F	S	2nd June 1902-Chicago Ill	579837-W-6/1/28	1380 Hyde Park Bld,Chicago Ill.
11	HOUPERT	John	77	✓	M	S	582357-W-6/4/28 Ppt. No. 582357	4th October 1888-Circuit court-Cook County Ill.	4641 Adams str.Chicago Ill.
12	DULZO	Victor	68	✓	M	M	583128-W-6/5/28 Ppt. No. 583128	3rd april 1893-Circuit court-Cook county	-do-
13	DULZO	Rosalie	66	✓	F	M	do do	by marriage- 3rd june 1890	do-
14	MORAN	Alice	28	✓	F	S	9th May1900- Braidwood Ill.	587153-W-6/8/28	4148 Mozard str.Chicago Ill.
15	~~ZURAWSKI~~	~~Narvison~~	~~50~~		M	M		~~2nd april 1900-Circuit court-Cook county~~	~~3725 Paulina str.Chicago Ill.~~
16	~~ZURAWSKI~~	~~Luisa~~	~~29~~	✓	F	M	~~4th November 1899-Chicago Ill.~~		-do-
17	JONES	Martha	28	✓	F	S	1898- Emporia Kansas 26th Dec 1898	370943-W-4/29/27	1048 Ardmore str.Chicago Ill.
18	WEYMILLER	Alfred	57	✓	M	M	Ppt. No. 513725	513725-W-3/26/28	411 Ira Ave Akron O.
19	WEYMULLER	Mrs.	55	✓	F	M	Akron O. Feb 17th 1873	do	do
20	UHL	Elsie	44	✓	F	S	28th July 1884-Akron Ohio.	509433-W-3/17/28	587 ~~857~~ Grant str.Akron Ohio.
21	NEBEKER	Helene	24	✓	F	S	11th February 1904- Logan Utah	548627-W-5/4/28	Stockton Utah
22	RAINIER	Helene	25	✓	F	S	26th March 1903- Columbus Ohio.	570388-W-5/23/28	87 W.Lakeview ave.Columbus Ohio.
23	RADEBAUGH	Faith	25	✓	F	S	26th January ~~1883~~ 1903-Logan Utah	598642-W-6/19/28	2015 Fremont Road-Columbus Ohio
24	SAGER	Charles	19	✓	M	S	22nd November 1908-Chicago Ill.	566028-W-5/19/28	7241 Greenway ave.St.Louis Mo.
25	BARBER	Florence	25	✓	F	S	6th June 1903- Thornton Cal.	11897-W-5/11/28	Students Travel club 551 5th ave.New York city.
26	ALLEN	Robert	43	✓	M	D	8th August 1884- Mc.Pherson Kan.	12067-W-5/16/28	-do-
27	FULTON	Cora	32	✓	F	S	1896-November 8th- Little York Ill.	12770-W-6/13/28	-do-
28	GERRISH	Doris	21	✓	F	S	30th August 1906-Sacramento Cal.	560430-W-5/15/28	Elk Grove Cal.
29	~~EVEREST~~	~~Charles~~							
30	~~EVEREST~~	~~Frank~~							

Alfred D Heald

NOT USED

23

Line 5. Elisabeth Louden. Did not embark.
" 8. George Powers. Did not embark
" 9. Roberta Powers. Did not embark.
" 15. Narvison Zurawski. Did not embark.
" 16. Luisa Zurawski. Did not embark.
" 29. Charles Everest. Did not embark.
" 30. Frank Everest. Did not embark.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

34

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec 19 Aug, 1928

W.S.B.144

No. on List.	314 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CROSBY ~~GROSBY~~	Genevieve	24		F	S	Vernon Center Minn ~~Weatherford-Oklahoma-~~ Deb. 29th 1904	584989-W-6/6/28	El Dorado Ark. ~~Chicago-Ill.~~
2	LACKEY	Julia	21		F	S	Mountain View Oklahoma Feb 25 1907	584991-W-6/6/28	Mountview, Box. 65 Arkansas ~~-do-~~
3	LACKEY	Grace	23		F	S	Mountain View Oklahoma Aug 10th 1904	583696-W-6/5/28	-do- do
4	MASSENGALE ~~[illegible]~~	Grace	33		F	S	11th september 1894-Meridior Mo.	367271-W-4/26/27	426 West Pine str.Hothesburg Mo.
5	MOORE	Hannah	26		F	S	13th october 1902- Webster N.C.	594679-W-6/14/28	Sylva N.C.
6	PIERSON	Richard	22		M	S	4th october 1905-Omaha Nebr.	535074-W-4/21/28	1671 Hampshire str.Quiney Ill.
7	FREITAG	LYDIA	28		F	S	Worcester Maaa July 17th 1900	594761-W-6/14/28	17 Coleman St Springfield Maaa
8	HUDSON	JAMES	22		M	S	Phoenixville Pa. Jun 16th 1906	536053-W-4/23/28	139 Cooper Ave Upper Montclair N.J.
9	DONOVAN	KATE	63		F	W	Hermon Me Sept. 6th 1865	561565-W-5/18/28	143 Webster St Lewiston Me.
10	JOYCE	JOHN J.	54		M	S	Hermon Me Oct 15th 1874	566797-W-5/21/28	do do
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29									
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED NOT USED								

Lines 11 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

35

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 16–314)

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, IITH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec 19 Aug, 1928

315

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MODE	Doris	21		F	S	Ppt. No. 515637	515637-W-3/29/28 Father's Papers	Mother: Mrs M.F. Mode I413 E. 60th str. Chicago Ill.
2	BALL	Glenna	25		F	M	Ppt. No. 562833	562833-W-5/17/28 Father's Papers	-do-
3	BELL	LUCY	2 37		F	M	Ppt. No. 615318	615318-W-7/14/28 By Marriage	14814 Patton Ave Detroit Mich
4	ENG	LOUIS	55		M	M	Citizenship Papers	District Court County of St Louis Minn June 13 1899	Duluth Minn.
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED						Lines 5 to 30 Blank.		
8	NOT USED						H.B. Ward		
9	NOT USED						Purser.		
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	USED								

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

36

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

Cabin Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Arabic sailing from Cherbourg, 11th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of Halifax AUG 19 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

6

No. on List	NAME IN FULL 498 Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Wing	Beulah	35	✓	F	S	Leeds. Maine March 3rd 1893	Passport No 557266 5/12/28	R D 20 Monmouth. Maine.
2	Corbett	Ethel W	51	✓	F	Wd	New York City September 2nd 1876	Passport No 374926 5/4/28	534 Clifton Place Portland Ore.
3	Corbett	Dorothy	27	✓	F	S	Portland, Oregon, February 10 1901	Issued at Geneva, Switzerland Passport No 374926 4/7/28	-do- -do-
4	Corbett	Anna H	17	✓	F	S	Portland, Oregon, March 17th 1911	Passport No 374926 5/4/28	-do- -do-
5	Wolohan	Charles	62	✓	M	M	Berch Run Michigan. May 23rd 1866	Passport No 582917 6/4/28	Berch Run Michigan.
6	Wolohan	Alice	21	✓	F	S	Berch Run Michigan November 11th 1907	Passport No 582918 Do	Berch Run Michigan.
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED
Sheet Halifax 1. Lines 7 to 30 Blank.

W B Howell ....Purser.

Herman Akerlund
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

37

S.S. Megantic

[illegible] P.Q.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the S/S Megantic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had for years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] C.H.B (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Glover

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1928

at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas A [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 19, 1928.

Total Passengers — 262

USC — 180

Aliens — 82

S. I. — 0

L. T. — 0

USC. not Presented for examination — 2

6 Hd Tat

6 under 16

67 Transits

3 Govt Off.

82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-481

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents	Legal domicile in the U. S.	Tourists or Visitors	Government officials	In Transit	[illegible]
FIRST										
Second	7	122	91	31				3	28	
THIRD	11	140	89	51		3			39	
TOTAL	18	262	180	82		3		3	67	

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	[illegible]	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REJOINED @ CANADA	PENDING	APPEALED
ADMITTED	82	82					
HELD [illegible]							
[illegible]							
DETAINED							
TOTAL	82	82					

NON - IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	63
Tourists	
[illegible]	3
	70

S.S. Megantic

Quebec P.Q.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the S/S Megantic, ~~sailing therewith~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Glover

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1928

at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas P. Desdiers

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 19, 1928.

Total Passengers — 262
✓ USC — 180
✓ Aliens — 82
S. I. — 0
L. T. — 0
USC. not Presented for examination — 2

6 Hd Tot
6 under 16
67 Transits
3 Govt Off.
82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-481

318-335

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents.	Legal domicile in the U. S.	Tourists or Visitors.	Government officials.	In Transit.	From insular possessions
FIRST										
SECOND	7	122	91	31				3	28	
THIRD	11	140	89	51		3			39	
TOTAL	18	262	180	82		3		3	67	

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	[illegible]	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	APPEALED
ADMITTED	82	82					
HELD [illegible]							
[illegible]							
DETAINED							
TOTAL	82	82					

NON-IMMIGRANTS,
In Transit — 67
Tourists —
[illegible] — 3
70

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MEGANTIC . *Passengers sailing from* H A V R E 11th AUGUST, *19*28

INDEXED
335

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	Head-Tax Status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Name in Full		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Waiting Guarantee	SHAFRANOFF	Abram	33 ✓		m	m	Baker	Yes	Russia	Yes	Russian	~~Russian~~ Hebrew	5 Russia	32 ✓ Gomel	1366	Cherbourg	~~1/8/28~~ 8/1/28	Russia	Gomal
2	do	SHAFRANOFF wife	Dwora	33 ✓		f	m	Hswife	Yes	Russia	Yes	do	do	5 do	do 32	1367	do	do	do	do
3	Under 16	SHAFRANOFF dau	Chana	9 ✓		f	s	Child	Yes	Russia	Yes	do	do	5 do	do 32 ✓	1368	do	do	do	do
4	✓	SHAFRANOFF	Zita	6 ✓		f	s	Child		Child		do	do	5 do	do 32 ✓	1369	do	do	do	do
5	✓	SHAFRANOFF	Zalman	3 ✓		m	s	Child		Child		do	do	5 France	Cherbourg 11	1370	do	do	do	do
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

2 H.T.
3-16

38
Total Passengers 5
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUGUST 19, 1928.

14—4308

589/528

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Moses Rumeslinaja Gomal	ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes 150	no			Cousin Isac Cantos 9205 Pierpont Ave Cleveland	no	Always	yes	no	no	no	no	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grey	none
2	do	do	do	do	Husband	yes	no			do	NO	do	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	fair	Brn	Grey	
3	do	do	do	do	Father	yes	no			do	NO	do	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	
4	do	do	do	do	do	yes	no			do	NO	do	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	do	do	do	
5	do	do	do	do	do	yes	no			do	NO	do	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	do	do	do	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney MASTER *, of the* S/S. Megantic *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 18 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Kearney
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* August *, 19*28
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. A. Kinderis
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the S/S Megantic, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B (Edin) , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Glover

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1928

at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas P Desideris

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 17

A to K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEGANTIC. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, AUG 11th, *19* 28.

334

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1293	EVANS	Sarah	30	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Wales ~~Gt. Brit.~~	Welsh	5 Wales	17 Aberdare	7540	Southampton	8/10/28 ~~10/8/28~~	Wales	Mountain Ash.
2	under 16	EVANS	Auriel	6	✓	f	s	Child	yes	English	yes	✓ ~~Gt. Brit.~~	Welsh	5 Wales	17 Mountain Ash	7541	do	do	Wales	Mountain Ash.
3	✓	EVANS	Olwen Elizabeth	4	✓	df	s	Child	no		no	✓ ~~Gt. Brit.~~	Welsh	5 Wales	17 Mountain Ash	7542	do	do	Wales	Mounain Ash.
4	/	EVANS	Ruth	1	✓	f	s	Child	no		no	✓ Gt. Brit.	Welsh	5 Wales	17 Mounain Ash.	7543	do	do	Wales	Mountain Ash.
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED 4																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P. Davidson

1 H T
3-16
39

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19. AUG., *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Elizabeth Mother Mrs. Morgan, 49, Victoria Str, Urskin Str, Mountain Ash. Wales	Mich	BayCity	yes	589527 Self	50	no			Robert Husband R.U. Evans, 09 S. Erie Str, Bayerty WS, Mich	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	ho	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	bl	None,
2	Grandmother do.	Mich	BayCity	yes	Mother	/ --	no			Father do.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	11	fair	fair	bl	None,
3	Grandmother do.	Mich	BayCity	yes	Mother	/ --	no			Father do.	no	per nt	yes	no	o	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	3	fair	far	bl	None,
4	Grandmother do.	Mich	BayCity	yes	Mother	/ --	no			Father do.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	2	7	fair	fair	br	None,
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J Kearney, MASTER* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the *S/S "Megantic"*, from *London*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ________ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *19th* day of *August*, 19*28*

at *Quebec, P.Q.*

Chas P. Alsikirio

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Glover, Surgeon of the S/S Megantic, sailing therewith, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. CH. B (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Glover

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1928

at Quebec, P. Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian
- Chinese.
- Croatian
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

INDEXED

Tourist Third Cabin. Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEGANTIC. Passengers sailing from COBH, [illegible], AUGUST 19th, 19 28

332

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	4442	Rost	Elizabeth	67		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~British~~	Eng ~~American~~	Permit America	Racine Wisconsin	9#357670 388680	Washington	6/8/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Left U.S. at 29 America	Albambra Cal
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED	USR																	
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P [illegible]

1 H.T. 40

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Tourist Third Cabin. RE-ENTRY PERMIT Tourist Third Cabin.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List [illegible]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~ QUEBEC, 11 AUGUST, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Une TOURING	Cal	Alhambra	Yes	Self	[illegible]0	Yes	6/1928 67	Alhambra Cal	Home 137 North Electric Avenue, Alhambra California	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Dark	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S. "Megantic", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kearney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1938.
at Quebec

Chas. A. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

C.P.T.
Tor 6

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Glover, Surgeon of the S/S Megantic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.H.B (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Glover

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1928

at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas A [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—681

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List 14

INDEXED

331

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MEGANTIC *Passengers sailing from* HAVRE, 11 August, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1245	Freman	David ✓	38	✓	M	S	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	British	~~Hebrew~~ S. African	4-13 S. Africa	67 Johanesburg	109	Paris	Aug 3/1928	Left us at [illegible] U.S.A.	Chicago
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED ✓																		
		NOT USED																		

1 USR

1 H.T. 41

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19 AUGUST, 1928

14—4803

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister Chs. Lessen P.O. 35/36 Johanesburg	Ill	Chicago	Yes	5895 nl self	50 yes	yes	4/1928 1907	Chicago	5320 Dorchester Ave. Apt-Hotel, ~~no~~	No	ALWAYS	-	NO	No.	No	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	–	5	10	dark	dark	dark	—
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S. 'Megantic', from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kearney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the S/S Megantic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear. that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Glover

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1928

at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas P.

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—C81

Form 630B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MEGANTIC . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, , 19

330

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	 Given name	4 Age Yrs.	 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	 Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	 Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	 City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	 City or town
Transit	1260	Bolton	Hugo ✓	39	✓	M	M	Journalist	yes	English	Yes	~~Brt~~ Eng ✓ Brit.	English	3-2 English	15 Chippenham	17205	London	August 9/28	English	Leaving U.S. [illegible] London
✓ 2	1288	Stokes	George A. ✓	41	✓	M	S	Chemist	yes	do		~~do~~	English	3-2 England	15 London	15730	London	26 July 1928	England	✓ London
✓ 3	1287	Stokes	Laura ✓	70	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	yes	do	do	3-2 do	15 do	15728	do	26 July 1928	do	do
✓ 4	1278 ⊛	Hill	Barton ✓	41	✓	M	M	Tech.	yes	do	yes	do	Irish	3-2 Ireland	13 Cork	652	Newcastle O/Tyne	16/6/28	do	✓ Newcastle o/T/
✓ 5	1285	Potter	Francis ✓	40	✓	M	M	Engineer	yes	do	yes	dp	Scotch	3-2 England	15	15775	London	26/7/28	do	✓ London
✓ 6	1289	Shufflebathan	John ✓	29	✓	M	S	C Eng.	yes	do	yes	dp	English	3-2 "	15 Birmingham	54	Birmingham	8/8/28	do	✓ Birmingham
✓ 7	1282	Mc Lellan	~~Bessie~~ BASIL ✓	47	✓	M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Aberdeen	497	Leeds	~~9/8/28~~ 8/9/28	do	✓ York
✓ 8	1286	Pexton	Stuart	26	✓	M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	England	3-2 England	15 Kurbeaton	17215	London	~~9/8/28~~ do	do	✓ London
✓ 9	1286	Pexton	Alice ✓	25	✓	F	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	3-2 do	15 Merfield	do	do	do	do	✓ do
✓ 10	1265	Davies	William ✓	35	✓	M	M	Chemist	yes	do	yes	do	Welh	3-2 Wales	17 Cardigan	16515	London	~~2/8/28~~	do	do
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P. Alexanderis

42

Total Passengers 10
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19th AUGUST, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Mrs-T. Bolton The Manor House	Engl	London	yes	589575 self	yes 200	no			c/o RAYMOND WHITCOMBE. NEW YORK.	~~yes~~ yes	ABOUT Ab. 2 weeks	523-80867 ✓ no no	no	n o	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	
2	A W Stokes Father 60 Parkhill NW3	Engl.	London	yes	589576 self	yes 200	no			do	yes	do	523-80868 ✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	1	FR	Fair	Brown	
3	Brother George Mile End 8, Goldersgreen	do	do	yes	589577 self	yes 100	no			do	yes	do	523-80869 ✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	FR	Grey	Brown	
4	Wife Nottingham	Engl.	Newcastle o/T	yes	589578 self	yes	no			do	yes	do	523-80870 ✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	FR	Brown	Brown	
5	Wife 50, Preston Rd Laytonstone Essex		London	yes	589579 self	yes 100	no			do	yes	do	523-80871 ✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	FR	Fair	Brown	
6	Mother 23 B'ham	Engl.	Birm'ham	yes	589580 do	yes 200	no			do	yes	do	523-80872 ✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	n o	do	no	5	7	MED	Brown	Blue	
7	Wife 1, Clifton Tce York	do England	York	yes	589581 do	yes 200	no			do	yes	do	523-80873 ✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6		FR	Reddish	Blue	
8	Father E. Pexton Kerkbeaton Huddersfield	do	London	yes	589582 self	yes 200	no			do	yes	do	523-80874 ✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	1	FR.	FAIR	BROWN	
9	Father in law do	do	do	yes	do	yes	NO			do	yes	do	523-80875 ✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	FR.	DARK	GREY	
10	Wife 29 Perryn House Acton W 3		Hull	yes	589583 do	yes 200	NO.			do	yes	do	523-80876 ✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	ndo	no	5	11	FR.	BRN	GREY	
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Kearney MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S/S Megantic *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Kearney *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* August *, 19*28
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Glover, Surgeon of the S/S Megantic, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.H.B. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Glover

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1928

at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas P Desidirio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S. MEGANTIC. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUG 11th, 1928.

329

1 No. on List	2 Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 Name in full: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
Transit	1273	HINCHLEY	John William	37	✓	m	m	Chemical Engineer	yes	English	yes	Cert ~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Grantham	16757 ~~3 Aug 28~~	London	3 Aug. 1928	Leaving England	US Canada London
✓ 2	1264	FINN	Cornelius Philip	48	✓	m	s	Manager	yes	Emglish	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~	Irish	3-2 England	15 Pontefract	27	Sheffield	24th July, 1928	England	✓ Wath.
~~3~~	1274	HIGGINS	Mildred Akin	70	✓	f	Wd	Nil	yes	English	yes	Cert ~~Gt. Brit.~~	English	Permit England	15 London	AH 33765 340590	Wash	7/11/28	Left US U.S.A.	Los Angeles Santa Monica.
[illegible]	1279	JORDAN	Marjorie Rossiter	34	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~	En .ish	3-2 England	15 Chislehurst	14804	London	17th July,1928	Leaving England	US Canada Surbiton.
✓ 5	1267	EDWARDS	Alfred	50	✓	m	m	Analytical Chemist	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	Scotch	3-2 England	15 Leeds	16412	London	1st Aug. 1928	England	✓ London.
✓ 6	1267	EDWARDS	Mary Katharine	39	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Leeds	do	do	do	England	✓ London.
✓ 7	1264	DOWNS	Leslie Hall	28	✓	m	s	Engineer	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Hull	~~321~~ 4	Hull	21st July,1928	England	Hull.
✓ 8	1272	HOPKINS	Christine	39	✓	f	m	Secretary	ues	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 Scotland	16 Edinburgh	17469	London	10 Aug. 1928	Ebgland	✓ London.
✓ 9	1290	URE	Sebastian Greig	46	✓	m	m	Chemical Engineer	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Edinburgh	16260	London	31st July,1928	England	✓ London.
✓ 10	1291	YOUNG	Adrian Fair	36	✓	m	m	Chemical Engineer	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Edinburgh	488	Leeds	9 Aug. 1928	England	✓ Leeds.
✓ 11	1266	EASTWOOD	Denis Brooke	22	✓	m	s	Chemical Engineer	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Huddersfield	490	Leeds	9 Aug.1928	Ebgland	Leeds.
Transit	1259	BARRETT	Maud Mary Amelia	48	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Cert ~~Gt. Brit.~~	English	3-2 Englanf	15 London	17126	London	8th Aug. 1928	Leaving England	US at NY London.
do	1259	BARRETT dau	Dorothy Maud	23	✓	f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 Englanf	15 London	17127	London	8th Aug..1928	England	London.
✓ 14	1263	CULHANE	Kathleen	28	✓	f	s	Chemist	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Hastings	16951	London	7 Aug, 1928	Leaving England	US N.Y. via Can London.
✓ 15	1275	HUMPHREYS	Thomas Clement	50	✓	m	m	Chemist	yes	English	ues	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Birmingham	36	Birmingham	26th July,1928	England	✓ Birmingham.
✓ 16	1276	HOLLIDAY	George Craven	28	✓	m	s	Chemist	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	English	3-2 Englad	15 Manchester	~~16595~~ 16953	London	7th Aug.1928	England	✓ London.
✓ 17	1280	LITTLER	Robert Pearson	41	✓	m	m	Chesmist	tes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Manchester	21	Bristol	25th July,1928	England	✓ Bristol.
✓ 18	1281	MAY	Parcy	41	✓	m	s	Chemist	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 London.	15465	London	24th July, 1928	England	✓ London.
✓ 19	1268	EATON	Frederick John	27	✓	m	m	Chemist	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	Scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Edinburgh	16901	London	7th May,1928	England	✓ London.
✓ 20	1284	PALMER	Richard Bunn	38	✓	m	m	Chemist	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	Eglosh	3-2 England	15 Norwich	13638	London	6th July,1928	England	✓ Norwich.
✓ 21	1283	NICHOLSON	Philip Brady	44	✓	m	m	Manager	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 Englnd	15 Leeds	26	Sheffield	24th July,1928	England	✓ Wath upon Dearse
✓ 22	1262	COLGATE	Reginald Thomas	39	✓	m	m	Chemist	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Newhaven	16428	London	1st Aug. 1928	England	✓ Reading.
✓ 23	1262	COLGATE	Winifred	39	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Epsom	16428	London	1st Aug. 1928	England	✓ Reading.
✓ 24	1261	BOOTH	Alfred Lawrence	37	✓	m	m	Chemist	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Manchester	96	Manchester	1st Aug. 1928	England	✓ Burnley.
✓ 25	1261	BOOTH	Jane	35	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 Englanf	15 Manchester	97	Manchester	1st Aug. 1928	England	✓ Burnley.
✓ 26	1277	HEBDEN	George Alfred	42	✓	m	m	Chemist	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	E glish	3-2 England	15 Leeds	~~28~~ 25	Sheffield	24th July,1928	England	✓ Rotherham
✓ 27	1271	GOODWIN	Camillo Joseph	44	✓	m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	Magyar	3-2 Hungary	Budapest	16479	London	2nd Aug. 1928	Englad	✓ London.
✓ 28	1271	GOODWIN	Helen Frances	35	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	En lish	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 N.Zealand	79 Hamilton	16481	London	2nd Aug. 1928	England	✓ London.
✓ 29	1270	GREENE	Frank Arnold	55	✓	m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Newport	15365	London	23rd July,1928	England	✓ London.
✓ 30	1270	GREENE	Charlotte	53	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Davonport	15520	London	24th July,1928	England	London.

Chas. P. Desidirio

1 H.T.
29 Transit

43
30

1 USR
29 Transit

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—436

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. MONTREAL, QUE., AUG 19, 1928.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs Hinchley, 13, Spencerr Rd, Bedford,	England	London	yes	589553 Self	yes	no			606 5th Ave, New York N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no 523-80690	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	br	haz	Warts on chin.
2	Mother Catherine Sarah Finn, "Ardnalia", Wath upon Deane, Yorks	England	Wath	yes	589554 Self	150 yes	no			do.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no 523-80691	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dk	blk	gr	None,
3	Son, Gurney Higgins, 2 Fairholme Rd, Harrow,	Kal.	Santa Monica	yes	589543 Self	yes	yes	1919/28	Santa Monica	621 Broadway Santa Monica, Cal				no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	~~wht~~ Gr	bl	None,
4	Father Weton Afpin, 24 Primrose Mans, London. S.W.11.	England	London	yes	589555 Self	150 yes	no			Hote Comodore, New York. NY	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no 523-80692	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	br	br	None,
5	Mother D L.Edwards, 12, Norwood Tce, Hyde Park, Leeds	England	Leeds	yes	589556 Gas Light & Coke Co. London	150 yes	no			Hotel Commodore, New York.	yes	13 days	no	no	no	no	no 523-80693	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dk	gr	None,
6	Mother in law do.	England	Leeds	yes	Husband	—	no			do.	yes	13 days	no	no	no	no	no 523-80694	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	br	gr	None,
7	Father C. Downs, Old Foundry, Hull,	England	Hull	yes	589557 Self	150 yes	no			do.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no 523-80695	no	no	Good	no	6		fair	blk	bl	None,
8	Husband Stanley Hopkins, 27, Hale Lane, Mill Hill London.	England	London	yes	[illegible] So[illegible]emical Engineers	yes	no			do.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no 523-80696	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	br	bl	None,
9	Wife Margaret Wood Ure, 18, Leinster Sq, London.	England	London.	yes	589559 Self	yes	no			do.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no 523-80697	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	br	gr	None,
10	Wife Mary Bannerman Young, 33 Wood Lane, Headingley,	England	Leeds	no	589560 J.Nicholson, Leeds	150 yes	no			do.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no 523-80698	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	gr	scar on neck.
11	Cousin Arthur Nicholson, Newton Green Hall, Chapeltown, Leeds	England	Leeds	yes	589561 J.Nicholson Leeds	yes	no			do.	yes	22 days	no	no	no	no	no 523-80699	no	no	Good	no	5	9	red	straw	bl	None,
12	Husband, F.T.Barrett, 16, Englands Lane, Hampstead, London.	England	London	yes	589577 Self	150 yes	yes	1926	New York.	Sister I.B.Heine, 991 Connecticine Ave, Bridgeport, Conn	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no 523-80644	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	None,
13	Father do.	England	London	yes	Mother	—	no			Aunt dp	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no 523-80645	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	None,
14	Brother W.F.Cuthane, 34 Brook Green London. W.6.	England	London	yes	589562 Self	150 yes	no				yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no 523-80700	no	no	Good	ni	5	4	fair	br	bl	None,
15	Wife Eugenie Catherine Coupe Humphreys, 76 Gibbons Rd, Selly Oak, Birmingham	Englad	Birmingham	yes	589563 Self	yes	no			Hotel Shelton, New York. NY	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no 523-80851	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dk	gr	br	None,
16	Father George Holliday, 22 Scott Ave, Charlton cum Hordy	England	London	yes	589564 Self	150 yes	no			Hotel Commodore New York	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no 523-80852	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	None,
17	Father John Rittler, 75 Shirley Rd, Manchester	England	Manchester	yes	589565 Self	100 yes	no			do.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no 523-80853	no	no	Good	no	5	7	sal	blk	br	None,
18	Mother Emma May 1, The Riding, Gilder Green London.	England	London	yes	589566 Self	150 yes	no			do.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no 523-80854	no	no	Good	no	6		fair	br	br	None,
19	Mother E. Eaton, 47 Falcon Gdns, Morningside, Edinburgh	England	London.	yes	589567 Self	150 yes	no			do.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no 523-80855	n	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	br	bl	None,
20	Wife Harriet Palmer, Bradstone Cott, Brundall, Norwich	England	Norwich	yes	589568 J.Godman, Norwich	yes	ni			606 5th Ave New York NY	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no 523-80856	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dk	br	gr	None,
21	Wife Clata Nicholson, "Brampton", Wath upon Bearse,	England	Wath	yes	589569 Self	150 yes	no			606 5th Av New-York	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no 523-80857	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	br	bl	None,
22	Friend E.W.Smith, Garden Studio, 410 Fulham Rd, London	England	~~Southampton~~	yes	589570 Self	200 yes	no			606 5th Abe New York NY	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no 523-80858	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	br	br	markmon forehead.
23	Friend do.	England	~~Southampton~~ LONDON	yes	Hudband	—	no			do.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no 523-80859	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	None,
24	Father Thos. Booth, The Ridge Marple, Stockport	England	Burmley	yes	589571 Self	~~yes~~	no			Commodore Hotel, New York NY	yes	13 days	no	no	no	no	no 523-80860	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	br	bl	None,
25	Vather in Law do.	England	Burmley	yes	Husband	—	no			do.	yes	13 dats	no	no	no	no	no 523-80861	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dk	br	gr	None,
26	Wife Annie Hebden, Kirklands, Mr. Rotherham	England	Rotherham	yes	589572 Self	yes	yes	1921	New York.	606 5th Ave, New York N	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no 523-80862	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dk	br	br	None,
27	~~Daughter~~ Sister Iss Agnes Goodwin, 37 Pattison Rd, London.	England	London	yes	589573 Self	200 yes	yes	1921	New York	Hotel Commodore New York NY	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no 523-80863	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	gr	bl	None,
28	Dister in Law fo.	England	London	yes	Husband	—	no			do.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no 523-80864	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	bld	has	None,
29	Sister A.Greene, 24 Gordon Str, London.	England	London	yes	589574 Self	50 yes	n			606 5th Abe New York NY	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no 523-80865	no	no	Good	no	6		fair	br	gr	None,
30	Sister in Law do.	England	London	yes	Husband	—	no			do.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no 523-80866	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	br	bl	None,

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S "Megantic" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Kearney
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* August *, 1928*
at Quebec.

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover., Surgeon of the S/S. Megantic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C.H.B (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Glover

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec.

Chas H [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEGANTIC. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, August 11th, 1928

323

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	1296	MARZIALE ~~Maryiale~~	GIUSEPPE ~~Guispor~~	31		m	M	Secartary	yes	English	yes	italian	Italian	3-2 Italy	21 Naples	4	Nice	17/7/1928	Leaving USA at NY Italy	Naples
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Chas P. Desiderio

Trans

44

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUGUST 19, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Marid 86 Via Fonseca Santa Teresa	It.	Naples	Yes	589586 Mr Williams	Yes	yes	2	New-York	With employer, USC No	No	5 2 3 -886646 ✓ One Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	M	M Br	D Br	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Kearney MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Megantic, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1928
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desidirio
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover., Surgeon of the S S Megantic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear. that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. CH. B. (Edin) , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Glover

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1938.

at Quebec.

Chas A Desideri

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 57

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Megantic Passengers sailing from Southampton August [illegible] 1928, , 19

322

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Transit. 1247	HAMER	Frederick Edward	61	✓	M	M	Journalist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. Eng	Welsh	3-2 Wales	17 Newtown	15516	London	July 24 1928	Leaving U.S. Can or Ny England	Chiswick
2		~~POTTER~~	~~Francis Martin~~ To Sheet 13 - Line 5	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Chemical Engineer~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt. Brit.~~	~~scotch~~	~~England~~	~~Stockton on Tees~~	~~15775~~	~~London~~	~~July 26th 1928~~	~~England~~	~~London~~
3	1240	CULLEN	William	61	✓	M	M	Chemist	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	scotch	3-2 Scotlan	16 Shettleston	15895	London	27/7/28	England	Surbiton
4	1240	CULLEN wife	Jean Chrichton	41	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Irvine	15897	London	27/7/28	England	Surbiton
5	1239	BEAVER	Hugh Eyre	38	✓	M	M	secretary	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 South Africa	Johannesberg	160 3	London	28/7/28	England	London
6	1249	LEONARD	Julian Maynard	38	✓	M	M	Chem. Man'ft	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 London	16247	London	July 31st 1928	England	London
7	1252	POTTER	Chales Addison	21	✓	M	S	none	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Newcastle	2✓	Newcastle	25 July 1928	England	Newcastle
8	1237	AP LEVARD	George Henry	52	✓	M	M	Manager	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Leeds	346	Hull	31/7/28	England	Hornsea East York
9	Diplomatic	THORPE	Joselyn Field	5[illegible]	✓	M	M	Prof. of Chemistry	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	Diplomatic England	15 London	68	DIPLOMATIC	18/6/28	England	London
10	do.	THORPE wife	Alice Lillian	40	✓	F	M	houseife	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	do England	do Southport	69	ditto	18/6/28	England	London
11	1250	MORRELL	Robert Selby	60	✓	M	M	Chemist	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Bradford	446	Birmingham	21/6/28	England	Bradford
12	~~Diplomatic~~ 1250	MORRELL wife	Ellen Mary	50	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Selby	do	do	do	England	Bradford
13	Diplomatic	WHITHAM ~~[illegible]~~	Gilbert Shaw	39	✓	M	M	Civil serv	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	Diplomatic England	15 Barnsley	703✓	DIPLOMATIC —	8/7/28	England	London
14	1242	COWAN	John Galloway	35	✓	M	S	Chemist	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 London	16	Stoke on Trent	Aug. 8 1928	England	Stafford
15	1246	GIBB	Alexander	56	✓	M	M	Engineer	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	scotch	Scotland	Broughtey	~~5747~~ 15167	London	20/7/28	England	London
16	1244	FARMER	Robert Groscie	50	✓	M	M	Chemist	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Liverpool.	15468 ~~[illegible]~~	London	25 July 1928	England	Sidcup
17	1257	WRIGHTZ	Horace Maylin	21	✓	M	S	seed chrsher	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Alloughton	3[illegible]9	London	27 July 1928	England	North Ferriby
18	1241	CLARK	Joseph George	50	✓	M	M	Chemist	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 London	16024	London	30 July 1928	England	London
19	1254	NAPIER	John Watson	54	✓	M	M	Engineer	yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit.~~ ✓	scotch	3-2 Scotland	16 Edinburgh	78	Edinburgh	30th July 1928	Scotland	Alloa
20	1245	FUIDGE	Guy H	27	✓	m	s	Chemist	Yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Southampton	I6729	London	3/8/28	England	Croydon
21	1255	SMITH	Charles	27	✓	m	m	Draughtsman	Yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	English	3-2 english	15 London	I7230	London	9/8/28	England	London
22	1251	PARRISH	Percy	43	✓	m	m	Engineer	Yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	English	3-2 English	15 Leeds	I6263	London	3I/7/28	England	London
23	1243	DICKINS	Kenneth	21	✓	m	s	Student	Yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 London	I6209	London	3I/7/28	England	Chelfont St.Giles
24	1256	TWIST	Richard F	26	✓	m	m	Chemist	Yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 London	I614✓	London	30/7/28	England	London
25	1253	PAYMAN	William	32	✓	m	s	Physicist 1st	Yes	English	yes	~~Gt. Brit~~ ✓	Hebrew	3-2 England	15 Manchester	7030	London	7/8/28	England	Buxton
26	1294	Carr	Francis H	54	✓	M	M	Manuf.	yes	do	yes	~~do~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Croydon	85	London	21/7/28	do	London
27	1294	Carr wife	Hilda	54	✓	F	M	H'wife	yes	do	yes	~~do~~ ✓	do	3-2 do	15 do	16442	do	~~1/8/28~~ 8/1/28	do	✓
28	1294	Carr dau.	Mavis	25	✓	F	S	nil ~~do~~	yes	do	yes	~~do~~ ✓	do	3-2 do	15 Sidmouth	16440	do	~~1/8/28~~ ✓		✓
29	1294	Carr	Audrey	18	✓	F	S	nil	yes	do	yes	~~do~~ ✓	do	3-2 do	15 do	16444	✓do	~~1/8/28~~ ✓		✓
30	1238	Banks	Richard	76	✓	M	S	chemist	yes	do		~~do~~ ✓	do	3-2 do	15 Kingston	101	Manchester	8/8/28	do	Manchester

NOT USED

Chas. P. [illegible]

45

360

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19 August, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. Ma y Hamar, wife, 25 Wilmington Ave. ,Grove Park, Chiswick London W. 4.	England	London	yes	589547 self	yes	yes	1923	New York	c/o RAYMOND & WHITCOMB 606 SIXTH AVE. NEW YORK Chemic l Engineers Tour	no	1 month	523-80686✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	grey	grey	
2	Mrs. Potter wife, ~~59 Prester Rd London N.11.~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~ditto~~	~~no~~	~~1 month~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	
3	Daughter Mrs. Donovan, 31 Portland Place, London	England	Surbiton	yes	589531 self	yes	yes	1925	New York	c/o RAYMOND & WHITCOMB 606 SIXTH AVE NEW YORK ditto	no	1 month	523-80650✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sallow	white	blue	
4	ditto	England	Surbiton	yes	self	yes	no			ditto	no	1 month	523-80586✓ no	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	
5	Th Dover House, Walton, BEAVER Mrs. Wife. Surrey	England	London	yes	589537 self	yes	no			ditto	no	1 month	523-80595✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no.	good	no	5	0½	fair	brown	brown	
6	Father Robert Leonard, 46 The Pryors, East Heath Rd., Hampstead	England	Londdn	yes	589536 self	yes	no			ditto	no	1 month	523-80594✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	
7	G.J . Potter , Heaton Hall, Newcastle on Tyne	England	Newcastle	yes	589562 father	yes	no			ditto	no	1 month	523-80600✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	fair	blue	
8	Wife Florence Appleyard, Hornsea East Yorkshire	England	Hornsea	yes	589541 self	yes	no			ditto	no	1 month	523-80684✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	grey	
9	Brother William G. Thorpe 270 Balham High Rd., London S.W.	England	London	yes	Brit. 589552 Govern.		yes	1924	various	ditto	no	2 months	no	no	no	no	n	no	no	good	lame in leftoleg	5	6½	ruddy	dark	green	grey
10	ditto	England	London	yes	self	yes	no			ditto	no	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no5	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	
11	Cousin Robert Greenwood, 67, Cambridge Terr. London W.	Eng.	Bradford	yes	589530 self	yes	no			ditto	no	less 60 da	523-80648✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	
12	ditto	Eng.	Bradford	yes	seld	yes	no			ditto	no	no	523-80649✓ no.	no	no	no	o	no	no	good	o	5	9	fresh	grey	brown	
13	Wife. Mrs. Whitham, 249 Cromwell Rd., London S.W. 7.	Eng.	London	yes	589551 s lf	yes	no			ditto	no	45 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0½	fair	dark	blue	
14	Charles J. Gowan, 3 Webster St., Ealing, London	Eng.	London	yes	589550 empolyers	yes	no			ditto	no	13 days	523-80689✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	dark	brown	brown	
15	Wife. Lady Gib., By Aultbia, Rossshire Scotland	Eng.	London	yes	589530 self	yes	yes	1924	various	ditto	no	60 days	523-80593✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	blue	
16	Wife. Maud Mary Farmer, 16, Lansdown Rd., Sidcup, Kent	Eng.	London	yes	589540 Brit. Gover	yes	no			ditto	no	3 weeks	523-80598✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	pale	grey	grey	
17	WRIGHT H.V. Father. Tower Hse., North Femby, East Yorkshire	Eng.	London	yes	589549 self	yes	no			ditto	yes	60 days	523-80688✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	
18	Elizabeth Clark wife,	Eng	London	yes	589532 empolyers	yes	no			ditto	yes	30 days	523-80587✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	greu	
19	Wife. Mrs. Napier, Mansfield. Alloa	Scotl	Edinburgh	yes	self 539	yes	no			ditto	yes	23 days	523-80597✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	clear	brown	blue	
20	Father G Tagge 97 Avenue Rd Southampton.	Eng	Croydon	yes	589544 Employer	yes	no			do	yes	20 days	523-80683✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	
21	Wife 63 Cranfield Rd Brockley London	Eng	London	yes	589538 Employer	yes	no			do	yes	28 days	523-80596✓ on	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	faip	fair	blue	
22	Wife 57 Westcomb Park RD London S E 3	Eng	London	yes	589546 Employer	yes	no			do	yes	17 days	523-80685✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	
23	Wife The Thached Cottage Chilfont St Jiles Bucks	Eng	London	yes	589543 Self	yes	no			do	yes	6 weeks	523-80682✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	nc	good	no	6	2	fair	lt brown	lt brown	
24	Father H Twist 1 Grove Park London S E 5	Rng	London	yes	589534 Employer	yes	no			do	no	3 weeks	523-80592✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nno	5	9	dark	black		
25	Father A Payman 7 Darlington St Manchester	Eng	Buxton	yes	58954 Self	yes	no			Bureau of Mines Pittisburg PA	yes	42 days	523-80599✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brown	blue	
26	Mrs Gray Pound Corner Hazelmere	do	London	yes	589533 self	yes	no			c/o RAYMOND & WHITCOMB 606 SIXTH AVE NEW YORK	yes	2 months	523-80588✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med	Brn	Blue	
27	do	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	no			do	YES	do	523-80589✓ No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	med	Fair	Blue	
28	do	do	do	yes	Father	yes	no			do	YES	do	523-80590✓ No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	NO	5	5	do	do	do	
29	do	~~do~~	~~do~~	yes	do	yes	no			do	YES	do	523-80591✓ No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	NO	5	6	do	do	do	
30	Father Kington Herefordshire	do	Kingston	yes	589568 self	yes	no			do	yes	do	523-80687✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2		Br	Gr	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney MASTER *, of the* S/S "Megantic" *, from* London *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Kearney
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* August *, 19*38
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover *, Surgeon of the* S/S Megantic *,* sailing therewith *(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* M.B five CH *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.B. C.H.B (Edin) *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J Glover

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* August *, 19*28

at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas P Hisidenis

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—490

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

8878 Lo...
31/Dec/1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEGANTIC . Passengers sailing from Southampton August 11th 1928. , , 19

321

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
Trans 1248		LOMAX (Lomax)	Abraham ✓	52 ✓		M	M	Director	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. C Eng	English	3-n England	15 Kearsley	360	manchester	8/6/28	Leaving to s. W/o Can. England	Bolton
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Chas P Desiderio

Four (4)

1

1 Trans. 46

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19 AUGUST, 1928.

5895 29/1/30

5 5 3 - 80647 ✓

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Florence Lomax, Ainsworth House, Ainsworth Bolton	England	Bolton	yes	self	yes	no			no	yes	less 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	grey	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

AUG 1

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney. MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Megantic, from London via ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kearney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas. P.
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10th August, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 19th August, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

318

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	AMES	James Wood	47	✓	m	m	Marklair New Jersey June 25th 1880	578999 - W - 5/31/28	21 Highland Avenue, Montclair New Jersey
2	AMES	Dorothy	41	✓	f	m	Brooklyn New York March 25th 1887		-do-
3	TRAVIS	Paul	37	✓	m	m	Wallaville Ohio January 2nd 1891	441895 - W - 7/22/27	Cleveland Ohio
4	TRAVIS	Marjorie	27	✓	f	m	Lineesville Pa May 30th 1900		do
5	MOORE~~R~~	Richard	57	✓	m	m	Cincinetti Ohio May 6th 1871	3231 - W - 6/13/28	West Lafayette Ind.
6	MOORE	Georgie	37		f	m	Vista Texas October 18th 1891 not presented for examination		do
7	NEWCOMB	James	43	✓	m	s	Kingston Mass 24th February 1885	585622 - W - 6/6/28	153 Foster Street Brighton Mass
8	FITZHUGH	Valentine	50	✓	m	m	401383 - W - 5/27/27	Boston District 13th April 1925	15 Moreton Street Andover Mass
9	WATT	Jane	34	✓	f	m	Chicago Ill 28th July 1894	540933 - W - 4/28/28	1930 Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill
10	BARTON	Edward	58	✓	m	m	Glenham N Y 12 th Jan 1870	2214 - W - 6/10/27	Chemistry Buildings Iowa City Iowa
11	BARTON	Alice	63	✓	f	m	North Berwick 23rd Sep t 1865	do	do
12	BARTON	Virginia	31	✓	f	s	Rochester N Y 20th September 1896	3687[illegible] - W - 4/27/27	do
13	Reber	Hugh J	36	✓	M	M	State College, Pa. 1/17/1892	47 - Teheran Perm, 3/23/28	Boston, Mass
14	Reber	Saleah	28	✓	F	M	Americus, Ga. 10/4/99	36 - Teheran Perm 10/19/28	
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred [illegible]

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MEGANTIC" sailing from HAVRE August 11th, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC August 19, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 319 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MUNRO	Clara Ella	60	✓	F	M	Cohoes N.Y 25th March 1860	543292-W-5/1/28	97 Saraloga Cohoes N.Y
2	MUNRO	William Kemp	63	✓	M	M	Victora Mills N.Y August 1st 1864	do	97 Saraloga Cohoes N.Y
3	BLANCHARD	Bertha	33	✓	F	S	Fennimore Wis 27th Jan 1895	541717-W-4/28/28	Fennimore Wis
4	COUMBE	Amanda	31	✓	F	S	Port Andrea Wiss	551472-W-5/8/28	Blue River Wis
5	JACK	Ruby		✓	F	S	Wilkinsburgh March 28th 1892	561568-W-5/16/28	6350 Waldron Street Pittsburgh
6	ALEXANDRA	Jane P		✓	F	S	Mechanicsburgh November 27th 1883 571323-5/24/28-W	578339-W-5/21/28	5910 Rippey St Pittsburgh
7	BROWN	Gordon	23	✓	m	m	Newport N H May 15th 1905	~~587185-W-6/8/28~~	West Swanzey New Hamp.
8	BROWN	Persis		19 ✓	f	m	Keene N H December 5th 1908	587185-W-6/8/28	do
9	CRONHITE	Richard	44		m	s	Edmore Mich January 4th 1884	598389-W-6/19/28	1507 Otis Bldgs Chicago Ill
10	GLESSNER	Arthur	38	✓	m	m	Chicago Ill October 12th 1889	550973-W-5/8/28	3444 Lyndale Ave Sth Minneapolis
11	GLESSNER	Florence	35	✓	f	m	Chicago Ill March 1st 1893		do
12	HAWTHORNE	Elizabeth	43	✓	f	M	Boston Mass 26th April 1884	530844-W-4/17/28	727 South Mariposa Av Los Angieles
13	HAWTHORNE	Marion	22	✓	f	s	Boston Mass 3rd January 1906	544352-W-5/2/28	do
14	HAWTHORNE	Betty	20	✓	F	S	Boston Mass 18th March 1908	530844-W-4/17/28	do
15	HEISE	Paul	69	✓	m	s	Warsaw Ill January 23rd 1859	536553-W-4/23/28	Warsaw Ill
16	HOWARD	Lucretra	72	✓	F.	M.	BUFFALO. N.Y 26. SEPT. 1854	431529-W-7/1/27	c/o J.G. HOWARD 1. FEBER ST. BOSTON. [BOND ST.]
17	KILEY	Moses	51	✓	m	s	15875-W-4/4-5	Boston, Mass 13th October 1899	136 Displagines Street Chicago
18	HUGHES	Catherine	58	✓	f	w	Philadephia Pa June 24th 1870	578246-W-5/31/28	1924 N 63rd Street Philadelphia
19	HUGHES	Elizebeth	38	✓	f	s	Philadelphia Pa Feb. 22nd 1890	578212-W-5/31/28	-do
20	HUGHES	XXX Alice D	33	✓	f	s	Philadelphia Pa January 1st 1895	562690-W-5/27/28	do
21	AUSTIN	Elliott J	63	✓	M	m	Salem Mich December 12th 1864	565700-W-5/19/28	Sterling Ill
22	AUSTIN	Marion	63	✓	f	m	Ipsilanti Mich 1st Jan 1865	do	do
23	BUCKLEY	James	21	✓	m	s	Chicago Ill 7th July 1907	590175-W-6/11/28	4710 Merrivale Chicago
24	CORNICK	James	72	✓	m	w	588970-W-6/9/28	Circuit Court Cleveland Ohio 10th June 1874	do
25	WILLIAMS	Charles	64	✓	m	s	Crafton Vir April 19th 1864	4944-Paris 7/17/28	183 Pinehurst Avenue, New York city
26	LOUNSBURY	Mabel	54	✓	f	s	Rockford Ill May 3rd 1875	536965-W-4/24/28	Detroit Mich
27	LOUNSBURY	Nellie	60	✓	f	s	Rockford Ill Maych 5th 1868	537928-W-4/24/28	501 West 3rd Street Sterling Ill
28	WHEELER	Louise	60	✓	f	m	Sterling Ill 28th June 1868	568484-W-5/22/28	419 North Addam Ypsilante Mich
29	EARLE	Anna	23	✓	F	S	Ypsilante Mich 16th Septemeber 1904	583574-W-6/5/28	
30	NOT USED NOT USED NOT USED								

Alfred R Heald

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ AUG 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 320 — Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Byington	Ottoe A	69	✓	M	M	Iowa City Iowa, Debember 1st 1859	598710-W-6/19/28	Home 124½ East College Street Iowa City Iowa
2	Byington	Fannie	60	✓	F	M		do usband Born Iowa City Iowa December 1st 1859	Home 124½ East College Street, Iowa City Iowa.
3	Bagley	Katherine	50	✓	F	Wd.	Carlandale 16th May 1878	517827-W-4/2/28	1141 Bay Street San Francisco Cal.
4	Bagley	Florence	20	✓	F	S	Tacoma Wash 26th August 1907	do	1141 Bay Street San Francisco, Cal.
5	Bagley	Kathleen	18	✓	F	S	Tacoma Wash 10th October 1909	do	1141 Bay St San Frncisco. Cal.
6	Currie	Helen I.	40	✓	F	Wd.	Grassvalley. Cal. May 16th 1886.	12663-W-5/16/28	Home. 611 Main Street, Klamath Falls. Ore.
7	Garretson	Owen A.	76	✓	M	M	Henry County. Iowa. January 23rd 1852.	514995-W-3/28/28	Home, Salem Iowa.
8	Garretson	Emma J.	68	✓	F	M	Salem. Iowa. July 30th 1899.	do	Home, Salem. Iowa.
9	Garretson	Gilbert J	29	✓	M	S	Salem. Iowa.	523260-W-4/9/28	Home, Salem, Iowa.
10	NOT ON BOARD ~~Geary~~	~~John J.~~	~~43~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Oakland Cal. January 18th 1885~~		~~Home 1221 Grand Avenue, Oakland Cal.~~
11	NOT ON BOARD ~~Geary~~	~~May M.~~	~~38~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Oakland Cal August 28th 1890~~		~~Home 1221 Grand Avenue, Oakland Cal.~~
12	Keegan	James W.	52	✓	M		San Francisco Cal 2nd December 1875.	542443-W-4/30/28	Home 495 14th Avenue, San Francisco
13	Mitchell	Mary E	45	✓	F	M	San Francisco Cal 1883 October 7th	12593-W-6/6/28	Home 1453- 6th Avenue, San Francisco Cal.
14	Mogan	Richard	60	✓	M	Wr	San Francisco Calif. April 16th 1868.	516998-W-3/30/28	Home San Francisco Cal.
15	Mogan	Christopher J	50	✓	M		San Francisco. Calif. May 6th 1878.	519075-W-4/3/28	Home. San Francisco Cal.
16	Maggig	Irma	27	✓	F	S	San Francisco Cal November 21st 1900	524411-W-4/10/28	Home 1942 Leavenworth Street, San Francisco Cal.
17	Peckham	Ethel	30	✓	F	S	San Jose Cal. September 4th 1898	524572-W-4/11/28	Home 1942 Leavenworth Street, San Francisco Cal.
18	Sands	Hannah	58	✓	F	S	San Mateo Cal. October 10th 1869	539674-W-4/25/28	Home 17 South "D" Street, San Mateo Cal.
19	Merrell	Archie	58	✓	M	M	San Francisco Calif. July 30th 1870.	542883-W-4/30/28	Home. 327 14th Avenue, San Francisco, Calif.
20	Merrell	Mary	53	✓	F	M		Husband Born San Francisco, Calif. July 30th 1870. do	Home. 327 14th Avenue, San Francisco. Calif.
21	Mullen	Caroline	57	✓	F	M	Fond-Du-Lac, Wisconsin. July 2nd 1871.	12813-W-6/16/28	Home, Hotel Whitcombe, San Francisco. Calif.
22	Muller	Florence	32	5 ✓	F	S	Los Angelos. Calif. April 5th 1895.	555037-W-5/10/28	Los Angelos. Calif.
23	Chrisney	May	36	8	F	S	El Reno Okla. December 23rd 1892.	554901-W-5/10/28	Home. 1855 Cherokee Avenue, Los Angelos, Calif.
24	Buckley	Michael G.	62	✓	M	M	Tuolumme. Calif. November 4th 1864.	515096-W-3/28/28	Home. 241 Grand Boulevard. San Mateo, Calif.
25	Buckley	Catherine A.		✓	F	M		Husband Born Tuolumme, Calif. November 4th 1864. do	Home. 241 Grand Boulevard. San Mateo, Calif.
26	Anderson	Robert J.	46		M	S	Not presented for examination	Superior Court Chicago Ill June 14th 1914	206 Mont Keller Avenue Chicago Ill.
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Keckel

The names contained on lines 10 - 11 - not on board.

A Kissack
Purser

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from Havre, AUGUST 11, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 19 AUGUST, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 325		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Preston	Edward	24	✓	M	S	Washington D.C. July 13/1904	567697-W-5/21/28	4724/15 th St. D.C. Washington
2	Wieman	William C.	49	✓	M		Chicago Ill	521441-W-4/6/28	2826 Kildan Ave Chicago Ill
3	Zdarsky	Joseph	43	✓	M	M	545504-W-5/2/28	Buffalo, June 21 1912	St Buffáce
4	Zdarsky	Mary	42	✓	F	M	do	by marriage	do
5	Rodzinski	Lulu	24	✓	F	S	Bay City Mich. 23 May 1904	589007-W-6/9/28	70 St Farragut St Bayv City Mich.
6	Little	George W	17	✓	M	S	Warwick R.I. 1 Aug/1911	608502-W-7/3/28	23 28 Pennsylvania Ave Wilmongton Delaware
7	Perkins	Grafton	17	✓	M	S	Baltimore Jan 14 1914	602963-W-6/25/28	122 Brattle St. Cambridge Mass.
8	Wood	Cyrus	18		M	S	Arlington Mass 24/4/1910	587831-W-6/8/28	89, Mont Vernon St. Boston Mass.
9	Cellette	John	41	✓	M	M	560047-W-5/15/28	Mineopolis 1921 March	Minniopolis
10	Cellette	Jeanne	31	✓	M	M	Lowell Mass. do Feb. 1897		do
11	Endicott	Alice	27	✓	F	S	Rye Col.	547850-W-5/4/28	Rochester Min.
12	NOT ON BOARD. ~~PERKINS~~	~~JESSIE~~							
13	Lawrence	Anne T.	26	✓	F	S	Herndon Virginia 9 Aug 1902	590380-W-6/11/28	Herndon Virginia
14	Littell	Howard	45	✓	M	M	Oguaqa Lake N Y 10/1/1883	~~[illegible]~~ 442152-W-7/22/27	Home Saravac Lake N. Y.
15	Munn	Kathleen	23	✓	F	S	Buckenridge Min.	546397-W-5/3/28	Superior W.
16	Munn	Rose	26	✓	F	S	Yankton S.O.	522395-W-4/7/28	do
17	Fischer	John	45	✓	M	M	Tipton	600615-W-6/21/28	Tipton
18	Holenbeck	Harry	27	✓	M	S	Kerby Mo.	598553-W-6/19/28	Lentner
19	Johnson	otto	56	✓	M	M	Randolph Kansas	607254-W-6/30/28	Randolph Kansas
20	Johnsom	Winifredq	38	✓	F	M	Axtell Neb.	do	do
21	Johnson	Alicia	5	✓	F	S	Randolph Kansas	do	do
22	Johnson	Laughton	10	✓	M	S	do	do	do
23	Johnson	Ketchikan	13	✓	M	S	do	do	do
24	Korman	Willaim	26	✓	M	S	Neillsville Wis. 5/81897	592091-W-6/13/28	397 Euclid Ave St Louis M.
25	Wissman	William	29	✓	M	M	608169-W-7/2/28	Falls City July 1885	Falls City
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED 24								

No 12. Jessie Perkins not on board [illegible] Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

50

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUG 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL QUE.~~ AUG. 19, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List 324	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HODGES	Dorothy	36	✓	f	s	2nd May, 1892. Buffalo. N.Y.	561657-W-5/15/28	18 Fanfield Ave Buffalo NY ~~White Star Line, London.~~
2	~~FOLTS~~	~~Lavina~~	~~39~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Perkinsville, N.Y.~~		~~do.~~
3	STEPHENS	Geo. E.	40	✓	m	s	4 April 1898 Berwick Philadelphia. Pa.	521796-W-4/6/28	Philadelphia 916 S StBernard St ~~8, Grand Hotel Bldg, Trafalgar Squ, London.~~
4	~~ROBINSON~~	~~Hazel~~	~~37~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			~~White Star Line, London.~~
5	BRETTLE	Dorothy	29	✓	f	s	29th Sept. 1898. Buffalo. N.Y.	577309-W-5/29/28	138 CRESTWOOL AVE BuffaloN do.
6	BARNES	Elizabeth	34	✓	f	s	3rd June, 1894. Detroit. Mich,	569133-W-5/22/28	do.
7	~~DINSMORE~~	~~Elsa~~	~~21~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~14th Mar. 1904. Buffalo. NY~~		~~do.~~
8	~~DINSMORE~~	~~Dorothy~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~17th June, 1906. Buffalo. NY~~		~~do.~~
9	~~WITTLIEF~~	~~Bertha~~	~~40~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~15th Jan. 1888. Buffalo. N.Y.~~		~~do.~~
10	ABRAHAM	Hattie	38	✓	f	s	1st Apr. 1890. Buffalo. NY	560760-W-5/15/28	do.
11	COWARD	Charlotte	34	✓	f	m	574862-W-5/26/28	28th Feb. 1928. Supreme Ct. Monroe Co. Rochester NY	146 Pearl Str, Rochester N.Y.
12	KELLOGG	John S.	43	✓	m	s	14th Apr 1885. Pittsfield. Ill	39632-W-5/2/28	1946b Leland Ave, Chicago. Ill
13	KERR	Bertha	47	✓	f	m	574845-W-5/26/28	by marriage	125 S. 5th Str, La Crasse Wis.
14	PRIOR	Conway	36	✓	m	m	529953-W-4/17/28	Los Angeles 10 Oct. 1926	1221 Arizona Ave, Sante Monica, Cal.
15	PRIOR	Mildred		✓	f	m	Do		do.
16	PRIOR	Anne	1		f	s	Born Oct 21 1926 Do		do.
17	~~McCLELLAND~~	~~Margaret~~	~~52~~		~~f~~	~~s~~		~~1896. Buffalo. NY.~~	~~250 Laurel Ave, Buffalo. N.Y.~~
18	HOLT	Robert D.	61	✓	m	s	12th Dec. 1866. Lowell Mass.	566124-W-5/19/28	84 State Str, Boston. Mass.
19	Jung	Marie	30	✓	F	S	560363-W-5/15/28	SUPERIOR COURT Chicago 9 nov. 1922	Chicago
20	Shirley	Jessie x	32	✓	F	S	Ninburn	612737-W-7/11/28	Ninburn ~~Ia~~ IOWA
21	Shirley	Anna	43	✓	F	S	Springfield Mass 604038-W-6/26/28	612736-W-7/11/28	-do-
22	Ackerman	Jennie	26	✓	F	S	Clearfield	612718-W-7/11/28	Bedford Ohio
23	Hill	Ruth	26	✓	F	S	Lizton Ind.	612718-W-7/11/28	Ninburn Io
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED				Alfred D Hee				
26	NOT USED		7.2		FOLTS	LAVINA	TRANSFERRED TO.	11.17.	a Kusach PURSER.
27	NOT USED		7.4		ROBINSON	HAZEL.	-do-	11.13	a Kusach PURSER.
28	NOT USED		7.7		DINSMORE	ELSA	-do-	11.15	a Kusach PURSER.
29	NOT USED		7.8		DINSMORE	DOROTHY.	-do-	11.16	a Kusach PURSER.
30	NOT USED		7.9		WITTLIFF	BERTHA.	-do-	11.14	a Kusach PURSER.
	NOT USED		7.17		McCLELLAND.	MARGARET.	-do-	11.18	a Kusach PURSER.
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

51

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

16

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEGANTIC *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, AUG 11th, 19 28., *Arriving at Port of* ~~XXX MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. QUE. 19 AUG., 19 28.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 333 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HEDGECOCK	Elizabeth	44	✓	f	m	587652-W-6/8/28	by virtue of husband's nationality	16753 Burgess Ave, Detroit. Mich.
2	HEDGECOCK	Clarence	8	✓	m	s	1st August 1920 Detroit Mich. do		do.
3	FRIERS	John	17	✓	m	s	Jan. 28 1911 Chicago	603656-W-6/25/28	222Hess St Saginaw Mich
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

1/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Tourist Third Cabin. Tourist Third Cabin. Tourist Third Cabin.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-814)

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 12th, 19__, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. AUG 19 1928, 19__

W. & S. Ltd.

326

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Burns	Mary	61	✓	F	S	Ottumiva Ja April 15 1867	561744-W-5/16/28	Home 944 Grattan Street Los Angelos Cal.
2	NOT ON BOARD ~~Bosio~~	~~Christina~~	~~54~~		~~F~~	~~W~~			~~Home 813½ York Street,~~ ~~San Francisco Cal.~~
3	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~Louis~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Los Angelos Cal~~		~~Home~~ ~~Los Angelos Cal~~
4	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~Florence~~	~~38~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~Home~~ ~~Los Angelos Cal.~~
5	Brady	Mary	47	✓	F	M	San Francisco Cal May 1879	539897-W-4/26/28	Home 706 Laurel Avenue San Mateo Cal.
6	Britt	Ida	56	✓	F	M	Milwaukee Wisconsin November 7th 1871	11463-W-4/27/28	Home 659 Montgomery Avenue, San Francisco Cal.
7	Canelli	Mary	54	✓	F	M	San Frandisco Cal May 7th 1874	538792-W-4/25/28	Home 3010 Franklin Street, San Francisco Cal.
8	Chace	Lillian	48	✓	F	S	Washington Cal. December 21st 1879	542998-W-5/1/28	Home 2801 Renvenue Avenue, Berkeley Cal.
9	Chace	Catherine	46	✓	F	S	Washington Cal. November 4th 1881	542999-W-5/1/28	Home 2801 Renvenue Avenue Berkeley Cal.
10	Claasen	John H.	61	✓	M	S	12373-W-5/24/28	Superior Court San Francisco Cal August 8th 1898	Home 1130 Pine Street, San Francisco Cal
11	Claasen	Mary J.	57	✓	F	M	Do	Husband Naturalized Superior Court San Francisco Cal Augusy 8th 1898	Home 1130 Pine Street, San Francisco Cal.
12	Clay	Emory C	59	✓	M	M	Adrian Michigan March 23rd 1869	519312-W-4/4/28	Home 211 Highland Avenue, Burliugame Cal.
13	Clay	Caroline	64	✓	F	M	Redwood City Cal. August 28th 1863	Do	Home 211 Highland Avenue, Burliugame Cal.
14	Daly	Louise	47	✓	F	S	Petaluma Cal May 9th 1879	11309-W-4/23/28	Home 137 Lawton Avenue, Burlingame Cal.
15	Davis	Irene	50	✓	F	S	Grenville Texas April 14th 1877	538791-W-4/25/28	Home 26 Juanita Way, San Francisco Cal.
16	Deeney	Genevieve	27	✓	F	S	San Francisco Cal July 11th 1900	524654-W-4/10/28	Home Half Moon Bay San Mateo Cal.
17	Dillon	John J.	56	✓	M	M	Chicago Ill September 18th 1871	530650-W-4/17/28	Home 415 West Portal Avenue San Francisco Cal
18	Dignan	John		✓	M	S	538063-W-4/25/28	San Francisco	Home 20 Clayton Street, San Francisco Cal.
19	Donnelly	Florence	60	✓	F	M	San Francisco Cal February 22nd 1878	538064-W-4/25/28	Home 3038 Divisadero Street, San Francisco Cal
20	Erickson	Lucie	53	✓	F		San Francisco Cal July 4th 1875	537970-W-4/24/28	Home 3038 Divisadero Street, San Francisco Cal
21	Ewert	Lena	58	✓	F	W	Woodland Cal January 21st 1870	11462-W-4/27/28	Home 659 Montgomery Avenue, San Francisco Cal
22	Dolan	Bridget	74		F	S	563602-W-5/17/28		Home Cecil Hotel Los Angelos Cal.
23	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~Teresa~~	~~51~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~San Francisco Cal July 13th [illegible]~~		Home 181 Davisadero Street, ~~San Francisco Cal.~~
24	Flannigan	Sarah	53	✓	F	W	571337-W-5/24/28	BY MARIAGE	Home 1915 Burlington Avenue Los Angelos Cal.
25	Flannigan	Kathleen	25	✓	F	S	Pawtucket Rhode Island May 4th 1903	571253-5/24/28-W	Home 1915 Burlington Avenue Los Angelos Cal.
26	Flood	Annie	58	✓	F	W	Quincey Mass Befruary 5th 1870	89-Florence, St. 7/21/28	520 Bellvedere Street San Francisco Cal
27	NOT ON BOARD ~~Foley~~	~~Margaret~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Vallejo California January 15th 1895~~		~~Home 1810 Bush Street~~ ~~San Francisco Cal.~~
28	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Oakland California November 4th 1896~~		~~Home 119 23rd Avenue,~~ ~~San Francisco Cal.~~
29	Gaugran	Frances	37	✓	F	S	San Francisco Cal June 24th 1891	533559-W-4/20/28	2487 Harrison Street, San Francisco Cal
30	Gordon	Mary	72	✓	F	W	Downey California June 3rd 1856	11556-W-5/1/28	Home 1545-2nd Street, San Diego Cal.
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D[illegible].

The names contained on lines 2, 3, 4, 23, 27, 28 not on board A Kincaid

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

53

Tourist Third Cabin. Tourist Third Cabin. Tourist Third Cabin.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 16–814)

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUE AUG 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

327

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Geiger	Herman F.	48	✓	M	M	Born Denville New York September 25th 1879	537440-W-4/24/28	Home 2020 Wellington Road Los Angeles Cal
2	Geiger	Rose S.	49	✓	F	M	Williamsville New York December 8th 1878	do	Home 2020 Wellington Road Los Angeles Cal.
3	Heggerty	William	55	✓	M	M	San Francisco Cal April 15th 1872	517830-W-4/2/28	Home 1291 Union Street, San Francisco Cal
4	Heggerty	Ella	41	✓	F	M	San Francisco Cal July 29th 1887	do	Home 1291 Union Street, San Francisco Cal.
5	Henderson	Ella	52	✓	F	M	Toledo Ohio June 3rd 1876	540056-W-4/27/28	Home, 500 Hyde Street, San Francisco Cal
6	NOT ON BOARD ~~Jaudin~~	~~Josephine F~~	~~64~~		F	S	~~San Francisco Cal September 2nd 1863~~		~~Home [illegible] Sixth Avenue,~~ ~~San Francisco Cal.~~
7	Jones	Katherine	59	✓	F	S	Bloomfield Cal. October 4th 1868	11602-W-5/3/28	Home 37 Ashbury Street, San Francisco Cal
8	Lynch	Emma	39	✓	F	S	Marysville Cal. October 21st 1888	542962-W-5/1/28	Home 1239 -23rd Avenue, San Francisco Cal.
9	Lockhardt	Jessie	44	✓	F	S	San Diego Cal 23 April 1884	11561-W-5/1/28	Home 310 Ash Street San Deigo Cal.
10	Lupie	Angelina	70	✓	F	M	Genoa Wisconsin November 12th 1857	563657-W-5/17/28	Home 1723 West 9th Street, Los Angeles Cal.
11	Lyons	John	74	✓	M	S	11411-W-4/26/28	SUPREME COURT. Nappa Cal 1893 June	Home 3854 Twentyfourth Street, San Francisco Cal.
12	Maschek	Margaret	25	✓	F	S	11332-W-4/27 28 Chicago Ill Nov. 24 1903	~~7986-W-~~	Home 1200- 15th Avenue, San Francisco Cal.
13	Maschek	Earl	31	✓	M	S	~~11332-W-4/23/28~~ Chicago Ill December 12th 1896	11391-W-4/25/28	Home 1200- 15th Avenue San Francisco Cal.
14	Maschek	Marie	21		F	S	7986-W-6/13/28 Chicago Ill November 24th 1901	~~11332-W-4/23/28~~	Home 4741 West End Avenue, Chicago Ill
15	NOT ON BOARD ~~Mullen~~	~~Caroline~~	~~56~~		F	M	~~Fond Dulac Wisconsin July 2nd 1871~~		~~Home Whitcomb Hotel~~ ~~San Francisco Cal.~~
16	Murphy	Katherine	56	✓	F	S	Hillsdale Michigan December 23rd 1872	529175-W-4/16/28	Home 426 South Seventh Street, San Jose Cal.
17	Murphy	Julia	62	✓	F	S	Hillsdale Michigan July 18th 1866.	529752-W-4/17/28	Home 426 South Seventh Street, San Jose Cal.
18	McDonough	James	39	✓	M	M	St Paul's Minnesota December 30d 1889	551255-W-5/8/28	Home 1439 West 38th Place, Los Angeles Cal.
19	McDonough	Stephanie	31 ~~29~~	✓	F	M	ARIZONA. ~~St Paul's~~ Minnesota ~~June~~ SEPTEMBER ~~1895~~ 1896	551255-W-5/8/28	Home 1439 West 38th Street, Los Angeles Cal
20	McDonnell	Gertrude	43	✓	F	S	Bloomfield Cal. August 24th 1885	11678-W-5/4/28	Home 245 Wallace Street Sebastopol Cal.
21	Richardson	Mary F.		✓	F	M	San Francisco, Calif. May 12th 1868.	551410-W-5/8/28	Home 459 Ashbury Street, San Francisco Cal
22	NOT ON BOARD. ~~Ransy~~	~~Lillian~~			F	S	~~Pittsburgh Pa May 4th~~		~~Home~~ ~~Pasadena Cal.~~
23	NOT ON BOARD ~~Rost~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~67~~		F	S	NOT ON BOARD		~~Home 129 North Electric Avenue,~~ ~~Alhambra Cal.~~
24	Schetzek	Kate	76	✓	F	S	Rockland Maine November 9th 1851	516187-W-3/29/28	Home 2707 Jackson Street, San Francisco Cal.
25	Schumacher	John	41	✓	M	S	Schell City Mo. December 19th 1886	553246-W-5/9/28	Home 1121 South Hill Street, Los Angeles Cal.
26	Spencer	Anne	72	✓	F	S	Rockland Maine December 12th 1856	516186-W-3/29/28	Home 2707 Jackson Street, San Francisco Cal.
27	Sullivan	Francis	56	✓	F	S	San Francisco Cal May 20th 1891	545910-W-5/3/28	Home 40 [illegible] Street, San Francisco Cal.
28	Tuite	Mary J.	63	✓	F	S	San Francisco Cal January 31st 1865	540047-W-4/27/28	Home 95 Medrone Avenue, San Francisco Cal.
29	Tully	Eleanor	63	✓	F	S	San Jose Cal. March 27th 1865	544653-W-5/2/28	Home 105 McLoughlin Avenue, San Jose Cal.
30	Votaw	Della A	45	✓	F	S	Plymouth Cal. January 22nd 1883	521229-W-4/6/28	Home 391 Lenox Avenue Oakland California

NOT USED

Alfred D Heald

The names contained on lines 6, 15, 22 & 23, not on board

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

54

Tourist Third Cabin. Tourist Third Cabin. Tourist Third Cabin.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC 19 AUGUST, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 328 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	NOT ON BOARD. ~~Wagner~~	~~Anthony~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~			~~1100 West 84th Street,~~ ~~Los Angelos Cal~~
2	Walsh	Thomas J.	67		M	S	553151-W-5/9/28	Pennsilvania 1888 March	Home 192 South Grand Avenue, Los Angelos Cal.
3	Steffan	Mary A	62		F	M	Virginia Nevada June 4th 18[illegible]	11625-W-5/3/28	Home 1101 Church Street, Los Angelos Cal.
4	Monahan	Rose E.	58		F	M	Virginia Nevada October 10th 1870	11624-W-5/3/28	Home 1101 Church Street, Los Angelos Cal.
5	Whelan	Charles J.	42		M		San Francisco March 28 1886	11552-W-5/1/28	Home 671 3rd Ave San Francisco.
6	K'Burg	Myrtle	50		F	S	Elmore, Ohio. March 31st 1878.	549948-W-5/7/28	Home, Oak Harbour, Ohio.
7	Deaver	Marie	65		F	Wd	Columbus, Ohio, May [illegible]th 1863.	552110-W-5/8/28	Home, 1008 South Fell Avenue, Normal, Ills.
8	Schiesler	Eda A.	33		F	S	Clay Center, Ohio. October 21st 1895.	543057-W-5/1/28	Home, 402 South Avenue, Toledo, Ohio,
9	Welsh	Beulah	39		F	S	Oak Harbour. October 14th 1889.	551723-W-5/8/28	Home. 226 Adam Street, Port Clenton. Ohio.
10	Zittle	Julia	50		F	S	Eden N-Y 6 April 1878	585251-W-6/6/28	Home Eden N-Y.
11	-do-	Mabel	44		F	M	do 4 February 1884	582054-W-6/4/28	do
12	Caskey	Pauline	43		F	M	do 20 Dec. 1884	583342-W-6/[illegible]	do
13	Robinson	Hazel	37		F	S	Buffalo N-Y. 1st April 1891	581481-W-6/4/28	326 15th St Buffalo N-Y.
14	Wittlief	Bertha	40		F	S	do 15 January 1888	585393-W-6/6/28	616 Grant St Buffalo NY
15	Dinsmore	Elsa	24		F	S	do 14 March 1904	577938-W-5/29/28	211 Lisbon Ave do
16	-do-	Dorothy	22		F	S	do 17 June 1906	577492-W-5/29/28	do
17	Folts	Lavena	39		F	S	Perkinsville N-Y. 19 Dec. 1888	590776-W-6/12/28	226 Knowton Kenmore N-Y
18	McClelland	Margaret	59		F	S	568826-W-5/22/28	Through Father by Naturalisation	260, Laurel St Buffalo NY
19	James	Ada	34		F	S	Cohotoon N-Y.	400377-W-5/26/27	
20	Williamson	Nina	36		F	S	Buffalo N-Y 16 Nov. 1892	558755-W-5/14/28	185 Norwood Ave Buffalo N
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED
NOT USED

Alfred

19

name on line 1. not on board. A Kissack

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

55

Canadian Pathfinder

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K K Blackadar, Surgeon of the S.S. "CANADIAN PATHFINDER" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K.K. Blackadar, M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1928

at St. John N.B. Can

August 21, 1928

Charles J. Quinlan

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

St John, N.B.

[illegible] 7 ALIENS 1 ADMITTED 7
[illegible] 0 U.S. CITIZENS 6 DETAINED 0

Can National SS. Ltd

Head Tax: 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents	[illegible] in the U. S.	Tourists or Visitors	Government officials	[illegible]	[illegible]
FIRST	1	2	2							
SECOND	2	3	2	1		1				
THIRD	1	2	2							
TOTAL	4	7	6	1		1				

[illegible]	1	1
HELD IN [illegible]		
[illegible]		
DETAINED		
TOTAL	1	1

NON-IMMIGRANTS.
In Transit ....
Tourists ....
Residents of United States ....
Total ....

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3 2nd Cabin

A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CANADIAN PATHFINDER. Passengers sailing from MONTSERRAT. 11TH AUG 1928, ________, 19

339

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	BEACH	ELIZA WILKIN	36	9	F	M	H/WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	B.W.I. MONT- Permit SERRAT	HARRIS 85 VILLAGE	Application # 307487 RE-ENTRY 302025	PERMIT WASHINGTON, D.C.	3RD SEPT/27	Left the U.S. at New York, N.Y. March 29, 1928 MASS	ROXBURRY
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

1 used

1 H.T.

56

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ST JOHN. N.B., 21ST AUG 1928., *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HUSBAND. JAMES BEACH. 26 WORTHINGTON ST. ROXBERRY. MASS.U.S.A.	MASS	Roxbury ~~ROXBERRY~~	YES	581730 SELF	$100 YES	YES	12/1918 3/1928	Roxbury ~~ROXBERRY~~ MASS	HUSBAND. JAMES BEACH. 26 WORTHINGTON ST. ROXBERRY. MASS. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BLK	BLK	BRN	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Charles F. Quinlan
Immig. Inspector.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. W. C. Manning Master of the S.S. "CANADIAN PATHFINDER", from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ________ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B W C Manning
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1928
at St. John N.S. Can.

Charles F. Quinlan
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK),

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1st Cabin

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CANADIAN PATHFINDER Sailing from DEMERARA & PORTS OF CALL, 2ND AUG 1928, 192 , Arriving at Port of ST JOHN, N.B. 21ST AUG 1928, 192

No. on List.	Name in Full 336 Family Name.	 Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	 Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CALDWELL	ROWLAND	25 ✓		M	S	ABBEVILLE. LA. 27TH JULY 1903	Passport # 485885 issued Wash. 1/3/28	ABBEVILLE. LA.
2	COOK	EDITH.L.	58 ✓		F	S	E. HARTFORD. CONN. 4TH FEB 1870	" 609294 " " 7/5/28	43 SUMNER STREET. HARTFORD. CONN.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Charles F. Quinlan
Immig. Inspector
F. L. Twitchell

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

57

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

2 2nd Cabin

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CANADIAN PATHFINDER. sailing from NEVIS. B.W.I. 12TH AUG 1928, 19__, Arriving at Port of ST JOHN. N.B. Aug. 21, 1928, 19__

No. on List.	338 NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LAWRENCE	JAMES HENRY	51 ✓	2	M	M	P. P. # 572267 issued Wash. D.C. 5/24/28	EASTERN DIST COURT N.Y. 6TH DEC 1927	76 COLUMBIA HGTS. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
2	BEACH	LAURA	8 ✓		F	S	Roxbury ~~ROXBERRY~~. MASS. 2ND AUG 1920	P. P. # 510068 issued Wash. D.C. 3/19/1928	FATHER. JAMES BEACH. 26 WORTHINGTON ST ROXBERRY. MASS.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED 2								

F. L. Twitchell

Charles F. Quinlan
Immig. Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ____________

3rd Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CANADIAN PATHFINDER. sailing from BARBADOS, 8TH AUG 1928, 19__, Arriving at Port of ST JOHN. N.B. 8-21-28, 19__

	NAME IN FULL. 337		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ORR	CHARLES MILFORD	51✓		M	S	PORTLAND. ME. 4TH JULY 1877		10 BEACH ST, ROCKPORT. MASS
2	MILNE	BENJAMIN A.	46✓		M	W	GLOUCESTER. MASS 1ST JULY 1881		25 MAIN ST GLOUCESTER. MASS
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Charles F. Quinlan
Immig Inspector

F L Twitchell

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

59

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

S.S. Melita

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. McGrath, Surgeon of the S.S. Melita, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. McGrath

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas A. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 24, 1938.

Total Passengers — 175
U.S.C. — 164
Aliens — 11
S. I. — 1
L. F. — 0

10-18 Taa Good Off

340 - 348

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents.	Legal domicile in the U. S.	Tourists or Visitors.	Government officials.	In Transit.	From insular possessions.
FIRST										
SECOND	9	175	164	11		5	4	1		
THIRD										
TOTAL	9	175	164	11		5	4	1		

	[illegible]		[illegible]	Deporting	[illegible] Residing in Canada	Pending	[illegible] Appeals
ADMITTED	11	11					
HELD FOR [illegible]							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	11	11					

NON - IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	
Tourists	4
Residents of United States	5
Total	9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

B.

INDEXED A to Z

60

348

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. [illegible] *Passengers sailing from* Southampton, August 16th., 1928.

14-430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	59248	NIVEN	Patrick A.B.	27	11	M	M	Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	British E	English	England 3-2	Walton/Thames 15	Temp. Visitor 17072	London	~~8.6.28~~ 8/8/28	England	London
2	59249	" wife	Emma	30	12	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	3-2	London 15	Temp. Visitor 17138	do	~~9.6.28~~ 8/9/28	"	Bournemouth
3	Transit 3 Govt official	STEWART	James	63	9	M	W	M. P.	"	"	"	Scot	Scottish	Scotland 3(2)	Glasgow 16.	Temp. Visitor 16296	London	31/7/28	Scotland Leaving U.S. Can London	Glasgow
4	59251	WIGGLESWORTH	Frank	25	6	M	S	Com Traveller	"	"	"	Eng.	English	England 3-2	London 15	Temp. Visitor 16117	London	30/7/28	England	London
5	S.I. 59252	BOOTHROYD Admitted 8/24/28	Frederick	48		M	M	Music Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	4B	[illegible] 15	343	Quebec	8/24/28	Colorado	Colorado Springs
6	59253	WORKMAN	Jessie	64	6	F	W	H'wife	"	English, Dutch	"	Netherland	Dutch	Netherlands Permit	Usquach 27	Re-entry permit 776784 Q#385488	Washington	16.5.28	U.S.A Left [illegible]	Muskegon Cambridge
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED	1 war 12 OCT 1 3 Inv																	
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P. Desiderio

6

Total Passengers 6

U.S. citizens 0

Aliens 6

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-010

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List B

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14—480A

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 24 AUG 1928, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:- David Niven, 19a, Linden Gardens, Bayswater, London.	~~England~~ N.Y.	~~London~~ New York	No	John Hardy 4, New Burlington Street London W.1. 589607	700 Yes	Yes	1927	New York	Hotel Brestell, East 27th Street, New York City. Selling trip	Yes	~~temporary~~ 4 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	pale	fair	blue	None
2	Mother:- Mrs. Payne, 2, Earls Road, Bournemouth.	do	do	"	Husband 589601	"	No	-	-	"	"	4 mos. Less "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	clear	brown	hazel	"
3	Son:- David Stewart, 98, Queen Street, Glasgow.	~~Mass~~	~~Springfield~~	Yes	Self	300	Yes	1926	On visit	Daughter:- Mrs. M. Leiper, 2, Lakercrew Ave, Ludlow, Mass.	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	sallow	black	brown	"
4	Father:- Mr. Wigglesworth, 4, New Burlington St. London W. 1.	~~England~~ N.Y.	~~London~~ New York	No	John Hardy 4, New Burlington St. London 589675	500	No	6/1928	-	Hotel ~~[illegible]~~ Vanderbilt, New York. Selling trip	"	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	fair	brown	grey	"
5	~~Friend~~ Abraham Boothroyd Woodhouse Eaves, Loughborough, England ~~Son:- Nicholas Workman~~	Colo	Colorado Springs	y	Self 589604	250	Yes	6 yrs 6/1928	Detroit	Wife:- Bessie 509 N. Tejon St., Colorado Springs, Colo	No	Permanently	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	"	Brn	"
6	None	Mich	Muskegon	Yes	Self	125 Yes	Yes	41 yrs	Mich	Son:- Nicholas Workman 223 Strong Ave., Muskegon, Mich	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—601

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Stewart, Master, of the S S Melita, from Glasgow via [illegible] Cherbourg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to ~~make a physical~~ and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stewart
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. McGrath, Surgeon of the S.S. Melita, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List a.

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MELITA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 16 AUGUST 1928, 19

14—480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	59245	BAER	Karl ✓	22	✓	M	S	Demonstartor of Weaving Machines	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerl.	Swiss	3-✓ Switzerland	Amriswil	N.I. 41	Zurich Switz.	8 Aug. 1928	Switz.	Amriswil
2	59246	GARRIL-ROUDET	Henri Charles ✓	38	✓	M	M	Silk Mill Manager	"	"	"	France	French	Permit France	Lyons 11	Re entry permit 369679	Washington AH 332639	5/3/28 ~~5/3/28~~	Left 28 U.S.A.	Cambuder Lancaster N.Y.
3	59247	" " Avife GARRIL-ROUDET	Anne Marie Yvonne ✓	36	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Permit "	11 "	369678	" AH 332638	do	" ✓	"
4	59254	[redacted]	Marie A. ✓	56	✓	F	S	H'keeper	"	English German	"	do	do	Permit do	11 Otterdern	Re-entry permit 361648 AH 355695	" "	17.4.28	Left US	Buffalo Buffalo
5	59255	[redacted]	Alma B. ✓	51	✓	F	S	Grad. Nurse	"	Reg. English =33-	"	4-1-32 Canadian	Canadian	Permit Kingston	80 Canada	Reentry Permit 377477 AH 330148	Washington	16.5.28	Left US N.Y.	at NY N.Y.C.
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Four
4 USR

Chas P. Desiderio

61

Total Passengers 5
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List a

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q ~~MONTREAL~~, 24 AUG 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
								Year or period of years	Where?																		
	Father Mr Jacob Baer, rue de la Gare, Amriswil Switzerland				589609	320				C/o Swiss Consulate, New York City																	
1	Mother Mrs.C.Garril Roudet, 43 Rue Smith, Lyon France	N.Y.	New York	No	self	~~Yes~~	No	-	-	Touring U.S.A. On Business Trip	Yes	12 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Frsh	DkBrn	Dk Brn	nil
2	"	"	Lancaster	Yes	589605 "	100 Yes	Yes	6/1928 8	Lancaster N.Y.	Home, 110 East Main St. Lancaster N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Br	Brn	nil
3	mother-in-law as above	"	"	"	husb.	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
4	None	"	Buffalo	"	589602 Self	50	"	7/1925 36	Buffalo N.Y	Home:- 190 Royal Ave., Buffalo N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brn	"	Hazel	"
5	do	"	New York	"	589603 "	150	"	6/1928 22	N.Y.C	Home:- 132 E.45th St., New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Br	Blue	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Melita, from Glasgow via S'ton & Cherbourg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stewart
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MELITA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON August 16th., 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1928, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 340 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BARTON	Charles	56		M	M	Salesbury, Conn. July 21st, 1871	527004-W-4/13/28	51, Crafts Road, Chestnut Hill, Mass.
2	"	Maud	53		F	M	Worcester, Mass. December 12th., 1874	527005-W-	" " "
3	"	Ann	19		F	S	Brookline, " July 10th., 1908		" " "
4	"	Ruth	12		F	S	" " May 28th, 1915		" " "
5	~~[illegible]~~ Transferred to Sheet B. Line 5	~~Frederick~~	~~48~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		April 9th., 1928. ~~Dec. of Intention District Court, Colorado Spr.~~	~~400, North Tejon St. Colorado Springs~~
6	BREWER	Clair	52		F	S	Milford, New York, September 10th., ~~[illegible]~~ 1873	294221-W-10/15/26	239, Nassau Street, Princeton N.Y.
7	CARLISLE	Marie	44		F	S	Reed City, Mich. February 17th., 1884	566475-W-5/19/28	2060, Frances Ave. Grand Rapids, Mich.
8	CUNNINGHAM	Maryc	59		F	W	Ray County Missouri, February 5th, ~~[illegible]~~ 1869	543011-W-5/1/28	517, Miller St. Liberty, Missouri.
9	FITZGERALD	Oscar	58		M	M	San Fransisco, Sept. 20th, 1869	563283-W-5/17/28	129, Alderson Street, Charleston W.Va.
10	"	Louise	49		F	M	Charleston Cal. June 30th., 1878		" " "
11	"	Jean	20		F	S	" " May 3rd, 1908		" " "
12	"	Gwendolen	18		F	S	" " June 9th, 1909		" " "
13	"	Oscar	16		M	S	" " July 16th., 1911		" " "
14	FORBES	William	26		M	S	Milton, Mass. February 21st., 1902	1903 W-London 5/23/28	328, Adams St. Milton, Mass.
15	FOSTER	Alice	66		F	W	554846 W 5/15/28	South District Ohio, 30th January, 1912.	8436, Burns Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio.
16	"	Frances	38		F	S	554845 W 5/15/28	" " " 30th September, 1918.	" " " "
17	FOLGERS	Angeline	65		F	W	503849 W 3/6/28	March 11th, 1901. County Court of Cook County at Chicago.	1325, S. Kolen Ave. Chicago. Ill.
18	GAIDER	Emil	58		M	W	~~Michigan~~ Milwaukee, Wis Sept. 2 1869	585369-W-6/6/28	~~[illegible]~~ 7711 Rogers St., Milwaukee
19	"	Raymond	15		M	S	" Oregon June 30th 1913		" do do
20	"	Clarence	8		M	S	Milwaukee, Wis April 12th 1920		" do do
21	HIEMENGA	John	51		M	M	~~[illegible]~~	544635-W-5/7/28 Superior Court of Grand Rapids, Mich. Nov 7th 1906	914, Union St. Lafayette, Indiana.
22	"	Whilemina	31		F	M	Paterson, N.J. June 26th, 1896		" " "
23	"	Martha	9		F	S	Rochester N.Y. May 5th, 1918.		" " "
24	"	Gertrude	7		F	S	Grand Rapids, Mich March 5th, 1922.		" " "
25	LAYNER	Carol	43		M	M	Manchester Mich. Oct. 4th, 1884.	497795-W-7/16/28	152--23rd St. Battle Creek, Mich.
26	"	Mary	41		F	M	~~[illegible] Wurtemberg, Germany.~~	Marshall (Mich) 10th Dec. 1912	" " "
27	MATTHEWS	Mary	65		F	M	Columbia Mo. 1863. (July 23rd)	531799 W 4/18/28	519, North Walter St. Liberty, Mo.
28	MARTIN	Mabel	59		F	W	Vermont Hancock, N. 16th April, 1869	545362 W 6/15/28	80, Charlesgate West, Boston, Mass.
29	MASTERS	Jessie	60		F	S	Millville Pa. April 18th, 1868	530203 W 4/17/28	3308, Baring St. Philadelphia Pa.
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Chas P. [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

62

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MELITA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON August 16th., 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ 24 AUG 1928, 1928.

341

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	McLAUGHLIN	Andrew	67	1	M	M	Beardstown Ill. February 14th, 1865	38502-W-5/1/25	5609, Woodland Ave, Chicago, ILL.
2	"	Lois	65	1	F	M	Providence Rhode Island, February 15th., 1863		" " "
3	OTTENHOFF	George	44	11	M	M	524210 W 4/10/28	Father, Berend Ottenhoff, naturalised Spet. 23rd 1893 Circuit Court, Cook County, Ill. Book 43 Page 455.	2223, Washburne Ave, Chicago Ill.
4	"	Henriette	43	9	F	M		do do do Naturalized by act of Congress.	" " "
5	"	Elizabeth	17	6	F	S	October 6th, 1910, Chicago Illinois		" " "
6	"	Herman	14	9	M	S	June 11th, 1913, Chicago, ILL.		" " "
7	"	Ben	14		M	S	" " " " "		" " "
8	"	Conrad	9	4	M	S	December 18th, 1918, Chicago, Ill.		" " "
9	SACHSE	Emma	61	6	F	S	Philadelphia July 8th, 1867	540729-W-4/27/28	4428, Pine St. Philadelphia, Pa.
10	SEVEN	John	41		M	M	Grand Rapids, Mich, Dec. 4th, 1886	530275-W-4/17/28	1100, Twelfth St. Grand Rapids, Mich.
11	"	Martin	29	6	M	S	" " " Oct. 1st, 1898	538774-W-4/17/28	927, Eleventh St. Grand Rapids, Mich.
12	STARKEY	Alice	50	-	F	W	Evansville Ind. Sept 22nd., [illegible]	401986-W-6/22/28	103, Valentine St. Bennington V.E
13	VAN DEN HENDE	Victor	57		M	S	544541 W 5/2/28	Naturalized American. 29th Aug., 1899 New York	Box 30 Chazy, New York.
14	WATSON	Mabel	54	8	F	S	Albany V.E. August 24th, 1873	41183-W-6/7/27	57, Highland Cornice, Havehill, Mass.
15	WHITE Transferred to Sheet B Line 6.	AGNES ~~Agnes~~	50	-	F	W	Bennington, V.E. July 21st, 1865	600109-W-6/21/28	103, Valentine St. Bennington V.E.
~~16~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Jessie~~	~~44~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Washington~~	~~Washington D.C. May 16th, 1929.~~	~~223 Strong Avenue, Muskagod, Mich.~~
17	[illegible]	Emmanuel	29	-	M	M	Chicago, U.S.A. 515750W-3/29/28	Chicago. Act of Congress	5118, Wellington Av. Chicago. Ill.
18	"	Edna	28	-	F	M	" " Feb. 28th 1928		" " "
19	BALCH	Esther	24	-	F	S	Pawnee City, Neb. 1904 Dec. 5th.	497194-W-3/14/28	610 E. 6th Street, Baldwin Kansas.
20	BLAUW	Janet	28	5	F	S	502060 W 3/1/28	Mich. Spet. 16th, 1918 Circuit Court of Kent County at Grand Rapids,	644, Worden Street, S.E. Grand Rapids Michigan.
21	BURGGRAF	George	39	6	M	M	Chicago Ill, February 26th, 1889	532188-W-4/19/28	3619, Addison St. Chicago, Ill.
22	"	Kathryn	35	1	F	M	" " July 7th, 1893		" "
23	[illegible]	MARIE Antoinette	65	10	F	W	Milwaukee ~~Milwaukee~~ Wis. June 30th, 1862	522638-W-4/19/28	235, 12th Street, Milwonkee, Wis.
24	"	Anita	40		F	S	Milwaukee ~~Milwaukee~~, November 11th, 1888	522208-W-4/2/28	" " "
25	HAAN	Marguerite	25	-	F	S	Grand Rapids, Michigan March 30th, 1903	511601-W-3/27/28	1447, Grandville Ave. S.W. Grand Rapids
26	HARTLEY	Genevieve	17	10	F	S	Baldwin Kansas, Aug. 5th, 1910	512438-W-3/23/28	Box 496 Baldwin, Kansas.
27	KAVANAUGH	Maude	43	5	F	S	Clintonville, Wis. July 12th, 1885	504042-W-3/16/28	403 E. Main St., Durand, Wis ~~204 East Wabasha St. Winona, Minn.~~
28	MORGAN	Bessie	54	2	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. March 17th, 1874	587223-W-6/8/28	305, Bank Ave, Riverton, New Jersey.
29	NEWING	William	61	10	M	M	588787W 6/9/28	Circuit Court of Brown Co. Greey Bay Wis. Oct. 8th, 1910.	440, 19th Ave, Milwankee, Wis.
30		Carrie	51	6	F	M	Spencer Iowa, September 2nd., 1876		" " "

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

63

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MELITA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON August 16th., 19 28, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 24 AUG 1928, 19 28

342

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	VANDEN BERGE	Alida	26	6	F	S	Grand Rapids, Mich. Sept. 3rd., 1901	511600 W - 3/21/28	1102, E. Fulton St. Grand Rapids.
2	VENEMA	Clarence	21	3	M	M	Grand Rapids, Mich. March 23rd., 1907,	559682 W - 5/14/28	1806, Watkins St. SC, Grand Rapids.
3	"	Herminav	21	9	F	M	Overisel, Mich. November 28th, 1904		1006, " " " "
4	PERRY	Martha	57		F	S	Titusville, Pa. Nov. 3rd 1871	572604 W - 5/25/28	220 W.Main St., Batavia N.Y
5	FITZHENRY	Richard	52		M	S	1901960 W - 4/15/26	Oakland, Calif. Nov. 10th 1922	1430 Adeline St., Oakland, Calif
6	HOMANN	Carl J	51	0	M	M	Rondout (Kingston) N.Y July 2nd 1877	583355 W - 6/5/28	358 Western Ave., Wauwatosa, Wis
7	KLEWITZ	Max A	37		M	M	Chicago, Ill. Feb. 23rd 1891	565753 W - 5/19/28	1940 Berenice Ave., Chicago Ill.
8	do	Ida	35		F	M		By Marriage 4th Feb. 1915 Chicago	do
9	do	Marilyn	3		F	S	Chicago, Ill 6th June 1925		do
10	LENT	Edwin F.R	68		M	M	New York 29th Feb. 1860	570841-W-5/23/28	45 W. 91st St., New York City
11	do	Jane	62		F	M	Maryland 20th Feb. 1866		do
12	MCELWAIN	Helena V	39		F	S	North Berwick, Me. Jan. 18th 1899	576943-W-5/29/28	56 Church St., Gonic, N. H.
13	PERRY	Lucy K	49		F	S	Riga, N.Y Sept. 8th 1879	572341-W-5/25/28	556 E.Main St., Batavia N.Y
14	VARNEY	Lida	57		F	S	Rochester, N.H Nov. 4th 1871	577006-W-5/29/28	48 Church St., Gonic, N.H
15	VELTFORT	Paul F	33		M	M	New York City, N.Y July 25th 1895	592728 W 6/13/28	7422 17th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y
16	do	Ella	40		F	S	do do Sept. 3rd 1889	592727-W	do
17	do	Charlotte	36		F	S	do do Noc. 8th 1892	592726-W	do
18	KOOISTRA	William	38		M	M	544423 W - 4/10/28	15th Oct. 1923 Chicago	7022 So.Carpenter St., Chicago Ill
19	do	Jeannie	37		F	M		do	do
20	WRIGHT	John N	54		M	M	Corneth, Mich Aug. 31 1873	554615 W - 5/14/28	1936 ~~Se~~ Division, Grand Rapids, Mich
21	do	Madge	54		F	M	Grand Ledge, Mich Mar. 26th 1874		do
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Chas. P. Sanders

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MELITA sailing from CHERBOURG, 16th. AUGUST, 19 28, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ 24 AUG 1928, 19

W. & S. 144.

343

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	NOT ON BOARD ~~ACKERMAN~~	~~Marion Louise~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Grand Rapids Mich. Apr 18 1900~~		~~2703 Pingree Ave. Detroit Mich.~~
2	ARONSTARN	Theordora	24	✓	F	S	Detroit Mich. Sept 8 1904	561332-W-5/19/28	Wilshire Appts. Hotel Detroit Mich.
3	BALDING	Caroline	50	✓	F	W	Chicago Ill. 4 Nov. 1877	4599-Honolulu-9/3/27	11 Dawsett Ave. Honolulu Hawaii
4	BEALS	Lawrence	21	✓	M	S	Mt. Vernon N.Y. May 10 1907	560576 W 5/14/28	100 Overhill Rd. Bronxville N.Y.
5	BLUMROSEN	Jennie	58	✓	F	M	Alpend Mich. Aug. 22 1870	555464-W-5/11/28	Wilshire Aapts. Hotel Detroit Mich.
6	BLUMROSEN	Rita	25	✓	F	S	Petoshy Mihc. June 27 1903	563134-W 5/17/28	ditto
7	BROWN	Edith P.	64	✓	F	M	Bethel Me. Nov 27 1863	572516 W-5/25/28	41 Pine St. So. Portland me.
8	CONN	Edith E	44	✓	F	M	Sacramento, Calif Oct. 13 1884	11954-Af Serv W-5/12/28	215 23rd St., Sacramento, Calif
9	HOFFMAN	Jeannie	55	✓	F	M	Kingston, Ont. 7th Feb. 1873	473015 W-6/20/27	1305 87th St., New York City
10	MORSE	Ellen	64	✓	F	W.	Randolph, Vt. 6th May 1864	526360 W-4/12/28	235 North Bright Ave., Whittier, Calif
11	ONDRICEK	Karl J	65	✓	M	M	593750-W-6/14/28	15th May 1901, Boston, Mass	114 Fenway, Boston, Mass
12	ONDRICEK	Karl J (Junior)	17	✓	M	S	Toronto, Ont Jan. 11th 1911		do
13	RIMBAUL	Constant	68	✓	M	M	334344 W 5/18/27	6th Oct. 1924 Butte Montana	60 W. Galena, Butte, Montana
14	do	Maria	68	✓	F	M	Toronto, Ont 1860	do	do
15	WELSH	Ina M	67	✓	F	S	Elmira, New York, 14th Oct. 1861	520954-W 4/6/28	9241 Jefferson Ave. E., Detroit Mich
16	WOOLSON	Emma	40	✓	F	M	456573 W 9/8/27	By Marriage:- 1909 Long Branch, New Jersey	2695 Carter Ave., Detroit Mich
17	do	Helene	8	✓	F	S	Detroit, Mich Dec. 12th 1919		do
18	See Sheet "A" No. 5. ~~[illegible]~~	~~Alma B~~	~~51~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~[illegible] St., New York City~~
19	NEUHAUS	Eugene	21	✓	M	S	Pacific Grove, Calif. 31st Dec. 1906	17135 W-Off Servis 5/18/28	2922 Derby St., Berkeley, Calif
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Chas. P. Alexandris

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S 65

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-687

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Melita sailing from Cherbourg, 16th August, 19 28, Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 24 AUG 1928, 19

W. & S. 144.

343

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BUELL	Raymond	32	✓	M	M	Chicago Ill 1896 July 13th	588967 W 6/9/28	10 East 41 St., New York City
2	BUELL	Frances D.	3?	✓	F	M	Brookline Mass 1895 Nov. 8th		ditto
3	CAMPBELL	Eliza J	46	✓	F	S	Chicago, Ill 1880 Sept. 9th	560824 W 4/18/27	600 Rush St., Chicago Ill
4	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~Robert~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~[illegible] Mar. 1895~~		~~2700 Hanover Circle Birmingham Ala.~~
5	CARY	John Reeder	23	✓	M	S	Cleveland O. July 18 1905	604335 W 6/26/28	2373 Kenilworth Rd, Cleveland Hgts. O.
6	NOT ON BOARD ~~CLARK~~	~~Florence~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible] 18 June 18??~~		~~[illegible] Drive Des Moines Ia.~~
7	NOT ON BOARD ~~CLARK~~	~~Helen~~	~~2?~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Des Moines Ia. Dec 9 1907~~		~~ditto~~
8	COOK	Teresa	29	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. May 21 1899	542187 W 6/4/28	55 Englewood Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
9	DOHRFLER	Elizabeth	24	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. Aug. 23 1903	516778 W 6/7/28	316 Guildford St. Buffalo N.Y.
10	NOT ON BOARD ~~DRISCOLL~~	~~Blanche~~	~~3?~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~[illegible] Main St. Buffalo N.Y.~~
11	DUNTON	Florence Elizabeth	44	✓	F	S	Belfast Me. Oct. 20 1883	568859 W 5/[illegible]/28	Belfast Me.
12	ELDRED	Lenore Austin	50	✓	F	W	July 28 1878	535926 W 4/23/28	2015 Park Ave. Ensley Ala.
13	ENSAL	Lillian	43	✓	F	M	Artesia Miss. 2 Mar. 1885	563495 W 5/7/28	2310 Ave.C. Ensley Ala.
14	FANT	Ethel	27	✓	F	S	Chicago Ill. 9/11/1900	537288 W 5/29/28	5542 Monroe St. Chicago Ill.
15	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~Katherine~~	~~5?~~			~~S~~	~~Cleveland O. 18??~~		~~1900 [illegible] Cleveland O.~~
16	FISHER	Frank T.	21	✓	M	S	Warren Pa. Mar 15 1907	575542 W 5/28/28	209 Market St. Warren Pa.
17	FOSS	Horace	51	✓	M	M	Stuart Ia. May 13 1877	500035 W 5/29/28	Rust Building, Tacoma Wash.
18	GANGLOFF	Theresa	59	✓	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. Mar. 20 1869	560993 W 5/10/28	240 Summit Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
19	GABRIL-ROUDET	Helene Marie	6	✓	F	S	New York July 4th 1922	Birth ctf Presented	110 E.Main St. Lancaster N.Y.
20	GABRIL-ROUDET	Jean Eugene	3	✓	M	S	Depew N.Y. Mar. 23rd 1925	✓	ditto
21	GABRILL-ROUDET	Louise Paule	2	✓	F	S	Lancaster N.Y. Aug. 28th 1926	✓	ditto
22	GOODMAN	Helen P.	18	✓	F	S	New York N.Y. June 23 1910	572351 W 5/25/28	Lower Washington St., Peekskill N.Y.
23	HALPEN	Ada I.	49	✓	F	S	Near Ada Mich. Aug.17 1878	510616 W 9/20/27	3669 Quincy Ave. Detroit Mich.
24	HARDICK	Fred	43	✓	M	M	Buffalo N.Y. 13 Aug. 1885	594459 W 6/12/28	216 Sterling Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
25	HARDICK	Susan C.	42	✓	F	M	Brant N.Y. 29 June 1886		ditto
26	HAYES	Frank Brezard	23	✓	M	S	New Orleans La. 20 Mar. 1905	602183 W 6/[illegible]/28	2506 St.Charles Ave. New Orleans La.
27	HEMMINJAK	Michael Francis	45	✓	M	S	Buffalo N.Y. Sept. 29 1882	572010 W 5/24/28	85 E. Lake Dunkirk N.Y.
28	HENDRIX	Homer	26	✓	M	S	Birmingham Ala. 10 June 1902	515773 W 5/29/28	2211 14th.Ave.S. Birmingham Ala.
29	HOLMES	Ina Helen	56	✓	F	S	518316 W 4/2/28	by father's naturalization 1892 Detroit Mich	1340 Edison Ave. Detroit Mich.
30	JEWELL	Burt Owen	59	✓	M	M	Mt.Pleasant Ia. 2 Mar. 1869	583705 W 6/1/28	415 1st Avenue E. Oskaloosa Ia.

NOT USED 25

Chas P. [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

66

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MELITA sailing from Cherbourg, 16th. August 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 345		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JEWELL	Rose Blanchard	56	✓	F	M	Mautezunia Ia, Mar.7 1872	583785 w - 6/5/28	415 1st Avenue E. Oskaloosa Ia.
2	JEWELL	Burton Blanchard	20	✓	M	S	Oskaloosa Ia. Dec 31 1907	✓	ditto
3	JUDSON	Raymond T.	38	✓	M	M	Windsor Conn Nov.13 1889	436346 w - 7/11/27	728 Hinman Ave. Evanston Ill.
4	JUDSON	Marion T.	33	✓	F	M	Pittsfield Mass. July 31 1894	606969 - w - 6/29/28	ditto
5	KAHN	Morris	41	✓	M	M	Chicago ILL 28 Mar. 1887	575948 - w - 5/28/28	Commodore Hotel, Des Moines Ia.
6	KAHN	Gretchen B.	41	✓	F	M	Denison Tex. 28 Aug. 1886	✓	ditto
7	KAHN	Rose H.	13	✓	F	S	St. Paul Minn. 24 Jan 1915	✓	ditto
8	KAHN	Lenore	7	✓	F	S	Des Moines Ia. 12 Oct. 1921	✓	ditto
9	KEAN	Cornelia	53	✓	F	M	Benicia Barracks Cal. 1 Mar. 1875	603244 - w - 6/25/28	1233 31rd.St. Washington D.C.
10	KIRSCH	Celia	45	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. Mar 21 1883	556184 - w - 7/11/28	2047 Niagra St. Buffalo N.Y.
11	KOCH	Elizabeth D.	26	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. Dec. 14 1901	582270 w 6/4/28	186 Herman St. Buffalo N.Y.
12	LANGENSTEIN	Franklin	22	✓	M	S	Buffalo N.Y. July 30th 1906	594341 - w - 6/20/28	84 Locust St. Buffalo N.Y.
13	LANGENSTEIN	Anna	50	✓	F	W	Buffalo N.Y. July 17 1878	579909 - w - 6/1/28	84 Locust St. Buffalo N.Y.
14	LANGENSTEIN	Sylvia	21	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. Aug. 7th 1907	591644 - w - 6/12/28	ditto
15	LANGENSTEIN	Marie	15	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. Aug. 7 1907	579909 - w - 6/1/28	ditto
16	LARKBY	Oliver Sheldon	44	✓	M	M	Cincinnati O. Oct. 1 1883	576695 - w - 5/28/28	2925 Erie Ave. Cincinnati O.
17	LARKBY	Lina Griffith	43	✓	F	M	Huntington W.Va. Sept. 2 1884		ditto
18	LAUDENBACH	Henry R.	52	✓	M	S	581398 w 6/2/28	May 30th 1888 Buffalo N. Y naturalised by father	35 Edward St. Buffalo N.Y.
19	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~Lotty~~	~~60~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~New Britain Trust Co. New Britain Conn.~~
20	LINDQUIST	Lilly	51	✓	F	S	60814 - w - 5/22/25	Wayne County Court Detroit Mich. 26 May 1923	2951 Lothrop Ave. Detroit Mich.
21	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~Jessie~~	~~43~~		~~F~~	~~W~~			~~[illegible] Circle Buffalo N.Y.~~
22	MC KEAN	Wallace Edith	19	✓	F	S	Scramento Cal. Mar. 25 1909	11955 - SF Series w - 5/12/28	1215 23rd. St. Sacramento Cal.
23	MELOY	William	23	✓	M	S	Chicago Ill. Oct. 16 1904	588958 w 6/9/28	1210 Astor St. Chicgao Ill.
24	MORRIS	Lena	42	✓	F	S	Detroit Mich. July 21 1886	514445 w 2/27/28	53 Marston Ave. Detroit Mich.
25	NEUHAUS	Eugen	49	✓	M	M	11318 - SF Series w - 4/23/28	Circuit Court N.Dist.California 20 Feb 1911	2922 Derby St. Berkeley Cal.
26	NEUHAUS	Louise Anne	50	✓	F	M	Sacramento, Cal. Nov. 8th 1879	11319 - SF Series w - 4/23/28	ditto
27	NOWELL	Ruth T.	52	✓	F	M	Mount Pelier, Vt 3/9/1875	4789 - Honolulu - 3/[illegible]/28	[illegible] McKinley St. Honolulu Hawaii
28	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible] V.~~			~~F~~		~~Cleveland O. [illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~
29	O'CONNOR	Catherine	62	✓	F	S	Batavia N.Y. June 12 1886	574136 w - 5/20/28	736 Washington St. Buffalo N.Y.
30	OVERFELT	Harold	24	✓	M	S	California San Jose May 10 1904	14163 w 5/19/28	152 S/11th. St. Sa Jose Cal.
	NOT USED NOT USED						Chas. P. [illegible]	Chas. P. [illegible]	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

67

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MELITA sailing from CHERBOURG, 16 AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1928, 19

No. on List	346 Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	PERLE	Emilie	20	✓	F	S	Fort McDowell 7 Dec. 1907	520717-W-4/1/28	1901 Milvia St. Berkeley Cal.
2	REED	Frances A.	50	✓	F	M	Natick Mass. 1877 Nov. 30th	209983-W-5/6/26	46 N. Main St., ~~356 Natick~~ Mass.
3	RIEFFEL	Rose	64	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. Jan 18 1864	554671-W-5/10/28	246 Elmwood Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
4	RILEY	Christina	62	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. Mar 15 1866	570879-W-5/23/28	36 Massachusetts Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
5	ROFF	Walter S.	32	✓	M	M	Ohio O. 4 Jan 1876	606560-W-6/29/28	1301 Sherles St., Canton Ohio
6	SEARS	Edmund H.	50	✓	M	M	Boston Mass. June 28 1878	419149-W-6/15/27	Pelham Island Rd. Wayland Mass.
7	SEARS	Edmund H. Jnr.	21	✓	M	S	Wayland Mass July 1 1907	578135-W-5/29/28	ditto
8	SEARS	Marcella	20	✓	F	S	Wlace Idaho 1908 30th March	12213-W-S F Series 5/23/28	778 Flanders St. Portland Ore.
9	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~Ella T.~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Philadelphia Pa. Mar 1 1869~~		~~209 W. Johnson St. Germantown Pa.~~
10	SIMAYS	Andre	27	✓	M	S	Burlington Vt. Oct; 3 1900	608815-W 7/3/28	50 Pine ST; Plattsburgh Pa.
11	SMITH	Marjorie	32	✓	F	S	Detroit Mich. May 8 1896	583337-W-6/5/28	3793 Montgomery Ave. Detroit Mich.
12	SPADINGER	Rose M.	55	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. Aug. 30 1872	573879-W-5/26/28	384 Linwood Ave., ~~471 Delaware~~ Buffalo N.Y.
13	SPADINGER	Monica L.	22	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. April 8th 1906	573876-W-5/26/28	139 Wakelfield Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
14	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~							
15	STROOTMAN	Katharine O.	35	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. May 21 1893	544722 W 4/30/28	2545 Main St, Buffalo N.Y.
16	VAN EPS	Leonora	75	✓	F	W	Pavillion N.Y. June 20 1853	471738-W-11/8/27	1233 Chicago Ave. Evanston Ill.
17	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~Myrtle B.~~	~~49~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Chicago Ill July 5 1879~~		~~6912 S. Shore Drive Chicago Ill.~~
18	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~Charlotte B.~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Chicago Ill Jan 21 1910~~		~~ditto~~
19	WILCOX	Mildred Ada	43	✓	F	M	San Jose Cal. Oct. 21 1884	13048-S F Series W-5/16/28	Box 133 R.A. Santa Clara Cal.
20	WILCOX	Ila	20	✓	F	S	Santa Clara Cal. June 13 1908	✓	ditto
21	see sheet 3, Line 20 ~~WRIGHT~~	~~John M.~~	~~54~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Cornith Mich. Aug 31 1873~~		~~1030 So. Division Grand Rapids Mich.~~
22	21 ~~WRIGHT~~	~~Madge F.~~	~~54~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Grand Ledge Mich. Mar 26 1874~~		~~ditto~~
23	WRIGHT	William McK.	45	✓	M	S	Frostburg Md. 24 May 1883	518273 W 5/14/26	2700 Ave. G. Ensley Ala.
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED						Chas P Desiderio		
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

68

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Peake, Surgeon of the S.S. Empress of France sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Empress of France

W P Peake
Surgeon.

5

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Alfred D. Heald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 24, 1928

380
Total Passengers — 348
USC — 32
aliens — 2
S.I. —
L.T. — 0

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents.	Legal domicile in the U. S.	Tourists or Visitors.	Government officials.	In Transit.	From insular pos...
FIRST	7	132	119	13		2			11	
SECOND										
THIRD	13	247	228	19		10			2	
TOTAL	20	379	347	32		12			13	

				Deported	Remained in Canada	Pending	Appeals
ADMITTED	30	30					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	2						
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	32	~~3~~					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.
In Transit — 13
Tourists —
Residents of United States — 12
Total 25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , AUGUST 18th , 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	PURSER	~~RASHOVSKY~~	~~Semen~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farming~~	~~Yes~~	~~Ukrainian~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Belogorodka~~	~~88~~	~~Riga~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Russia~~	~~Belogorodka~~
2	PURSER	~~RASHOVSKAYA~~	~~Irina~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~"~~	~~Russian~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~87~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
3	52501	TAYLOR	Percy	26		M	M	Salesman	"	English	"	~~British~~ Eng	English	5 England	15 Kings Langley	1837	London	17.7.28.	England	London.
4	52502	"	Ellen	29		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Scot "	Scotch	5 Scotland	16 Edinburgh	1838	"	"	"	"
5	Und16 acc.	"	Ian	4		M	S	Nil	No	None	No	Eng "	English	5 England	15 Watford	1839	"	"	"	"
6		NOT USED ADDS																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED 3																		
30		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

69

Total Passengers 3
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 24 AUG 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1		~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Yes~~	~~Father~~	~~-~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Father, Artem Ratnowsky, 1010 Roosevelt Road, Chicago, Ill.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanl~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~0~~	~~Light~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~Nil~~
2		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Husband~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Husband "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~Black~~	~~Brown~~	~~"~~
3	Parents, Mr.& Mrs. T. Taylor. Thomas "Feniton", ~~[illegible]~~ Primrose Hill, Kings Langley, Herts.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	589672 Self ✓	~~Yes~~ $80 ✓	No	-	-	Parents-in-law, Mr.& Mrs. John Maywood, 5214 Lawndale Ave, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
4	Parents in law "	"	"	"	Husband ✓	- ✓	-	-	-	Parents "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
5	Grandparents "	"	"	"	Father	-	-	-	-	Grandparents "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	Red	"	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Griffiths Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Empress of France", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Griffiths

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 8

at Quebec.

Alfred D Healy

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **William Peake, - - - - - -** , *Surgeon of the* **s.s"Empress of France" employed by owners thereof** *do* (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **several** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **British Medical Council** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **One** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24 AUG 1928 *day of* , 19

at QUEBEC

Alfred D Heald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form [illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 18th AUGUST, 19 28.

367

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	52498	EBBETT	Frances ✓	27 ✓		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Rem Canada	80 Ottawa	Re entry permit 399795. App. No. 397459	Washington.	7/3/28 ~~3.7.1928.~~	Seft U.S. Can Bor Missouri	St. Louis
~~R.F.~~	~~52499~~	~~KENNEDY~~	~~Ann F.~~	~~4~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Canada~~	~~St. John,~~		~~No Visa~~		~~Mass.~~	~~Boston~~
		~~SAYERS~~	~~George~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Valet~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~London~~				~~N. Y.~~	~~New York~~
4	52500	SMELTZER, (Entering about 1.9.1928)	Anne W.	45 ✓		F	W	R.Nurse	Yes	"	"	Canadian	Scotch	4B Canada	80 Gravenhurst Ont.	Non Quota 170.	Paris.France	17.8.1928	Seft U.S. Can Bor Ill.	Chicago.
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Admitted to Canada: Transferred to Canadian Manifest

Transferred to sheet 3 line 17.

Stanley
PURSER

Alfred D Heall

2 US R

70

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 24 AUG 1928, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town *	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father; Frank W.Ebbitt. ~~[illegible]~~ Iroquois Falls,Ont.	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	589669 9/100 Self	Yes	Yes	7/11/28 1928 1928 3 yrs	St.Louis Mo.	Business Address; 710 S.Kingshighway, St.Louis	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Light	Brown	Blue	None
2	Sister; Mrs.Catherine J.Flood, ~~Bb Sawyer Street, Malden.Ma~~ Mass.	Mass	Boston	~~"~~	~~do~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	1905 ~~1928~~	Boston	Home; ~~14 Ivy Street, Boston~~	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	5	7¼	Fresh	Grey	Blue	
~~3~~	~~Wife10 Cooper Pl. Corona L.I.~~	~~N. Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~8 yrs~~	~~New York~~													5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Cousin Miss Barbara McCaskill, Gravenhurst, Ont.Canada	Ill	Chicago	No	589667 9/100 Self		"	6/19/28 1916 1928	Chicago	Cousin;Miss Myrtle Peterkin 713 Brompton Ave. Chicago.	No	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	Blue	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward Griffiths, Master *, of the* British "Empress of France" *, from* Southampton & Cherbourg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Griffiths

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 24 AUG 1928 *day of* *, 19*

at QUEBEC

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **William Peake - - - -** *, Surgeon of the* **s.s"Empress of France"** *,* **employed by owners thereof** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **sueveral** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **British Medical Council** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **One** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W P Peake

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 24 *day of* AUG *,* 1928

at **QUEBEC**

Alfred D Heald

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 630
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 3

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN S.S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , August 18th, 1928.

366

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	52483	BARBER	George	28	-	M	M	Tool Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~British~~	English	Perm England	15 Ipswich	Re entry permit 350794 App.No. 348564	Wash	23rd.March. 1928	Left U.S. U.S.A.	at Can Bor Detroit
2	52484	" Wife	Muriel	28	9	M	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Eng "	"	Perm	15 Hull	Re entry permit350795. App.No. 348563	Detroit	23.Marchm1928.	Left U.S.	at Can Bor "
3	52485	BOYCE	Ernest	35	5	M	M	Off Clerk	"	"	"	Eng	"	Perm "	15 Southampton	Re entry permit 338849. App.No. 337780.	Washington	2/4/28	Left U.S.	at Can Bor Ontario Calif
4	52486	CLIFF	Dorothy	26	-	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Eng "	"	Perm "	15 Camborne	Re entry permit 369840 App.No. ~~372628~~	Washington	3/3/28 ~~5/5/28~~	Left U.S.	at Can Bor Detroit Mich
~~5~~	PURSER	~~"~~	~~Jean~~	~~1~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~None~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~No~~	~~American~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Mich.~~	~~"~~	~~" C~~		~~"~~	~~"~~
~~6~~	PURSER	~~MORRIS~~	~~Nona~~	~~27~~	~~1~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~None~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~1614~~	~~London~~	~~Aug.13th 1927~~	~~"~~	
7	Transit 52487	POULTER	Briant	47	6	M	M	Architect	"	"	"	Eng ~~British~~	"	3-2 "	15 Camberley	16509	Temporary Visitor London.	8/2/28	Sv. U.S. England	at ~~Warlingham~~ NY
8	52488	POWELL	Clarence	38	-	M	S	Aero Engineer	"	"	"	Eng	"	Perm "	15 Worcester	Re entry permit; App.No198918 323903	Washington	17th Nov. 1927	Left U.S. U.S.A.	at Can Bor Detroit
9	~~S.I.~~	~~HILL~~	~~Alice~~	~~60~~	~~5~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Canadian~~	~~Canada~~	~~Cornwall~~		No visa		~~Canada~~	~~Cornwall Ont~~
10	52490	FRANK	Richard	40	-	M	M	Plasterer	"	English Russian German Esthon:	"	Esthonian	Esthonian	5 Esthonia	Hungerberg	81	Quota. ~~Reval~~ Tallinn	7/9/28	Esthonia	Narva
11	52491	" Wife	Nina	36		F	M	Writer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	82	Quota. " ~~Reval.~~	7/9/28	"	"
12	52492	LARSEN	George	48	-	M	M	Carpenter	"	English	"	Denmark ~~Danish~~	Scandinavian	Permit Denmark	Copenhagen	re entry permit; App.No 392422	Detroit 358172	13/6/28	Left U.S. U.S.A.	NY Detroit
~~13~~		~~DUPONT~~	~~Alphonsine~~	~~29~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~"~~	~~Flemish~~	~~"~~	~~Belgian~~	~~Flemish~~	~~Belgium~~					~~U.S.A.~~	~~Chicago~~
14	PURSER S.I.	RYDER	Fanny	38	7	F	M	None	"	English	"	British	English	England	Barrow/Furness ~~Eng~~		No visa		U.S.A.	Grand Haven
15	52494	STONE	Margaret A.	29	11	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Eng "	"	Perm "	15 Ryde I of W	reentry permit Q-343757 343802	~~App.No.343757~~ Washington	2/27/28 ~~27/2/28~~	Left U.S. Wis. U.S.	Can Bor Milwaukee
16	52496	COWANS	William	40	4	M	M	Clergyman (NO C.I.V.)	"	"	"	Eng "	"	Perm "	15 Newcastle	re entry permit 390784	App.No 390162 Washington.	6/9/28 ~~9/6/28~~	Left U.S. "	Can Bor Redlands Cal
17	S.I. ~~Debarred~~	SAYERS	George A.	36 ~~35~~	6	M	M	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	-	None -		"	New York
18	Transit 52497	EVANS	Charlotte (Entering about 1.9.1928)	76	7	F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~British~~	English	3-2 England	15 Portishead	26	Temporary Visitor Bristol	8/2/28	Sv. U.S. England	Can Bor Bristol
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Transferred to sheet 108 line 28.

Not on board.

Admitted to Canada! Trans. to Canadian manifest

Not on board

Admitted 8/24/28

Return permit rc'd from Montreal #380907

Deported Emp of Australia 9/12/28 Pending

Alfred D Heald

8 Wash Rec. 2 Form (R)

71

Total Passengers 14
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

List 3

TOURIST ~~Third Cabin~~ Entries on this sheet must be typewritten ~~or printed~~.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 24 AUG 1928, 19 28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Bro: Arthur; 124 Nacton Rd Ipswich, Eng ~~Friend:- Mr. J. Ross, 5922, 15th Street Detroit, Mich. U.S.A.~~	Mich	Detroit	Aut. ~~Yes~~	589659 Self	100 Yes	Yes	1923 1928 five 6/13/28	Detroit	Friend:- Mr. J.ohn Ross, 5922, 15th Street, Detroit, Mich. US.A.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Bro in Law	"	"		Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	"
3	Mother:- Mrs. Alice E Boyce, 27, Mansion Road, Fremantle, Soton.	Cal.	Ontario	Yes	589660 Self	50	"	1923/28 7/6/28 five	Ont.Cal	Wife:- Amy McNall Boyce, 747, East B.Street, Ontario, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	leave of absence	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Fair	Grey	"
4	Aunt:- Mrs. ~~Michael~~ Roberts (Elizabeth) ~~Maple Street~~ Camborne, Cornwall. 7 Chapel St.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	589661 "	15	"	1926/28 5/18/25 ~~two~~	Detroit	Husband:- C. B. Cliff,-Charles. 47, Sturtevant Ave, ~~Highland Park~~ Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
~~5~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Mother~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Child~~	~~"~~	~~Father:-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~						
~~6~~	~~Father:- Edgar Morris, Ashurst, Kent.~~			~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Two~~	~~"~~	~~Father:-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~5½~~	~~Fair~~	~~Black~~	~~Green~~	~~"~~
7	Wife:- Mrs. Poulter (Dorothy) Stonebanks, Warlingham, Surrey.	Eng.	Warlingham ~~On Pleasure Trip.~~	No	589662 "	500 "	No	-	-	Returning to England about one month. Pleasure Trip.	Yes	two wks.	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Blue	"
8	Sister:- Mrs. Albert A. Farrow, Nat. Pro. Bank Tamworth, Staffordshire	Mich	Detroit	Yes	589663 "	100 "	Yes	1920/28 11/17/27 8 yrs	Detroit	Home:- 120 Marlborough Avenue, Detroit.	No	Perm ~~Permanent.~~	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Blue	"
~~9~~	~~(Uncle) Dr. A. H. Brown, Pepistone Minnesota U.S.A.~~	~~Minn.~~	~~Pepistone~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	1926/28 ~~20 yrs~~	~~Pepistone~~	~~Uncle Dr. Brown, 304 St. Francis Street, Pipestone. Wis~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~White~~	~~Blue~~	"
10	Step Daughter:- Larissa Luudequist, 2nd Joan 9/11 Narva, Esthonia.	Cal	San Fransisco	Yes	589664 "	50 "	No	-	-	Friend:- Mr. Serge Folstaff, 1544, Steiner St. San Fransisco.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	one toe missing rt. foot War.	5	11	"	Brown	Grey	"
11	Daughter:- Larissa Luudequist, 2nd Joan 9/11 Narva, Esthonia.	"	"	Yes	Husband	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	1	"	"	Brown	"
12	Sister:- in Law Mrs. G. Rasinussen, Sigivrdagate F. Oslo.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	589668 Self	300 ~~No~~	Yes	1916-28 6/30/28 12 yrs	Detroit	Home:- 5065, Williamson Ave, Nelson, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"
~~13~~	~~Parents:- Mr. F. Dupont, [illegible] Belgium.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~8 yrs~~	~~Chicago~~	~~" 5455, Wayne Ave. Chicago~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Grey~~	~~"~~
14	Sisters:- Mrs. Johnson (Annie) 46, Nelson St. Longsight	Mich	Grand Haven 589648	No	Husband	"	"	1912-28 15 "	Mich.	Husband:- (Thomas) 420, Fulton St. Grand Haven Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"
15	Father: Henry Quinton 16 Preston Pl. Ryde I.o.W. ~~Husband:- Alfred G. Stone, 4206, Spaulding Place, Milwaukee,~~	Wis.	Milwaukee	Yes	589665 Self	50	"	1920-28 5/30/28 8 "	Chicago	Husband, Alfred G. Stone, 4206, Spaulding Pl. Milwaulsee,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	"
16	~~Wife:- Mrs. William Cowans, Wis. 419 Fourth St, Redlands, Calif.~~ Father: Thos Shipman 390 [illegible] Cres [illegible] N. Umberland.	Calif.	Redlands	No	589666 "	100 Yes	"	7/11/28 2 "	Redlands	Wife & Child; ~~Mrs.~~ W. Cowans, 419, Fourth St, Redlands, Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perfect	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
17	Wife:- N. Sayers, ~~19, Cosker Pl.~~ (Nyrina) ~~Coronia L.I.~~	N.York	New York	"	"	"	"	1910-28 6 "	New York	~~Wife.~~ 19, Cosker Place, Coronia, L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Excellent	"	5	10	"	Fair	"	"
18	Son; Basil John Evans, 120 Longley Road Tooting. London. Eng.	England.	Bristol	Yes	589670 Self	200 ~~Yes~~	No	-	-	Sister: Mrs. L.C. Lemes, Bayview Avenue, Little Neck Long Island. N.Y.	Yes	60 dys ~~Temporary~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	greybr	Grey	brown	
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

523-80009

523-80010.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Edward Griffiths, Master** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* British s.s "Empress of France" *from* Southampton & Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Griffiths

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 AUG 1928 *day of* *, 19*

at QUEBEC

Alfred D[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: " Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. F. Peake, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF FRANCE., SOUTHAMPTON CHERBOURG (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W F Peake

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigrant Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

K
Z
255

S. S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE". Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 18 August, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	52481	OGER	Clementine Ronsult ✓	56	✓	F	W	Governess	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Permit France	11 Orgeres	Q-384140 Re-Entry Permit 380905	Washington	23/5/28	Left U.S. Can Bor U.S.A.	Detroit
Transit 2	52482	HEDIGER	Frans ✓	32	✓	M	m ~~M~~	Com Traveller	"	English French German	"	Switzerland	Swiss	3-3 Switzerland	36 Zurich	5568	Zurich	8/14/28 ~~14/8/28~~	Lv. U.S. NY Switzerland	Zurich
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED	1 Transit																	
28		NOT USED	1 USR																	
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED 4/																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred B Hald

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 4 AUG 28, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother: Hippolyte Rounault, Bvd. de Clouuay, Rennes, France	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	589653 Employer	$50 ~~Yes~~	Yes	6/20/28 5	Detroit N.York	Employer: James McEvoy, 1771, Burns Ave., DETROIT, MICH.	Yes	Perm. ~~10 Yrs.~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	✓ Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	-
2	Wife: Alice Hediger, 11, Mühlegasse, Zurich.	Switz. ~~N.Y.~~	Zurich ~~New York~~	No	589651 Self	$200	"	Transit Only 1925	N.York	Friend: Louisa Schoeffer, 440, 4th Avenue, New York C.	"	5 dys. ~~10 days~~	"	"	"	"	" 523-80001	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	"	Brn.	-
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward Griffiths *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* EMPRESS OF FRANCE, *from* SOUTHAMPTON CHERBOURG, *do solemnly, sincerely, ~~and truly~~* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Griffiths

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 24th *day of* August*, 19*28

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Peake, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF FRANCE, Employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W P Peake

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigrant Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th AUGUST, 1928

2 wks in Canada before proceeding to U.S

1 No. on List	2 Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	Transit 52470	FRY	Richard Algernon	66	4	M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~G.BRITAIN~~	English	3-2 ENGLAND	15 Bristol	7766	London	5/12/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Sv. U.S. at NY England	London
2	Transit 52471	FRY Wife	Lucy Emma	52	4	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	3-2 ENGLAND	15 Matlock	8206	London	5/18/28	England	London
3	Transit 52472	FRY Dau.	Elizabeth	36	2	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~G.BRITAIN~~	English	3-2 ENGLAND	15 London	7768	London	5/12/28	England	London
4	Transit 52473	IVEY	William John Thomas	67	2	M	M	Chairman	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~G.BRITAIN~~	English	3-2 ENGLAND	15 London	16739 ~~[illegible]~~	PASSPORT London ~~F.O. London~~	-do- 8/3/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Sv. U.S. at Can Bor England	Bromley
5	~~[illegible]~~ PURSER		~~[illegible] Oscar~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Chauffeur~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~G.BRITAIN~~	~~Welsh~~	~~WALES~~	~~Bryncllys~~	~~[illegible]~~ (26739		London.3.8.28)		
6	~~[illegible]~~ PURSER		~~Fanny~~	~~26~~	~~2~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Maid~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~American~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~3729~~	~~Philadelphia. Pa~~	~~14 June 1928~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Chicago~~
7	~~[illegible]~~ PURSER		~~[illegible]~~	~~3~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~Chicago~~
8	52474	RIVETT	Florence Evelyn	40	7	F	S	Childs Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Eng ~~G.BRITAIN~~	English	Permit # ENGLAND	366857 London	~~Re-entry~~ permit A-363476	Washington D.C.	16.4.1928	~~U.S.A.~~ Sett. U.S. at NY U.S.A.	Chicago Highland Park
9	Transit 52475	SMITH	Bradford Hallifayes	41	-	M	M	Co. Director	Yes	English	Yes	Aust ~~G.BRITAIN~~	English	3-2 AUSTRALIA	78 Melbourne	17566	London	13.8.1928	Sv. U.S. Can Bor Aust.	Melbourn
10	Transit 52476	SMITH	Millicent	50 ~~52~~	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Aust ~~G.BRITAIN~~	English	3-2 AUSTRALIA	78 Melbourne	-do-	-do-	-do-	Aust	Melbourne
11	Transit 52477	SMITH	Nellie Muriel Millicent	19		F	S	at home	Yes	English	Yes	Aust ~~G.BRITAIN~~	English	3-2 AUSTRALIA	78 Melbourne	17741	London	14.8.1928	Aust.	Melbourn
12	Transit 52478	TURNER	William	46	-	M	M	Clerk Employee Reuters	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~G.BRITAIN~~	Scotch	3-2 SCOTLAND	16 Tranent	18219 ~~1907~~	London ~~Shanghai~~	8/17/28 ~~15.4.1928~~	Sv. U.S. Can Bor China	Shanghai
13	Transit 52479	KING	Guy Nelson	38	9	M	M	Company Director	Yes	English	Yes	N. Zealand ~~G.BRITAIN~~	English	3-2 NEW ZEALAND	79 Hastings	17623	London	8/14/28 ~~14.8.1928~~	Sv. U.S. Can Bor Aust.	Sydney.N.S.W.
14	Transit 52480	MORGAN. ~~MORGAN~~	Arthur Evan	42	7	M	M	Insurance Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Wales ~~G.BRITAIN~~	Welsh	3-2 WALES	17 Pontypridd	17954	London	8/16/28 ~~16.8.1928~~	Sv. U.S. at NY England	London
15	NOT USED																			
16	NOT USED																			
17	NOT USED																			
18	NOT USED																			
19	NOT USED																			
20	NOT USED																			
21	NOT USED																			
22	NOT USED																			
23	NOT USED																			
24	NOT USED																			
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED																			

In Canada about 3 wks before proceeding to U.S.

Alfred D Heald

1 US Res.
10 Tran(s)

73

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 24 AUG 1928 25th AUGUST, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Dani Violet Fry. 176 Clarence Gte. Gdns	Eng	London	NO	589671 Self	$50 ~~[illegible]~~	YES	1906 1908 1927	New York	Plaza Hotel, New York City.		2 wks About ~~two~~ months	NO	523 — 80011 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
2	-do-			NO	Husband	~~[illegible]~~	YES	-do-	New York	- do -		-do-	NO	523 — 80012 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Green gry	none
3	-do-			NO	Father	~~[illegible]~~	YES	-do-	New York	- do-		-do-	NO	523 — 80013 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	none
4	Wife. Mrs. Wm. Ivey Heath Hse, Masons Hill. Bromley.	Cal.	Beverley Hill	No	589654 Kern River Oilfields W.C	$50 YES	YES	1897- 1927 various visits		W. Roscoe Stephens. Western Pacific Bldg. 1204 Broadway, Los Angeles, Cal		Absent one month	NO	523 — 80003 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	none
5	~~[illegible]~~ Brecon, S. Wales	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~	~~NO~~	~~Charles~~ Dempster	~~YES~~	~~Yes~~	~~3~~	~~Chicago~~	~~307 Lake Shore Drive~~ Chicago. Ill	~~NO~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Yes~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	YES ~~[illegible]~~	~~NO~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	Brown	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
6	-do-	"	"	~~NO~~	~~-do-~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~3~~	~~Chicago~~	~~-do-~~	~~NO~~	~~Citizen~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~blonde~~	~~Light~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~None~~
7	~~-do-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~NO~~			~~YES~~					~~Infant~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~NO~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~						~~None~~
8	c/o Bowman Biltmore Travel, Haymarket	"	Highland Park	Yes ~~Yes~~	589657 Employer	$100 Yes	Yes	1919-22	New York Chicago.	Emp. Mrs. Howard Smith 203 Prospect Ave. Highland Park, Ill	NO	Permanent address	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
9	Brother Mr. T. Smith Harlow 28 St. Francis St. Melbourne	Aust.	Melbourne	Yes	589658 Self	$500 Yes	No			Larus Bros., Co., Richmond, Va.	Yes	3-4 weeks	NO	523 — 80006 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	
10	-do-	"	"	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			-do-	Yes	-do-	NO	523 — 80007 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	
11	-do-	"	"	Yes	Father	Yes	No			-do-	Yes	-do-	NO	523 — 80008 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	
12	Flora Turner Wife, c/o Box 761, Shanghai, China.	China	Shanghai Passing through	Yes	589655 Reuters	$200 ~~Yes~~	Yes	1925	passed thro	In transit		10 days En route	NO	523 — 80004 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Slightly grey Brown	Brown	None
13	Mother Mrs. G. A. King. 9 Mays St. Devonport, N.Z	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	589656 Self	$150 Yes	No	3 wks	-	c/o C. A. Line Vancouver s.s. NIAGARA Sept. 19th	Yes	3 weeks	NO	523 — 80005 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	Neither	6	1	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
14	Wife. Lilian Morgan 16 Douglas Mans. West End Lane London, N.W	Eng.	London	No ~~Yes~~	589652 Self	$100 Yes	Yes	3 weeks 1926	N. Yk	Biltmore Hotel. New York	Yes	about 2 weeks	NO	523 — 80002 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Grey	Hazel	None
15			"																								
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward Griffiths (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the EMPRESS OF FRANCE, from SOUTHAMPTON ~~CHERBOURG~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Griffiths
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Alfred D. Heald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 107

TOURIST THIRD CABIN LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24 AUG 1928

S.S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE sailing from SOUTHAMPTON August 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. 257 — Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MCGINNIS	Almeda	42	5	F	S	Cowa, Fla. April 1th, 1888	577301-W-5/29/28	Cocoa, Fla.
2	NEHER	Sara	26	-	F	S	Princetown N. J. May 27th, 1902	541160-W-4/27/28	464, Clinton Avenue, Brooklyn. N.Y.
3	[illegible]	John	55	-	M	M	Brookled, New York, 1th December 1892	605264-W-6/27/28	Falls Village, Connecticut.
4	ROOT	Florence	42	6	F	S	Connecticut, November 27th, 1885	558927-W-5/14/28	1133, Beall Avenue, Wootee, Ohio.
5	RODIER	Dorothy	22	5	F	S	Massachusetts, December 25th, 1905	550235-W-5/7/28	26, Browne St. Brookline, Massachusetts
6	RODIER	Marjorie	23	8	F	S	Westspringfield, Mass. Sept. 17th, 1904	554841-W-5/10/28	32, Myrtle St. Springfield Mass.
7	ROBERTSON	Nellie	49	9	F	W	Pittsburgh, Penna August 22nd, 1878	539913-W-4/26/28	103, Woodlawn Avenue, Bellvue, Penn
8	RUSH	Margaret	53	5	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. February 14th, 1875	540261-W-4/27/28	233, North Fairmount Av. Pittsburgh Pa
9	SELDEN	George,	42	-	M	M	Rochester, N. Y. 1886 6th. May.	574838-W-5/26/28	13, Grove Place, Rochester, N.Y.
10	"	Marjorie	39	-	F	M	" 1889 9th. September.	do	" "
11	"	George	12	-	M	S	" 1916 28th. July,.	do	" "
12	"	Herbert	9	-	M	S	" 1919 10th. January.	do	" "
13	"	Sherman	6	-	M	S	" 1922 21st. December.	do	" "
14	SINCLAIR	Elizabeth	57	-	F	M	584598-W-1/6/28	Naturalized by marriage, Passport No. 584598 Washington 6/6/28	3045, Emirson Avenue, Minneapoolis.
15	STONE	Andrey	2	-	F	S	Chicago, Ill, March 27th, 1926 →	Birth Cert Presented File No. 12757 Chicago, Ill.	4206, Spaulding Place, Milwaukee, Wis.
~~16~~	~~"~~	~~Margaret~~	~~29~~	~~11~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~" " "~~	~~Feb 22nd, 1926.~~ ~~Passport No 545[illegible]~~	~~" " "~~
17	STANLEY	William	18	-	M	S	Shellyville, Kentucky, February 16th, 1910	496590-W-2/13/28	211, Crescent Court, Louisville Kt.
18	"	Emma	48	3	F	W	" " November 2nd., 1879	do	" "
19	TERRY	Lucy	62	10	F	W	Marion N. Y. July 10th, 1865	573839-W-[illegible]/28	802, S. Main St. Geneva N. Y.
20	TIEDTKE	Justine	22	5	F	S	Toledo. O. December 15th, 1905	524490-W-4/10/28	2358, Scottwood Ave. Toledeo, Ohio.
~~21~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Sylva~~	~~27~~	~~2~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Longansport, Indiana April 2nd, 1901~~		~~Salem Ohio R.D. 2.~~
22	WILLIAMS	Harry	57		M	S	Athens A.L.A. U.S.A. 19th Sept, 1890.	592549-W-6/13/28	2846, Pine St. St. Louis. Mo.
23	WILLIAMS	Richard	51	9	M	M	465690-W-10/1/27	Ontonogan Mich, June 11th, 1917	300, South St. 7th, Escanaba, Mich.
24	"	Louise	46	3	F	M	do	" "	" "
25	"	Daisy	23	8	F	S	485929-W-1/5/28	Fathers Papers "	" "
26	HANSEN	Christian	68	6	M	M	505426-W-3/9/28	Cook County, District Court, Ill. 1894	935, 45th Street, Chicago, Ill.
27	"	Christine	60	-	F	M	do	"	" "
28	PETERSON	Niels	70	4	M	M	Owatonna Minn 1858 ; 26th. February.	594153-W-6/14/28	382 East Broadway. Owatonna, Minn.
29	RUDELIUS	Margaret	43	-	F	S	546095-W-5/3/28	20th. January, 1928. Chicago. Ill.	1766, Highland Ave. Chicago, Ill.
30	LEACH	David Le Roy	45	3	M	M	553977-W-5/9/28	Supreme Court, State of New Yprk, Rochester, N.Y. July, 27th 1915.	41, Mayer Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Transferred to sheet 3. Line 15.

PURSER

Transferred to sheet 114 line 7.

PURSER

Alfred [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

/28

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE sailing from SOUTHAMPTON August 18th., 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1928, 1928

256

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANDREE	Gustaf	42	-	M	S	522123-W-4/7/28	20/9/21 Rook Island County Court	910, Denton St. Jolliet, Ill. U.S.A.
2	ATKINS	Ormond	27	4	M	S	Blessfield, Michigan, February 25th, 1901	607960-W-7/2/28	2217, Franklen Avenue, Toledo, Ohio
3	BOCHEK	Therese	17	10	F	S	Tacoma, Washington, August 2nd., 1910	546031-W-5/3/28	509 St. 58th Street, Tacoma. Wash.
4	BOOTHMAN	Orville	39	5	M	M	Cleveland, Ohio, May 1st, 1889	568396-W-5/22/28	1342, Park Row, Lakewodd, Ohiol,
5	"	Mary	38	-	F	M	" " " 1890	Do	" " "
6	"	Orville Jr.	8	2	M	S	" " " 1920	Do	" " "
7	BRAUN	Evan	41	5	F	S	Kittanning, Pa. February 16th, 1887	582530-W-6/4/28	Suburban Gen, Hospital, Bellevue, Pa.
8	BROWN	Mary	26	-	F	S	Pepestone Minn. December 29th, 1901	541769-W-4/28/28	Pepistone, Minnesota.
9	"	Alexander	62	-	M	M	Cornwall Ont. Octlber 2nd., 1865	541794-W-4/28/28	Pepiston, Minnesota.
10	CHAPIN	Gilbert	62	6	M	M	Monmouth County, December 12th , 1865	519666-W-3/22/28	115, North Campus Ave, Oxford, Ohio
11	"	Nellie	54	0	F	M	2, Union County Indiana, June 15th, 1874	Do	" " "
12	DAY	Elsie	24	-	F	S	Chicago, Ill. June 29th, 1904	567885-W-5/21/28	929, Forst Road, Evanstone, Ill.
13	DEIKE	Laura	52	-	F	S	Detroit Mich, 1876 18th, June.	551730-W-5/12/28	1309, West 111th Street, Cleveland, Ohio
14	"	Vievea	41	2	F	S	Detroit, Mich. June 28th, 1887	556451-W-5/11/28	" " "
15	DIESSENBACHER	Dolly	61	11	F	M	Genesio, New York, August ~~[illegible]~~ 31st, 1866	577653-W-5/29/28	Columbiname, Ohio.
16	EMPSON	Percy	69	8	M	S	606668-W-6/29/28	Dettriot Court Stillwater, Minn. Mar. 30th, 1898	Marine on St. Croix, Minn.
17	FOLCKMER	Martha	31	8	F	S	Ill. 1897 2nd. Nov, 1896.	578713-W-5/31/28	307, North Aldo Street, Camp Point, Ill.
18	GIBBS	Margaret	26	6	F	S	New Straitsville, Ohio 22.9.1901.	583659-W-6/5/28	1415, Lincoln Road, Grandview Heights Columbus, Ohio.
19	GLOVER	Grace	33		F	S	Pepistone, Minn. October 28th, 1895	543984-W-5/1/28	Pepistone, Minn.
PURSER	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~
21	INGRAHAM	Betty	20	7	F	S	Lakewood, Ohio. October 20th, 1907	546489-W-5/3/28	1505, West 114 Street, Cleveland, Ohio
22	IZANT	Mary	68	-	F	S	564846-W-5/15/28	Father obtained his naturalisation papers Probate Court, October 7th, 1876 at Warren Trumbull County Ohiol	36, Washington Avenue, Warren, Ohio.
23	JACOBUS	Katherine	26		F	S	Pontland Me. July 23rd, 1902	532171-W-4/19/28	464, Clinton Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	KNOX	John	19	-	M	S	Waynesburg, ~~[illegible] 1909~~ Pa., 20th. Aug, 1908	421614-W-6/17/29	214, West High, Wayresling, Pena.
25	LABARRIERE	Helene	27	5	F	S	Scot Kansas, February 23rd, 1901	605942-W-6/28/28	829, So. Catalina, Los, Angeles.
26	[illegible]	Esther	[illegible]		F	S	Lousville, Ohio, Monroe Co. 15/8 /1891	539918-W-4/26/28	120, Noble Avenue, Crafton Pa.
27	MESSELIN	Angele	43	11	F	M	40646-W-5/4/25	San Fransisco, September 1918	Avalon Apartments, Tacoma, Washington.
28	MITCHELL	Elsie	54	6	F	W	Wayne County Indiana, December 17th, 1874	511411-W-3/21/28	302, N. Union St. Liberty, Union County Indiana.
29	MUNRO	Hugh	51	2	M	M	536724-W-4/23/28	Bent Co. 1927 Colorado	Las Animas, Colorado.
30	"	Isabella	45	11	F	M	Do	" "	" "

NOT USED

Alfred [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

75

291

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 108

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE sailing from SOUTHAMPTON August 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1928, 1928.

No. on List.	258 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ARONSON	Israel	45		M	M	545191-W-5/2/28	Seattle Court, Wash. Date (Not known)	1st and Madison St. Seattle, Wash.
2	"	Mary	40		F	M	do	" "	" "
3	"	Leonard	4		M	S	do	" "	" "
4	"	Eva	9		F	S	do	" "	" "
5	BROWN	Ruby	26		F	S	Richland Texas, September 30th, 1901	558426-W-5/14/28	Richland, Texas.
6	CORLETT	Dale	56	5	F	M	Wacahachie Texas, December 19th, 1871	502397-W-3/2/28	206, Hawkins St. Wachachie Texas.
	~~DUPONT~~ Not on board.	~~Aline~~	~~24~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~U.S.A. Chicago, 1904~~		~~5655, Wayne Ave. Chicago.~~
8	FOSTER	Ethel	41	-	F	S	Sterling"County Texas, April 24th, 1887	519981-W-3/24/28	Sterling City, Texas.
9	HESS	Jamie	32	1	F	S	Wacahachie, Texas April 1st, 1896	512278-W-3/23/28	4025 Gaston Ave. Dallas Texas
10	JARRELL	Eddie	34	-	F	S	Denton County, Texas, May 1st, 1894	519254-W-4/2/28	4411, Junius St. Dallas Texas.
11	LAWRENCE	Marie	36	9	F	S	Ft. Worth, Texas. 19th September 1891	517932-W-4/2/28	2700, Merrick, Ft. Worth, Texas.
12	LENAERTS	Rene	38		M	M	566182-W-5/19/28	County Court of Rock Island Ill. 1916	1400, Belleplaine Av. Chicago.
13	"	Irma	36		F	M	do	" " "	" "
14	"	Joseph	11		M	S	do Moline, Ill. 5th. June, 1917.		" "
15	McKEE	Elowee	25		F	S	Corsicana Texas, December 26th, 1905	537410-W-4/24/28	1701, West Collins St. Corsicana Tex.
16	PATTERSON	Lulallie	53		F	S	Wacahachie, Texas. March 31st, 1875	149376-W-1/12/26	4020, Crutcher St. Dallas, Texas.
17	RYDER	Thomas	4		M	S	Grand Haven, Mich. 4th. June, 1924.	577569-W-5/29/28	420, Fulton St. Grand Haven, Mich.
18	ALDOUS	Herbert	57		M	M	566508-W-5/19/28	Common Pleas Cleveland, Ohio. U.S.A. 1900.	1857, E. 70th St. Cleveland, Ohio.
19	MOORE	Allan	46	10	M	S	Brentwood, Tennessee October 22nd, 1877	521180-W-4/12/28	Brentwood, Tennessee.
20	NYE	Olive	27	2	F	S	Shiawassie Co. Michigan, 24th June, 1901.	586344-W-6/7/28	613, Corunna Ave, Owasso, Mich
21	CURTIS	Mary	33	3	F	S	Ionia, County Michigan. 5th May, 1895.	581353-W-6/7/28	Clarksville, Michigan, U.S.A.
22	FALLAS	Roy E.	39	2	M	M	Grand Rapids, Michigan, 30th April.	583508-W-6/5/28	938, S. Gvamercy Drive, Los Angeles. Calif.
23	"	Friedal	36	2	F	M	Sturgis, South Dakota. 24th "	do	" "
24	HOLUBEK	Paul E.	33		M	M	Germantown Nebr. 30th September, 1894.	582254-W-6/4/28	1086, So. Meadowbrook Ave, Los Angeles, Calif.
25	"	Minnie L.	33		F	M	Parker's Landing, Penna. 14th November. 1924.	do	" "
26	FIRE	Jean	23	9	F	S	~~England.~~ Pittsburgh. 13th. Nov. 1904.	586180-W-6/7/28	Ingomar Rd, Ingomar, Penna.
27	"	Maud	60	10	F	W	"591578-W-6/12/28	By marriage 20 th. April, 1893. Pittsburgh.	" "
28	CLIFF	Dorothy Jean	1	8	F	S	Detroit, Mich. 26/11/26.	543883-W-5/1/28	47, Sturtevant Road, Detroit, Mich.
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

PURSER

NOT USED

NOT USED

Alfred

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

27

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 109 / 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 18TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 359 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALLEN	Isabella	25	8	F	S	Monongahela City Pa. 30 Sept.1902	570492-W-5/23/28	430 - 2nd.Street, Monongahela City Pa.
~~2~~	Duplicate entry. ~~ALLEN~~	~~Isabella~~ 109/1	~~25~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Monongahela City Pa. 30 Sept.1902~~		~~430 Second St.~~ ~~Monongahela St?Pa.~~
3	ANNABEL	Germaine	29		F	M	569983-W-5/22/28	By marriage - 12.11.1918.	12 Juliet St.Bayshore L New-York
4	ANNABEL	Jacqueline		Ift. 11/12	F	S	do	Born	do
5	BATCHELOR	Elmer	67		M	W	Stenbenville Ohio - May 18th 1861	4632-W-9/29/26	504 S.Bonnie Brae St. Los Angeles Cal.
6	BOER	Helen	23	8	F	S	Grand Rapids Mich. - 8th Sept.1904	571897-W-5/24/28	Carroll Ave. Grand Rapids Mich.
7	BOSS	Agnes	33	2	F	S	522283-W-4/7/28	Circuit Court White Cloud Mich.May1925	122 Colfax St. Grand Rapids, Mich.
8	BRAGINTON	Mary	27	4	F	S	Manson Iowa - 15 March 1901	60182-W-5/22/25	Rockford College Rockford Ill.
9	BRAUN	Alma	36	2	F	S	Calvary Wis.- 9 June 1892	596576-W-6/16/28	Route 1 Box 10 Calvary, Wis.
10	BRENNAN	Catherine	57		F	W	Cleveland, Ohio - 19 June 1871	518635-W-4/2/28	3345 Center Rd. Shaker Heights, Ohio
11	BREWER	Jessie	44	3	F	S	Addison Twp.Mich. - 7 March 1884	594691-W-6/14/28	18 Straight St. Pontiac, Mich.
12	BROWN	Marguerite	38	9	F	S	Rockford Ill.- 22 Sept. 1889	584265-W-6/5/28	727, Farwell Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.
13	BURK	Caroline	56		F	W	Honolulu T.H. - 3 Nov.1871	6677-W-4/27/27	2627?Bienvenue Ave. Berkeley Cal.
14	CARROLL	Martin	22	4	M	S	Chicago Ill.- 3 May 1906	591208-W-6/12/28	5244, Lakewood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
15	CARTER	William	32	1	M	S	Warrensburg Mo.- 1 May 1896	579478-W-6/1/28	3422 Wabash Kansas City, Mo.
16	CLAIRE	Guy	31		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. - 10 Aug.1895.	539254-W-4/26/28	504 Forrest Ave. Drexel Hill Pa.
17	CLAIRE	Elinor	27		F	M	Norris Town Pa. - 1st May 1901	do	do.
18	COOPER	Harold	46	8	M	M	566474-W-5/19/28	June 17,1907-Court of Common Pleas at Ironton Lawrence C°- Ohio.	"Fairview" Western Avenue. Crete, Nebraska.
19	CRAIG	Mary	62		F	W	Oskaloosa, Iowa - 4 Nov.1865	577535-W-5/29/28	1174, 27th St. Des Moines, Iowa
20	DIGNAN	Helen	26	8	F	S	Albany, N.Y. - 26 Sept. 1901	566575-W-5/19/28	98 Elin Street Albany N.Y.
21	EDWARDS	Elen	45	7	F	S	Spencer Iowa - 4 Dec.1883	574512-W-5/26/28	6541, Greenwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
PURSER	Not on board. ~~EFIRD~~	~~Ruth~~	~~27~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Scottville N.C. - 18 April 1901~~		~~926 N.Cherry St.~~ ~~Winston-Salem N.C.~~
23	EMENY	Gerge	20	5	M	S	Salem, Ohio - 31 January 1908	417296-W-6/9/27	175, Highland Ave. Salem, Ohio
PURSER	Not on board. ~~[illegible]~~	~~Roy~~	~~39~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Grand Rapids, Mich. - 30 April 1889~~		~~906, Gramercy Drive~~ ~~Los Angeles, Cal.~~
PURSER	Not on board. ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~36~~	~~2~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Sturgis, S Dakota 24 April 1892~~		~~do~~
26	~~FELDMANN~~ (Feldman)	Simon	33	11	M	S	536123-W-4/23/28	Oct.1st 1921 - Pittsburgh Pa.	2358, Eldridge St. Pittsburgh Pa.
PURSER	Not on board ~~FOWLER~~	~~Marie~~	~~43~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Galveston Tex. - 24 Feb.1885~~		~~Webster Hall~~ ~~Detroit Mich.~~
28	FRANKENBERG	Bonnie	31	9	F	S	Chicago Ill. - 16 Oct.1896	8560-W-7/20/28	2095, Lombard Ave Oak Park, Ill.
29	FRASER	Eunice	32	4	F	S	" " . - 16 April, 1896.	251856-W-6/8/26	158N.Laramie Ave,Chicago,Ill
30	FREEMAN	Harriette	32		F	S	Elwood Ind. - 23 Jan.1896	522146-W-4/7/28	111 South East.Ave. Joliet, Ill.

NOT USED

Alfred

1/25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—816)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 110

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 18TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 21 AUG 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

260

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GARRY	Helen	25	5	F	S	Bridgeport, Conn. - 1 Feb.1903	566175-W-5/19/28	1082,Madison Ave. Albany N.Y.
2	GILDERLEEVE	Wilma	27	11	F	S	Wayne Nebr.- 31 May 1900	560444-W-5/15/28	Crete, Nebraska
3	GILDERSLEEVE	Mary	65	3	F	M	Pennsylvania - 8 Feb.1863	560998-W-5/15/28	210 Lincoln St. Mayne Neb.
4	GILL	May S.	54		F	W	Rock County Wis. - 22 Aug.1874	590452-W-6/12/28	635 West 5th St. Sioux Falls S.D.
5	GILLEPSIE	Leola	30	5	F	M	Oakland Co. Mich.- 21 Jan 1898	598354-W-6/19/28	80, Cherokee, Pontiac, Mich.
6	GRIFFITH	Margery	32	11	F	S	Summit, Wis.-20 July 1895	582945-W-6/4/28	Whitewater, Wis.
7	GUNSOLLY	Marjory	23		F	S	Hamburg,N.Y.- 4 June 1905	544023-W-5/2/28	152 Buffalo St. Hamburg, N.Y.
8	GUNSOLLY	Grace	49		F	M	Hamburg,N.Y.- 22 Aug.1879	543997-W-5/1/28	do.
9	HARKER	Donald	26	3	M	M	Peoria, Ill. - May 20, 1902.	599469-W-6/20/28	615, Michigan Ave, Evanston,Ill.
10	HASKELL	Elizabeth	42	4	F	S	Janesville Wis.- 16 May 1886	605403-W-6/28/28	343 S.Homan Ave. Chicago, Ill.
11	HELLYER	Harold	45	6	M	M	Penns Park Pa.-16 Jan.1883	604614-W-6/27/28	1202,Mahontogo St. Pottsville Pa.
12	HELLYER	Caroline	38	9	F	M	Hummelstown Pa - 16 Oct.1891	do	do.
13	HEVENOR	Mary	43	9	F	S	Rhinebeck N.Y. 29 Sept.1884	598883-W-6/19/28	81, Division St. Amsterdam; N.Y.
14	HOFFMAN	Elizabeth	48	7	F	W	Burlington Iowa - 19 Feb.1880	602417-W-6/23/28	3658 West Pive Blvd. St.Louis.Missouri
~~15~~	~~HOLUBEK~~	Transferred to sheet 108 line 24. ~~Paul~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Germantown Nebr. 30 Sept.1894~~		~~1086 S.Meadowbrook Ave~~ ~~Los Angeles Cal.~~
~~16~~	~~HOLUBEK~~	Transferred to sheet 108 line 25. ~~Minnie~~	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Parkers Landing Pa. 14 Nov.1894~~		~~1086 S.Meadowbrook Ave~~ ~~Los Angeles Cal.~~
17	HYNEMAN	Edna	24	1	F	S	Terre Haute,Ind.29 May - 1904	560195-W-5/15/28	1500 S. Sixth St. Terre Haute, Indiana
18	JENNINGS	Jeannette	36	6	F	S	St.Louis Missouri - 23 Jan.1892	577744-W-5/29/28	6366, Waterman Ave. St.Louis. Mo.
~~19~~	~~JOSEPH~~	Not on board ~~Yvonne~~	~~27~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~By marriage~~	~~9,Franklin Pike,~~ ~~Nashville Tenn.~~
~~20~~	~~JOSEPH~~	Not on board ~~Marie Yvonne~~	~~7~~	~~11~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Nashville, Tenn. 28 Aug.1920~~		~~do.~~
~~21~~	~~JOSEPH~~	Not on board ~~Paul~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Nashville, Tenn. 18 Dec.1922~~		~~do.~~
22	KABLE	Josephine	37	7	F	M	Neckeport N.Y.- 29 Sept.1890	571104-W-5/26/28	42 W.Main St. Marlboro Mass.
23	KASTNER	Elfrieda	19	2	F	S	Milwaukee Wis.- 4 April 1909	560137-W-5/15/28	2901, McKinley Blvd. Milwaukee, Wis.
24	KEELER	Elisabeth	19	10	F	S	Marietta, Georgia, U.S.A. Oct. 23, 1907.	605027-W-6/27/28	619, Kennesaw Ave, Marietta, Georgia, U.S.A.
25	KEELER	George Henry	23	8	M	M	" ". - Jan 27th,1905.	do	619, Kennesow Ave, Marietta, Georgia, U.S.A.
26	KEELER	Madeline	23	10	F	M	Troy, Alabama, Oct. 26, 1905.	do	" "
27	KIRSCH	Nettie	50		F	S	Cleveland Ohio - 25 May 1878	517775-W-4/2/28	9419 Dickens Ave. Cleveland Ohio.
28	KRAUSE	Dorothy	23	3	F	S	Grand Rapids Mich. - 8 March.1905	569832-W-5/23/28	211, Trowbridge Street, Grand Rapids Mich.
~~29~~	~~LANG~~	Not on board ~~Margaret~~	~~23~~	~~4~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Rochester N.Y. 31 Jan.1905~~		~~578 Arnott Blvd.~~ ~~Rochester N.Y.~~
30	LEEHAN	Nellie	64		F	W	Colesburg Ia.- 28 March 1864	584960-W-6/6/28	Mitchell S.Dakota

NOT USED

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6 78

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 111

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24 AUG 1928

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 18TH, 19 28, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

No. on List.	361 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LEE	Margery	23	6	F	S	Grand Rapids Mich.- 21 Dec.1904	579793-W-6/1/28	1146 Lake Drive S.E. Grand Rapids Mich.
2	LE MOIGNE	Jeanne	46	8	F	S	539038-W-4/25/28	Supreme Court I.S.City Queens County - 26 March 1928	11 King St.Thishing Long Island N.Y.
3	LEWIS	Sara	41	4	F	S	T.Toys Ky.- 15 March 1887	578593-W-5/31/28	2416 Hubbard St. Detroit Mich.
4	LINTON	Edgar	45	4	M	S	Southington Conne.- 12 Feb.1883	602267-W-6/22/28	102 Prospect St. New Britain, Conn.
5	LLOYD	Mary B.	51	11	F	W	Ballimore, Md. 13th August, 1876.	608968-W-7/3/28	34, Herkemer St, Brooklyn, New York.
6	LUKENS	Helena	33	6	F	S	Milwaukee Wis.- 6th.January,1895.	559648-W-5/14/28	837 Shepard Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.
7	MARKS	Sol	27		M	S	Munising, Mich. - 26 July 1901	561243-W-5/15/28	Munising, Mich.
8	MAWBY	Mary	65	5	F	W	Newburgh Ohio - 28 Dec.1862	526606-W-4/12/28	1515,Belvoir Blvd. Cleveland, Ohio
9	MCCRACKEN	Mary	48	4	F	M	Danville, ~~Ohio~~ Pa?- 14 Oct.1879	542751-W-4/30/28	54 Thorndale Terrace Rochester N.Y.
10	MCCRACKEN	Elizabeth	19	8	F	S	Clearfield Pa.- 28 Oct.1908	do	do.
11	MCCRACKEN	John	53	3	M	S	Clearfield Pa.- 19 Sept.1873	do	do.
12	MCLAIN	Lena	54	10	F	W	Gallatin Mo. - 6 June 1872	571561-W-5/24/28	3340 N.Meridian Indianapolis, Indiana
13	MCNERNEY	Ruth	25	6	F	S	Chicago, Ill. - Feb. 28. 1903.	8283-W-6/29/28	1051 E. 47th St, Chicago, Illinois.
14	MCVICAR	Archibald	16	7	M	S	Wichita Kansas - 20 Oct.1911	552217-W-5/8/28	1356 Wellington Place Wichita, Kansas
15	MCVICAR	Robert	54		M	M	Wichita Kansas - 8 May 1874	do	do.
16	MCVICAR	Ella	54		F	M	Booneville Ind. - 8 May 1874	do	do.
17	MERTZ	Dolores	27	8	F	S	Gladstone, Mich. Dec. 24, 1901.	8552-W-7/20/28	607,Fullerton Parkaway, Chicago, Ill.
18	MERTZ	Dorothy	29	11	F	S	Gladstone Mich.- 2 Aug.1898	8553-W-7/20/28	607,Fullerton Pkway Chicago, Ill.
19	MILLER	Elizabeth	52		F	W	Baltimore Md. - 13 Aug.1876	605705-W-6/28/28	34 Herkimer St. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	MILLER	Victor	50		M	M	Rockford O.- 20 June 1878	594314-W-6/14/28	2031 S. 8th St. Terre Haute, Ind.
21	MILLER	Marguerite	44	5	F	M	Terre Haute Ind. 19 Jan.1884	do	do.
22	MOHR	Nellie	50	11	F	S	Racine, Wis. - 29 May 1877	579526-W-6/1/28	1741,Park Avenue Racine, Wisconsin
23	MORRISON	William	50	8	M	M	Lexington Va. - 12 June 1877	554907-W-5/10/28	1523 W.Elm St.Durant Oklahoma
24	NICODET	Henry	62	1	M	M	529928-W-4/17/28	U.S.Federal Court - Tacoma Wash. March 1889	3322, North 25th St. Tacoma, Wash.
25	NICODET	Mrs.Augusta	49		F	M	Casco, Wis. - Dec.1879 do		do.
26	NUNEZ	Virginia	29	2	F	S	Alta, Illinois. - May 2nd, 1889.	602225-W-6/22/28	590,Elm Place,Highland Park Chicago, Ill.
27	PEARSON	Esther	25	3	F	S	Hudson,Wis. - 5 March 1903	539318-W-4/26/28	1720 Laurel Ave. St.Paul Minn.
28	PEARSON	Florance	31	9	F	S	Amery, Wis.- 25 Aug.1896	921574-W-5/17/26	do.
29	PEASE	Fannie	46	11	F	S	Longmeadow Mass.- 26 June 1881	592551-W-6/13/28	542 State St. Sprinfield, Mass.
30	PERRY	Georgia	30	6	F	S	Los Angeles Cal.-15 Feb. 1898	362446-W-4/20/27	1423,N.Kinsley Drive Los Angeles Cal.
	NOT USED		Alfred						

1/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

79

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 112

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE sailing from CHERBOURG, august 18TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

24 AUG 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

262

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PICKERING	Kate	56	7	F	M	Olathe, Kansas - 26 Oct.1871	583903-w-6/5/28	507 W.Park St. Olathe, Kansas
2	PRATT	Martha	63	4	F	W	Rathbone N.Y. - 26 Feb. 1865	522095-w-4/7/28	431 W. Clinton St. Elmina N.Y.
3	QUASSER	Sarah	57		F	M	582028-w-6/2/28	By Husband!s Papers 1913/1914.	533,6th Street,Portemouth. Ohio.
4	QUASSER	Judith	26		F	S	582029-w-6/2/28	By Father's paper.	" "
5	REEDA	Agnes	20	4	F	S	Chicago Ill. 2 Feb. 1908	588702-w-6/9/28	4540 N.Suley Ave. Chicago, Ill.
6	REYNOLDS	Estella	46	10	F	S	Indianola Iowa- 29 May 1881	569841-w-5/23/28	1022 , 26th St. Des Moines, Iowa
7	RIEGEL	Roberta	34	3	F	S	Colony, Mo. 27 Feb.1894	546144-w-5/3/28	111 Oswego St. Albion, Mich.
8	RIEGEL	Ellena	56	11	F	M	Clay County Ill.- 21 June 1871	509255-w-3/17/28	Fayette, Missouri
9	RILEY	Ella	32		F	S	Aurara Ill.- 23 April 1896	535670-w-4/23/28	713 Brompston Ave. Chicago, Ill.
10	RITTER	Emma	49	6	F	W	St.Madison Iowa - 31 Dec.1878	563167-w-5/17/28	553, Fulton St.E. Grand Rapids Mich.
11	ROBINSON	Florence	42	9	F	S	Urbana Ill. - 1 Nov.1885	568266-w-5/22/28	1010,S. Orchard St. Urbana Ill.
12	ROCHE	Stephen	51	9	M	M	Cincinnati Ohio - 13 July 1876	608555-w-7/3/28	2978 Papton Road Cincinnati Ohio
13	ROCHE	Helen	51	2	F	M	Cincinnati Ohio - 23 Feb.1877	do	do.
14	ROCHE	Lorenae	21	2	F	S	Cincinnati Ohio - 19 Feb. 1907	608559-w-7/3/28	do.
15	ROESCH	Florence	28	8	F	S	Glencoe, Wis. - 28.12.1899.	8556-w-7/20/28	720, Rush Street, Chicago, Illinois.
16	ROHN	Mary	37	2	F	S	Tipton Ind. 18 April 1891	72486-W-6/4/25	1415 N. Eighth St. Terre Haute Ind.
17	ROHN	Wilma	16		F	S	Brooklyn Ind. 1 Aug.1912	do	do.
18	ROSENHEIMER	Florence	19	8	F	S	Kewaskum Wis. 10 Oct. 1908	564135-w-5/15/28	Kewaskum Wis.
19	SCHUNK	Russell	27	9	M	S	Red Wine Minn. 12 Sept. 1900	559837-w-5/15/28	418, Webster Hall Detroit, Mich.
20	SEMPLE	Ruth	38	3	F	S	Cleveland Ohio - 4 Feb. 1890	517855-W-4/2/28	2887 Kingsley Road Shaker Heights, Ohio
21	SIMMERMAN	Sidney	30		F	S	WyReville Va.- 3 Dec.1897	574840-W-5/26/28	2220 Elizabeth Ave. Winston Salem N/C/
22	SIMPSON	Ceacil	39		F	M	Ellettaville Ind. 9 May 1889	602273-w-6/22/28	4056 N.Avers Ave. Chicago Ill/
23	SKOGMOE	Edeline	22	7	F	S	Mpls.Mich.- 9 Nov. 1905	582686-W-6/4/28	5427, 4th Ave. Detroit, Mich.
24	SMALLPAGE	Margaret	26	7	F	S	Eagle Grove, Iowa. Jan.2nd, 1902.	551903-w-5/8/28	840 Elmwood Ave, Evanston, Ill.
25	SMITH	Clara K.	69	6	F	W	Addison N.Y.- 25 Dec.1858	522144-w-4/7/28	510 Walnut Street Elmira, N.Y.
26	SORENSEN	Dorothy	24	2	F	M	Cadillac Mich. 13 April 1904	586291-w-6/7/28	119 East Cross Street Cadillac, Mich.
27	STAFFORD	Robert	28	9	M	S	Indianapolis, Ind. Nos.26,1899.	605549-w-6/28/28	2434 N.Meridian St, Indianapolis,Ind.
28	STEM	Constance	20	10	F	S	Hastings Mich. 3 Sept.1908	577812-w-5/29/28	901 West Green Street, Hastings, Mich.
29	STEM	Grace	57	8	F	M	Grand Rapids Mich. 26 Oct. 1870	do	ditto. Hastings Mich.
30	STEM	Mary	16	9	F	S	Hastings Mich. 28 Sept.1912	do	ditto. Hastings Mich.

NOT USED

Alfred [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

80

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—316)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 113

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 18TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1928, 19

263

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	TAYLOR	Beula	24	6	F	S	Scattville N.C. 16 Nov.1903	577663-W-5/29/28	P.O.175 Mount Halley, N.C.
2	THOMAS	Kate	66	8	F	D	Freemount, Nebraska 29 Sept. 1862	531290-W-4/23/28	605 N.Los Robles Ave Pasadena
3	THOMAS	Marie	25	4	F	S	Colorado - 15 Jan.1903	533113-W-4/19/28	do.
4	VAN DE STEEG	Evelyn	37	5	F	S	Orange City Iowa - 17 Feb. 1891	577792-W-5/29/28	5535 Delagar Boulevard, St.Louis Mis Orange City Iowa
5	VOORHEES	Ella	64	8	F	W	Brooklyn N.Y. - 15 Jan.1863	561197-W-5/15/28	224 Martense St. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	VOORHEES	Effie	36	10	F	W	Montclair N.J. Nov.1892	538496-W-4/25/28	80, Seymmour Street, Auburn N.Y.
7	WARNER	Helen	37	11	F	S	Seymour Conn. 12 June 1890	596026-W-6/15/28	400 Washington St. Hartford, Conn.
8	~~WERVIS~~ Not on board.	~~Neal~~							
9	WIGDALE	Edwin	20	7	M	S	Milwaukee Wis. 29 Dec.1907	548671-W-5/5/28	442 Second Ave. Mauwatosa Wis.
10	WILLARD	Alice	62	2	F	S	Lonmeadow Mass. 7 April 1866	593237-W-6/14/28	260 Longmeadow St. Longmeadow Mass.
11	WINTERS	Robert	26	2	M	S	Greatbend Kan. 9 June 1902	591231-W-6/12/28	10065, 4th Champaign Ill.
12	WOLK	Abraham	36	9	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa. 3.9.1891.	537907-W-4/24/28	5532 Darlington Road Pittsburgh Pa.
13	WOLK	Charlotte	25	6	F	M	McKeesfent Pa. 21.11.1903.	do	do.
14	WOOD	Charlotte	47	8	F	S	Iron Mountains Mich. 29.9.1880.	583709-W-6/5/28	820 Irving Place Madison Wisconsin
15	WYSS	Esther	27	10	F	S	Lowell Misch. 19 July 1900	537113-W-4/24/28	Newaygo, Michigan
16	ZOLLER	Verna	33		F	S	Kenosha Wis. 28 Sept. 1894	580268-W-6/1/28	6315, 10th Ave. Kenosha, Wis.
17	~~ZUCK~~ Not on board.	~~Julie~~	~~26~~	~~9~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Rochester N.Y. - 28 Sept.1904~~		~~Culver Road~~ ~~Rochester N.Y.~~
18	ASH	Elmer E.	65	7	M	M	Ohio. - Jan 2nd, 1863.	604698-W-6/27/28	110,West Lincoln Ave, Goshen Indiana,U.S.A.
19	ASH	Maybelle S.	47	4	F	M	Indiana. - April 15, 1881.	do	" "
20	VAN POOLE	Ruth	27	2	F	S	Salisbury, N.S. June 19, 1901.	582332-W-6/4/28	428 S. Ellis St, Salisbury, N.C.
21	PRESTON	Beatrice	26	6	F	S	Burlington, U.S.A. 2/3/1902.	583382-W-6/5/28	12, Clark Place, Port Chester, N.Y.
22	CRAWFORD	Ethel	24	8	F	S	Seminary, Miss. Nov. 3, 1903.	603291-W-6/25/28	Hattiesburg, Miss.
23	REES	Compton	19	10	M	S	Biltmore, North Carolina. U.S.A.- Oct.3,1908.	417466-W-~~[illegible]~~ 6/13/27	145 E. 54th St, New York City.
24	DUNCAN	Clara	42	6	F	M	Rochester,N.Y.28- Dec. 1885.	507912-W-3/14/28	Mrs.Duncan,104,Post Ave, Rochester, N.Y.
25	KELLY	M. Blanche	50	4	F	S	Penn Yan,N.Y.27, April, 1878.	507745-W-3/14/28	M.B. Kelly,253,Alexander St, Rochester, N.Y.
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED						Alfred		
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

—IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

E 81

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 114

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24 AUG 1928

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE sailing from CHERBOURG, 18th AUGUST, 19 , Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19 28.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 364		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANTRIM	Louise	56		F	S	Bellefontaine, Ohio 8th.October, 1872	536668-w-4/23/28	1412 W. 81st Street, Cleveland, Ohio
2	BARLEY	Gertie	46	10	F	W	Watertown, Mich. - Oct. 28, 1881.	595445-w-6/15/28	1612, Herbert Street, Lansing, Michigan.
3	BURK	Dean	24		M	S	Oakland, Cal. 21st March, 1904	6636-w-4/25/27	Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
	~~BURK~~ (Duplicate entry see page 109 line 13.	~~Caroline F.~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~1871~~		~~2627 Benvenue Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.~~
5	FELTGES	Edna May	41		F	S	Oledo, Ill. 5th September, 1886	79782-w-6/12/25	4611½ Drexel Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
6	HORTON	Ann V.	47		F	S	Garrettsville, Ohio. 13th June, 1881.	537666-w-4/24/28	1536 East 85th St. Cleveland, Ohio
7	WHINNERY	Sylva	27		F	S	Logans Port, Ind. 2nd April, 1901	583340-w-6/5/28	R. D. 2, Salem, Ohio.
8	ACKERMAN	Marion L.	28		F	S	Grand Rapids,Mich. 18.4.1900.	240614-w-6/7/26	3765 Pringree Ave, Detroit. Mich.
9	DUNLAVY	Josephine	44	6	F	S	Lowell, Mass. 23, Feb. 1884.	583148-w-6/5/28	76,Canton St,Lowellm Mass, U.S.A.
10	GARVEY	Margaret	31	4	F	S	O"- 29,April,1897.	578375-w-5/31/28	144,Cumberland Rd,Lowell, Mass.
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred J Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

82

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON AUGUST 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1928, 19

265

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	GARDNER	Beatrice	27	✓	F	M	524224-11-4/14/28	United States District Court of Western District of N.Y. Buffalo, N.Y. 5th April, 1928.	210 Roesch Ave. Buffalo.
2	"	William	~~x~~	10	M	S	30th Oct. 1927, Buffalo, N.Y. do		"
3	HAUGO	Ole	48		M	S	Not presented for examination	County Judge, Divide County, North Dakota. 12th September, 1921.	CROSBY N. DAKOTA ~~Estevan, Sask.~~
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred [illegible]

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

83

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th August, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 4 AUG 1928 August, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ATKINSON	John R	62	7	M	M	21st Oct. 1865 New York	516015-W-3/29/28	213 W.71st St., New York City
2	ATKINSON	Carlotta	55		F	M	Apr. 1871 Pennsylvania.	do	do
3	BLUM	Joseph E	38		M	M	Nov.28.1889 Donaldsonville, La.	533771-W-4/2[illegible]/28	313 Baronne St. New Orleans, La
4	BLUM	Lucille	36		F	M	July 27.1891 New Orleans, La.	do	do
5	BLUM	Joseph, Junr.	17		M	S	April 27 1911 New Orleans, La.	do	do
6	BLUM	Robert A	11		M	S	Nov.27 1916 New Orleans. La.	do	do
7	BROWN	Montague K.	50	3	M	M	502930-W-3/5/28	25th Oct.1915 District Court, Gray Co.Texas	Pampa, Texas
8	BROWN	Joyce L.	49	11	F	M	do Sept.27 1878 Collin Co., Texas		do
9	CLARK	Florence	60		F	M	June 13 1868 Ligeneed, Pa.	598533-W-6/19/28	2831 Forest Drive, Des Moines Iowa.
10	CLARK	Helen	18		F	S	Dec. 9 1909 Des Moines, Iowa	do	do
11	DEMPSTER	Charles W	60	9	M	M	Oct.21 1868 Gloversville	586017-W-6/7/28	209 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago.
12	DEMPSTER	Mary G.	59	6	F	M	Jan.15 1869 Chicago	494065-W-2/3/28	do
13	MEEKER	Lois F.	34	7	F	D	May 19 1894 Philadelphia	592133-W-[illegible]/12/[illegible]	Ithan Del.Ca. Penna.
14	GODWIN	Harold	70		M	M	May 21 1858 Roslyn, N.Y.	608240-W-7/2/28	Roslyn, N.Y.
15	GODWIN	Frances	36		F	S	Aug. 7 1893 Newport, R.I.	552186-W-5/8/28	do
16	GRAHAM	Janie R.	31	5	F	S	March 17 1897 Whatley, Alabama	408514-W-6/14/27	1868 Old Government St. Mobile, Alabama.
17	HAMMERSLOUGH	Joseph S.	55	6	M	M	Feb. 28 1873 Springfield, Ill.	533521-W-4/20/28	6161 W.Vine St., Springfield, Ill
18	HAMMERSLOUGH	Jeannette L	39	3	F	M	Dec 18, 1890 [illegible]	do Through marriage April 1922	do
19	HAMMERSLOUGH	Joseph Junr.	6	9	M	S	Dec.10 1922 Springfield, Ill.	do	do
20	HOUSTON	Larmour Stuart	49		M	M	June 13 1879 Ambler, Pa.	107-Habana, Cuba-7/12/28	111 W.Upsal St. Chestnut Hill. Philadelphia
21	INGALLS	Arthur W.	39		M	M	Nov.17 1888 Lynn, Mass	503041-W-3/5/28	34 Elliott Menrimal Rd., Newton, Mass
22	INGALLS	Doris T.	32		F	M	May 22 1896 Malden, Mass	do	do
23	JONES	Thomas Hoyt	40	11	M	M	Aug.11 1887 Jackson, Ohio	557811-W-5/12/28	11900 Carlton Road, Cleveland, Ohio
24	JONES	Kathleen Broks	36		F	M	Feb. 6th ~~1892~~ 1893 Colombus.	do	do
25	~~KATE~~	PURSER ~~Anna~~ Duplicate See List 1052 [illegible]	~~36~~	~~1~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1898 New York City~~		~~2666 Briggs Ave. New York City~~
26	KELSO	John B.	52	6	M	M	Dec.2 1876	1634-W-5/9/25 Born of American parents at Rawol Pindi, India	946 N.Beaver St., Worster, Ohio.
27	KONANTZ	Edward A.	70	9	M	M	Nov.9 1857 Quincy, Ill	567076-W-5/21/28	457 Country Club Drive. San Gabriel
28	KANANTZ	Minnie H.	63	1	F	M	May 11 1865 St.Paul, Minn.	567360-W-5/21/28	do
29	MORTON	Frank R.	47	9	M	M	Aug.13 1880 Philadelphia, Pa.	310567-W-12/18/26	819 Buena Ave. Chicago.
30	MORTON	Frances M.	14	6	F	S	Dec.24 1913 Chicago	do	do

Alfred D Heald

29

0

E 84

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1621

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th August, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC August, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name. 250	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MORTON	Mabel E.	46	6	F	M	Chicago	Dec.11 1881	310567-W-12/18/26	819 Buena Ave., Chicago.
2	MORTON	Dorothy M	18	7	F	S	Sept.24 1909	Chicago	do	do
3	MURPHY	Marice E	18	8	F	S	July 31 1909	Minneapolis	522430-W-4/7/28	6107 Kenmon Ave. Chicago
4	PIRIE	John T.	56	6	M	M	Sept.11 1871	Brooklyn, N.Y.	492537-W-1/27/28	Lake Forest, Illinois
5	PIRIE	Sophie H.	55	-	F	M	Apl. 4 1892	Brooklyn, N.Y.	492320-W-1/26/28	do
~~6~~	wom PURSER ~~[illegible]~~	~~John T., Junr.~~	~~24~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~May 22 1903~~	~~Evanston, Ill.~~		~~do~~
7	PRATT	William A.	73		M	M	May 1855	Weymouth, Mass.	5354-W-6/9/27	1727 B Avenue, Cedar Rapids, Iowa
8	SAWYER	Mildred	31	11	F	S	Sept.26 1896	New York	468404-W-10/27/27	660 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y
9	SMITH	May	46	7	F	M	Sept.21 1882	Chicago	52435[illegible]-W-4/10/28	203 Prospect Ave., Highland Park Ill.
10	SMITH	Marion C	21	5	F	S	Nov.25 1906	Chicago	527333-W-4/[illegible]/28	do
11	SMITH	Emily D.	20		F	S	Apl. 9 1908	Chicago	[illegible]	do
12	SMITH	Margaret M.	15	4	F	S	Dec.19 1903	Chicago		do
13	SMITH	Josephine V	7	3	F	S	Feb. 1 1921	Chicago	do	do
14	STEARNS	Monroe	14		M	S	Sept.28 1913	New York, N.Y.	567331-W-5/21/28	21/26 Connecticut Ave., Washington, D.C.
15	VICKERY	Valentine	48		F	M	Sept.30 1880	Brookfield, N.Y.	419744-W-6/5/27	do
16	YATES	Henry	48	11	M	S	582558-W-6/4/28		Circuit Court of Orange Co., Fla. held at Orlando, Fla. Dec.23rd 1927	Orange General Hospital, Orlando, Fla.
17	BRAUNSTEIN	Louise R.	56		F	W	594087-W-6/14/28		By marriage	112 Wallace Ave. Covingyon, Ky.
18	BRAUNSTEIN	John R.	22		M	S	Sept.7.1905	Covington, Ky	594719-W-6/14/28	do.
19	COOPER ~~Bryant~~	Bryant S.	24	9	M	M	Sept.24, 1903	Nashville.Tenn.	611590-W-7/9/28	1722 Mass. Ave. Washington.DC
20	DICKERSON	Mahala	38		F	M	March 22, 1898	Ada, Okla	609313-W-7/5/28	424, W. Third St., Tulsa, Okla.
21	GILCREASE	Thomas	38	7	M	S	Feb. 8th, 1890	Robeline, La.	470299-W-11/2/27	Kennedy Building, Tulsa, Okla.
22	GILCREASE	Eugene	17		M	S	Apr. 10th, 1911	Tulsa, Okla	612669-W-7/10/28	-do-
23	HOLT	Elliot	34	3	M	M	May 29th, 1894.	New York.	605482-W-6/28/28	1 Park Avenue. New York.
24	HOLT	Elizabeth Baxter	25	7	F	M	December 13, 1903.	Boston, Mass.	do	-do-
25	HOLT	~~[illegible]~~ Marget	2		F	S	September 3, 1926.	New York City.	do	-do-
26	BUTLER	Bernice	34		F	S	July 17th, 1896.	New York City.	604982-W-6/27/28	130, E. 94th Street, New York City.
27	LEARY	Robert Edmond	32		M	M	Feb. 16, 1897	Boston, Mass	1913-W-5/5/27	State Dept. Washington. D.C
28	MACKAY	Jessie K.	61	4	F	W	415115-W-6/10/27		Naturalised through marriage, No papers taken out, Husband took papers in Albany Court New York	739 Michigan Ave. Evanston, Ill
29	SMALLWOOD	Norma Desoygne	20		F	S	609314-W-7/5/28 May 12th, 1908	Brisland, Okla		424, W. Third Street, Tulsa, Okla.
30	STEBBINS	Theodore C.	34		M	S	July 19, 1894	Schnectady N.Y	480499-W-12/10/27	34 Gramercy Park, New York
	NOT US									

Alfred D Heald

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

85

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE *sailing from* CHERBOURG, AUGUST 18TH, 1928, *Arriving at port of* QUEBEC 24 AUG 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

351

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ADAMS	Adeline	41	6	F	M	New Baltimore Mich - Feb.1st, ~~[illegible]~~.1887	592749-W-6/13/28	7835 E.Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich.
2	BARKWORTH	Allie	72	9	F	W	Jackson Mich.- 30 Oct.1854	598428-W-6/19/28	Omaha Nebraska
3	BRENNAN	S. Mary C.	52	11	F	M	Cleveland Ohio - 18 Aug.1875	586177-W-6/7/28	Nashotah ~~Ohio,~~ Wisconsin.
4	CAMERON	Alice	45		F	S	574553-W-5/21/28	Circuit Court Houghton CO.Michigan Jan.20th 1902	4056 W.Monroe St. Chicago Ill.
5	CLARKE	Charlotte	18		F	S	Portland Maine - 10 June 1910	532411-W-5/8/28	223 Western Promenade Portland Maine
6	CLENNY	Christina	48	7	F	W	574151-W-5/21/28	U.S.District Court Illinois March 30th 1925	315 Linden Avenue Oak Park, Ill.
7	CRAWFORD	Elizabeth	59	6	F	W	Scottsville Ill. - 11 Feb.1869	574831-W-5/26/28	R.F.D. N° 6 Pontiac, Mich.
8	CRAWFORD	Evelyn	15		F	S	Kansas City Mo.- 15 Aug.1913	do	639 West End New York City
9	~~[illegible]~~ PURSER	~~Andr[illegible]~~ To Canada	~~40~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		Superior Court of New Hampshire ~~Manchester N.H. January 1916~~	Nashua,New Hampshire ~~48 West Hollis Street~~
10	FAIRBRAIN	Natalie	31	11	F	S	Westfield N.J. - 9 June, 1896	519399-W-4/4/28	Westfield N.J.
11	HARRIS	Hayden	43		M	M	Evanston Ill. - 6 April 1885	1683-W-2/14/27	1300 North State St. Chicago Ill.
12	HARRIS	Lind	43		F	M	Evanston Ill. - ~~6 April 1885~~ 16th May, 1882.	7463-W-5/2/28	ditto.
13	HOOK	Rosalie	19	11	F	S	Charlotte N.C.- 15 Sept.1908	537118-W-4/24/28	427, East Moreland Street, Charlotte N.C.
14	LAUGHLIN	J. Elizabeth	60		F	M	Cleveland Ohio - 18 June 1868	589381-W-6/9/28	Tracy, Minn.
15	LEARNED	Letty	60	10	F	S	Lee Mass.- 12 Sept.1867	462975-W-10/3/27	c/o New Britain Trust C° - New Britain Conn
16	LEEDS	Adolf	50		M	M	[illegible] 1877	596135-W-6/[illegible]/28 Boston July 1900	18 Willard Brookline Mass.
17	LEEDS	Claudine	38		F	M	Chicago Ill. - 11 Oct.1890	576[illegible]	ditto.
18	McEVOY	James	53	5	M	M	Baltimore Md.- 12 Dec.1874	576818-W-[illegible]/28	2100 Seminole Ave Detroit Mich.
19	McEVOY	Anne	19	7	F	S	Baltimore Md. 26 Oct.1908	do	ditto.
20	McEVOY	Mary	11	2	F	S	New-York - 18 March 1918	do	ditto.
21	McHUGH	Kay	23	5	F	S	Philadelphia - 1 March 1905	515311-W-3/28/28	6212, Wissahickon Ave Germantown Pa.
22	MACK	Azel	34		M	S	Macon Ga. 4 July 1894	611334-W-[illegible]/28	377 Malboro St. Boston Mass.
23	MONTGOMERY	Betty	23	5	F	S	Philadelphia (29 March 1905	515339-W-3/28/28	2613 S.Colorado St. Philadelphia Pa.
24	MORGAN	Ruth	29	9	F	S	Latah Co. Idaho - 8 August, 1899.	435147-W-7/8/27	4524 - 17th Ave.N.E. Seattle Wash.
25	MORRISON	Catharine	25		F	M	Portland Maine - 1 April 1903	566151-W-5/19/28	Fort Taten L.IL N.Y.
26	O'NEIL	Nellie	62	11	F	S	Cleveland Ohio - [illegible] Sept. 1866	586152-W-7/7/28	2108 Lennox Rd. Cleveland Hts.O.
27	O'NEIL	Ann	56	10	F	S	Cleveland Ohio - ~~23~~ 22 Sept.1871	586129-W-6/7/28	ditto.
28	PERRY	Bliss	67	2	M	M	Williamstown Mass. 25 Nov.1860	419734-W-6/15/27	5 Clement Circle Cambridge Mass.
29	PERRY	Annie	63	3	F	M	New Haven Conn. - 13 Sept.1864	do	ditto.
30	PERRY	Margaret	34	3	F	S	Princeton N.J. - 13 Oct.1893	418923-W-6/15/27	ditto.

NOT USED

29

Alfred [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

86

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 18TH, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 252		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RAYNES	Alfreda	18	3	F	S	Clinton Ind. - 3 May 1910	537366-W-[illegible]	343, South St reet, Clinton Ind.
2	REACH	Benjamin	49	1	M	M	Leavenwrich Kas. - 5 July 1879	346626-W-W 3/31/27	844 Prospect Ave Winnetka Ill.
3	REACH	Mabel	45	6	F	M	Cincinnati O. - 26Aug. 1883	do	ditto.
4	REACH	Dorothy	18	7	F	S	Chicago Ill. - 25 Dec.1909	do	ditto.
5	Ruml [redacted]	Beardsley	33		M	M	Cedar Rapids Iowa - Nov. 5th, 1894.	568190-W-6/2/28	61 Broadway Romm 2601 New York City
6	SHERMAN	John	21	9	M	S	North Parrytown N.Y. - 24 Aug.1906	581515-W-6/4/28	525 West End Ave. New York City
7	SHERMAN	Ruth	24	7	F	S	New-York City - 24 Nov.1903	599428-W-6/20/28	525 West End Ave New York City
8	SINCERE	[illegible] Fatima	41		F	M	Chicago Ill.- 31 Aug.1887	364597-W-4/22/27	5349 Sheridan Rd Chicago Ill.
9	SINCERE	Alice	19	7	F	S	Chicago Ill.- 5 Jan.1909	365[illegible]-W-[illegible]/27	ditto.
10	SINCERE X	Henry	14	9	M	S	Chicago Ill.- 30 Nov.1913	364597-W-4/22/27	ditto.
11	SINDLER	Jacob	32		M	S	Baltimore Md. - 13 Oct.1895	614057-W-7/12/28	Boxl.Framingham Mass.
12	VETTE	Elsie	45		F	M	Chicago Ill.- 23 July 1883	566337-W-5/14/28	308 Forest Ave. Oak Park Ill.
13	VETTE	Marie	18		F	S	Chicago Ill.- 3 Oct.1909	do	ditto.
14	WALKER	Sydnor	36	6	F	S	Louisville Ky.- 26 Sept.1891	53[illegible]-W-4/[illegible]/28	43 West 11th St. New-York
15	WALLACE	Cherles	48	1	M	M	Rochester N.Y. - 16 Dec.1879	[illegible]	57 Summit Ave. Buffalo
16	WALLACE	Clara	43	3	F	M	Millrose Mass - 9 March 1885	do	ditto.
17	WILLIS	Caroline	52	2	F	W	Jackson Mich. 27 May 1876	598970-W-6/19/28	Omaha Nebraska
18	WILLIS	Richard	12	6	M	S	Omaha Nebr. 13 Jan.1916	do	ditto.
19	McEVOY	James Junr.	18		M	S	Baltimore. 3 December, 1909.	576248-W-[illegible]	2100, Seminole Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
20	McEVOY	John K.	14		M	S	Baltimore. 1 February, 1914.	do	ditto
21	NOT USED	Alfred [illegible]							
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

E 87

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-66

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE sailing from CHERBOURG, 18 AUGUST, 19 , Arriving at port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DALRYMPLE	Alfred Newton	19	✓	M	S	Spring Lake N.J. July 29 1909	613629-W-7/11/28	329 Park Ave. East Orange N.J.
2	FRITZ	Lydia	43	✓	F	M	Toledo O. ~~April~~ October 20, 1885 ,	583358-W-6/5/28	8754,Lacelle Boulevard, Detroit Mich.
3	KATZ	Anna	36	✓	F	S	New York City . June 10, 1892.	434722-W-7/7/27	2666 Briggs Ave New York City
4	⊛ KERMAN	Sophia	49	✓	F	M	Utica N.Y. 30 Mar. 1879	485253-W-12/31/27	564 Park Ave. New York City
5	PACKHARD	Louise McCallum	57	✓	F	M	Munising Mich. February 4th, 1871.	619573-W-7/24/28	4900 Center Ave. Pittsburg Pa.
6	PACKHARD	Louise	15	✓	F	S	Pittsburg Pa. September 6th, 1912,	Ob	ditto
7	SIMPSON	Borton	55	✓	M	M	Belleville N.Y. July 30 1873	513052-W-3/24/28	108 Homer Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
8	SIMPSON	Grace F.	40	✓	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. Sept. 6 1887	Ob	ditto
9	WHITNEY +	Geraldine	21	✓	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. July 25 1907	593652-W-6/14/28	166 Woodside Ave. Ridgewood N.J.
10	WILDER	Grace I.	23	✓	F	S	New York City July 13 1905	366891-W-4/18/27	Hope St. Ridgewood N.J.
11	Wallgreen	Charlotte R.	49	✓	F	M	Carbondale. July 5th, 1879.	586881-W-6/7/28	6912,South Shore Drive, Chicago,Ill.
12	Wallgreen	Myrtle R.	18	✓	F	S	Chicago. June 21st, 1910.	587431-W-6/8/28	ditto
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED

NOT USED

Alfred D Heald

12

88

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. S. Kennedy.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1928

at Quebec.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Andania

Aug. 25, 1928.

R.
17

Total Passengers — 164
✓ USC — 110
✓ Aliens — 54
S. I. — 0
L. F. — 0.

37 Hd Tax
3 [illegible] 16
14 Transits

369-391 at 27

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents.	Legal domicile in the U. S.	Tourists or Visitors.	Government officials.	In Transit.	From insular possessions.
FIRST										
SECOND	11	93	67	26		8	3		13	
THIRD		71	43	28		26			2	
TOTAL		164	110	54		34	3		15	

					REMAINED IN CANADA		
ADMITTED	54	54					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	54	54					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	15
Tourists	3
Residents of United States	34
Total	52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 5

INDEXED
A to K
to Z

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK., 18TH AUGUST, 1928

291

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2184	Langston	Helen ✓	29	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland ~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Dunfermline	a-343452 343557	Washington	25/3/28	left U.S.A.	U.S. at N.Y. Detroit.
2	2185	Robertson	James ✓	35	✓	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Kilmarnock	a. 373008 369789	Washington	3/5/28	left U.S.A.	U.S. at Port Huron Chicago
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Lines 3 to 30 Blank

W. McF. Runciman
Purser

William Fischler
Inspector

2 WR

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 25th August 1928, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:- Mrs. Helen Galbraith, 21 Reid Street, Dunfermline.	Mich	Detroit	Toronto Ont. Yes	589731— Self	50	Yes	Sept 1925- 1928	Mar Detroit	Husband:-Mr.John Langston, 5923 Berwick Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Light Brown	Brown	Scar on neck.
2	Father:-Mr.John Robertson, 19 Clark Street, Kilmarnock.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	589732— Self	250	Yes	Mar. 1925- 1928	May Chicago	Returning to:- 1424 South Harvey Avenue, Berwyn, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown Black	Blue	None.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ________ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* August, 1928.
at Quebec

Chas. P. Heisderico
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspecters and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. S. Kennedy
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 4

INDEX A to K L to Z

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

PASSENGERS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ANDANIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK. , , 19

290

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration-Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	2178	Buist	Charles Jordan	49	✓	M	M	Upholster-er	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ Scotland	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Dundee	a-397923 397909	Washington	28/6/28	U.S.A.	Rockford Left U.S. at N.Y.	1
2	2179	Buist	Helen	45	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Edinburgh	a-397908 397908	Washington	28/6/28	U.S.A.	Rockford	2
3	U.S.C.	Buist dau)	Mona	13	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen		Passport # U.S.A.	527496	6-6/18/28	U. S. Born.	----	U.S.A.	Rockford	3
4	2180	~~Japp~~ Jaap	William	43	✓	M	S	Coach Painter	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ Scotland	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Shettleston	a-361940 357840	Washington	11/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit Left U.S. at Detroit	4
5	2181	McLellan	Thomas Miller	32	✓	M	M	Elec-trician	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ Scot	Scottish	Perm Scotland	16 Airdrie	a-361341 359787	Washington	14/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit Left U.S. Can Bor	5
6	2182	McLellan Wife	~~Jenny~~ Jeannie D.	32	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ Scot	Scottish	Perm Scotland	16 Airdrie	a-361342 359786	Washington	14/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit	6
7	2183	Smith	Elizabeth	~~35~~ 31	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Englist	Yes	~~Britain~~ Scot	Scottish	Perm Scotland	16 Dunfermline	a-349244 353972	Washington	~~2/4/28~~ 4/2/28	U.S.A.	Detroit Left U.S. Can Bor	7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED	8 to 30 Blank																		9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED	Purser																		11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

Alfred D Heald 5-6-7 Lines

William Fischler 1-3+4

1 USR

93 Total passengers 7
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 25th August 1928, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~Mother~~ sister :- Mrs. ~~Helen Duiet~~, Mrs. Geo. Carrie	Ill.	Rockford	Yes	589729 Self	50	Yes	1912-1928	To July 1928 Rockford	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Fresh	Light Brown	Blue	None
2	~~10 Ship Row~~, 19 Step Row	Ill.	Rockford	Yes	463383 Husband		Yes	1912-1928	Rockford	129 Sheridan Drive,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
3	Dundee.	Ill.	Rockford	Yes	Father		Yes	--	Born there	Loves Park, Rockford, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Father:-Mr.George Jaap, 18 Barrie Street, Methil, Fife.	Mich	Detroit	No	589733 Self	25	Yes	1924-1928	Detroit	Returning to:-15925 Inverness Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Mother:- Mrs. Margaret McLellan,	Mich	Detroit	Out ~~Yes~~ No	589777 Self	100	Yes	Nov-1924-1928	New Detroit	(Home:- 3402 Baldwin Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Med	Brown	Grey	None
6	54A Kippen Street, Airdrie.	Mich	Detroit	~~Yes~~ No	Husband		Sept Yes	1923-1928	July Detroit	Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
7	Mother:-Mrs.Mary Traill, 110 Nethertown Broad Street Dunfermline.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	589778 Self	100	Sept Yes	1922-1928 6/1/28	June Detroit	Husband:-Mr.Douglas Smith, 1332 10th Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue Grey	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Andania, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1928.

at Quebec.

Chas. P. Desideris

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. S. Kennedy*, *Surgeon of the* *Andania*, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *swear* *that I have had* *13.* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* *British Medical Council.* *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *3.* *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. S. Kennedy.
Quebec.

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* August, 1928.

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Andania
Ordinary
[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

INDEXED
A to K
L to
289

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17TH AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2176	HOWE	FREDERICK ✓	37	✓ -	M	M	TOOL MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	England ~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	Permit ENGLAND	15 STAVELEY	(364503) R/E A-364503 382326	Washington	25 May 1928	U.S.A.	DETROIT left U.S. at Detroit
2	2177	HOWE wife	LOUISA ✓	45	✓ -	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN ✓	ENGLISH	Permit ENGLAND	15 SHEFFIELD	A-364504 379284	Washington	21 May 1928	U.S.A.	DETROIT
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Lines 3 to 30 Blank

W.R. Runciman

Purser

William Fischler

Inspector

2 used

94

Total passengers 2

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 25 AUG. 1928, *19*

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
idence			Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
r town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
t at Detroit IT	1	AUNT MRS. WARTON 10 VALE ST. WEST BROMWICH	MICH.	DETROIT	no ~~YES~~	589 730 125— SELF	YES	YES	Nov.1923/May 1928	DE-TROIT	HOME 3617 BENSON AV. DETROIT MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	NONE
IT	2	-DO-	MICH.	DETROIT	✓ ~~YES~~	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	Nov.1923/May 1928	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr	Br	Gry	NONE
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Andania, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* August*, 19*28.
at Quebec

Chas P. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, *Surgeon of the* "A N D A N I A", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council ---, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* AUG 25 1928, *19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas A [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST., 18th AUGUST., 1928.

1 No. on List	2 Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 Name in full: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	2171	CALDWELL	SAIDIE R.	33 ~~26~~		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	No Ire. ~~British~~	~~Irish~~	Permit Northern Ireland	14 Belfast	Q-386698 388094	Washington	June 6th, 1928	Left U.S. Can Bor U.S.A.	New Albany Ind.
2	U.S.C.	~~CALDWELL~~ Dau.	~~JEAN~~	~~4~~	~~9~~	~~F.~~	~~S.~~	Birth Certificate Presented				Born	Scranton, PA	Oct 24,1923. ~~Scranton Pa~~		~~U.S.A. 10/24/23~~				
3	2172	ELLIOTT	ROBERT			M.	S.	Grocery Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	No Ire ~~British~~	Irish	Permit Northern Ireland	14 Ballinalallona	Q-375453 374339	Washington	May 15th ~~[illegible]~~ 1928	do Left U.S. at NY U.S.A.	do New York
4	2173	THOMPSON	IRVINE	29		M.	S.	Grocery Manager	Yes	English	Yes	No Ire. ~~British~~	Irish	Permit Northern Ireland	14 do	Q-375454 377606	Washington	May 18th. 1928	Left U.S. at NY U.S.A.	New York
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

ELIMINATIONS:-

Lines 5 to 30 are blank.

Wm C Runciman

PURSER.

Alfred Heald.

3 us R

31

4

Total passengers 4

95 U. S. citizens 1

Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 25 AUG. 1928, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Jean Ross 15 Clifton Drive, Cliftonville, Belfast.	Ind ~~Ohio~~	New Albany ~~Cleveland~~	No ~~Yes~~	589776 Husband	6/28/28 $50 ~~Yes~~	Yes	1920 1928	Cleveland.	c/o J.J. Newbury Co., ~~6810 Franklin Boulevard,~~ ~~Cleveland, Ohio.~~ New Albany Ind.,	No	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brn	blue	None
2	15 Clifton Drive, Cliftonville, Belfast.	Ohio.	Cleveland.	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	✓	Cleveland.	~~6810 Franklin Boulevard,~~ ~~Cleveland, Ohio.~~	No	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	- -	-	-
3	Sister Hope Black 11 Flush Place, Lurgan. Co.Armagh.	N.Y.	New York	No ~~Yes~~	589767 Self	100 ~~Yes~~	Yes	6/9/28 Seven years	New York	Friend. Margaret Gilleran, 205 East 124 Street, New York City.	No	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil
4	Father, Samuel Thompson, Drumspaals, Killeskeasy P.O., Co.Tyrone.	N.Y.	New York	No ~~Yes~~	589768 Self	100 ~~Yes~~	Yes	6/9/28 Seven years	New York	Sister, Margaret Gilleran 205 East 124 Street, New York City.	No	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* s.s."ANDANIA"*, from* Liverpool*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* AUG 25 1928*, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, *Surgeon of the* s.s."A N D A N I A", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. S. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1928 *day of* ______, *19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

~~INDEXED~~ ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F. A to ... C to Z

S. S. "ANDANIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK., 18TH AUGUST, 1928.

385

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	782	McBain	Donald	28		M	S	Wood Worker	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ Scot	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Glasgow	a# 364911 364058	Washington	23.4.28	Left US at Detroit U.S.A.	Detroit
2	783	Smith	Annie Lyall	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Yoker	a# 347522 348543	Washington	16/3/28	Left US U.S.A.	Can border Cowell
3	784	See Form FD6 for C.O. File 54ff 9/24/38 els Templeton	Jessie	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Glasgow	a# 357443 351731	Washington	27/3/28	Left US U.S.A.	Can border Pontiac
4	USC	~~Templeton~~	~~Mary Reid~~	~~4~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~U.S.A.~~	do	USC ~~U.S.A.~~	~~Pontiac~~		~~U. S. Born.~~	Passport No. 513074	U.S.A.	Pontiac
5	785	Holden	Margaret Hinds	32		F	Wd	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ Scot	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 Coatbridge	a# 395602 395986	Washington	26/6/28	Left US U.S.A.	Detroit Detroit
6	Under 16	Holden Dec.	Queenie	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~	English	Permit Canada	Montreal	a# 395601 395985	Washington	25/6/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
7	170	Ferguson	Jeanie	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ Scot	Scottish	Permit Scotland	16 East Kilbride	a# 372429 366042	Washington	25/4/28	Left US at City U.S.A.	Portland.Ore.
8	174	Miller	Sybla	52		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ Eng	English	Permit English	15 Lanchester	R.E. a# 374904 382246	Washington	25/5/28	Left US at NY U.S.A.	Kansas
9		ELIMINATIONS:-																		
10		NOT USED	Lines 9 to 30 are blank.																	
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED						PURSER.												
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED NOT USED	7 Ust																	
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

Chas P Desidirio

9

96

Total passengers 8

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 25 AUG. 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Joan Mc Bain 48 Rasberry Street, Glasgow.	Mich	Highland Park	No	584673 Self	$80 Yes	Yes	1923 1928	Detroit	Returning to:- 180 Elmhurst Avenue, Highland Park, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None
2	Father:-Mr.John Hutcheon, Lyall House, Caldwell Rd. West Kilbride.	Cal.	Cowell	yes	Husband 587636 Sec 23	$10 yes	Yes	1924- 1928	Cowell	Husband:-Mr.Thomas Smith, Cowell, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father:- Mr. Alexander Reid,	Mich.	Pontiac	yes	584642 Self	yes	Yes	1923- 1928	Pontiac	(Returning to:- (Mr. George Templeton,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None
4	297 Eglinton Street, Glasgow.	Mich.	Pontiac	yes	USC Mother		Yes		Born there	256 Baldwin Avenue, Pontiac, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
5	Grandmother MARGARET Mrs. Margaret Mainds,	Mich.	Detroit	yes	584645 Self	$80 yes	Yes	1923 1928	Detroit	(Returning to:- 116 New Hampshire Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Foxbar Buildings, Paisley. Scotland.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	~~584644~~ Father	$20 yes	Yes		Detroit	Pleasant Ridge, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
7	SISTER JESSIE BEGG Parkhall House, East Kilbride.	Ore.	Portland	yes	Husband accompanying	$20 yes	Yes	1921 1928	Portland	Returning to:- 1167 Hawthorne Avenue, Portland, Ore.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
8	Cousin, Mary Reed, Wallbottle, Northumberland. Eng.	Mo	Kansas City	yes	584650 Self	$50 yes	Yes	1862 1928	Kansas	Home, 238 Brush Creek, Kansas City, Mo.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	Brn	Blk	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s."A N D A N I A" *, from* Liverpool *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* AUG 25 1928 *, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. Desidirio

Immigration Officer.

16—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, *Surgeon of the* s.s "ANDANIA", sailing therewith, *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J.S. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1928 *day of* ________, *19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desideres

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—[illegible]

18-2-14
1 1

Andania
Tourist
Montreal
Permits

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

INDEXED A to K L to Z

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17TH AUGUST, 19 28

384

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	v164	BARTLEY	WILLIAM ✓	53	✓	M	M	RAILROAD AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ Wales	WELSH	Permit WALES	17 BWLCHGWYN	a#381647 384356	Washington	29th. May 1928	Left U.S. at N.Y. U.S.A.	BLUESTEM
2	v165	BARTLEY wife	SARAH A ✓	53	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN ✓	WELSH	Permit WALES	17 MINERA	a#381646 380473	Washington	22nd. May 1928	U.S.A.	BLUESTEM
3	v166	BARTLEY	GWENDOLEN ✓	24	✓	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN ✓	WELSH	Permit WALES	17 WREXHAM	a#381644 380475	Washington	22nd. May 1928	U.S.A.	BLUESTEM
4	v167	BARTLEY daus	MARGARET J. ✓	21	✓	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN ✓	WELSH	Permit WALES	17 OLD RADNOR	a#381645 380474	Washington	22nd. May 1928	U.S.A.	BLUESTEM
5	v168	REGAN	ISABELLA ✓	22	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ Eng	ENGLISH	Permit ENGLAND	16 NEWCASTLE	a#356438 353158	WASHINGTON	31.3.28	Left U.S. Detroit U.S.A.	DETROIT
6	USC	REGAN son	WILLIAM B. ✓	-	10	M	S	CHILD	NO	INFANT	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	USC U.S.A.	DETROIT		BORN IN U.S.A.	Birth ctf	U.S.A.	DETROIT
7	v164	SMYTH	ELIZABETH ✓	39	-	F	M	H 'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ Scot	SCOTTISH	Permit ENGLAND	15 JARROW	a#38[illegible] 381775	WASHINGTON	24.5.28	U.S.A.	DETROIT
8		~~WILSON~~	~~PEARL~~		-	F	S													
9		~~WILSON~~	~~FLORENCE~~			F	S													
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

ELIMINATIONS:-

Lines 8 and 9 - Pearl and Florence Wilson, transferred to U.S.Citizen Manifest. Lines 10 to 30 are blank.

Purser

PURSER.

6 Usc

97 Total passengers 7

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 25 AUG. 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MR.SETH JONES (Brother-in-law) 17 RUTHIN RD. BWLCHGWYN, WREXHAM.	WASH.	BLUESTEM	YES	589632 SELF	110 YES	YES	1920 1928	Wash.	HOME. BLUESTEM, WASH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN	GRY	NONE
2	-DO-	WASH.	BLUESTEM	YES	SELF	YES	YES	do	do	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT.	BRN	GRY	NONE
3	-DO-	WASH.	BLUESTEM	YES	589633 SELF	YES	YES	do	do	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	-DO-	WASH.	BLUESTEM	YES	SELF	YES	YES	do	do	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	Father, Joseph Burn, 195 Norfolk Road.Newcastle-Tyne	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	589626 HUSBAND SEE 23	100 YES	YES	1926 1928	Detroit	HUSBAND Peter Regan 8839 AURORA AVE.DETROIT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	AUB	BLUE	NONE
6	Grandfather, do do	MICH	DETROIT	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
7	FATHER.ANDREW LAIRD,53 COPELAND RD.IBROX,GLASGOW	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	589628 SELF	100 YES	YES	1923 1928	DETROIT	HUSBAND.ROBERT P.SMYTH,435 ADELINE AVE.DETROIT MICH	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. "A N D A N I A" *, from* Liverpool *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin

Commanding *Officer.*

AUG [illegible]5 1928

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, Surgeon of the s.s."A N D A N I A", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council - -, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. S. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this ______ day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Désiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

-R-2-1V

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Andania
Tourist
Montreal
Visitors.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17TH AUGUST, 1928

283

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	2162	GILBERT	WALTER V.	48	✓	M	Wd ~~S~~	CONSULTING ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	England ~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	3-2 ENGLAND	15 LONDON	16937	LONDON	8/7/28 ~~7.8.28~~	leaving ENGLAND	U.S. at Detroit LONDON
Transit 2	2163	NICOLL	MURIEL A.	26	-	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	✓ ~~BRITAIN~~	SCOTCH	3-2 ENGLAND	JARROW ON TYNE 15	17586	LONDON	13.8.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		NOT USED ELIMINATIONS.																		
4		NOT USED	Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																	
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED						PURSER.												
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

W M Runciman
PURSER.

William Fischler
Inspector

2 Lines (2)

2

98 Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 25 AUG. 1928, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
								If yes—																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	DAUGHTER, NINA V. GILBERT 88 CANTERBURY RD. HARROW, MIDDLESEX	ENG.	LONDON	YES	589734 SELF	1600- YES	YES	3 mo. 1927	various N.Y.	Agent Lyon, Cowdrey & Wilson 17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	med ~~DK.~~	GREY	BRN.	NONE
2	MOTHER, JEAN NICOLL, 42 EASTERN RD. FORTIS GREEN LONDON N.2	ENG.	LONDON	YES	589643-50- W.V. GILBERT	YES	NO	-	-	3 WEST EIGHT ST (Friend NEW YORK N.Y. Marion Young)	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	LT. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Transit # 80766 (entry 1, across columns 24–30)

Transit # 80767 (entry 2, across columns 24–30)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* s.s."ANDANIA"*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* AUG 25 1928*, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Y

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-814)

2? AUG. 1928

S. S. ANDANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 19

280

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~HIGGINS~~	~~MARGUERITE~~ 20 T2/15	~~37~~	-	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~JOLIET ILL. 14.11.1890~~		519 RUBRAUD ST. ~~JOLIET,~~ ILL.
2	GOULD	EMILY	20	✓	F	S	MALDEN MASS. 1.12.1907	W - 597620 - 6/18/28	16 HALFORD PLACE, LYNN, MASS.
3	HAUGHTON	WILLIAM	41	✓	M	S	W - Chicago Series - 7816 -	Passport No. 7816 PEORIA ILL 5/31/28 9.9.1924	WILLIAM HAUGHTON, HANNA CITY, PEORIA CO.ILL
4	CHEEVER	MARY	24	✓-	F	S	SWITZ CO.IND. 30.8.1903	W - 562953 - 5/17/28	548 FILLMORE ST. GARY, IND.
5	TAPPAN	ADELE	28	✓	F	S	NILES MICH. 23.2.1900	W - 562770 - 5/17/28	19[illegible]1 W.4TH PLACE, GARY, IND.
6	CHICHESTER	G.BERNARD	57	✓	M	M	W - 526810 - 4/12/28	FEDERAL COURT, BELLINGHAM, WASH. 6.1.1920	211 B.ST. BELLINGHAM, WASH
7	GROOM	WILLIAM M.	43	✓	M	M	✓ 565927 - 5/19/28	DIST.COURT. CORPUS CHRISTIE,TEX. 26.5.1925	5459 WILLIS ST. DALLAS, TEXAS.
8	GROOM	MAUDE F.	38	✓-	F	M	✓ ✓ –	-DO-	-DO-
9	GROOM	ADA B.	12	✓-	F	S	✓ ✓ –	-DO-	-DO-
10	GROOM	JOHN	6	-	M	S	✓ ✓ –	-DO-	-DO-
11	~~MORRIS~~	~~SAML.~~	~~64~~	-	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~DIST.COURT, DOUGLAS COUNTY. 18.10.1906~~	~~2623 AMES AVE. OMAHA~~
12	~~MORRIS~~	~~ROSE~~	~~49~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~BY MARRIAGE~~	~~-DO-~~
13	HAYLOCK	SUSAN K.	45	✓	F	W	Passport No. 568641 W - 5/22/28	U.S.DIST.OF COLORADO 15.2.1925.	2337 Fairfax St., Denver Col.
14	HAYLOCK	FRANK B	18	✓	M	S	✓	-DO-	Do Do
15	~~WILSON~~	~~PEARL~~ 20 T3/3+4			~~F~~	~~S~~			
16	~~WILSON~~	~~FLORENCE~~				~~S~~			
17	LEACH	JULIAN J.	33	✓	M	M	SOMERVILLE TENN. Nov 16th. 1894	W - 430092 - 6/28/27	1515 Hythe St, St. Paul Minn.
18	LEACH	MARGARET	32	✓	F	M	MINNEAPOLIS MINN. Aug 8th. 1895	✓ ✓	do
19	LEACH	MARGARET A.	5	✓	F	S	MINNEAPOLIS MINN. Oct. 15th. 1922	✓ ✓	do
20	LEACH	ALICE C.	3	-	F	S	MINNEAPOLIS MINN. Feb 21st 1925.	✓ ✓	do
21	CONOVER	EDITH	61	✓	F	W	[illegible] 418695	Passport No 418695 6/14/28	do
22	McCANDLESS	STANLEY R.	31	✓	M	M	CHICAGO ILL. 9TH MAR. 1897	W - 568181 - 5/21/28	C/O YALE THEATRE, NEW HAVEN, CT.
23	McCANDLESS	AGNES J.	30	✓	F	M	Lawrenburg Ind. ~~KENTUCKY~~ 21ST JUNE 1897	✓ ✓ –	-DO-
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Line No.1 - Marguerite Higgins - duplicated. Nos.11 & 12, Samuel & Rose Morris - did not embark. Nos.15 & 16, Pearl & Florence Wilson - duplicated.

Nos.24 to 30 are blank.

William Fischler
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

18 99

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2/

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S.S. "ANDANIA" sailing from GREENOCK. 18TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 25 AUG 1928, 19

381

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~Crawford~~	~~Mary~~ To Canada	~~36~~		~~F~~				
2	Ferguson	Jacob	59	✓	M	M	W - 537731 - 4/24/28	U. S. District Court, Portland, Ore. 16th February, 1928.	1167 Hawthorne Avenue, Portland, Ore.
3	Haddock	Louise	44	✓	F	M	✓ 505622 - 3/9/28	Passport No. 505622.	East Colorado.
4	~~Johnston~~	~~Sybil Gow~~ Not B	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Evansville, Ind.~~		~~3103 Kingsman Boulevard,~~
5	~~Johnston~~	~~Genevra~~	~~29~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Fontonell Iowa.~~		~~Des Moines, Iowa.~~
6	~~Miller~~	~~Sylba~~ To T6/8	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~236 Brush Creek Boulevard,~~
7	Miller	Elizabeth	44	✓	F	S	St. Louis Mo. Sept 8th. 1884	W - 540699 - 4/27/28	Kansas City, Mo.
8	Millar	James	69	✓	M	M	W - 606157 - 6/29/28	U.S.District Court Octr 1888.	Cohasset Mass.
9	Millar	Mary	64	✓	F	M	✓ ✓ -	Wife of above	do
10	McRae	Thomas	65	✓	M	Wd	✓ 534028 - 4/20/28	Passport No. 534028.	Herrington Kansas.
11	McRae	Jane	22	✓	F	S	Herington, Kansas, 26th August, 1905.	W - 534027 - 4/20/28	
12	Sim	William	28	✓	M	S	W - 526949 - 4/13/28	Passport No. 526949	348 Pleasant Street,
13	Edwards	Edwin	15	✓	M	S	Beverley, Mass. Apl 24th. 1913	W - 513076 - 3/24/28	Melrose, Mass.
14	Singleton	Minnie	47	✓	F	M	W - 534073 - 4/20/28.	Passport no. 534073	312 North 9th Street, Herington, Kansas.
15	Higgins	Marguerite	37	✓	F	S	Joliet, Ill. 14th November, 1890.	W - 495499 - 2/9/28	519 Richard Street, Joliet, Ill.

16 NOT USED EXPLANATIONS

17 NOT USED Line 1, Mary Crawford, transferred to Canadian Manifest. Lines 4 & 5, Sybil Gow & Genevra Johnston, - did not embark. Line 6, Sylba Miller, transferred Alien Manifest.

18 NOT USED Lines 16 to 30 are blank.

19 NOT USED

PURSER.

20 NOT USED

21 NOT USED

William Tischler
Immigrant Inspector.

22 NOT USED

23 NOT USED

24 NOT USED

25 NOT USED

26 NOT USED

27 NOT USED

28 NOT USED

29 NOT USED

30 NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11 100

1

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANDANIA". sailing from BELFAST., AUGUST 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 25 AUG 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	382 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FRAZER	THOMAS M	65	✓	M.	M.	W - 575950 - 5/28/28	County Court Rochester, N.Y., 1891.	261 Elmdorf Avenue, Rochester, N.Y.
2	FRAZER	Catherine	64	✓	F.	M.	✓ —	Rochester, N.Y. 1891/	261 Elmdorf Avenue, Rochester, N.Y.
3	WILSON	PEARL L.	33	✓	F.	S	Edwardsville, Ill., 3rd November 1894.	W - 568503 - 5/22/28	919, N. Taylor. St. Louis. Miss.,
4	WILSON	FLORENCE	32	✓	F.	S	Edwardsville, Ill., 20th July 1896.	- 560862 - 5/15/28	919, N. Taylor, St. Louis. Miss.,
5	NOT USED ELIMINATIONS:-								
6	NOT USED	Lines 5 to 30 are blank. PURSER.							
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED NOT USED 4 NOT USED								

William Fischler
Immigrant Inspector.

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

181

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANDANIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17TH AUG., 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC 25 AUG 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 387		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HIGGINS	JAMES	42	-	M	S	557691-W-5/12/28	20TH MAY 1926 U.S. DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN.	HOME-MR. J. GILROY, 63 3RD PLACE, BROOKLYN N. Y.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED Nos. [illegible] to [illegible] Blank								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED Purser								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

V

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number V

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANDANIA" *sailing from* BELFAST. , AUGUST 18th , *19* 28., *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC. 25 AUG 1928 , *19*

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 288 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	EMERY.	JAMES B.	42	✓	M	M	Wash - 550539 - 5/7/28	P.P. 550539 Distct.Court Rochester N.Y.	Lakeville, N.Y.
2	EMERY.	RUTH.	37	✓	F	M	Rochester, N.Y. 24th January 1891.		Lakeville, N.Y.
3	EMERY.	CAROLINE.	8	✓	F	S	Rochester N.Y. 22nd July 1920.		Lakeville, N.Y.
4	EMERY.	CATHERINE.	5	✓	F	S	Conesus, N.Y. 9th July 1923.		Lakeville, N.Y
5	EMERY.	ROBERT J.	2	✓	M	S	Lakeville, N.Y. 8th May 1926.		Lakeville, N.Y.
6	NOT USEI								
7	NOT USI Lines 6 tom30 Blank								
8	NOT USE Albert Runciman								
9	NOT US Purser								
10	NOT US						William Fischler Immigrant Inspector		
11	NOT US								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USI								
14	NOT USE								
15	NOT USEI								
16	NOT USI								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USE								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USE								
23	NOT USE								
24	NOT USE								
25	NOT USI								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USE								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

103

12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, , *Surgeon of the* s.s. "A N D A N I A" , sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. S. Kennedy.

Sworn to before me this *day of* AUG 25 1928 *, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Hesikires

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Cabin
U S Visitors

Form 600A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 12

INDEXED to K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST., 18th AUGUST 1928.

14—490A

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
Transit 1	2148	BEATTIE	WILLIAM	58		M.	W.	Barrister	Yes	~~English~~	Yes	~~British~~ Ir. Free State	Irish	3-2 ~~Irish Free~~ Irish Free State	Letterkenny. 13	51	Belfast	2nd Aug.1928	Northern Ireland. Sr. U.S. at NY	Belfast.
Transit 2	2145	CAITHNESS	JOHN MURRAY	25		M.	S.	Merchant	Yes	~~English~~ ~~No Ire~~	Yes	~~British~~ No Ire	Irish	3 ~~Ulster~~ Northern Ireland.	Belfast. 14	75	BELFAST	~~16th~~ 15th Aug.1928	Northern Ireland. Sr. U.S. at Can Bor.	Belfast.
Transit 3	2147	MACKEOWN	SAMUEL	51	4	M.	M.	Solicitor	Yes	~~English~~ ~~No Ire~~	Yes	~~British~~ No Ire	Irish	3-2 Northern Ireland.	Carrickfergus. 14	52	Belfast	~~2nd~~ Aug. 1928	Northern Ireland. Sr. U.S. at NY	Belfast
	2-3 months in Canada before proceeding to U.S.																			
4	2146	TRIMBLE	WILLIAM COPELAND	76	7	M.	M.	Newspaper Propritr.	Yes	English, Greek. Latin. French.	Yes	~~British~~ No Ire	Irish	3-2 Northern Ireland.	Enniskillen. 14	5	Belfast	~~1st~~ 5th July 1928	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.
Transit 5	2144	WILSON	ARCHIBALD FERGUSON	23	10	M.	S.	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ No Ire	Irish	3-2 Northern Ireland.	Doagh. 14	74	BELFAST.	15th Aug.1928	Northern Ireland. Sr. U.S. at Can Bor.	Greenisland.
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED Lines 6 to 30 are blank.																		
8		NOT USED W.McRunciman Purser.																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED Alfred D Hecht																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED 5 Four (4 2d)																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30	5/	NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

5/104

Total Passengers 5
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—612

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 25 AUG 1928, 19 28.

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)		Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend:-Mr. Wm. Shaw, Ulster Bank, Shankill Road, Belfast.	N.I.	Belfast	Yes	589765 Self	~~Yes~~ $100	No			PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL, NEW YORK.	No	15 dys ~~Less than 60 days.~~	No	No 523-80802 ✓	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Nil
2	Mother. Mrs. A. S. Caithness, Elmhurst, Jordanstown.	N.I.	Belfast	Yes ~~No~~	589772 Self	Yes $100	No			PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL, NEW YORK.	Yes	6 weeks ~~Less than 60 days~~	No	No 523 80804 ✓	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil
3	Brother. Surgeon Rear Admiral R. J. MacKeown O.B.E. R.N., 51 Royal Ave. Belfast.	N.I.	Belfast	Yes	589766 Self	Yes $100	No			Bro. Dr. H. S. Trimble ~~PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL, New York~~	No	15 dys. ~~Less than 60 days~~	No	No 523-80803 ✓	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Blue Grey	Nil
4	Wife. Mrs. ~~F.~~ Lillian Enniskillen.	N.I.	Ennis-killen.	No ~~Yes~~	589773 Self	~~Yes~~ $500	Yes on short visit.			Bro. R. S. Trimble PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL. NEW YORK. San Francisco	No	3 months ~~Less than 60 days~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No ✓	Good	No	5	8½	Normal	Grey	Hazel	Nil
5	Father. Mr. Thos. Wilson, Greenisland House, Greenisland.	N.I.	Belfast	No	589774 Self	~~Yes~~ $100	Yes	1926	New York	Visiting Mr. J. Schofield, 4 White Street, New York.	No	6 wks ~~Less than 60 days~~	No	No 523-80805 ✓	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s. " A N D A N I A " *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* AUG 25 1928 *, 19*
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desidirio
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy *, Surgeon of the* s.s."A N D A N I A" *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council -- *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. S. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this *day of* A[illegible] 5 1928 *, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 11

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

E.M.F.

378

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK., 18TH AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2781	Taylor	Grace D	27		F	S	Domestic ~~H'keeper~~	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scotch	Perm Scotland	16 Galston	Q-380453 377428	Washington	18th. May 28	Left U.S at Can Bor Scotland	Galston
2	2779	Jarvies mother	Isabella	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scottish	Perm Scotland	16 Glasgow	369961 A-372374 ~~[illegible]~~	Washington	5/3/28 ~~30/4/28~~	Left U.S at Can Bor U.S.A.	Rochester
3	U.S.C.	Jarvies Son	Ian	3	3	M	S	Presents Birth Cert. Nil	No	Nil	No	Born U.S.A.	Rochester, N.Y.	U.S.A.	Nov 25, 1926. Rochester		U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Rochester
4	2780	Bell Dau	Isabella C.	23		F	S	Stenog.	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scotch	Perm Scotland	16 Mt.Florida	368208 Q-372376 ~~[illegible]~~	Washington	30/4/28	Left U.S at Can Bor U.S.A.	Rochester
5	2775	Menzies	Mary Lang	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scottish	Perm Scotland	16 Milngavie	Q-366827 384525	Washington	21/4/28	Left U.S at Boston U.S.A.	Santa Monica
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

ELIMINATIONS:
Lines 6 to 30 are blank.

WmcRunciman Purser.

Alfred D Healy

4 war

4/1

5 105

Total Passengers 5
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

TED

ntal United
listing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14—480A

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 25 AUG 1928, 19

sidence r town	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24	24	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
Can Bor ton	1	Father David Taylor 5 Church Lane, Galston, Ayrshire.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	589769 Self	$50	Yes	1924 1928	Cleveland 7/6/28	Returning to:- 2220, Woodmere Drive, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brn	grey	None
Can Bor ester	2	Brother - David Cook, 6 Hamilton Drive,	N.Y.	Rochester	No	589771 Self	$100	Yes	1924 1928	Rochester 6/11/28	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
ester	3	Cambuslang,	N.Y.	Rochester	No	Mother	✓	Yes		Born there	Husband Wm Jarvies 484 Genesee Street, Father Rochester, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nom
Can Bor ester	4	Glasgow.	N.Y.	Rochester	No	589770 Self	$50 yes	Yes	1924 1928	Rochester 6/11/28		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	fr	grey	None
l Boston a	5	Sister:-Mrs. Jennie Gordon, 8 Woodstock Drive, Newlands, Glasgow.	Cal.	Santa Monica	yes	589775 Self	$200 yes	Yes	1927 1928	Santa Monica 5/5/28	Husband:-Mr. Thomas Menzies Jr., 437 12th Street, Santa Monica, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Fair	Light Brown	Hzl	None
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN, Master *, of the* s.s."A N D A N I A" *, from* Liverpool *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* AUG 25 1928 *, 19*
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. A. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14–431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, Surgeon of the s.s."A N D A N I A", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. S. Kennedy.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 10

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 18TH AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Transit 776	Blair	IsabellaJane ✓	53	✓	F	Wd	H'keeper Company	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ Scot	Scottish	Scotland 3-✓	Glasgow 16	146	Glasgow	13th. Aug 28.	Scotland	Glasgow
2	2795	Black	John ✓	39	✓	M	S	Director	Yes	English	Yes	~~Britain~~ Scot	Scottish	Scotland 3-✓	Kingseat 16 Dunfermline	101	Edinburgh	15th.Aug 28.	Scotland	Dunfermline Leaving US at NY
3		NOT USED EXAMINATIONS:-																		
4		NOT USED	Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																	
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

Purser.

Chas P Desiderio

2/

27 (2)

2 106

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 25 AUG 1928, *19*

14-480A

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Daughter:- Mrs. Jennie Gordon, 8 Woodstock Drive, Newlands, Glasgow:	Scot-land Calif	Glasgow Santa Monica	No	5-89638 Self	yes 150	Yes	1925-1926	Santa Monica	Son-in-law:- Mr. Thomas R Menzies,Jr 437 12th Street, Santa Monica, Cal.	No	6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Pale	Grey	Grey Blue	Mole on right side of neck.
														573	3	-	800	7	7								
2	Mother:-Mrs.Christina Black, 36 Dewar Street, Dunfermline. Scotland.	Scot-land	Dunfermline	No	Henry Reid & Son Ltd. Dunfermline	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	R.A.Hamilton Co.Inc 13/15 White Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	6 Mths days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s. "ANDANIA" *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* AUG 25 1928 *, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, *Surgeon of the* s.s. "ANDANIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council - - *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. S. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* AUG 2 5 [illegible] *, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Andania
Snit Yisars

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 17TH AUGUST, *19*28.

376

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	V161	BARRETT	COLIN S. ✓	22 ✓	-	M	S	COTTON SHIPPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Eng BRITAIN	ENGLISH	3-86 ENGLAND	15 LIVERPOOL	153	TREATY OF COMMERCE. Liverpool	Aug 8th 1928	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
2	V157	CALLENDER	CHARLES ✓	21	✓	M	S	COTTON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Scot BRITAIN	SCOTCH	63-6 SCOTLAND Scotland	15 BIRKENHEAD	82	Liverpool	July 20th, 1928	ENGLAND	HESWALL
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Lines 3 to 30 are blank.

Wm Runciman Purser.

Chas P. Desiderio

2 107

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 25 AUG. 1928 AUGUST, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. HENRY BARRETT. CROSSWAYS.FRESHFIELD.LANCS.	TEX.	DALLAS	YES	5896411 SEE 23	50 YES	YES	1927 1928	B/HAM. ALA.	MAJOR CLEAVER CO.COTTON EXCHANGE.DALLAS. TEXAS.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	DRK	HZL.	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS. Winifred CALLENDER. OAKLAND. HESWALL. Cheshire	TEX.	DALLAS	NO	89640 SEE 23 [illegible] + Co.	No YES	YES	1927 1927	DALLAS	DALLAS ATHLETIC CLUB. DALLAS. TEXAS.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

LO/15

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* s.s."ANDANIA" *from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* AUG 25 ______ *, 19*

at QUEBEC. P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, *Surgeon of the* s.s. "ANDANIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council - - *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this AUG 2[illegible] *day of* *, 19*

at QUEBEC [illegible]

Chas P. [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

4 - 2 - 7
2
6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—488

Andania
Transit

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7 INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17TH AUGUST, 1928.

275

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
Transit 1	2154	BALWANT	SINGH	27		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ India	INDIAN	3-2 INDIA	RAMNAGUR	16863	London	4th. Aug 28.	Leaving U.S. at N.Y. INDIA	SIALKOT
Transit 2	2152	BARKER	ALFRED E.	49		M	M	WOOL BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ Eng	ENGLISH	3-3 ENGLAND	15 HUDDERSFIELD	13	Bradford	2. Aug 28.	Leaving US Frisco N.ZEALAND	CHRISTCHURCH
Transit 3	2153	BARKER wife	ANNIE R.	32		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	3-3 N.ZEALAND	79 STIRLING	14	Bradford	2 Aug 28	N.ZEALAND	CHRISTCHURCH
Do Transit 4	2160	BURGESS	ALEXANDER D.	43		M	S	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ Great	SCOTCH	3-2 SCOTLAND	16 NETHYBRIDGE	13398	London	5th. July 28.	Leaving US at NY ENGLAND	LONDON
Transit 5	2155 ⊗	HAIGH	WILLIE	47		M	M	MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ England	ENGLISH	3-2 ENGLAND	SOWERBY 15	65	Bradford	13th. Aug 28	ENGLAND	SOWERBY BRIDGE
6	under 16	HAIGH son	HARRY	15		M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	3-2 ENGLAND	SOWERBY BRIDGE 15	66	Bradford	13th. Aug 28.	Leaving U.S. at N.Y. ENGLAND	SOWERBY BRIDGE
7		~~LLOYD~~	~~LEWIS E.~~	~~51~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MANFTR.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BIRMINGHAM~~				ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
Trans 8	2159	MORGAN	DAVID J.	67		M	W	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Australian	~~ENGLISH~~	3-3 ENGLAND	15. LONDON	16208/153	London	31 July 1928	Leaving US. at NY. AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
9		~~RHODES~~	~~WALTER H.~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~CLOTH MANFTR.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BRADFORD~~				ENGLAND	BRADFORD
10		~~RHODES~~	~~MARQUERITE R.~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HSWIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BRADFORD~~				ENGLAND	BRADFORD
11	USC	~~CURTIS~~	~~HAROLD F.~~	[illegible]		M	M	DENTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	Born JERSEY CITY	Feb 15 1899	U.S.CITZ.	12 - Alexandria Egypt		
Transit 12	2171	CURTIS wife	LILY	[illegible]		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	GREEK ENGLISH	YES	GREECE	GREEK	3-2 ALEXANDRIA	62 EGYPT	6.	ALEXANDRIA.	28.7.28.	Leaving US at NY ALEXANDRIA	EGYPT
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Line 7, Lewis E. Lloyd, - transferred Canadian manifest. Lines 9 & 10, Marquerite R and Walter H.Rhodes, did not embark. Lines 13 to 30 are blank.

W.W. Runciman
Purser.

1+5-6
William Fichter
Chas P. Davidson

3 Transits
1 Transit

108

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL.~~, 25 AUG. 1928 AUGUST, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	C/O.THE PIONEER SPORTS LTD. SIALKOT.CAL.	INDIA	SIALKOT	YES	589644 SELF	350— YES	NO	-	-	Pennsylvania Hotel Transit #80768✓ 34th. street, New York City	NO	16 days IN TRANSIT	— Sailing	NO	NO	NO	from NY. NO	NO	NO	Sep. GOOD	15 – on SEE 36	S.S. 5	6	Carmania DRK	BLK	D.B.	SLIGHT LIMP LEFT LEG.
2	BROTHER.MR.D.BARKER.14. ASHFIELD ST.HUDDERSFIELD.	NZ.	CHRISTCHURCH	YES	589629 SELF	700 YES	YES		TRANSIT	Friend. S.C.Murfitt, 232 Summer St,Boston. Mass	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	523-80075✓ NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
3	BROTHER/LAW.-DO-	NZ.	CHRISTCHURCH	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES		DO.	Friend as above	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	523-80076✓ NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	SISTER.MISS MARGARET BURGESS. 8.WENTWORTH MANSIONS.HAMP- STEAD HEATH.LONDON.NW.3.	ENG.	LONDON	LIPTAK FURNACE ARCHES LD. YES	LONDON	YES	NO	-		BIGELOW LIPTAK CORPN.5057. WOODWARD AVE.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	60 DYS	NO	523-80077✓ NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
5	WIFE.ALICE HAIGH.HIGHLANDS. SOWERBY BRIDGE.	ENG.	SOWERBY BRIDGE	NO	SELF	800— YES	NO	-	-	Prince George Hotel, New York Transit #80769✓	NO	10 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	GREY	BRN	NONE
6	MOTHER. -DO-	ENG.	SOWERBY BRIDGE	NO	589645 FATHER AS ABVE	YES	NO	-	-	Transit	NO	10 DYS	NO	dto. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Dk	brn	brn	NONE
7	WIFE.MRS.E.E.LLOYD.HALL ~~GREEN HALL.BIRMINGHAM.~~	~~ENG.~~	~~BIRMINGHAM~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	1923/ ~~1927.~~	~~NY.~~	C/O.DE GRAUW AYMAR & CO. ~~34/5.SOUTH ST.NEW YORK.~~	~~NO~~	~~60 DYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
8	15.PAXTON STREET.EAST MALVERN.MELBOURNE.VICTORIA.	AUS.	MELBOURNE	YES	589622 SELF	YES	NO	-	-	523-80074✓ In transit to Aistralia	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GREY	BRN	NONE
9	C/O.HILL RHODES & WILKINSON. ~~BRADFORD.~~	~~ENG.~~	~~BRADFORD~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1927.~~	~~N.Y.~~		~~NO~~	~~60 DYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~DRK~~	~~DRK~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
10	~~-DO-~~	~~ENG.~~	~~BRADFORD~~	~~YES~~	HUSBAND ~~AS ABOVE~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~		~~NO~~	~~60 DYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~DRK~~	~~DRK~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
11	F/LAW.MR.BASILE STAMATOPOULO. SCHUTZ.RAMLEH.ALEXANDRIA.	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA	YES	use SELF	YES	YES	BORN.	NJ.	MOTHER.MRS.CURTIS.49. UPLAND RD.QUINCY.MASS.																	
12	FATHER. -DO-	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA	YES	589637 HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	MOTHER/LAW. as above	NO	523-80079✓ 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

KC/IF

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s. "A N D A N I A" *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* AUG 25 1928 *, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, Surgeon of the s.s. "A N D A N I A", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council - - -, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. S. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this ______ day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

4 – 1 7
1
4 2 5

Andania
Visitors

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 17TH AUGUST, 1928.

374

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2156	POLLOCK	THOMAS	39	-	M	M	STEEL TUBE MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	3- RUSSIA	3 NYNI NOVGOROD.	60	Birmingham	15.8.28	ENGLAND	WYLDE GREEN
2		~~[illegible]~~ NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED	Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																	
4		NOT USED	Wm C Runciman					Purser.												
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED													Chas P Desiderio					
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL.~~, 25 AUG. 1928 AUGUST, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. THOMAS POLLOCK. PORT VALE. STATION RD. WYLDE GREEN.	ENG. N.Y.	WYLDE GREEN New York	NO	SELF 5T 9633	YES 5H	YES	1926. 1927.	NY. &C.	JONAS B. OGLAEND INC. 15, MOORE ST. NEW YORK.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

40/1F

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN , Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s."A N D A N I A", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Edkin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, Surgeon of the S.S."A N D A N I A", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council - - -, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. S. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this ______ day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—600

Andania
NON IM
Visa

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17TH AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓158	CARROLL	MATTHEW A. ✓	41	✓	M	S	REAL ESTATE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	4-B I.F.S.	13. BLACKROCK	27	DUBLIN.	28th. July 1928	Left U.S. Can border U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES
2	✓150	JOHNS	ROBERT ✓	34	✓	M	M	Floor Manager	yes	English	yes	British Wales	Welsh	Permit Wales	17 Mountainash	a#385386 382843	Washington	26th. May 1928	Left U.S. Can border U.S.A.	Cleveland
3	✓149	JOHNS wife	BLODWEN E ✓	33	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	do	do	Permit do	17 Abercynon	a#385387 382840	Washington	26th. May 1928	do	do
4	Under 14	JOHNS son	DOUGLAS S ✓	7	✓	M	S	Child	yes	English	no	do	do	Permit do	17 Penrhiwceiber	a#385388 382838	Washington	26th. May 1928	do	do
5		NOT USED ELIMINATIONS																		
6		NOT USED	Lines 5 to 30 are blank.																	
7		NOT USED	Wm C Runciman					Purser.												
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED	4 us R																	
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P Desiderio

4/ 110

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL~~, 25 AUGUST, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	COUSIN.GEORGE FINNEGAN.3. HADDINGTON TERR.KINGSTOWN.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	589621 SELF	~~YES~~ no	YES	1916/1928.	LOS AN.	HOME.3526.WEST 58TH.PLACE. LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	~~GOOD~~ Progressive Paralysis	SEE/36.	5	8	FR.	D.B.	GREY	RIGHT SIDE PARALYSED.
2	FATHER? L.P.JOHNS YNYSYBWL WALES.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	589639/50 Self	yes	yes	1914 1928	Cleveland Ohio	Home, 10552 Elk Avenue, Cleveland. Ohio.	No	Perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
3	Father-in-law Ynswbwl as above	do	do	do	Husband	yes	yes	do	do	do do	No	Perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Red	Blue	None
4	Grandfather as above	do	do	do	Father	—	yes	1921 1928	do	do do	No	Perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s."ANDANIA" *, from* Liverpool *, do* ~~*solemnly, sincerely,*~~ *and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* AUG 25 [illegible] *, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANDANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL~~. AUGUST 25, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. 369 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANDERSON	AGNES R.	51	✓	F	M	W-574155-5/26/28	SUPERIOR COURT. COOK CO.ILL. MAY. 2ND.1919.	HUSBAND. J.C.ANDERSON.1130. OAKWOOD AVE. WILMETTE.ILL.
2	ANDREWS	ELLIS C.	16	✓	M	S	SCHENECTADY. N.Y. FEB.25.1911.	W-555925-5/11/28	63 GODDARD AVE. BROOKLINE.MASS.
3	BERGER	HADDIE	48	✓	F	M	GREAT BEND.KANSAS. NOV.17.1879.	W-518856-4/3/28	6621, University Drive, ST.LOUIS. MO.
4	BERGER	BARBARA	20	✓	F	S	HORTON.KANSAS. JUN.26.1907.	✓ 511168-3/21/28	-DO-
5	BLISS	BURNETT	53	✓	M	M	PORT CLINTON.OHIO. APL.14.1874.	W-560004-5/15/28	1915.ORRINGTON AVE.EVANSTON.ILL.
6	BLISS	JANE W.	47	✓	F	M	ESSEX.CONN. MAY.7.1881.	✓ ✓ —	-DO-
7	BLISS	MARTHA	18	✓	F	S	SPRINGFIELD.ILL. NOV.9.1909.	✓ ✓ —	-DO-
8	CHASE	MAURICE L.	48	✓	M	M	ORLEANS.MASS. SEPT.8.1879.	W-550073-5/7/28	470.COUNTY STREET.NEW BEDFORD. MASS.
9	CHASE	ADDIE S.	53	✓	F	M	NEW BEDFORD.MASS. JAN.18, 1875	✓ ✓ —	-DO-
10	CHASE	ORMOND L.	17	✓	M	S	LAWRENCE.MASS. FEB. 1. 1911.	✓ ✓ —	-DO-
11	CHASE	WINSTON S.	15	✓	M	S	WINTHROP.MASS. AUG. 28. 1912	✓ ✓ —	-DO-
12	CHAMBERLAIN	WILLIAM E.	36	✓	M	M.	ANN ARBOR.MICH. AUG. 5. 1892	San Francisco-9654-1/26/28	11.SAN LEANDRO WAY.SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
13	CHAMBERLAIN	GENEVIEVE	36	✓	F	M	McHENRY, ILL. ~~OAKLAND.-CAL.~~ AUG. 19. 1891	✓ ✓	-DO-
14	CHAMBERLAIN	OWEN	7	✓	M.	S	SAN FRANCISCO.CAL. JULY 10. 1920	✓ ✓	-DO-
15	CHAMBERLAIN	BETTY A.	3	✓	F	S	-DO- JAN.20. 1925	✓ ✓	-DO-
~~16~~	~~GRANT~~	~~ALLEN H.~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~SEATTLE. SEP.13.1903.~~		COLBY.WASH.
~~17~~	~~FENT~~	~~ELOISE~~	~~51~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~QUINCY.MASS. MAY.26.1877.~~		ST.PAULS SCHOOL. GARDEN CITY. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.
18	GUNNISON	ROYAL	19	✓	M	S	JUNEAU.ALASKA. 2.7.1909.	W-560637-5/15/28	SORRENTO HOTEL.SEATTLE.WASH.
19	HARGREAVES	PAUL	17	✓	M	S	W-560842-5/15/28	Passport No. 560842.	1387. BELT AVE. ST.LOUIS.MO.
20	HUETTMANN	LESLIE	21	✓	M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA. MAR.28.1907.	W-564616-5/18/28	845.MICHIGAN AVE.WILMETTE.ILL.
21	HUETTMANN	FAE	20	✓	F	M	CHICAGO.ILL. SEP.19.1907.	✓	-DO-
22	LEET	THEODORE	16	✓	M	S	SPRINGFIELD.MASS. SEP.18.1911.	W-555982-5/11/28	203.SO.LA SALLE ST.CHICAGO.ILL.
23	MARTIN	RUDOLPH	21	✓	M	S	STRATFORD.CONN. MAY.30.1907.	✓ -557339-5/12/28	PECONIA. LONG ISLAND.NY.
24	MAYEHOFF	EDWARD M.	19	✓	M	S	BALTIMORE. MD. JLY. 7.1909.	W-555908-5/11/28	31.WEST AVE.NORWALK. CONN.
25	MC.CANDLESS	LEE	27	✓	M	S	DAVENPORT. IOWA. JLY.30.1901.	W-547570-5/4/28	PRINCIPAL HIGH SCHOOL. ST.LOUIS.MISS.
26	MONTGOMERY	GEORGE W.	26	✓	M	S	SABETHA. KANSAS. JUN. 5.1902.	530524-4/17/28	SABETHA. KANSAS.
27	MYLER	ADDIE H.	52	✓	F	S	EUREKA.MD. JAN.18.1866.	W-547389-5/4/28	HUNTINGDON APTS.ST.LOUIS.MO.
28	PATERSON	WALTER G.	53	✓	M	M	W-538450-4/25/28	U.S.PASSPORT.NO.538450.	700.SEWARD AVE.DETROIT.MICH.
29	PATERSON	LEILA W.	50	✓	F	M	Port Huron, MICHIGAN. ✓ SEPT.15. 1879.		-DO-
30	PATERSON	JAMES	17	✓	M	S	DETROIT, MICHIGAN. ✓ SEPT. 29. 1910		-DO-

ELIMINATIONS:-
Line 16, Allen H. Grant, - did not embark. Line 17, Eloise Fent, did not embark.

Purser.

William [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

28 111

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANDANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 25 AUGUST, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 370 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PATTULLO	MARGARET D.	34	✓-	F	S	CHICAGO.ILL.	JUN.24.1893.	W- 232034- 5/27/26	BROTHER/LAW.WM.LISTER. 1027.MAPLE AVE.EVANSTON.ILL.
2	PEPPERMAN	MAXINE	19	✓-	F	S	MONTGOMERY.ALA.	AUG.11.1909.	W- 549968- 5/7/28	WOODLEY RD.MONTGOMERY.ALA.
3	PUGH	FRANCES L.	46	✓-	F	M	PITTSBURGH.PA.	SEP.4.1881.	✓ 586897 - 6/7/28	501.HAMILTON RD.THORNBURG.PA.
4	PUGH	ANNE V.	19	✓	F	S	-DO-	JLY.14.1908.	✓	-DO-
5	SIMMONS	ISABELLA	49	✓-	F	M	BOSTON.MASS.	AUG.19.1879.	W- 520927 - 4/6/28	34. PARK STREET.BROOKLINE.MASS
6	SIMMONS	ALCID	18	✓-	M	S	Duxbury Mass	JUN. 4.1910.	✓ ✓	-DO-
7	TAYLOR	ALAN MC.L.	50	✓-	M	S	SIDNEY.OHIO.	MAR.1.1878.	W- 461828 — 9/28/27	32.WHITNEY PARK.MATTAGAN.BOSTON. MASS.
8	TAYLOR	ROSE K.	45	✓-	F	S	MANSFIELD. OHIO.	MAR.2.1883.	461834 —	-DO-
9	THOMAS	MARY	18	✓-	F	S	LANSING.MICH.	DEC.13.1909.	532748 — 4/19/28	114.SO.WALNUT ST.LANSING.MICH.
10	THOMPSON	OLIVE	16	✓-	F	S	WASHINGTON.D.C.	FEB.24.1912.	W- 520260 — 4/5/28	16.MITCHELL AVE.MORTON.PA.
11	WHITING	EMMA C.	31	✓	F	W	WARRINGTON.FLA.	JUN.22.1897.	✓ - 550401 — 5/7/28 U.S.PASSPORT.NO.486199.ISSUED WASHINGTON.DC. 5.JAN.1925.	FRED WHITING. CLEVELAND RD.MONTGOMERY.ALA.
12	MANNING	CORA A.	61	✓-	F	W	W- 486199 — 1/5/28		Passport No 514150	214 So. Occidental Boulevard, Los Angeles
13	FUGL	HANS	63	✓	M	M	- 514150 — 3/27/28			2833 Buckingham Road, Los Angeles, Cal.
14	Fugl	Thursa	43	✓	F	M			do as above	do do
15	Robinson	Jane	43	✓	f	s	Amsterdam N.Y.	July 13th. 1885	W— 558830 — 5/14/28	109 Seward St, Detroit, Mich.
16	Kent	Eloise	51	✓	f	m	Quincy Mass	May 26th. 1877.	✓ 532587 — 4/19/28	St, Paul's School, Garden City, Long Island, N.Y.
17	NOT USE EXAMINATIONS:-									
18	NOT US Lines 17 to 30 are blank.									
19	NOT USI									
20	NOT US									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USE									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USE									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED 16									

W McRunciman

William Fischler
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16 112

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

E.M.F.

S. S. "ANDANIA" sailing from GREENOCK., 18TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 25 AUG. 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 271 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Gowans	Martha	54	✓	F	M	Lo- 582812 - 6/4/28	Passport No. 582812	8915 Colfax Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
2	Grieve	Charles	49	✓	M	M	531453 - 4/18/28	Passport No.531453	Port Orchard Seattle, Wash.
3	Grieve	Marian	15	✓	F	S	May 12th. 1913. Seattle Wash.	Lo - 531452 - 4/18/28	
4	Learmont	Mary	53	✓	F	M	Lo- 577160 - 5/29/28	Passport No 577160	703 North Sheridan Road, Waukegan, Ill.
5	McKillop	James	47	✓	M	Wd	Lo- 584972 - 6/6/28	Passport No.584972. 6th June, 1928.	5517 Lonetta Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Robinson	William	72	✓	M	M	Greensburg, Pa. 3rd November, 1855.	Lo - 605780 - 6/28/28 ✓	389 Segamore Drive, Rochester, N.Y.
7	Robinson	Mary	66	✓	F	M	Turin, N.Y. 19th October, 1861.		
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED	Lines 8 to 30 are blank.							
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Purser.

William Fischler
Immigrant Inspector

7

113

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

7

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANDANIA". sailing from BELFAST., 18th AUGUST 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~. 25th Aug, 1928.

W. & S. 144.

372

No. of List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BRADLEY	LUCY M. m	34	✓	F.	S.	Chicago Ill. January, 10th, 1894.	W - 417685 - 6/14/27	8136 Rhodes Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.
2	BRADLEY	MARGARET	68	✓	F.	W.	W - 417684 - 6/14/27	Passport No.417684 Act of Congress.	8135 Rhodes Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.
3	DRAINE	PATRICK	72	✓	M.	W.	- 512787 - 3/25/28	Circuit Court for Wayne County, Michigan, May, 1th, 18891	9401 St. Lawrence Avenue Chicago, Illinois.
4	FISHER	JAMES	41	✓	M.	M.	W - 577099 - 5/29/28	District Court of Chicago Ill. Sept 1914.	17904 Ingleside Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
5	Irland	HELEN	55	✓ 4	F.	S.	Adrian, Mich. January 6th, 1873.	W - 559621 - 5/14/28	1421 Delemare Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
6	~~MACKING~~ JACKING Jacking	MAY	51	✓ 4	F.	S.	Near Hancock, Mich. November 6th, 1876.	✓ - 560031 - 5/15/28	1421 Delemare Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
7	McSHANE	JOHN F.	49	✓	M.	S.	Columbus, Ind. 1879. Oct 28	✓ - 544933 - 5/2/28	801 North West Street, Indianapolis. Ind.
8	HESSION	MARTIN	59	✓	M.	M.	Lebanon, Ind. 1869. Sept 8.	✓ - 543486 - 5/1/28	Brownsburg, Indiana, R.F.D., No.2.
9	OFFIELD	ROBERT L.	44	✓	M.	S.	Columbus, Ohio. 18th May, 1884.	W - 603911 - 6/26/28	725 Leonard Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
10	WILLIAMS	Benjamin	52	7 ✓	M.	M.	Iowa. October 3rd, 1875.	W - 522113 - 4/7/28	3858 Sheridan Boulevard Lincoln. Neb.
11	WILLIAMS	MARY B.	52	1 ✓	F.	M.	Iowa. March, 1876. -	✓	3838 Sheridan Boulevard, Lincoln. Neb.
12	ELLISON.	MINNIE C.	69	✓	F	W	Glasgow, Howard Co. Miss., May 4th 1859	W - San Francisco Serie 12903 - 6/20/28	Red Bluff, California.
13	WILCOX.	Ernest B.	64	✓	M	M	Red Bluff California. November 20th 1863.	✓ San Francisco Serie 5133 -	Red Bluff, California.
14	WILCOX.	LOUISE MAY.	61	✓	F	M	Columbia. Mass., 1867.	✓ 12/9/26	Red Bluff, California.
15	NOT USED ~~ELIMINATIONS~~-								
16	NOT USED	Lines 15 to 30 are blank.							
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

W.M. Runciman
Purser.

William Fischler
Immigrant Inspector.

.14

114

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S.S. Montcalm

I, E F D Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm", employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E F D Owen,
Surgeon

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald

Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 25, 1928

Total Passengers — 219
USC — 165
Aliens — 54
S.I. — 2
L.I. — 0

Indexed

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

426 - 447

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents.	Legal domicile in the U. S.	Tourists or Visitors.	Government officials.	In Transit.	From insular possessions.
FIRST										
SECOND	9	130	109	21		5	1		12	
THIRD	13	84	56	33		14	1		6	
TOTAL	22	219	165	54		19	2		18	

	[illegible]		[illegible]	DEPORTED	[illegible] CANADA	PENDING	APPEAL
ADMITTED	54	(54)					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	2						
TOTAL							

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	18
Tourists	2
Residents of United States	19
Total	39

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List K

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCALM" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 18th AUGUST ~~25th~~, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	60764	DUTHIE	Barbara	38	✓	F	M	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	~~Britain~~ Acct	Scots	Permit 16 Scotland	Rosehearty	a# 363312 359380	Washington D.C.	13-4-28	Left U.S. Detroit. U.S.A.	Detroit
2	under 16	DUTHIE	WILLIAM	4	✓	M	Nil	Nil	No	English	No	~~Britain~~ ✓	Scots	Permit 16. Scotland	Glasgow	a# 363311 359381	"	"	U.S.A.	Detroit
3	60765	GRAHAM	Ellen	17	✓	F	S	Domestic	Ys	English	Ys	~~Britain~~ ✓	Scots	5 Scotland	16. Jerviston	18696	Glasgow.	25. 4.28.	Scotland	Carfin
4	61766	NAPIER	Isabella	28	✓	F	S	Domestic	Ys	English	Ys	~~Britain~~ ✓	Scots	Permit 16 Scotland	Clydebank	a# 393817 395055	Washington D.C.	22-6-28	Left U.S. Detroit. U.S.A.	Detroit
5	60767	McCREADY	James	54	✓	M	M	coal Miner	Ys	English	Ys	~~Ireland~~ N. Ireland	Irish	5 Ireland	14 Ballyboghillon	22927	Liverpool	13. 7.28	England	Ashington
6	60768	McCREADY	Elizabeth	55	✓	F	M	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	~~Britain~~ ✓	English	5 England	10 Bedlington	22928	Liverpool	13. 7.28	do.	do.
7	61769	McCREADY	Frank	17	✓	M	S	coal Miner	Ys	English	Ys	~~Britain~~ ✓	English	5 England	15 Newbiggin	22929	Liverpool	13. 7.28	do.	do.
8	60770	McNAY	Jane	42	✓	F	M	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	~~Britain~~ Acct	Scots	Permit 16. Scotland	Glasgow	a# 345369 346410	Washington D.C.	7/3/28 ~~7-3-28~~	Left U.S. Can border. U.S.A.	Cinnati
9	60771	HAMMOND	James	35	– ✓	M	S	Tool Smith	Ys	English	Ys	~~Britain~~ ✓	Scots	5 Scotland	16 Kilpatrick	18601	Glasgow	23. 4.28	Scotland	Kilpatrick
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED +																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas P. Desiderio

16

9

42 USR.

115

Total Passengers 9
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
14—218

List K.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~, AUGUST 25th, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Fa. John Ritchie 31 North St. ~~Husband:- James B. Duthie,~~ ~~2600, Springwell Av. Detroit.~~	Mich	Detroit	Ys	589719 Husband	100 Ys	Ys	1924 1928	Detroit	Husband:- James B. Duthie 2600, Springwell Av. Detrdit	No		Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Gry	None
2	Rosehearty, Aberdeenshire ~~Father:- do~~ Scot.	do	do	do	Father	do	do	1928	do	Father:- -do-	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	4	do	do	Brn.	do
3	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth Graham, 77, New Stevenson Rd. Carfin	Mich	Detroit	Ys	589720 Mother	200 Ys	No			Cousin:- Mrs. Margaret Brogan, 17408 McDougall Av. Detroit	No	Perm	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Bk.	Gry.	None
4	Father:- Mr. Wm Napier, 91, Singers Bld, Clydebank	Mich	Detroit	Ys	589721 Self	75 Ys	Ys	7/1926 5½yr.	Detroit	Home:- 14865 Braille Av, Brightmoor, Detroit	No	Perm	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bk.	Gry.	None
5	Nephew:- Mr. John Charlton, 62, Dalton Av. Lynemouth.	Ill	W. Frankfort	Ys	589722 Self	600 Ys	No			Daughter & Son-in-law:- Mr. Chas. Monaghan 705, S.John St. ~~Ill~~	No	Perm	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brn.	Gry.	Tattoo marks on left arm
6	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do			-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Frsh	Gry	Gry	None
7	Cousin:- do	do	do	do	do	do	do			Sister & Brother-in-law -do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Med.	Aub.	Blue	do
8	Mother:- Mrs Charlotte McKeaney, 35, Re[illegible]d St. Bridgeton.	O.	Cinnati	Ys	589723 Self	50 Ys	Ys	6/1928 5yrs.	Cinnati	Hunt- William Home:- 6517 Carthage Pk, Cinnati.	No	Perm	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Bk	Gry	None
9	Mother:- Mrs Margaret Hammond, 3, Kirkton Pl. O. Kilpatrick	Mich	Detroit	Ys	589724 Self	160 Ys	No			Friends:- James Russell, 16083, Edward Av. ~~Mich~~	No	Perm	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brn.	Gry.	None
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Landy master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Montcalm, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Landy Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Alfred D Heard
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E F D Owen *, Surgeon of the* S/S "Montcalm" *,* employed by owners *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E F D. Owen.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* August *, 19*28
at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List J

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCALM . Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 16th AUGUST, 1928

438

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	60763	MILLS	William 9a 12-7-28	35		M	M	Plasterer	yes	English	yes	~~British~~ N. Ireland	Irish	N.Ireland. 5	Belfast 14	4295	Belfast	30.7.28	N.Ireland.	Belfast
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas. P.

116

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

List J.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, August 25th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife. Mrs. Esther Mills, 16 Earl Street, Belfast	N.Y.	589718 New York	yes	Self	90 yes	no			Relative-Brother-in-law. Mr. Samuel Evans, 9771 Carona Ave. New York.N.Y.	No	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	brown	brown	Scar under left eye.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Landy Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "Montcalm", from Liverpool, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* August, 19 28
at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England. Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E F D Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm", employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E F D. Owen.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INDEXED

S. S. "MONTCALM". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 17th, 1928

THIRD CLASS.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		~~BROMLEY~~	Not onboard ~~Thos Woodburn~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Miner~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Dalton~~				~~England~~	~~Dalton~~
2	60757	GLEASE	John ✓	35 ✓		M	M	Coal miner	y	Eng	y	Eng	Eng	5 Eng	15 Wigan	24103	Liverpool	8/2/28 ~~2.8.28~~	Eng	Sheffield
3		~~HEAVYSIDE~~	Not on board ~~Joseph Arn~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Crane-Driver~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Dalton~~				~~"~~	~~Dalton~~
4	Transit 60758	RAMSBOTTOM	Fred ✓	49 ✓		M	M	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	3-3 Eng	15 Manchester	8982 1312	London	26.5.28	Leaving as Transit N.Z.	Patec
5	60759	WILKINSON	William ✓	30 ✓		M	M	Coal Miner	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	15 Wigan	24104	Liverpool	8/2/28 ~~2.8.28~~	England	Wigan
6	60760	NYLUND	Maria Emilia ✓	55 ✓		F	W	H'wife	"	Finnish	"	Finnish	Finnish	Permit Finland	Saarla Oulujoki	a # 393814. 399462	Washington	7/2/28 ~~2.7.28~~	Left U.S. Detroit America	Detroit
7	60761	KRISTENSEN 5 33 1 5/21/32 ~~CHRISTENSEN~~	Alfred ✓	20 ✓		M	S	Farm Lab	"	Danish	"	Danish	Scand:	5 Denmark	08 Blendstup	164 ~~(Re-entry~~	Copenhagen ~~permit 1366 Hadsund~~	8/9/28 ~~9.8.28~~ ~~11/7/28)~~	Denmark	Blenstrup
8	60762	OLUFSEN	Johannes ✓	26 ✓		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	08 Gjerlov	134 ~~(Re-entry~~	" ~~permit 1398 Hadsund~~	8/3/28 ~~3.8.28~~ ~~25/7/28)~~	"	Gjirlev
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED 1																		
18		NOT USED 1 H																		
19		NOT USED 5																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED 6																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

Chas P. Desiderio

1 USR.
1 Tour (Trans)

117

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. , August 25th , 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife - Mrs.Bromley, 37, Queen Street, ~~Dalton.~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Detroit.~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			Brother/Law:- Mr.K.Allen, ~~[illegible] Coolidge Highway,~~ Detroit.Mich.	Un- ~~known~~	~~Indefinite~~	Un- known	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~None~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Fr.~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
2	Wife - Mrs.J.Glease, Jane 6 Norman St., Rotherham.	Mich	Detroit	y	589715 Self	125	"			Cousin O Walter Matthews, 1962 Eason Ave, Detroit. Mich.	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr.	Blk.	Grey.	Tattoo marks
3	~~Wife - Mrs.Heavyside,~~ ~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			Brother/Law:- Mr.R.Alleb, ~~[illegible] Coolidge Highway,~~ Detroit.Mich.	Un- ~~known~~	Un- ~~known~~	Un- ~~known~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~"~~	~~Brn.~~	Blue	None
4	~~Wife~~ Mrs.Ramsbottom, Clara, Patec, New Zealdn .	N.Z.	Patec	"	589716 "	150	"			IN TRANSIT	Yes	2 days	No	573-80801 ✓ No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Br	Bl	"
5	Wife - Sarah Wilkinson, 13, Tudor St. Roherham.	Mich.	Detroit.	"	589717 "	103	"	7/1928		Cousin - Mr.T.Corcoran, Thomas 3475 Prairie Ave, Detroit. Mich.	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	Scar Left Shoulder
6	Brother - Yrjo Saarela Oulujoki.O.L.	"	"	x	589725 "	50.	Yes	1904	Detroit	Home address; Blaine.Ave. 1499 Detroit.Mich.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	Grey	Blue	No
7	Father - Peter Christsnsen, Blensbruge, Nr.Gjirlev.	Wis.	Racine	"	589736 "	$30	No.			Brother - Oskar Christensen, 808 State St, Racine,Wis.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fr.	Grey	None
8	Father - J.P.Olufsen, Gjirlev. Sjerlev St.	Ill.	Dundee	"	589757 "	$30	"			Friend - Mr. Christ. Nygaard, Dundee, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Landy Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Montcalm, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Landy
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. D. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm", employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. D. Owen.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Alfred D. Heald
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H

INDEXED A to K L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

RETURNING. S.S. "MONTCALM" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 18TH AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	60754	MACFARLANE,	Eva	30 ~~29~~	~~5~~	F	M	H'wife	Ys.	English	Ys.	Scot ~~British~~	Scottish	Rem Scotland	16 Brechin	Q-372942 369005	Washington D.C.	5/2/28 ~~2/5/28~~	Left U.S. Can. Bor. U.S.A.	Chicago
2	60755	SIMPSON,	Elizabeth Ann	34		F	M	"	"	"	"	Scot	"	Rem	16 Aberdeen	Q-376124 362468	-do-	25-5-28	Left U.S. Can. Bor.	Detroit
3		~~[illegible]~~ Not on board	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Washington D.C.~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~Chattanooga~~
4	60756	HERVEY	Alison	51	9	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Eng	English	Rem England	15 Sheerness	Q-378371 381751	Washington D.C.	24-5-28	Left U.S. Can. Bor.	Detroit
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

3 USR.

3/

118

Total Passengers 3
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

RETURNING.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, AUGUST 25th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle:- Jas. Mowat, 63 Cambridge Dr., Glasgow.	Ill.	Chicago.	Ys	589751 Self	$50 ~~Ye~~	Ys	5/10/28 2 yrs	Chicago.	Husband :- Alex.McFarlane, 3825 W.Congress St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Perman.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
2	Mrs.Annie Webster,29 Jeannie Tce., Aberdeen.	Mich.	Detroit	"	589763 Husband	"	"	6/20/28 4 yrs	Detroit	Husband :- Alex.Simpson,3446 Chape Pl., Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	~~Husband :- R.A.Stanley,~~																										
4	mother Mrs Alice Adkin, 17 High St, Pennycuick, Midlothian.	Mich	Detroit	"	589764 Husband	yes	yes	6/14/28 5 yrs	Detroit	Husband-Mr R ~~Harvey~~ Stent, River Rouge, Detroit	No	permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Landy, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "Montcalm", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Landy

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E F D Owen, *Surgeon of the* S/S "Montcalm", employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E F D Owen.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* August *, 19*28

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other [illegible] authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List G

INDEXED
FIRST ...
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCLAM" . Passengers sailing from GREENOCK , 18th. August. , 1928

443

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	60753.	MARTIN	John ✓	21	✓	M	S	Grocer	Ys	English	"	~~Britain~~ Scot	Scots	5 Scotland	16. Dumbarton	18626	Quota, Glasgow	23. 4. 28	Scotland	Bumbarton
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Chas P. [illegible]

119

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TED
l United
sting of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List G

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEARAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~AND MONTREAL~~, AUGUST 25th, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:- James Martin, 14, Risk St, Dumbarton	Mich	Detroit	Ys	589714 Self	~~Ys~~ 70	No			Sister:- Mrs. D. David Wemyss 2216 Clements Avenue, Off 14th Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Gry.	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

dence
town
rton

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S "Montcalm" *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* August *, 19*28
at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14 481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E T D Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm", employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E T D. Owen.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Alfred D Herald
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List F

VISITORS ~~INDEXED~~

A to K
L to Z
442

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCALM . Passengers sailing from GREENOCK , AUGUST 18th , 1928

14—4908

Not proceeding to U.S. until November 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
Transit 1	60749	BUCHANAN	Jean	39	-	F	S	Pianist	Ys	English	Ys	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scots.	3-2 Scotland	16 Wishaw	96	Edinburgh	8/10/28 ~~10-8-28~~	Lv. U.S. at NY Scotland	Edinburgh
2	60750	THOMSON	Marie	39	-	F	S	Vocalist	Ys	English	Ys	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scoct.	3-2 Scotland	16 Edinburgh	95	-do-	8/10/28 -do-	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	60751	NISBET	Margaret	51	-	F	S	At Home	Ys	"	Ys	Scot	"	3-2 "	16 Glasgow	158	GLASGOW	16-8-28	Lv. U.S. at Can Bor Scotland	Burnbank
4	60752	FORSYTH	Catherine	31	-	F	S	Clerkess	Ys	"	Ys	Scot "	"	3-2 "	16 "	157	Glasgow	16-8-28	Lv. U.S. at Ca Bn Scotland	Burnbank
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

NOT USED

Alfred [illegible]

4 Tourist (4 Trans)

4

120

Total Passengers 4
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—918

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, AUGUST 25th 1928. VISITORS.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:- Mrs. E. Buchanan, 23, Woronzow Rd, London.	Eng.	London	No	589708 Self	$200 Ys	Ys	1927	N.York	Miss B. c/o Prentice, The Knoll, Damarest, New Jersey. ~~Home: 23, Woronzow Rd,~~ ~~London.~~	Ys	6 wks 523-80064 ~~60 days~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Red	Blue	None
2	Father:- A. Thomson Esq. 52, Polwarth Gds. Edin.	Scot.	Edinburgh	Ys	589709 Self	$150 Ys	Ys	1927	N.York	~~Home: 52, Polwarth Gds.~~ ~~Edinburgh~~ -do-	Ys	6 wks 523-80065 ~~60 days~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	None
3	Sister:- Mrs. Agnes Forsyth, 32, Glasgow Rd, Burnbank	"	Burnbank	Yes	589710 "	$100 Ys	No			Bro Alexander Mr.Nesbit,Havre, Montana. ~~Home: Burnbank Scotland~~	"	6 wks 523-80066 ~~[illegible]~~.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
4	Father:- Mr. T. Forsyth, 32, Glasgow Rd, Burnbank	"	"	Yes	589711 "	$200 Ys	No			Uncle as above ~~Home:x~~ -do- "	"	6 wks 523-80067 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brn.	"	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Landy, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S/S Montcalm, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Landy

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* August *, 19*28

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14 481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E F D Owen, Surgeon of the S/S Montcalm, employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E F D. Owen.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List E.

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTCALM". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL AUGUST 17th, 1928, 19

TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP HOMEWARD.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	60740	Berridge	Leslie See sister	26 Sing	6	M	S	Mechanical Draughtsman		English		England ~~Mexico~~ ~~English~~	English	Permit Mexico	82 Durango	Q-371621 Re-entry permit 370618	Washington.DC.	May 5/28.	Left U.S. Can Bor U.S.A.	Detroit
2	60741	Crowther	William	54	✓	M	S	Carpenter		"	Yes	Eng "	"	Permit England	15 Halifax	Q-338258 Re-entry permit 341916	Washington.DC.	Feby.18/28.	Left U.S. Ny "	Blooms-burg
S.I. 3	~~60742~~	Hanson Admitted for 6 mos. 8/25/28	William	53	✓	M	M	Coal. Miner	Yes	"	"	Eng "	"	3-2 "	15 Wombwell	42 ~~[illegible]~~	Sheffield	8/3/28 ~~[illegible]~~	England	Wombwell
4	60743	Thompson	Albert	29	✓	M	M	Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	Eng "	"	Permit "	15 Abram	Q-370745 Re-entry permit 370602	Washington.DC.	May 5/28.	Left U.S. Can Bor U.S.A.	Cicero
5	60744	"	Lily	26	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Eng "	"	Permit "	15 Leigh	Q-370746 370601	"	"	Left U.S. Can Bor "	"
6	60745	Berridge See Brother Leslie	Dorothy	23	5	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	Mexico "	"	4-c Mexico	82 Durango	63	Southampton	14/8/28	Eng.	Cornwall
Transit 7	60746	Parker	Clement G.S.	28	11	M	S	Priest	"	"	"	Eng "	"	3-2 Eng	15 Birmingham	64	Birmingham	16-8-28	Ser. U.S. at Ny do	Birmingham
8	60747	Dunlop	William	30	11	M	M	Milk Salesman	"	"	"	Nohe "	Irish	Perm Ireland	14 Craigs	36580	Washington D.C.	25/4/28	Left U.S Can Bor U.S.A.	Detroit
9	60748	" } Wife	Mary J	28	6	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Nohe "	"	Perm "	14 Damhead	365741	"	4/26/28	"	"
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

6 URR.
2 Tour (1 Trans)

9

121

Total passengers . . . . ~~54~~ 9
U. S. citizens . . . . . ~~55~~ 0
Aliens . . . . . . ~~9~~ 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List E

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, August 25th, 1928

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother - Mrs.M. able Berridge, × 14 Trelawney Rd. Camborne, Cornwall. Eng.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	589701 Self	$50 Yes	Yes	4	Detroit. Mich.	× Aunt - Mrs.M.Pengelly, 1128 Drexel Ave, Detroit. Mich	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Drk.	Grey	None
2	Brother - Mr.G.Crowther 13 Pleasant St. Halifax.	Pa.	Bloomsburg	No	589702 "	$100 "	"	7/21/28 21	Blooms-burg	Home - 593 West Maine Street, Bloomsburg.Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blk.	Brn.	"
3	Wife - Mrs.Mary Hanson. 72 Oldham Cottgs. Wombwell.	Mich	Detroit.	Yes	589913	No				Mother - Mrs.S arah Blakeley 220 Grand Ave.E. ~~Holland~~ Highland Park, Detroit.Mich.	Yes	6 mths	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Frsh	Brn.	Blue	"
4	Father.- Mr.F.Thompson, 103 Plank Lane, Leigh.Lancs.	Ill.	Cicero	yes	589703 Self	$50	Yes	6/5/28 5	Cicero-Ill.	5339 W.23rd St., Cicero. Ill.	"	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	"
5	"	"	"	✓	do Husband	do	"	6/5/28 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
6	Mother-Mrs. Berridge ×	Mich	Detroit	Yes	589704 Brother	$75	No			× Aunt-Mrs.M ania Pengelly, 1128 Drexel Ave. Detroit, Mich	No	Always	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	med	brn	brn	
7	Sister-Mrs Tyndall, 101 Station St, Birmingham	N.Y.	New York	yes	Society of Christian Knowledge 589707	$50	No			Aunt-Miss Parker, 432 Herkinen St. Brooklyn	yes	one week	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	fair	red	hazel	
8	Father-in-law-Mr.D.J. Wilson Dunhead, Co. Derry, Ireland	Mich	Detroit	Yes	589712 Self ✓	$100 "	yes	6/14/28 5 yrs ✓	Detroit	Home-6616 Belfast Av.Detroit. ✓	No	Always	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dk.brn	grey	
9	Father- -do-	"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brn	"	
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

523-80063 ✓

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Landy, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* S/S "Montcalm", *from* Liverpool; *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Landy
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* August, *19*28
at Quebec

Alfred D Healy
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTCALM sailing from BELFAST 18th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC P.Q. August 25th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 437 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BYRNE	Mary A	61	1	F	S	14th May, 1867. Vernon. Ind.	586578 - W - 6/7/28	122 Fourth Street, North Vernon.Ind.
2	DUNLOP	David	4	4	M	S	11th December, 1923. Detroit.	522962 - W - 4/9/28	c/o C. Leidich, Detroit.
3	GROSSMAN	Phil J. See Sheet 8/16	54		M	S.	Franklin Pa. August 2. 1874	566115 - W - 6/19/28	207 South Park St., Franklin Pa.
4	~~STINE~~	~~Elizabeth M.~~	~~59~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~August 28, 1868. [illegible] Ill.~~		2027 11th Street, ~~Boulder~~, Colorado.
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED NOT USED								

Alfred [illegible]

n

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1:32

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTCALM sailing from BELFAST 18th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC August 25th, 1928

438

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	McCLELLAND	William	37 ✓		M	M	Dais- 557614-W-8/12/28	U.S. Court Tuscan, Arizona, Oct.1919.	Box 372 Tuscan. Arizona.U.S.A.
2	McCLELLAND	Frances	5 ✓		F	S.	Arizona. 4th August. 1923. Do		do
3	BARKER	William J.	29 ✓		M	S.	12342-W-8/24/28	U.S. Court, San Francisco, 3rd January.1927.	237 Bonita Street, Sausalito, California.
4	McCLELLAND	Winifred	34 ✓		F	M	557614-W-8/12/28	Natled. thro' marriage to American Citizen	Box 372 Tuscan, Arizona.
5	"	Norman	11 ✓	2	M	S	Arizona 21st.June 1927 Do		-do-
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

123

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCALM" sailing from GREENOCK, AUGUST 18th, 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~ 25th AUGUST, 1928.

439 NAME IN FULL.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		See Sheet ~~No~~ No 7/5							
1	~~[illegible]~~								~~416-N-Main-Street, Edwardsville, Ill.~~
2	CALDER	Mary	47	3	F	M	528357-W-4/14/28	Buffalo, N.Y. Sept.4. 1919.	1069 Delaware Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
3	"	May	24	9	F	S	528358-W-4/14/28	-do-	-do-
4	CHURCHMAN	C. Wharton	51		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. June 2. 1877.	585765-W-6/6/28	7350 Rural Lane, Mount Airy, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	"	Norah	47	3	F	M	Philadelphia.Pa. Mar.16. 1881.		-do-
6	HAMILTON	Archibald Steele	56		M	W	565762-W-6/19/28	Circuit Court, Chicago. 1921.	4204 Lake Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
7	LEROY	Ina	35		F	S	Cortland, N.Y.	556277-W-6/1/28	32 Bryan Street, Rochester, N.Y.
8	McLEAN	Margaret S.	35	6	F	S	Rockville, Conn. Nov.24. 1892.	575897-W-6/28/28	12 Talcott Ave., Rockville, Conn.
9	McLEAN	John	41		M	S	594310-W-6/14/28	Regular Court, Rock County. October 2. 1919.	Grand Hotel, Beloit, Wis.
10	MATTISON	Clara B.	28	[illegible]	F	M	Albion, N.Y. Jan.1. 1900.	554132-W-5/18/28	Adams Basin, N.Y.
11	OLIN	Irene Balfour	35	7	F	S	Chicago, Ill. Oct.26. 1892.	583396-W-6/8/28	3835 North Avers Ave., Chicago, Ill.
12	PATTERSON	Annie Bella	44	10	F	M	535601-W-4/23/28	District Court, Pittsburgh, Pa. June 14. 1916. (Husband)	4319 Stanley Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
13	"	Sarah	16	2	F	S		-do- (Father)	-do-
14	SMITH	Ada	42	10	F	S	Carlisle, Ohio. Aug.7. 1885.	560464-W-5/18/28	354 - 10th Street, Elgria, Ohio.
15	PECK	Harriet C.	55	3	F	S	Brounhelm, Ohio. Mar.29. 1873.	540104-W-5/18/28	Oberlin, Ohio.
16	TINKLEPAUGH	Ada	23	11	F	S	Sodus, N.Y.	533851-W-4/20/28	66 West Main Street, Sodus, N.Y.
17	HENDERSON	John	47	11	M	M	600599-W-6/4/28	District Court, Cleveland, Ohio. Mar.16. 1914.	1527 Belvidere Ave., Detroit, Mich.
18	"	Mary	50	9	F	M	551169-W-5/8/28	-do- (Husband)	-do-
19	TURNBULL	Daniel	64		M	S	601388-W-6/22/28	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1898.	Box 76, Vandergrift, Pa.
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Heald

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

124

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCALM" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 17th, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ August 25th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 436 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP HOMEWARD.	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Carradus	Robert	50		M	M	581144-W-6/2/28	Pittsburg. September, 1908.	1366 Western Avenue, Pittsburg.
2	Costello	Therese	32	9	F	S	Fonddu Lac. Wis., November, 1895.	591996-W-6/12/28	Stratford Arms Hotel, 1400 Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee. Wis:
3	Dickenson	Eli	74		M	M	282807-W-9/1/26		2, 6th Avenue, Carbondale, Lac. Penn.
4	"	Anni	54		F	M			"
5	Harms	Alice M.	24	4	F	S	L.I.City, N.Y., March, 1904.	599096-W-6/19/28	4027, 166th Street, Flushing.L.I.
6	Jordan	Jabez William	48	9	M	M	581227-W-6/2/28	United States District Court, Pittsburgh.Pa. November 22nd,1911.	1303 Goebel Street, Pittsburgh.Pa.
7	Martin	Manda	35	3	F	S	Kellnersville,Wis: May 9th,1893.	590762-W-6/12/28	1335 Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wis.
8	Musgrave	Albert	65		M	M	593069-W-6/13/28	Detroit. Mich. Passport No.593069.Washington.13/6/28.	2420 Tuxedo Ave, Detroit. Mich.
9	"	Elizabeth	61		F	M		"	"
10	McFarlane	Ann	48		F	M	538454-W-4/26/28	Naturalised through marriage to an American Citizen. Sept.2nd,1914.	Box 113, Lothair. Montana.
11	"	John	12	7½	M	S			"
12	"	Margaret	9	7	F	S			"
13	Runyan	Clarke Eduard	50		M	S	Bloomsburg.Penn. April 5th,1878.	562841-W-5/21/28	575 West Main Street, Bloomsburg.Pa.
14	Steuber,	Jeannette	55		F	M	Minonk.Ill. July 15/1873.	585064-W-6/6/28	4, Glen Road, Webster Groves, Mo.
15	"	Irene-	21		F	S	St.Louis.Mo. Feb.8/1907.	584244-W-6/5/28	"
16	Stine	Elizabeth M.	59	10	F	S	Mowequa, Ill. Aug.22/1868.	572741-W-6/20/28	2027, Eleventh Street, Boulder.Colo.
17	Tredennick	Ada	63	4	F	M	554142-W-6/18/28	Livingstone County Court.Ill. November, 1890.	541 South Porch St., Fairburg.Ill.
18	"	Mabel	31	7	F	S	Strawn.Ill. 8/12/1896. 554143-	W-6/10/28	"
19	"	Florence	28	6	F	S	" " 23/1/1900.	554370-W-6/10/28	"
20	Walker	Thomas	24		M	M	Atlanta. Mo. 11/4/04.	564272-W-6/18/28	887 Argonne Ave, Atlanta. Mo.
21	"	Lillie	26		F	M	Wilmington. 9/6/1902.		"
22	~~Willmot~~	Transf'd to Cabin 7/8 ~~Louise~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~S~~	~~Illinois February 11th 1896.~~		~~2733 S.59th Court, Cicero, Ill.~~
23	~~[illegible]~~	Not on board ~~[illegible]~~	~~24~~	~~5~~		~~S~~	~~New York City, 1904.~~		~~4027 156th St. Flushing.L.I. N.Y.~~
24	Hoffman	Edward S.	19	9	M	S	Rochester N.Y. 13/11/1908	587554-W-6/8/28	557 Hazelwood Tce. Rochester
25	Rosengold	Louis	24		M	S	New York City 15/7/1904	599271-W-6/20/28	732 Eighth Street, Niagara Falls
26	Emerson	Henry S.	21	5	M	S	Amherst Mass 21/3/1907	368928-W-4/27/27	Amherst, Mass.
27	NOT USE.								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

24

Alfred Stead

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

125

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCALM" sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 17th 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. August 25th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

THIRD CLASS.

No. on List.	Name in Full – Family Name (- 440)	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Fulton	James	43	8	M	S	520572-W-4/5/28	Superior Court, South Bend W. Certificate No. 2187545.	209, 7th St. Raymond. U.S.A.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred E Healy

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

126

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—316)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCALM" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 17th, *19* 28, *Arriving at Port of* ~~Montreal~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. August 25th, *19* 28

W. & S. Ltd.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN ONE WAY RETURNING HOME

No. on List.	435 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ayres	Lyman S.	20		M	S	Indianopolis. Ind: July 5th,1908.	526323 - W - 4/12/28	R.R.M. Box 377, Indianopolis.Ind:
2	Cooper	Lucile	39		F	S	Stanford.Conn. July 3rd,1889	560393 - W - 5/18/28	108 Arthur Apr. Covington, Stanford. Conn.
3	Kibbee	Chandler	20	6	M	S	Minneapolis.Minn: December 7thm1908.	525777 - W - 4/12/28	5205 Second Avenue S., Minneapolis.Minn.
4	Rose	Reba	45		F	S	Covington.Ky. July 20th,1883.	568408 - W - 5/24/28	F.F.Mitchell, Covington.Ky.
5	Bartels	Nell	33	8	F	S	Edwardsville.ill. Sept. 16.1894	554224 - W - 8/10/28	416 N. Main St. Edwardsville.ill.
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Steele

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

F 127

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S Montcalm, employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. F. D. Owen
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1928

at Quebec P.Q.

Alfred D. Hale

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

12—481

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z 434

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCALM . Passengers sailing from GREENOCK , 18th August , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	60733	GRANT	John	63	5	M	M	Printer	Ys	English	Ys	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scots.	Rem Scotland	16 Edinburgh	#400331 Q-397442	Washington	July 7th. 1928	Sett. U.S. at Cam Bor Scotland	Edinburgh
2	60734	KIPPEN	Mary 505/3/6/28	33	-	F	S	At Home ~~Home~~	Ys	English	Ys	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scots.	3-2 Scotland	16 Rothesay	120	Glasgow	8/3/28 ~~3. 3. 28.~~	Sv. U.S. at My Scotland	Glasgow
3	60735	NICOL	Helen (Mrs.)	70	-	F	W	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	Scot ~~Britain~~	Scots.	5 Scotland	16 Fraserburgh	8238	Glasgow	1928 April 23rd.	Scotland	Fraserburgh
4	60736	do	Robert S	44	-	M	S	S'keeper	Ys	English	Ys	Scot -do-	-do-	5 -do-	16 -do-	8237	-do-	1928 April 23rd.	-do-	-do-
Brainerd 5	60737	TAYLOR	Robert	60	6	M	M	Secretary	Ys	English	Ys	Eng ~~Britain~~	Scots.	3-2 England	15 Manchester	63	Edinburgh ~~Visitors Visa~~	July 23,1928.	Sv. U.S. at My Scotland	Edinburgh
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

1 USR
2 Tour (1 Trans.)

5

1-28

Total Passengers 5
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, AUGUST 25 AUG. 1928, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Cousin 1	Wm. Peace. Granton-on-Spey.	Mus.	St. Louis	Ys	589760 Self	8/26/28 $50	Ys	39	St. Louis	Home! Returning:- 3730, Salome Av Pine Lawn. St Louis	No	Perm.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	10½	Rdy	Brn	Gry	Tattoo, marks on Thumbs.
2	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Kippen 74, Kintore Rd. Newlands.	Scot.	Glasgow	Yes ~~No~~	589751 Self	$100	No			Visiting Brother:-Robt.Kippen 408, Bremer Arcade, St Paul. Minn.	Ys	6 mths.	No	No	NO	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fsh	Blk	Gry	None
3	Sister:- Mrs. Helen Laird, Fraserburgh.	Mich	Detroit	Ys	589752 Self	$2300 ~~Ys~~	No.			Daughter:- Mrs. Arthur Garrett 15816, Petoskey Av. Detroit	No	Perm.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	30-09 No	Good	Senility No	5	4	Fair	Gry	Gry	None
4	Aunt:- -do-	-do-	-do-	do	do	do				Sister:- -do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	dark Brn	Gry	do
5	Mrs. Etta H. Taylor, The Neuk, Liberton, Scot.	Scot.	Edinburgh	Yes	589757 [illegible] Mort. Co.	$100 ~~Ys~~	No			Care C.F.G. Pattullo Esq., Paulsen Bldg. Spokane. Wash	Ys	4 weeks	No	No 523-	No	No	No 80056	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gry	Gry	do
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Montcalm, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Landy
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1928
at Quebec P.Q.

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. Owen *, Surgeon of the* S/s Montcalm*,* employed by owners *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E. F. D. Owen.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* August *, 19*28

at Quebec P.Q.

Alfred [illegible]

Immigration Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

INDEXED

433

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCALM . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 18th AUGUST , 1928.

14—430A

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	60732	WATSON	David C.L. 2 wks Canada before proceeding to U.S.	38	3	M	M	Linen Salesman	yes	English	yes	N. Ire. ~~British~~	Scotch	3-2 N.Ireland	14 Belfast	42	Belfast	7/27/28 ~~27/7/28~~	Lv. U. N.Ireland	Sat My Belfast
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

1 Tour (1 Trans)

129

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—918

ED
al United
listing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List C

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14-480A

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., 25 AUG. 1928, 19

My

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife. Mrs. Ellen A.Watson, 99 Cavehill Road, Belfast	N.Y.	New York	~~yes~~ n	589753 Self	£100.	yes	1mth.	N.Y.	Imperial Hotel, Broadway & 32nd. New York.	yes	1 mth.	523-800051 ✓ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	clear	sandy	Hazel	Scar on Forehead
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Montcalm, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master · Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1928

at Quebec.

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F D Owen, Surgeon of the S/S Montcalm, Employed by owner (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E F D. Owen
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1928

at Quebec P.Q.

Alfred S. Heald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCALM . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 17th August , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Transit 60721	Bunting	Edith	50		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Eng English	English	3-2 England	15 Oldham	681	Manchester	27th June	Lv U.S at Can Bor Wales	Colwyn Bay
2	60722	Lowe	James 4 [illegible] C	63	4	M	M	Manager	"	"	"	Eng "	"	3-2	16 "	679	"	"	Lv. U.S at Can Bor "	"
3	60723	Lowe	Clara	62	8	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Eng	"	3-2 "	15 "	680	"	"	"	"
4	60724	Manns	Florence	~~32~~ 33	~~11~~	F	M	"	"	"	"	Eng "	"	Perm	15 Daybrook	Q-355290 354544	Re-entry	4. 4. 28	Left U.S at Ny America	Ottumwa
5	Und 16 acc.	Manns Son	Eric	8	1	M	S	Child	"	"	"	Eng "	"	Perm "	15 "	Q-355292 354543	"	"	"	"
6	U.S.C.	Manns Dau	Phylis S.	4	1	F	S	"	No	None	No	Cert of Birth presented: Born Ottumwa, Co Wapello, Iowa 2/23/24	"	America	Ottumwa				"	"
7	60725	McBirnie See Wife Line 13	William	38		M	M	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Eng	Irish	Perm England	15 Liverpool	Q-392079 389462	Re-entry Permit.	6/11/28 ~~14. 8. 28~~	Left U.S at Can Bor	Denton
8	Transit 60726	Turner	Charles	39	3	M	M	Spinner	"	"	"	Eng	English	3-2 "	15 Bradford	16	Bradford, Eng.	8/14/28 ~~14. 8. 28.~~	Left U.S at Ny England	Bradford
9	60727	Turner Wife	Agnes	43	1	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Eng	"	3-2 "	15 "	16 "	"		"	"
10	60728	Turner Dau	Margaret	17	11	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	Eng	"	3-2 "	15 "	~~16~~ 17 "	"	8/14/28	"	"
11	60729	Williams	Llewellyn	21	10	M	S	Textile Finisher	"	"	"	Eng	"	3-2 "	15 Manchester	98	Manchester	8/2/28 ~~7. 8. 28~~	Lv. U.S at Ny	Manchester
12	60730	Sainter This party returned to Canada Sept 20 1928 File 16/30-J recd 9/27/28	Albert	41		M	M	Timber Mt.	"	"	"	Eng "	"	3-2	15 "	114	Manchester	8/14/28	Lv U.S at Ny "	Stockport.
13	60731	McBirnie See Husb Line 7	Florence	38		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Eng	American	[illegible] B U.S.A.	15 Kearney	Q-392078 388185	Re-Entry Permit	6/8/28	Left U.S at Can Bor U. S. A.	Denton
14	Transit 60772	Burnett	Arthur	36		M	M	Mining Eng	"	"	"	Eng	English	3-2 England	15 London	17529-214	London, Eng.	13. 8. 28.	~~Left U.~~ Leave U.S at Mex Bor Mexico	
15	60773	Burnett Wife	Diantha	29		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Eng	"	3-2 U. S. A.	15 Marietta	17530-215	"	"	"	
16	S.I. 471 697 Admitted 8/25/28	Dobson,	Helenor Molly	24		F	M	H'wife	y			Eng See Husb: Arthur Dobson Sheet 1 Line 10. U.S.C. 3-2 15	Scotch	Malta	Selima	1921	[illegible] Quebec	8/25/28	France Neuvic Dept. Dordogne	
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

4 USR
10 Tour (10 Trans)

130

Total Passengers 16
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

14—480A

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., 25 AUG. 1928, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Mr. J. Bunting Lyndhurst, Windsor Rd. Oldham	N.Y	New York	Yes	589706 Self	Yes	No			Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York.	Yes	2wks.	No	No	No	No	523- 80062 No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Br.	Blue	Nil
2	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Agnes Axson 16 Newport St. Oldham	"	"	"	589705 "	"	Yes	1923	N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	523 - 80060 "	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr.	Grey	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	do "	"	"	1909	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	523 - 80061 "	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	"
4	Mother, Mrs. Elizabeth E. Meek Drybrook, Glos.	Iowa	Ottumwa	No	589754 " ✓	"	"	6/8/28 6½yr.	Ottumwa	102 So. Van Buren St. Ottumwa, Iowa Husb. Albert	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Lt.	Fr.	Blue	"
5	"	"	"	✓	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	Gray	"
6	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	4yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	Blue	"
7	Father Mr. Robert McBirnie Westcliffe House, West Kirby	Tex.	Denton	Yes	589755 Self	$/100 "	"	6/22/28 3yr.	Denton	Res. 303 Mounts Avenue, Denton Tex.	Yes	2yrs.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fr.	Grey	"	"
8	Brother, Mr. Wilfred Turner St. Abbs, Buttershaw, Bradford		England	No	589757 "	$200	No			Mayflower Hotel, Washington D.C.	"	10days	No	"	"	"	80052 "	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Br.	"	"
9	"		"	✓	do Husband	✓	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	80053 "	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Br.	"
10	"		"	✓	do Father	✓	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	80054 "	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
11	Mr. Llewellyn Williams Chatsworth House, Gorton Manchester		"	Yes	Williams 58[illegible]	$/100				McAlpine Hotel, New York.	"	4-6 dy.	"	"	"	"	80055 "	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fr.	Blue	"
12	Wife; Mrs. Esther Sainter, 1 Earl Rd. Stockport.			Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	1 mo. 1927	New Orleans	St Charles Hotel, New Orleans.	"	[illegible] mnths	"	"	"	"	80057 "	"	"	"	Loss of rt. arm.	5	8	Brn.	Blk.	Brn.	Loss of Rt. arm.
13	Father-in-law: Mr. Robert McBirnie, Westcliffe House, West Derby.	Tex.	Denton	Yes	58[illegible] Husb[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Born		Res. 303 Mounts Ave. Denton, Tex.	+	Perman.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	5	3	"	Grey	Fr.	None
14	Mother: Mrs J. Burnett, 66 Pembridge Villas, Notting Hill Gate, London.		Mexico	Yes	589712 Self	$/100 "				In transit to Mexico	"	In transit	"	"	"	"	80058 "	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr.	Brn	Blue	"
15	"		Mexico	✓	✓ "	✓				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	80059 "	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
16	Father: Henry E. Turnbull 16 Atherfold Rd, Clapham London, S.W.	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie	Yes	589728 Husb.	acc	Yes	Visit 20 dys Aug. 1927	Poughkeepsie	Father-in-law Dr. W.G. Dobson Edgehill Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	Yes	1 month	Yes	No	No	No	80877 No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Bro	Bro	
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy Master *, of the* S/S Montcalm *, from* Liverpool *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* August *, 19*28
at Quebec P.Q.

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25 AUG 1928

S. S. "MONTCALM" sailing from GREENOCK, AUGUST 18th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~ AUGUST, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	431 NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GARRETT	Melvin Miller	34	2	M	M	Madison, Neb. 9. 1. 94	580357-W-6/1/28	233 Harvey-Snyden Bldg. Wichita Falls, Texas.
2	"	Gertrude Neunger	32	4	F	M	Spencer, Iowa. 15. 1. 96	597803-W-6/19/28	-do-
3	GREEN	Eleanor Kathleen	25	1	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 22. 7. 03.	409085-W-9/17/27	Hampton Park, St. Louis, Mo.
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED	Alfred D Heal							
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED 13								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

: 131

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25 AUG 1928

S. S. "MONTCALM" sailing from GREENOCK, AUGUST 18th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of ~~QUEBEC & MONTREAL~~ AUGUST, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	430 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALLERTON	Sarah J.	74	1	F	W	Bath, New York. April 26, 1854.	575258-W-6/26/28	213 Mason Street, Newark, New York.
2	BROOKS	Charles Walter	61	11	M	M	Winchendon, Mass. July 31. 1866.	521015-W-4/6/28	254 Front St., Winc[illegible]on, Mass.
3	"	Kate Kendall	58	8	F	M	Winchendon, Mass. Oct.26. 1869.		-do-
4	DUNN	Esther A.	26	10	F	S	Webster, N.Y. June 23. 1901.	530720-W-4/17/28	Webster, N.Y.
5	DUNN	Edith Mildred	23	2	F	S	Webster, N.Y. Mar.18. 1905.	530719-W-4/17/28	-do-
6	GARDNER	Bertha E.	51	8	F	S	Rochester, N.Y. Sept.20. 1876.	525277-W-4/11/28	90 Kenilworth Tce., Rochester, N.Y.
7	GOODWIN	Martha A.	32	3	F	S	Bradford, Vt. Mar.5. 1896.	602904-W-3/8/28	88 Oak Street, Winchendon, Mass.
8	GRANT	James D.	63		M	M	608740-W-7/3/28	U.S. District Court, St.Louis, Mo. June 17. 1915.	217 Spring Road, Webster Groves, Mo.
9	HARTGROVE	Hattie Rue	25		F	S	Dublin, Texas. June 21. 1903.	593228-W-6/14/28	Paint Rock, Texas.
10	LAMOREE	Grace L.	40	5	F	S	Oswego, N.Y. Oct.29. 1887.	544431-W-5/2/28	123 Pierpont Street, Rochester, N.Y.
11	"	Doris J.	29	10	F	S	Oswego, N.Y. June 29. 1898.	544215-W-5/2/28	-do-
12	LAVIGNE	Stella	34	2	F	S	Rochester, N.Y. Mar.29. 1894.	534160-W-4/20/28	64 Bloss Street, Rochester, N.Y.
13	MacQUEEN	William	49	9	M	M	532573-W-4/19/28	Supreme Court, Cook County, Chicago, Ill. May 27. 1910.	416 S.Kenilworth Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
14	"	Anna Caroline	46	6	F	M	do Lyons, Ill. Oct.15. 1881.		-do-
15	MacSWEENEY	Leo A.	50		M	M	533222-W-4/19/28	County Court, Monroe Co., Oct.16. 1891. (Father)	190 Seneca Parkway, Rochester, N.Y.
16	"	Mary E.	42		F	M	Fairport, N.Y. do 7.6.84.		-do-
17	"	Leo A. Jr.	10	5	M	S	Rochester, N.Y. do 13.1.18		-do-
18	PRESENT	Edgar Julian	18	1	M	S	Rochester, N.Y. April 24, 1910.	528450-W-4/14/28	194 Edgerton St., Rochester, N.Y.
19	REED	Lillian A.	50	7	F	S	523748-W-4/16/28	Ithaca-Tompkins County, N.Y. 1882. (Father)	224 Alexander St., Rochester, N.Y.
20	RICE	Jeannette	49	6	F	S	Pearsport, Maine. Dec.24. 1878.	366591-W-4/26/27	107 Clark Ave., Chelsea, Mass.
21	STABEL	Joseph M.	53	8	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 29.9.74.	523191-W-4/9/28	Thacher Road, Charlotte Sta., Rochester, N.Y.
22	"	Lillie I.	49	11	F	M	Rochester, N.Y. 13.6.78	do	-do-
23	TAFT	Verona S.	31	8	F	M	Rochester, N.Y. Sept.4. 1896.	548877-W-5/5/28	185 Fairview Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
24	TAYLOR	Elizabeth	56	11	F	W	Utica, N.Y. June 26. 1869.	536190-W-4/23/28	285 Oxford Street, Rochester, N.Y.
25	WALTERS	Alice A.	31	4	F	S	Rochester, N.Y. Jan.6. 1897.	526040-W-4/12/28	1013 Exchange St., Rochester, N.Y.
26	ZORNOW	Theodore A.	45	4	M	M	Henrietta, N.Y. Jan.30. 1883.	59553-W-5/23/25	East Ave., Pittsford, N.Y.
27	FRANK	Jeanie M.	59	3	F	M	El Paso, Tex. 19.12.69.	517238-W-3/31/28	1015 Galloway, El Paso, Texas.
28	GILL	Harry Lovering	52	6	M	M	606185-W-6/29/28	Urbana, Ill. 1919.	Urbana, Ill. 410 W.Nevada St.
29	"	Ida D.	55	6	F	M	Belinden, Ill. Jan.23. 1873.	612152-W-7/10/28	-do-
30	"	Virginia I.	17	8	F	S	St. Louis, Mis. Dec.15. 1910.	do	-do-
	~~NOT USED~~						Alfred D Healy		
	NOT USED 30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

132

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCALM sailing from BELFAST, 18th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. AUG 25 1928, 19

25 AUG. 1928

No. on List. 429	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). 6	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HOLMES	Mary	70	11	F	M.	537916-W-4/24/28	By Marriage.	2 Dumont Apartment, Lynchburg, Va.
2	HOLMES	Kathleen	38	11	F	S.	Croswell, Mich. 29/6/1889.	~~[illegible]~~ 72896-W-6/4/25	do
3	HALLINAN	Flora	41	1	F	S	~~[illegible]~~ Erie, Penna, May. 6 1887	54628-W-8/16/25	1040 West 27th Street, Erie Penna. U.S.A.
4	HOUGHTON	Dorothy R	25	11	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. July 4.1902	581847-W-6/4/28	1910 Abbott Road, Buffalo.N.Y.
5	KNOX	Thomas M.	70		M	M	544817-W-8/2/28	Circuit Court of Cook at Ill. Aug.30. 1890.	519 Forest Ave., Wilwitte, Ill.
6	KNOX	Margaret W.	69		F	M		Married prior to 1922	do
7	ROSINSKA	Irene H.	30	6	F	S	Buffalo.N.Y. Jan. 2. 1898	581418-W-6/4/28	765 Best Street, Buffalo.N.Y.
8	TONE	Isobel	60		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 12th Sept. 1867	552425-W-5/8/28	626 South Catalina Street, Los Angeles, Cal.
9	WHITAKER	Wilhelmina	24		F	S.	Granville, Ill. Sept. 1. 1904	366906-W-3/13/28	10910 Ashburg Ave., Clegeland. O.
10	~~McCLELLAND~~	~~Winifred~~	~~54~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Oct.1917. By Marriage. Tuscan. Arizona.U.S.A.~~	~~Box 372 Tuscan, Arizona. U.S.A.~~ [illegible]
11	~~McCLELLAND~~ Fd 10/4/45	~~Norman~~	~~1~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~S.~~	~~Born Arizona. 21st June.1927.~~		~~do~~ [illegible]
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED 9						Alfred D Hall		
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

133

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. MONTCALM *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 17th Aug., 1928, *Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 25 AUG. 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

428

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Gillespie	Helen	45	1	F	S	Albany, N.Y 6. 7. 83.	518454-W-4/3/28	
2	Gillespie	Miln	12	4	M	S	Portland, Ore. 3. 3. 16.		748 Arden Road, Portland Ore.
3	Man	Mary	41	10	F	S	Minnesota, Mankato 3.10.86.		"
4	Porteous	William	70	11	M	M	526269-W-~~4~~/12/28	518639-W-4/3/28	"
5	Porteous	Mary	69	10	F	M		Circuit Court, St.Louis,Mo. 1896	4045 First St.San Diego Cal.
6	Secrest	May	54		F	S	Randolph, Kansas. 29. 3. 74.	"	"
7	Townsend	Martha	62		F	M	Summit, Akron. 11.19. 62.	10772-W-4/2/28	Womens Faculty Club, Berkeley, Cal:
8	Willmot	Louise	32	3	F	S	Illinois. Clyde Feb. 11, 1896	509004-W-3/16/28	2310 Connecticut Ave.Washington
9	Cole	Caroline	57	10	F	M	Rochester, N.Y. 16. 9. 71.	554714-W-6/1/28	2732 S. 59th Court, Cicero, Illinois.
10	McConnell	Amelia	67	1	F	S	577286-W-5/29/28	580236-W-6-1-28	21 Harlem St. Rochester, N.Y.
11	Paul	Carl	18	2	M	S	New York City, New York. 10.6.1910.	Monroe Co. Court, 1876 (Father)	229 Jay St. Rochester, N.Y.
12	Paul	Kenneth	16	7	M	S	Ruchester, Monroe. 31.1.1912	549106-W-5/5/28 do	896 Highland Ave. Rochester, N.Y. " "
13	NOT USF								
14	NOT USE'								
15	NOT USE'								
16	NOT USEI								
17	NOT USEI								
18	NOT USEI								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USEC								
21	NOT USED								
22	IOT USED								
23	IOT USED								
24	OT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Healy

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

134

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCALM sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 25 AUG 1928, 1928

No. on List.	427 NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	McKnight	Mary	60	4	F	S	Greason, Pa. 18.1.68	553391-W-5/9/28	203 Park Place, Beaver Falls, Pa.
2	Mollard	William	18	9	M	S	Bewickley, Pa. 4.9.09	587679-W-6/8/28	Beaver, Penn. P.O.No.2
3	Morton	Emma	74	3	F	W	Kentucky. 1854	585634-W-6/6/28	142 E.19th Street,
4	Olson	Simon	36	✓	M	M	520208-W-4/5/28	Rochester N.Y. 16.5.16	Gen.Delivery, Syracuse, N.Y
5	Olson	Gladys	39	✓	F	M	do	By marriage	"
6	Olson	Neil	10	✓	M	S	do Rochester, N.Y. 28.6.18		"
7	Pierce	Nancy	18	6	F	S	La Fayette, Ohio.	560707-W-5/15/28	5 Harold Avenue, Scottwood Avenue, Toledo, Ohio
8	Parsons	Lydia	55	6	F	M	Elysia, Ohio. 3.11.72	536808-W-4/24/28	1870 E.90th St. Cleveland, Ohio
9	Proctor	Charles	62	4	M	M	616668-W-7/6/28	Fairfield Co. Conn. 1888	264 Argyle Place, Arlington N.J
10	Proctor	Herminie	62	2	F	M	do New York, N.Y 23. 12. 66		"
11	~~Rhodes~~ NOB	~~Lucy~~	~~73~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Pittsburgh, Pa. 24.9.54~~		~~Sewickley, Penna.~~
12	Russell	Rosalind	28	3	F	S	Minerva, Stark Co. Ohio. 5.2.00	553407-W-5/9/28	135 E.State St. Alliance, Ohio
13	Rich	Effie	40	6	F	S	Covington, Ky. 14.12.87	555823-W-5/11/28	Devon Park, Covington, Ky.
14	~~Randall~~ NOB	~~Velma~~	~~23~~	~~1~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Oregon, Ore. 3.4.05~~		~~2415 Ocean View Avenue,~~
15	Reese	Guy	42	✓	M	M	Balto, Md. 17.5.86	536754-W-4/23/28	405 Bretton Place, Baltimore Md.
16	Reese	Wilson	16	4	M	S	Baltimore, Md. 1.2.12	✓	"
17	Reese	Julia	40	6	F	M	" " , Nov.1887	✓	"
18	Reese	Anne	13	10	F	S	" " Aug.1914	✓	"
19	Stewart	Mary	36	9	F	S	Covington, Ky. 2.10.91	224916-W-5/20/28	3302 4th Avenue, Beaver Falls Pa.
20	Thompson	Ethel	38	✓	F	M	Racine, Wis. 6.11.89	7199-W-3/23/28	3730 Grant Avenue, Des Moines
21	Thompson	John	7	✓	M	S	Des Moines, 27. 5.21	✓	"
22	Thompson	Margaret	5	✓	F	S	" 17. 3.23	✓	"
23	Thompson	Florence	4	✓	F	S	" 29. 5.24	✓	"
24	Thompson	Betty	3	✓	F	S	Badley Beach, N.Y. 31.7.26	✓	"
25	Taylor	Maggie	72	4	F	M	Montgomery, Ala. 7.2.56	579310-W-5/21/28	142 E.19th St. New York, N.Y
26	Weyl	Jean	22	10	F	S	San Francisco, Cal. 19.7.05	569880-W-5/22/28	700 S.Kingsley Drive, Los Angeles, Cal.
27	Wendt	Almira	54		F		New Brighton, Penna. 1873 14. 7. 73.	565817-W-5/19/28	New Brighton, Penna
28	Yoder	Josephine	54	9	F	M	Le Roy, Ohio. 22.8.73	560707-W-5/16/28	5 Harold Ave. Scottwood Avenue Toledo, Ohio.
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Healy

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

- 135

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCALM sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17th Aug., 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ 25 AUG 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	426 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Anderson	Mabel	21	2	F	S	Gibsonburg, Ohio. 22. 3. 07.	520694-W-4/5/28	
2	Batterman	William	60		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 17.10.67	592031-W-6/13/28	521 Kelly Avenue, Wilkinsburg, Penna.
3	Brook	Nelly	48	2	F	M	Memphis, Tenn. 25.4.80	588979-W-6/9/28	R2. Arans, Orange, Cal.
4	Bruce	Winifred	61	5	F	M	Ohio. 22.12.66	536666-W-4/23/28	224 E.15th St. N. York, N.Y
5	Colley	Benjamin	75	6	M	M	473916-W-11/16/27	Dist. Court of Hawaii. 28.5.10	2683 Leighton Road, Cleveland, Ohio
6	Colley	Ellenor	73		F	M	Do	"	C/o Guarantee & Trust Co. 176 Broadway, New York, N.Y
7	Clauss	Daisy	57	10	F	M	Fremont, Ohio. 1.8.71	557566-W-5/12/28	"
8	Clauss	Florence	21	11	F	S	" " 25.6.06	557565-W-5/12/28	Commodore Hotel, Cleveland Ohio
9	Chandler	Carol	23	5	F	S	Iowa 30.12.04	531766-W-4/8/28	"
10	See Wife Sheet A Line 16 Dobson	Arthur	27	2	M	M	Poughkeepsie, N.Y 26.6.01	113973-W-8/24/25	3959 Fourth St. San Diego, Cal.
S.I.	Alien Transferred to Alien Sheet A Line 16 ~~Dobson~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~5~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~23.6.04~~		Edgehill, Poughkeepsie, NY
12	Douglas	George	35	9	F	M	Montgomery, Ala. 27.9.92	577968-W-5/29/28	
13	Dambach	Margaret	51		F	S	. Pa. 14.5.77	564757-W-6/18/28	142 E.19th St. New York, N.Y
14	Donnelly	William	58		M	M	Erie, Pa. 26.10.69	584761-W-6/6/28	1308 Seventh Avenue, Beaver Falls, Pa.
15	Doud	Edith	46		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 15.7.82	574824-W-5/26/28	826 East Avenue, Erie, Pa.
16	Doud	Harriet	16		F	S	" " 9.9,12	Do	2027 Indinola Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
17	Ebersole	Mary	71		F	W	Mt.Vernon, Md. 27.4.57	571385-W-5/24/28	"
18	Ekern	Eleanor	26	1	F	S	N.Dakota. 8.4.02	531730-W-4/8/28	"
19	French	Margaret	40	2	F	M	New Haven, Conn. 21.4.88	570005-W-5/23/28	4212 Palme Ho Way, San Diego, Cal.
20	French	Robert	39	7	M	M	" " 7.11.88	Do	49 Clifford St. Whitneyville, Conn.
21	Fullerton	Esmeralda	43	9	F	M	Ohio. 12.9.84	542089-W-4/30/28	"
22	Gee	John	33	7	M	M	Fall River, Mass. 25.10.94	564091-W-6/18/28	2269 St. James Parkway, Cleveland, Ohio
23	Gee	Elizabeth	36	11	F	M	Washington, D.C 4.7.91		394 Mansfield St. New Haven, Conn
24	Green	Lotta	73	4	F	M	New York, N.Y. 13.1.55	573016-W-5/25/28	"
25	Humphreys	William	62		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 4.12.67	7186-W-3/22/28	212 Brighton Rd. Bellevue, Pa.
26	Jannuzi	Leda	26	3	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. 9.2.02	568143-W-5/21/28	3730 Grant Avenue, Des Moines
27	King	Dorothy	21	4	F	S	Laramie, Wyoming 6.12.06	298699-W-11/2/26	810 Third Avenue, Beaver Falls, Penna
28	Luecke	Paul	57		M	W	Wis. 1.11.60	589223-W-6/11/28	320 S.7th St. Laramie, Wyoming
29	Lee	Gertrude	22	5	F	S	Garinda, Ia. 5.12.05	518565-W-4/3/28	4943 Montrose Avenue, Chicago, Ill
30	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ 10 A/m	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			222 Grant St. Clarinda, Iowa
									~~[illegible]~~

NOT USED

~~NOT USED~~ 28

Alfred D Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

136

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & M.R.C.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L.H. Woods

S.S. Laurentic

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. P. Kleinhaus

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug. 25, 1928

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers — 415 16.00

✓ USC — 356

✓ Aliens — 59

S. I. — 0.

L. F. — 0.

392 – 425

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 18 years with parents	Legal dom. [illegible] the U. S.	Tourists or Visitors	Government officials	In Transit	From insular possessions
FIRST										
SECOND	13	203	178	25		9	1	2	13	
THIRD	21	212	178	34		19	1		10	
TOTAL	34	415	356	59		28	2	2	23	

	DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	CERTIFIED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	IN APPEALS
ADMITTED	59	59					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	59	59 ✓					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit 23

Tourists 2

Residents of United States 28

Total 53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List T. D.
6

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 18th August, 19 28

425

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3551	DUFFY	✓ Jamet Ferguson	32	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ Scotland	Scots	5 Scotland	16 Dumbarton	20332	Glasgow	15/8/28	Scotland	Dumbarton
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

William Tischler
Inspector

137

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List FD

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

io, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

ERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

rriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUG 25 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	[illegible]	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-Robt.C.Duffy 162 High St., Dumbarton v	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	[illegible] self	[illegible] yes	No	—	—	Sister-Mrs.A.McManus 153[illegible] Av. Det[illegible]	no	Perm no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	-	5	1½	fair	dk. brn	brn	-
2	NOT USED																										
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E L Hart Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Ss Laurentic, from Liverpool; do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Hart, *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* AUG 25 1928, *19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas A. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S/S Laurentic sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & M.R.C.S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2. in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 3, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas A Desilets

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 630B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

TA

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

422

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAURENTIC *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, August - 18th, *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3549	Keegan 575 10/19/33[illegible]	William ✓	44	✓	M	M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	9.75 ~~Gt Britain~~	English	5 Ireland	13 Aughrim	10610	Liverpool	21/8/28	England	Stanley
2	3550	Tap	Hendrik Hermann ✓	27	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Dutch & English	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	5 Holland	Rheden ~~Regen~~ G. 27	1049	Rotterdam	17-April 28	Holland	Nyemegen
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

William Fischler
Inspector

2

138

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—918

STA
States, or
STEERAG
Arri

16
No. on List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List 7A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUG 25 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs Keegan Loimited 10 Hilda Tce, east Stanley Eng.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	589617- See Col 23	25— Yes	No	-	-	49 U.8-Vermont ave sister-in-law Relative Mrs Waldron 1 Aun N. ~~2005 Aurelia St~~ Detroit Mich	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey ~~Brown~~	Blue	None
2	Mother-Wd ~~G.W.~~ Bagg Van Vink 41A Hugo de Groosdadt Nymengen	Iowa	Hull	yes	589619 Self	100— yes	No	-	-	Friend-Mr J Van Leeween R.T.D.1. Hull, Iowa	no	always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blu	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Trant Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of A[illegible] 25 1928, 19

at QUEBEC P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the Laurentic, sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible], 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10Q

INDEXED

421

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Laurentic. Passengers sailing from Liverpool, Aug 17th, 1928

14—4808

1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1	3555	Jamieson	Annie McKenzie ✓	76 ✓	F	Wd	None	Yes	Ebglish	Yes	~~British~~ Scot	Scotch	Permit 16 Scotland	Strathcona	6#363030. 364660	Washington	24/4/28	Left US at 24 Pa.	Pittsburg
2		NOT USED																	
3		NOT USED																	
4		NOT USED																	
5		NOT USED																	
6		NOT USED																	
7		NOT USED																	
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED	Y																
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	
		NOT USED																	

139

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

ntal United States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec. August 25th 1928, , *19*

14—4308

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
residence	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
7x4 tsburg	1	Sister Mrs MzKenzie. 122 Brantsfield Place Edinburgh	Pa	Pittsburg	No	589804 Self	140. Yes	5/1928 Yes	26yrs	Pa	Home 933 Jansey St Pittsburg	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Grey.	
	2																											
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—491

TED
ntal United
listing of

List ....

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec. August 25th 1928, ..., *19*

14—4306

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
sidence or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
7x4 tsburg	1	Sister Mrs MzKenzie. 122 Brantsfield Place Edinburgh	Pa	Pittsburg	No	589804 Self	/140. Yes	Yes	5/1928 26yrs	Pa	Home 933 Jansey St Pittsburg	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Grey.	
	2																											
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—491

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Trant Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 25 1928 *, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. A. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Wood, Surgeon of the Laurentic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7. in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L H Woods

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P Desidirio

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

TC P

List

INDEXED
A to K
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAURENTIC *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, August 17th, 19 28

420

14-4906

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3529	Alderson	Harriet ✓	48	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Eng	English	Permnt England	15 Howorth	at# 383766 381087	Washington	23.5.28	Left U.S. at Boston U.S.A	Toledo
2	3530	Lickard	Elizabeth ✓	47	✓	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britalb~~	English	Permnt England	15 York	at# 360546. 360388	Washington	Apl 26th 1928	Left U.S. Can border. U.S.A.	Chicago
3	3531	Mason	Thomas ✓	21	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	Permnt England	15 Leeds	at# 350966. 35131	Washington	26/3/28	Left U.S. at Ny U.S.A.	Maywood.
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED	B/																	
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Chas P. Desiderio

140

Total Passengers 3
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-918

List 7C - P

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUG 25 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Mr ~~Farquhar~~ West Parker 25 Maine St Howard Yorks	Ohio	Toledo	Yes	Husband Sep 589805	Yes 57	Yes	19yrs 6/1928	Ohio	Husband Geo Alderson 1720 Upton Ave, Toledo Ohio	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother Mrs Lickard 1 Hambleton Tce York	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self 589887	Yes 158	Yes	6 yrs 6/1928	Ill	Friend Mrs Hunt 7837 S.Carpenter St Chicago Ind Home.		always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fsh	Brn	Brn	None
3	Father Mr Mason Robt Newfield Hse Horbury Rd Ossett Yorks	Neb	Maywood	Yes	Self 589806	Yes 140	Yes	5 yrs 6/1928	Neb	Maywood Nebraska.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light	Blue	Brn	None.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—491

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Trant Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Laurentic *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1928 *day of* *, 19*

at QUEBEC. P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NON-QUOTA TOURISTS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H Woods, Surgeon of the Laurentic, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ________ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this ________ day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. Desidiris

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List TC. O.

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 18th August, 1928

419

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3537 ✓	CASSIDY	William ✓	35	7	M	S	Tool-Grinder	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ Scot	Scots	Permit. Scotland	16. Linnwood	Permit a# 373786. 386391	Washington, D.C.	6/4/28. ~~4/6/28~~	Left US at NY. U.S.A.	Wilkinsburg
2	3533	GALLOWAY	William Bryce ✓	44	6	M	M	Vocational Director	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ ✓	Scots	Permit Scotland	16 Coatbridge	a 349403 35309	Washington, D.C.	31/3/28	U.S.A.	Dubuque 8 14
3	3534	GALLOWAY	Margt. Brownlie ✓	42	8	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ ✓	Scots	Permit Scotland	16 Coatbridge	a 349507 35307	Washington, D.C.	31/3/28	U.S.A.	Dubuque
4	under 16	GALLOWAY dau	Janet Brownlie ✓	11	5	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ ✓	Scots	Permit Scotland	16 Alloa	a 349404 35308	Washington, D.C.	31/3/28	U.S.A.	Dubuque
5	3535	GIBSON	John ✓	39	2	M	M	Acct.	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ ✓	Scots	Permit Scotland	16 Glasgow	a 368393 367694	Washington	5/8/28 ~~30/4/28~~	Left US at U.S.A.	International Falls, Minn. O.F.
6	3536	GIBSON wife	Blanche ✓	41	3	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Permit U.S.A.	Duluth	a-368392 371861	Washington	8/5/28	U.S.A.	International Falls, Minn
7	3537	MURDOCH	Robert Gray ✓	39	2	M	M	Account.	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ Scot	Scots.	Permit Scotland	16 Renfrew	a#378034 376391	Washington	16/5/28	Left US at NY U.S.A.	Sea Cliff N.Y.
8	3538	MURDOCH	Helen Jolly ✓	26	11	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British ✓	Scots	Permit Scotland	16 Clydebank	a#378033. 376079	Washington	15/5/28	U.S.A.	Sea Cliff N.Y.
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas. P. Alexander Lines 1 7 & 8

2–6

William Kochler

8

141

Total passengers 8

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7C — 0

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. , AUG 25 1928 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother-Mrs.Cassidy 4 Napier St., Linnwood Nr.Paisley	Penna	Wilkinsburg	yes	589802 self	10 yes	yes	6/1928 5	Wilkinsburg	Cousin-Mrs.Murray 712 Summers Av., Forest Hills,Wilkinsburg	no	indefin.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	fr.	brn grey	grey	-
2	Mother-in law-Mrs.J Brownlie 4 Martin Street, Cliftonhill,Coatbridge	Ia.	Dubuque	yes	self	300 yes	yes 8	1920/ 1928		Home 727 Fenland Place DUBUQUE Iowa	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	10	dk.	grey	brn	
3	Mother-Mrs. I.Brownlie 4 Martin St. Cliftonhill, Coatbridge	Ia.	Dubuque	yes	589610 husband	yes	no			Home. as Above.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	dk.	brn	blue	
4	Mother-Mrs. I. Brownlie 4 Martin St. Cliftonhill, Coatbridge	Ia.	Dubuque	yes	father		no			Home. as above	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		4	9	dk.	brn	brn	
5	Mother-Mrs.J.J.Gibson 122 Corkerhill,Cardonald Glasgow	Minn.	International Falls	yes	589611 self	70 yes	yes	1919-28	International Falls.	816-6th Street, International Falls,Min.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9½	fr.	brn	blue	small red mark rt.cheek Hernia scar on left side
6	Mother-in law-Mrs.J.J.Gibson 122 Corkerhill, Cardonald,Glasgow	Minn.	International Falls	yes	husband	yes	yes	1919-28	International Falls	816 6th Street, International Falls,Min.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	Fsh	Fair	Grey	
7	Father-John Murdoch 63 Sandy Rd., Renfrew	N.Y.	Sea Cliff	no	589803 self	200 yes	yes	1923/28	N.Y.	Father-in law James Jolly 51 Downing Av. Sea Cliff, N.Y.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4½	fr.	lt. brn	grey	
8	Father-in law-John Murdoch 63 Sandy Rd., Renfrew	N.Y.	Sea Cliff	no	self	6 yes	yes	1910/28	N.Y.	Father-James Jolly 51 Downing Av. Sea Cliff, N.Y.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	2	fr.	brn	blue	
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Trant Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant
Officer.

AUG 25 1928

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the "Laurentic" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L H Woods

Sworn to before me this ______ day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List T.C. N.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC" . Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) , 18th August , 1928

DEFERRED 118

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town	16 No. on List
1	Transit 3523	MUTCH	James ✓	68	✓	M	M	F'monger	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ Scotland	Scots	3-2 Scotland	16 Aberdeen	31	Dundee	~~4/8/28~~ 8/4/28	leaving U.S. at N.Y. Scotland	Aberdeen	1
2	Transit 3554	MUTCH	Johanna Wilson ✓	68	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Scots	3-2 Scotland	16 Aberdeen	31	Dundee	~~4/8/28~~	Scotland	Aberdeen	2
3	3524	NELSON	Christian ✓	69	3	F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Scots	3-2 Scotland	16 Bunkle	86	Edinboro	~~3/8/28~~ 8/3/28	Scotland	Foulden	3
4	Transit 3525	STIRLING	Charles McKidd ✓	38	✓	M	S	Bank Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Scots	3-2 Scotland	16 Arbroath	85	Edinboro	~~3/8/28~~ 8/3/28	leaving U.S. at N.Y. Scotland	Edinburgh	4
5	Transit 3526	STIRLING	James ✓	43	✓	M	S	Writer	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Scots	3-2 Scotland	16 Arbroath	93	Edinboro	~~7/8/28~~ 8/1/28	Scotland	Edinburgh	5
6	3527	Parker	Alfred ✓	41	✓	M	M	Kennel Manager	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	English	Permit England	15 Whitehaven	a-372365 374541	Washington	12/5/28	left U.S. at N.Y. U.S.A.	Whittier	6
7	3528 under 16	PARKER er	Margaret ✓	42	✓	F	M	H/Wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	English	Permit England	15 Whitehaven	a-372364 374542	Washington	12/5/28	U.S.A.	Whittier	7
8		Parker	Hilda ✓	11	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	English	Permit England	15 Whitehaven	a-372363 374543	Washington	12/5/28	U.S.A.	Whittier	8
9	under 16	Parker children	Alfred ✓	8	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	English	Permit England	15 Whitehaven	a-372362 374544	Washington	12/5/28	U.S.A.	Whittier	9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

William Fischler
Inspector

5 Tour (4 Trans)

9

142

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7C N

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. , AUG 2 5 1928 , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter-Mrs.C.Nicol 39 Laudervale St. Edinburgh	Scot	Edinboro ~~Touring~~	yes	Self 589614	150— Yes	no			~~Friend~~ Fred Mitchell Fort Covington N.Y. ~~Touring~~	no	2 month	no Transit # 80762	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	---	5	10	frsh	brn	blue	-
2	Daughter-Mrs.C.Nicol 39 Laudervale St. Edinburgh	Scot	Edinboro ~~Touring~~	yes	Husband 589615	Yes	no			Friend Fred Mitchell Ft Covington ~~Touring~~	no	1 month	no Transit # 80763	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	frsh	fair	hazel	-
3	Son - Newmains Geo.Nelson Foulden,Berwick on Tweed	Mich.	Detroit	yes	family	50— yes	no			Daughter-Mrs.T.Gibson 18894 Main St.,Detroit	yes	5/6 mos. visit	no	no	no	no	~~no~~	no	no	good	No	5	3½	frsh	grey	[illegible]	mole over each eye
4	Sister- Miss S. Stirling 9 Grange Terrace Edinburgh	Scot	Edinboro ~~Touring~~	Yes	Self	850— ~~No~~	No			C/O Bank Of Montreal Wall St New York Transit #80764	Yes	15 dys	No	No	no	no	no	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fsh	Dk	Grey	None
5	Sister- Miss S.Stirling 9 Grange Terrace Edinburgh	Scot	Edinboro ~~Touring~~	Yes	Self 589616	350— ~~No~~	No			C/O Bank of Montreal Wall St New York Transit # 80765	Yes	15 Dys	No	No	no	no	no	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fsh	Dk	Blue	None
6	Friend Mrs Bistoon 63 Main St Whitehaven	Cal	Whittier	Yes	Self	10— Yes	Yes	1920 8Yrs	Cal	Home. Whittier California	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	
7	Friend Mrs Bistoon 63 Main St Whitehaven	Cal	Whittier	Yes	Husband 589613	Yes	Yes	1921 [illegible]s	Cal	Home. as Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Grey	
8	Friend Mrs Bistoon 63 Main St Whitehaven	Cal	Whittier	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	7 yrs	Cal	Home as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	
9	Friend Mrs Bistoon 63 Main St Whitehaven	Cal	Whittier	Yes	Father	Yes	yes	7 yrs	Cal	Home. as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	Yell	Blie	
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E L Frant Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the "Laurentic", from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Frant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the "Laurentic" sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desideri

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—491

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List TC K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAURENTIC . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 18th AUGUST , 1928

14—4908

115

1		3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3537	CONNOLLY	James Francis ✓	39	✓	M	S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ Ireland	Irish	5 Ireland	14 Newtownards	3792	Belfast	31/5/28	Ireland	Belfast
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED														William Fischler				
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

143

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

List TC K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~QUEBEC~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. , AUG 25 1928 , *19* 28

14—4908

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister/law I Connelly Gastleton Gardens Belfast	Mich.	Detroit	2605896/12 Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	~~Home~~ brother William H. 9225 Broad Street Detroit. ~~[illegible]~~	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Dark Brown	Hazel	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E L Grant Mstr *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Laurentic *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Grant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* AU[illegible] 5 [illegible] *, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas A. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the Laurentic, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas H. Desiderio
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List TC J

~~BOXED~~
A to K
L to Z 114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAURENTIC . *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST , 18th AUGUST , *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3540	CONN	James Alexandra ✓	22	6 ✓	M	S	Store Manager	Yes	English	Yes	No. Ire ~~British~~	Irish	4B Ireland	13 Portadown	9 [redacted]	Belfast	7/18/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Left U.S. My U S A	Roseville California
2		~~CONNELL~~	~~John~~	~~65~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Clerk in Holy Orders~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Canonbie~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Dublin~~
3	3541	McCANCE } Sisters	Annie ✓	45	✓	F	S	Stitcher Factory	Yes	English	Yes	No Ire ~~British~~	Irish	Perm Ireland	13 Belfast	Q-376293 378181	Washington	5/19/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Left U.S. Can Bor U S A	Chicago
4	3542	McCANCE	Catherine ✓	39	✓	F	S	Stitcher Factory	Yes	English	Yes	No Ire ~~British~~	Irish	Perm Ireland	13 Belfast	Q-376294 378180	Washington	5/19/28 ~~[illegible]~~	U S A	Chicago
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED 3																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

Sheet TCJ Line 2 Connell John Trans to Sheet Line TCH Line 5

144

Total Passengers 3
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List TC J

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. , AUG 25 1928 , 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father ~~Mr. Conn~~ James West Street Portadown. ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~	Cal.	Oakland	No	589857 Self	$250 ~~Yes~~	Yes	4/4/28 5	Sandiego Berkeley Roseville	President Piggly Wiggly Pacific Co. 737 Second St. Oakland Cal.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Dark Brown	Cut on right hand near wrist leaving scar
2	~~Wife: Mrs Connell.~~ ~~The Rectory Dublin Ireland~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Dublin~~																								
3	Sister: Mrs. Sarah Laughlin ~~1150 Diversey Parkway~~ ~~Chicago Ill~~ 109 Glenwood St	Ill	Chicago	Yes	589858 Self ✓	$50 Yes ✓	Yes	6/9/28 8 ✓	Chicago	Returning to 1150 Diversey Parkway. Chicago Ill. U.S.A.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Pale	Brown	Blue	None
4	~~1150 Diversey Parkway~~ Belfast ~~Chicago~~ Ill.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8	Chicago	Returning to 1150 Diversey Parkway. Chicago. Ill.U.S.A.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Pale	Fair	Blue	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Trant Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 25 1928, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H Woods, Surgeon of the "Laurentic" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible], 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas A Desilires

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List TC. H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAURENTIC . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , August 18th , 19 28

412

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Brasit 1	3543	Greenberg	Freda ✓	33	✓	F	S	School Teacher	Yes	Eng. Dutch	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ So African	Hebrew	3-2 S Africa Transvaal	67 Rudeport	16865	London	8/4/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Lv. U.S. at Ny S Africa	Johannesburg
✓ 2	3544	Deayton	Gladys ✓	32	✓	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ Eng	English	3-2 England	15 Teddington	13532	London	7/5/28 ~~5.7.28~~	Lv. U.S. at Ny England	Teddington
✓ 3	3545	Rimmer	Geoffrey ✓	51	✓	M	S	Priest	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ Eng	English	3-2 England	15 Liverpool	7	Stoke	28 July 1928	Lv. U.S. at [illegible] England	Malpas
4	3546	Beard	Hugh ✓	66	✓	M	wd	Priest	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ Eng	English	3-2 England	15 Brighton	13217	London	7/3/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Lv. U.S. at Ny England	Oxford
✓ 5	3547	Connell	John ✓	65	✓	M	M	Priest	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ Scot	Irish	3-2 Scotland	16 Canonbe	53	Dublin	8/7/28 ~~[illegible]~~	Lv. U.S. at Ny Ireland	Dublin
6		~~Burrows~~	~~Mary~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~				~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

Alfred H Head

5 Tour (Tran)

5/

Sheet TCH 6 Burrows Mary Trans to Canadian Sheet.

145

Total Passengers 5
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

List TC - F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. AUG 25 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother Judge Greenberg Judges Chambers Pretoria S.A	S Africa	Johannesburg	No ~~Yes~~	589852 Self	$250 bwks ~~Xxx~~	Yes	1924	Ohio	Mc Cousin Mr Cuppin 699 Clinton Springs Cincinnatti Ohio	Yes	2 mos. ~~[illegible]~~	No	523-80069 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father A Deayton Buckhurst 14 Gloucester Rd, Teddington Mdx	Eng	Teddington	No ~~Yes~~	589853 Self	$100 Yes	No	-	-	W.S.L. NewYork N.Y	Yes	6 days	No	523-80070 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brown	Grey	None
3	Brother Col Rimmer Bolling Maplas, Cheshire Eng	Eng	Malpas	Yes	589854 Self	$100 Yes	No	-	-	White Star Tours New York ~~Xxxxxxxxxx~~ ~~Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~	Yes	1 week ~~[illegible]~~	No	523-80071 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Brother Arthur Beard, Marbery Headley, Hants	Eng	Oxford	Yes	589855 Self	$100 Yes	Yes	1888	Niagara	White Star Tours New York	Yes	1 week ~~2 days~~	No	523-80072 No	No No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dar..	Grey	Brown	None
5	Wife Mrs Violet B. Connell, The Rectory, Clontarf Ireland	Ire	Clontarf	Yes	589856 Self	$200 Yes	Nos	-	-	Son John Connell, 246 Gordon Dr. Akron Ohio	Yes	[illegible] wks	No	523-80073 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Brown	None
6	~~J W Burrows~~	~~Eng~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Uncle J W Burrows Palo Alto Calif~~	~~Yes~~	~~3 mths~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	No	5	7	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Laurentic" *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Grant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* AUG 25 *, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14—481

7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the "Laurentic", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List TC G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LAURENTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 17th, 1928

411

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	3548	Curry	Frederick Albert ✓	40	✓	M	S	Bank Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Britain~~ Eng	~~Welsh~~	3-3 England	15 Sunderland	931	Newcastle	July 4th 1928	Sr. U. S. at NY England	Sunderland
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alfred D Heald

1 Tour (Tran)

146

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List TC G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUG 25 1928, *19*28

523 - 80068

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (see Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
								Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	BROTHER Joseph Risley Curry 24 Tunstall Vale Sunderland	Eng	Sunderland	Yes	5898051 Self	$100 Yes	No	-	-	Hotel Knickerbocker New York	Yes	1 wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Med	Grey	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.L. Trant (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) master *of the* Laurentic *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* AUG 25 1928 *, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14--481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TC-7A

Form 630 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TC. M

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAURENTIC. sailing from GLASGOW August 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC P.Q. ~~MONTREAL.~~ AUG 25 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	417 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Brooks	Anna	50	✓	F	S	Phelps New York July 17th 1878	W- 49979 - 5/18/28	620 Castle St Geneva N.Y
2	Sandwick	Marion	63	✓	F	S	Auburn N.Y. May 31st 1865	✓ 531053 - 4/18/28	16 Westlake Av Auburn N.Y
3	Pulsifer	Dorothy	22	✓	F	S	Chicago Ill February 13th 1906	✓ 577890 — 5/21/28	Owasco Rd Auburn N.Y.
4	Colby	Miriam	25	✓	F	S	Denville N.H. May 2nd 1903	✓ 567706 — 5/21/28	Denville N.H.
5	Wheeler	Ada S.	59	✓	F	S	Auburn New York November 18th 1868	W- 58353 - 4/17/28	The Esther Geneva N.Y.
6	Middlewood	Mattie	55	✓	F	S	Geneva New York October 24th 1872	✓ 553807 - 5/9/28	75 N.Maine St Geneva N.Y
7	Keith	Madeline	32	✓	F	S	SanFrancisco Calif. August 8th 1896	5.7 517326 - 4/23/28	Los Gatos Calif.
8	Haase	Myrtle	24	✓	F	S	Alta Iowa July 14th 1904	W- 537918 –	Alta Iowa. 4/24/28
9	Carlson	Lillian	24	✓	F	S	Alta Iowa November 27th 1904	W- 539877 - 4/26/28	Alta Iowa.
10	Brown	Ruth	22	✓	F	S	Ida Grove Iowa June 13th 1906	✓ 571552 - 5/24/28	Madison South Dakota.
11	Hanson	Mamie	27	✓	F	S	Centreville Sth Dakota March 10th 1901	✓ 531479 - 4/18/28	Centreville Sth Dakota.
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

William Kochler

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

147

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-2214)

TCA

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TCA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAURENTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 17th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ , 19

No. on List.	405 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Alderson		Harriet	13	✓	F	S	Toledo Ohio 11.14.14	573145-W-5/25/28	
2	Alderson		Clifford	18	✓	M	S	Boston Mass 2.3.10.		1723 Upton Ave, Toledo, Ohio
3	Brocar		Christian	44	✓	M	S	Wash. 520754-4/5/28	Court of Common Pleas New Haven Conn Oct 23, 1902	1723 Upton Ave Toledo, Ohio
4	~~Bernard~~		~~Albertine~~ NOB	~~43~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			Spokane Wash
5	Benton		Myrtle	22	✓	F	S	Ensley Ala Nov 20 1905	~~Federal Court Grand Rapids Mich May 20 1904~~	~~Pentwater Mich~~
6	Colwall		Margaret	22	✓	F	S	Lake Odessa Mich March 9 1906	Wash. 600559-6/21/28	00 Earl Ave Birmingham Ala.
7	Geerlings		Grace	23	✓	F	S	Milwaukee Wis 1905 February 7th	✓ 526611-4/12/28	410 Lafayette St Ionia Mich
8	Davis		Kathryn	25	✓	F	S	Ashland Wks 1903 January 16th	✓ 547624-5/4/28	1042 Frederick Ave Milwaukee, Wis
9	~~Grant~~		~~Mary~~ NOB	~~31~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Chicago Ill, March 3rd 1897~~	✓ 547936-5/4/28	519 Garfield St Gary Ind.
10	~~Grant~~		~~Catherine~~ NOB	33		F	S	Chicago Ill July 14 1894		~~6838 Prairie Ave, Chicago Ill~~
11	~~Hanna~~		~~Thelba~~ to TCL/20			~~F~~	~~S~~			~~6838 Prairie Ave Chicago Ill~~
12	Hull		Ruth	22	✓	F	S	Dimondale Mich Aug. 15, 1905	Wash. 566097-5/19/28	
13	Keister		Thelma	28	✓	F	S	Panama Mich June 24, 1900	✓ 547616-5/4/28	519 Leitrim St Lansing, Mich
14	Lyman		Edward	16	✓	M	S	Sept. 8, 1911 Lincoln Nebraska.	✓ 563474-5/17/28	425 East Washington St Ionia Mich
15	Mahon		Elizabeth	53	✓	F	M			816 Lake St Lincoln, Nebr
16	~~Mason~~		~~Thomas~~ to TCP/3.	31		M	S	558729-5/14/28	By Marriage	2244 Berwick Ave Detroit Mich
17	~~Perkins~~		~~Alibe~~ NOB 5-A-51 Jan 7-8 31	24		F	S	~~Los Angeles Calif April 13 1904~~		~~Maywood Neb~~
18	Read		Edith	31	✓	F	M	490925-1/21/28	District Court Rochester N.Y. 20th April 1921	~~4947 Melrose Hill Los Angeles Calif.~~
19	Roberts	3	Andrew	23	✓	M	M	Los Angeles Calif 7.1.04		49 Navarre Rd Rochester N Y 701 Euclid Ave Detroit
20	Roberts		Helen	22	✓	F	M	Detroit Mich 7.30.05	Wash. 568849-5/2/28 ✓ ✓	~~xxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ 701 Euclid Ave Detroit
21	~~Stevenson~~		~~Naida~~ to TCL/21							~~xxxxxxxxxxxxx~~
22	~~Sutherland~~		~~Wade~~ to TCL/22	50		M	M	~~Feb 18 1872~~		
23	~~Sutherland~~		~~Daisy~~ to TCL/23	50		F	M	~~Oct. 17, 1877~~		~~Booneville, Miss.~~
24	Wade		Wilma	26	✓	F	S	Ind March 14th 1902 Indianapolis	Wash. 565986-5/19/28	Booneville, Miss.
25	Donehoo		Mary	24	✓	F	S	Coatesville Ga 3.3.04	✓ 556822-5/12/28	Jefferson Coldwater, Mich
26	Doss		Elizabeth	28	✓	F	S	Shelbyville Ky 10.12.00	✓ 528164-4/16/28	54th St Birmingham Ala.
27	Randle		Orlean	26	✓	F	S	Bessemer Ala. 7.28.02	✓ 549013-5/5/28	211 Highland Ave, Birmingham Ala.
28	Evans		Theresa	58	✓	F	wd	Bullock Co Ala. 10 11 70	✓ 545948-5/3/28	1704 N 34th St Birmingham Ala.
29	Dunlap		Mary	22	✓	F	S	Birmingham Ala 3.22.06	✓ 537188-4/21/28	909 15th Ave. Birmingham Ala
30	Adams		Gene	38	✓	F	wd	Florence Ala. 4.5.90	✓ 541699-4/28/28	01 N 29th St Birmingham Ala. 1225 N 29th St Birmingham Ala

T USED

21

Chas P. Heidrich 172

Sheet TCA Lines 4 Bernard Albertine Not On Board
9 Grant Mary do
10 Grant Catherine do
11 Hanna Thelba Duplicated
17 Perkins Alibe Not On Board

Line 21 Stevenson Naida Embarked Glasgow.
22 Sutherland Wade do
23 Sutherland Daisy do
16 Mason Thos Trans to Sheet TCP Line 3

William Fielder all except 1-2
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

148

TC. B

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TC. B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAURENTIC sailing from Liverpool, August 19th, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. , 19

W. & S. Ltd.

406

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Diehl	Ardes	23	✓	F	S	Morrill Kansas 14th June 1905	Wash. 611785 - 7/10/28	Morrill Kanasas
2	Stodden	Adolph	62	✓	M	M	Wash. 603384 - 6/25/28	By Virtue of Fathers Citizebship	Mapleton Iowa.
3	Stodden	Marie	24	✓	F	S	Charteroak Iowa November 22nd 1903	Wash. 603385 - 6/25/28	Mapleton Iowa.
4	Nelson	Mabel	23	✓	F	S	Shenandoah Iowa December 22nd 1905	✓ 615018 - 7/14/28	Shenandoah Iowa
5	Teget	Leona	25	✓	F	S	High View Iowa April 14th 1903	✓ 614210 - 7/12/28	Shenandoah Iowa.
6	Dowell	Sadie	54	✓	F	M	Chicago Ill July 9th 1874	✓ 612149 - 7/10/28	Clairmint Mo.
7	Cone	Cicely	20	✓	F	S	Garden City Kansas Sept 10th 1907	- 615569 - 7/16/28	Garden City Kansas
8	Cone	Gertrude	45	✓	F	M	Garden City Ka. March 27th 1883	✓ ✓ -	Garden City Kansas.
9	Abercrombie	Grace	40	✓	F	M	Pierceville Kans August 28th 1887	✓ 616663 - 7/18/28	Shenandoah Iowa.
10	Langbehm	Lena	51	✓	F	S	Devonport Iowa June 8th 1877	- 617227 - 7/19/28	Primrose Neb.
11	Ellis	James	57	✓	M	M	Cheridan Co Mo June 18th 1871	✓ 579557 - 6/1/28	Marcelane Mo
12	Ellis	Hordie	57	✓	F	M	Marion Co Mo March 18th 1871	✓ ✓	Marcelane Mo
13	Ellis	James	24	✓	M	M	Marcelane Mo February 26th 1904	✓ 579556 - 6/1/28	Marcelane Mo
14	Ellis	Velma	25	✓	F	M	Macon Co Mo June 1st 1903	✓ -	Marcelane Mo
15	Schuld	~~[illegible]~~ John	43	✓	M	M	Wash. 597631 - 6/18/28	District Court Pipestone Minn 1917	Edgerton Minn
16	Schuld	~~Anna~~ Alydia	31	✓	F	M	Alton Iowa June 2nd 1897	Wash. 597631 - 6/18/28	Edgerton Minn
17	Young	Kathryn	12	✓	F	S	Abingdon Ill December 25th 1916	✓ 614417 - 7/13/28	Shenandoah Iowa
18	May	Earl	40	✓	M	M	Hayes Centre Neb. March 25th 1888	✓ ✓	Shenandoah Iowa
19	May	Gertrude	35	11 ✓	F	M	Shenandoah Iowa September 14th 1893	✓ ✓	Shenandoah Iowa
20	May	Frances	11	4 ✓	F	M	Shenandoah Iowa April 28th 1917	✓ ✓	Shenandoah Iowa.
21	May	Edward	9	1 ✓	M	S	Shenandoah Iowa July 28th 1919	✓ ✓	Shenandoah Iowa.
22	Emery	Alice	19	✓	F	S	Colorado Springs December 3rd 1909	✓ 615930 - 7/16/28	Garden city Kansas
23	Farmer	Carolyn	22	✓	F	S	Shenandoah Iowa August 14th 1906	✓ 614213 - 7/12/28	Shenandoah Iowa.
24	Finnup	Isabel	21	✓	F	S	Garden City Kans. May 1st 1907	✓ 615998 - 7/16/28	Garden City Kansas
25	Kessner	Christopher	71	✓	M	M	LeRoy Kansas March 25th 1857	✓ 613308 - 7/11/28	LeRoy Kansas
26	Kessner	Julia	65	✓	F	M	Lawrence Kansas September 15th 1863	✓ ✓ -	LeRoy Kansas
27	Swenson	Lois	42	✓	F	M	Henry Ill August 20th 1886	✓ 618231 - 7/21/28	Devonport Neb.
28	Swenson	Doris	11	✓	F	S	Devonport Neb. December 18th 1906	✓ ✓ ✓	Devonport Neb.
29	Launder	Charles	62	✓	M	M	Marietta Ohio November 14th 1865	✓ 608716 - 7/3/28	Fontenelle Iowa.
30	Scheele	Emma	22	✓	F	S	Waco Nebraska May 22nd 1906	- 574558 - 5/26/28	Waco Nebraska.

NOT USED

/30

William Fischler

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

149

TC C

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TC. C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Laurentic. sailing from Liverpool, August 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal.~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. AUG 25 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

407

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Shibley	Elizabeth	66	✓	F	M	Rockton Ill July 7th 1862	Wash. 608454-7/2/28	5 - 44 Chestnut St Winectka Ill
2	Ticknor	~~Doris~~ Unadilla	55	✓	F	M	Mills Co Iowa January 12th 1873	✓ 613889-7/12/28	Lincoln Nebraska
3	Abell	Minnie	66	✓	F	M	Marion Lee Co Ill October 18th 1862	✓ 612404-7/10/28	Ida Grove Iowa.
4	Magel	Charles	19	✓	M	S	Sidney Iowa July 22nd 1909	✓ 610167-7/6/28	R.R.1 Sidney Iowa.
5	Brayton	Elizabeth	22	2 ✓	F	S	Auburn Ill May 24th 1906	✓ 543228-5/1/28	Gerrard Ill
6	Smith	Jane.	30	✓	F	S	Chicago Ill June 16th 1898	✓ 588695-6/9/28	5517 Kimbark Av Chicago.
7	LORENTZEN-	Lorentz A.	18	/	m	s	Turtle Lake, N.D.	Birth ctf Presented	Los Angeles, Calif.
8	NOT US								
9	NOT USE								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT US								
22	NOT USE								
23	NOT USE								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Chas. [illegible] Line 7.

William Fischler (all except 7)

Immigrant Inspector

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

150

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TC D

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TC D

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAURENTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, Aug 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ AUG 25 1928, 19

408

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Perry	Alice	23	✓	F	S	West Blockton Ala 8.6.04	Wash.- 549971-5/2/28	1636 S 12 St Birmingham Ala.
2	Cary	Annabel	24	✓	F	S	Joliet Ill, 7.4.03	✓ 583359-6/5/28	538 38th St Fairfield Ala.
3	Whatley	Anne	27	✓	F	S	Opelika Ala, 5.7.01	✓ 580429-6/1/28	2214 14th Ave, Birmingham Ala.
4	Plank	Mary	45	✓	F	M	Nacon Ga 2.11.83	✓ 544443-5/2/28	1061 S 31st St Birmingham Ala.
5	Caldwell	Eva	58	✓	F	wd	Mobile, Ala 1.18.70	✓ 546318-5/3/28	1061 S 31st St Birmingham Ala.
6	Brown	Mary	23	✓	F	S	Tussalovia Ala. 12.15.05	✓ 549154-5/1/28	[illegible] Summit Ave Birmingham Ala
7	Bell	Robert	56	✓	M	M	Wa- 502316- 3/2/28	County Court Des Moines 1910	2205 Dexter Street Denver Col.
8	Bell	Helen	47	✓	F	M	Omaha Neb June 9, 1880		2205 Dexter Street Denver Col
9	Bell	Elizabeth	18	✓	F	S	Des Moins Iowa, April 26 1909		2205 Dexter Street Denver Col
10	Thurman	Beverley	18	✓	M	S	Memphis, Tenn Aug 8, 1909	Wash. 566034-5/19/28	1023 Brandon Ave Norfolk Va.
11	Callan	Helen	24	✓	F	S	Scottsboro Ala 4.10.04	✓ 556902-5/10/28	3172 Hghland Ave ENirmingham Ala.
12	McVicar	Leona	23	✓	F	M	Bessimer Ala 8.23.04	✓ 544312-5/2/28	316 Princeton Ave Birmingham Ala.
13	Wright	Theodore	30	✓	M	M	High Springs, Fla 8.5.97	✓ 542067-4/30/28	[illegible] Tate Ave, WBirmingham Ala.
14	Johnson	Harold	37	✓	M	S	Tekousha Mich 3.22.91	✓ 564681-5/18/28	82[illegible] S [illegible]0 St Birmingham Ala.
15	Dobbins	Harriett	49	✓	F	S	Layetteville Tenn 7.21.79	✓ 540885-4/27/28	1125 N 25th St Birmingham Ala
16	Emond	Faye	36	✓	F	S	Birmingham Ala 6.3.93	✓ 549329-5/5/28	1501 N 12 St Birmingham Ala.
17	xxxxxxxxMcGehee	Laura	55	✓	F	S	Tuscaloona Ala 6.30 73	✓ 552341-5/8/28	101 2nd Ave Patt City, Ala
18	MacKenzie	Merrie	52	✓	F	S	Montgomery Ala 11.2. 75	✓ 558423-5/14/28	8 Arlicourt Apts, Birmingham Ala
19	Smith	Ruth	26	✓	F	S	Elba Ala 2.12.02	✓ 547902-5/4/28	1240 Maplewood St Birmingham Ala.
20	Travis	Eliza	30	✓	F	S	Bladen Springs Ala. 4.6.98	✓ 541837-4/28/28	1638 S 12 St Birmingham Ala.
21	Holt	Lucy	25	✓	F	S	Pembert Hill, Ala 1.11.03	✓ 550515-5/7/28	1240 Maplewood St Birmingham Ala.
22	Brown	Ethel	24	✓	F	S	Cromwell Ala 10.9.03	✓ 560064-5/15/28	Midland City, Ala.
23	McMahon	Thomas	57	✓	M	M	Chicago Ill September 3rd 1870	✓ 560935-5/15/28	827 West 544 Place, Chicago Ill
24	McMahon	Margaret	47	✓	F	M	Limerick Iowa April 29th 1880	✓	827 West 544 Place, Chicago Ill
25	Fridell	Albin ✓	47	✓	M	M	Wa- 603199- 6/25/28	Circuit Court Milwaukee Wis 1914	572 Fairfield Ave Chicago Ill.
26	Fridell	Edith	40	✓	F	M	✓ ✓	By Marriage	572 Fairfield Ave, Chicago Ill
27	Fridell	Vivian	15	✓	F	S	Milwaukee Wis. 15th October 1913	Wash. 603197-6/25/28	572 Fairfield Ave, Chicago Ill
28	Dahlgren	Hulda	63	✓	F	wd	~~[illegible]~~ Wash 574513-5/24/28	Supreme Court Chicago Ill 1893	464 N Keystone, Chicago Ill
29	Thomas	Francis	50	✓	M	M	✓ 598516-6/19/28	Father Nat. 1885 Supt Court Chicago Ill	7653 S Morgan Chicago Ill
30	Thomas	Frances	26	✓	F	S	Chicago Ill August 29th 1902	Wash. 598517-6/19/28	7653 Morgan Chicago Ill

NOT USED

30

William Fischler

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

151

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Revised 14-3-314)

TC E

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TC E

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAURENTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, Aug 17, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ AUG 25 1928, 19

409

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Doyle	Vincent	32	✓	M	M	Jacksonville Calif June 14th 1896	Wash. 599738 - 6/20/28	751 Tacoma Ave Buffalo N Y
2	~~Murphy~~ to TCI/5	~~John~~	~~53~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Mila. Ill Dec 29, 1875~~		~~Aurora, Ill~~
3	~~Murphy~~ to TCI/6	~~Patrick~~	~~80~~		~~M~~	~~wd~~		~~Circuit Court Rock Island Ill.~~	~~Aurora, Ill~~
4	~~Duerr~~	~~August~~ to TCL/24	~~53~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~Manin Bank, Buffalo, N.Y~~
5	~~Duerr~~	~~Cora~~ to TCL/25	~~40~~		F	M			~~Manin Bank Buffalo N Y~~
6	Beaver	Mary	49	✓	F	S	Puke New York September 20th 1879	Wash. 588022 - 6/8/28	Rochester N Y
7	Beaver	Margaret	46	✓	F	S	Pike New York February 13th 1882	✓ 58023 - ✓	Rochester N Y
8	~~Marshall~~	~~John~~ See line 25			~~M~~	~~S~~			~~Avon N.Y.~~
9	Sullivan	Evelyn	18	✓	F	S	Buffalo New York April 3rd 1909	596686 - 6/6/28	1408 S Park Ave, Lackawana N Y
10	Heyer	Katherine See line 27	43	✓	F	S	Jersey City 1885 W-597194-6/18/28	~~558678~~ ~~5/14/28~~	West NewYork N J
11	~~Anna~~	~~Gladys~~			~~F~~	~~S~~			~~7 Harvey Place, Lockport, N.Y.~~
12	Caston	Regina E..	33	✓	F	S	Lackawanna N.Y. March 3rd 1895.	Wash. 598361 - 6/18/28	McKinley Place, Buffalo, N.Y
13	~~Emberg~~	~~Rose~~ to TCF/14			~~F~~	~~M~~			~~Niagara Falls, N Y~~
14	~~Hall~~	~~Marguerite~~ N.O.B.	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~666 W Ferry St Buffalo NY~~
15	O'Connor	Catherine	30	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. December 15th 1898	Wash. 582532 - 6/4/28	9 Tacoma Ave. Buffalo N Y
16	Hammond	Mary	30	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. March 15th 1896	✓ 597274 - 6/18/28	275 Victoria St Buffalo N Y
17	Emmington	Josephine	35	✓	F	S	Bradford Pa September 1884	✓ 596687 - 6/6/28	37 Dodge St Buffalo N Y
18	Parbeau	Elaine	25	✓	F	S	Wash. 590882 - 6/14/28	Court of Mayville Pedoria N.Y. June 4th 1928	Silver Creek, N.Y
19	Brett	Dolores	25	✓	F	S	Bay City Mich July 14th 1903	Wash. 596587 - 6/19/28	Silver Creek N Y
20	Nessbaum	Mildred	26	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. November 1903	✓ 588256 - 6/9/28	904 Elmwood Ave, Buffalo N Y
21	Bastian	Alma	25	✓	F	S	Rochester N.Y. 1905	✓ 587210 - 6/8/28	904 Elmwood Ave, Buffalo N Y
22	Smith	Martha	47	✓	F	M	Wash. 563072 - 5/17/28	Husband Nat. Toledo, Ohio	2719 Lawrence Ave Toledo, Ohio
23	Smith	Ruth	9	✓	F	S	Toledo, Ohio 28.11.18 ✓		2719 Lawrence Ave, Toledo, Ohio
24	~~Heyer~~	~~Katherine~~ See line 10	~~43~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Jersey City, N J 1885~~		
25	Marshall	John	57	✓	M	S	Corunna N.Y. November 25th 1870	Montreal - 139 - 7/16/28	HOME Avon New York
26	Carr	Frank	65	✓	M		Lockport N Y 27th March 1863	Wash. 582874 - 6/4/28	815 Humble Park Way Buffalo
27	Anna	Gladys	21	✓	F	S	Lockport N.Y. February 23rd 1907	✓ 598302 - 6/19/28	7 Harvey Ave Lockport N.Y.
28	Davin	William	57	✓	M		Avon New York December 11th 1870	Montreal - 7/16/28	HOME Avon N Y
29	~~Doyle~~	~~Vincent~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	See line 1	~~Jackson Calif June 14, 1896~~		~~357 Crescent Ave, Buffalo N.Y.~~
30	Evans	Emily 20	33	✓	F	S	Buffalo N Y July 26, 1895	Wash. 589086 - 6/9/28	5515 Humbark Ave Chicago Ill

NOT USED

Sheet 209 Lines 2 Murphy John Trans TCI line 5
3 do Patrick do do 6
4 Duerr August Trans TCL line 24
5 do Cora do do 25
8 Marshall John Duplicated

Line 11 Anna Gladys Duplicated see line 27
13 Emberg Rose do do TCF line 14
14 Hall Marguerite Not on Board
24 Heyer Katherine Duplicated see line 10
29 Doyle Vincent do do 1

William Fischler
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

152

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TC F

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TC F.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAURENTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC P.Q. AUG 25 1928, 19

410

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Carrig	Margaret	40	✓	F	wd	Woburn Mass Sept 18, 1887	Wash. 612093 - 7/10/28	412 W State St Olean N Y
2	McAllister	William	48	✓	F	M	Clarendon N Y March 1879	✓ 601021 - 6/21/28	Holley Orleans N.Y
3	McAllister	Julia	47	✓	F	M	Wash. 601021 - 6/21/28	By Virtue of Father's Citizenship	Holley Orleans N.Y
4	~~McMahon~~	~~Thomas~~ 10TCD/45	~~57~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Chicago Ill Sept 3, 1870~~		~~827 W 54th St Chicago Ill~~
5	~~Smith~~	~~Jane~~ 10TCC/6	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Chicago Ill, June 16, 1898~~		~~5517 Kimbark Ave, Chicago Ill~~
6	~~Barbeau~~	~~Elaine~~ 20TCE/16	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		~~Court of Mayville June 5 1928~~	~~43 Babcock Ave, Silver Creek N.Y~~
7	~~[illegible]~~	~~Mary~~ 10TCE/16	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Buffalo N.Y Mar 15, 1908~~		~~[illegible] Victoria Ave Buffalo N.Y~~
8	Dillon	Arthur	50	✓	M	S	Buffalo N Y March 30 1877	Wash. 574490 - 5/26/28	184 W Utica St Buffalo N Y
9	Campbell	Lenam	43	✓	F	wd	Portville N.Y May 23 1885	✓ 612889 - 7/11/28	Portville N.Y
10	McHale not presented	Katherine	61		F	S	Buffalo N.Y Oct 3, 1866		65 Russell Ave Buffalo N.Y
11	McHale	Mary	69	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y Sept 8, 1858	Wash. 558935 - 5/14/28	65 Russell Ave, Buffalo N.Y
12	~~[illegible]~~	~~Mildred~~ 10TCE/20							
13	~~[illegible]~~	~~Elizabeth~~ 21TCA/15	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~wd~~		~~By Marriage~~	~~2244 Beuck Ave Detroit Mich~~
14	Emberg	Rose	42	✓	F	wd	Niagara Falls, N Y Jan 2, 1886	Wash. 607136 - 6/30/28	2247 Pierce Ave Niagara Falls, N.Y
15	Reilly	Edward	71	✓	M	S	Eagle Harbor N.Y. November 20th 1856	✓ 601574 - 6/22/28	105 Saranag St Buffalo N Y
16	Lakin	Fanny	23	✓	F	S	Wash. 596123 - 6/16/28	Father's Naturalization Superior Court Hammond Ind 1908	777 Pennsylvania St Gary Ind.
17	Quinn	Agnes	60	✓	F	S	Oil City Pa April 27, 1868	Wash. 604880 - 6/27/28	Center St, Oil City, Pa.
18	Quinn	Virginia	32	✓	F	S	Titusville Pa May 3rd, 1896	✓ 599732 - 6/20/28	136 E Walnut St Titusville Pa
19	Hawthorne	Gladys	20	✓	F	S	Eureka Kansas November 16th 1907	✓ 610066 - 7/6/28	515 W. 30th Eureka Kansas
20	Hawthorne	Helen	19	✓	F	S	Tulsa Okla. December 23rd 1908	✓ 610067 - 7/6/28	203 Sth Oak St Eureka Kans
21	Melcher	William	69	✓	M	M	Rushville Nebraska June 30th 1859	✓ 563656 - 5/17/28	1974 Atlantic Long Beach Cal
22	Melcher	Lillie	58	✓	F	M	Rooroke Ill October 25th 1870	✓ ✓	1974 Atlantic Long Beach Cal
23	Lagron	Naomi	52	✓	F	S	Rhineland Mo 1876 November 13th 1875	✓ 568777 - 5/22/28	538 Callebder Av Peoria Ill
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

William Fischler
~~Immigrant~~ Inspector.

19

Sheet TCF line 4 McMahon Thos Duplicated
5 Smith Jane do
6 Barbeau Elaine do
7 [illegible] Mary do
12 [illegible] Mildred do

153

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

TC I

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TC I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAURENTIC sailing from BELFAST 18th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC P.Q. AUG 25 1928, 1928

No. on List.	413 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MATTHEWS	Bessie	50	✓	F	M	Wash. 551529 - 5/8/28	By Marriage	Returning home 2742 Maypole Avenue Chicago. Ill.
2	WHITE	Grace C.	46	✓	F	W	Peculiar, Misissouri, date 22nd August 1881	Wash. 599331 - 6/2/28	Returning to 2250 Fermont Street Chicago Ill.
3	~~STEVENSON~~	~~Naida~~			~~F~~	~~S~~			
4	~~HANNA~~	~~Thelba~~			~~F~~	~~S~~			
5	Murphy	John	52	7	M	M	Milen Ill. Dec 20-1875	Wash. 606516 - 6/29/28	Aurora Ill.
6	Murphy	Patrick	80	5	M	W	Wash. 603708 - 6/26/28	Circuit Court, Rock Island Ill. 1875	Aurora Ill.
7	Loonan	Harry	47	✓	M	M	Hudson Iowa April 17th 1881	Wash. 618224 - 7/20/28	Shenandoah Iowa.
8	Loonan	Grace	45	✓	F	M	Madison Nebraska November 1883	✓ ✓ –	Shenandoah Iowa.
9	Loonan	Katherine	17	✓	F	S	Farragut Iowa. April 15th 1911	✓ ✓ –	Shenandoah Iowa.
10	Makinson	Gertrude	26	✓	F	S	Shenandoah Iowa May 13th 1902	✓ 615991 - 7/16/28	Shenandoah Iowa.
11	Welch	Wayne	22	✓	M	S	Pueblo Colo. January 29th 1906	✓ 616232 - 7/17/28	Shenandoah Iowa.
12	Hill	Helen	56	6	F	W	Jacksonville Ill March 8th 1872	✓ 560151 - 5/15/28	300 Parkside Dr Peoria Ill.
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED	/10							
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

William Fischler
Inspector

Sheet TCI 3 Stevenson Naida Trans Sheet TCL line 29
4 Hanna Thelba do do do 30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

154

1B

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number T.B

S. S. LAURENTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, Aug 17th, 19__, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ AUG 25 1928, 19__

428

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Flint	Henry	43	✓	M	M	529449- W- 4/16/28	15th September 1921 Circuit Court Kalamazoe Mich	Route 8, Madison Ave Kalamamme Mich
2	Flint	Aartye	33	✓	F	M	Do ✓	~~By Marriage~~	Route 8, Madison Ave, Kalamazoo Mich
3	Flint	Charles	7	✓	M	S	Do ✓ Kalamazoo Mich September 2nd 1921	~~Certificate of naturalization # [illegible] 1062~~	Route 8, Madison Ave, Kalamazoo Mich
4	Morken	Erland	40	✓	M	S	Certificate of naturalization #1681062 issued Beltrami Co. State of Minnesota 9/8/1925	~~[illegible]~~ U.S. District Court Bemidge Minn 8.9.25	Bennidge, Minn
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED
NOT USED

Chas [illegible]

4

155

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TC

Form 630 B
...NT OF LABOR
...ION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TC

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAURENTIC sailing from BELFAST, 13th AUGUST, 19 28, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC AUG 25 1928, 19 28

234

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BIERI	John G	✓ 53	9	M	W	Philadelphia 13/11/1873	569979 – W – 5/23/28	1417 East Susquehanna, Philadelphia, Pa
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Chas Henderson

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

156

TC. L.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TC. L.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURISTS

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 18th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. AUG 25 1928, 19

416

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~BAIRD~~	~~Dorothy~~	~~22~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~19th Dec. 1900 San Francisco, Cal.~~		~~Home - 1497 Grove St., Alameda, Cal.~~
2	~~BUSLEY,~~ Brisley	Mabel L.	43	✓	F	S	Elmwood Neb July 10th 1886	Wash. 528305 - 4/14/28	Council Bluffs Iowa
3	CALHOUN	Paul	43	✓	M	M	Indianola Iowa March 7th 1885	✓ 591443 - 6/12/28	Home - Lincoln, Nebr.
4	CALHOUN	Nettie M.	42	✓	F	M	Roseville Ill September 4th 1885	✓ ✓	Home - Lincoln, Nebr.
5	CAMPBELL	Thomas	36	✓	M	S	1892 Apl 7th Needham, Indiana.	68232 - W - 5/29/15	618 West Drive Woodruff Plce Indianapolis
6	CHALMERS	John L.	44	✓	M	S	Wash. 585156 - 6/6/28	District Court of Mich. Detroit 29/9/16	Home - 1557 Topeka St., Pasadena, Cal.
7	CHALMERS	Neil J.	14	✓	M	S	23rd May 1914 Detroit, Mich. ✓		Home - 1557 Topeka St., Pasadena, Cal.
8	GIBSON	MARJORIE B.	5.	5	F	S	International Falls 14th December 1923		Home - 816, 6th Street International Fall Minn.
9	GORDON	George	68	✓	M	M	Wash. 577444 - 5/29/28	County Court, Cook County, 14th October 1896	Home - 7240 Champlain Av., Chicago, Ill.
10	GORDON	Margaret	67	✓	F	M	✓	County Court, Cook County 14th October 1896	Home - 7240 Champlain Av., Chicago, Ill.
11	MARQUART	Fern	34	✓	F	S	25th Dec. 1893 Manson, Iowa	Wash. 566022 - 5/19/28	Home - Manson, Iowa
12	~~MELCHER~~	~~William~~	~~69~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~30th June 1859 Rushville, Neb.~~		~~Home - 1074 Atlantic, Long Beach, Cal.~~
13	~~MELCHER~~	~~Lillie~~	~~58~~	~~9~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~24th Oct. 1870 Roosevo, Ill~~		~~Home - 1074 Atlantic, Long Beach, Cal.~~
14	RUTHERFORD	Ruth	27	9 ✓	F	S	Calistoga Cal August 8th 1901	Wash. 552322 - 5/8/28	Home - Box 25 Calistoga, Cal.
15	SAUTER	Henry	70	✓	M	S	6th April 1858 Warsaw, Ill.	✓ 561358 - 5/15/28	Home - 10 Atlantic Av., Long Beach, Cal.
16	SAUNDERS	C.G. (Flora)	64	✓	F	W	Delta Iowa April 18th 1866	✓ 528188 - 4/14/28	Home - Council Bluffs Iowa
17	STEVENSON	John	62	✓	M	M	Wash. 569292 - 5/22/28	District Court of U.S., Chicago, Oct. 7th 1921	Home - 8213 So. May St., Chicago, Ill.
18	STEVENSON	Marie	63	✓	F	M	✓ ✓ -	District Court of U.S., Chicago Oct. 7th 1921	Home - 8213 So. May St., Chicago, Ill.
19	WALLACE	William	64	✓	M	M	✓ 582345 - 6/4/28	Superior Court, Chicago, Ill. October 1891	Home - 7029 Sangamon St., Chicago, Ill
20	WALLACE	Mary J.	64	✓	F	M	✓ ✓ -	Superior Court, Chicago, Ill. October 1891	Home - 7029 Sangamon St., Chicago, Ill
21	CHURCH	James Edward, Jr.	59	6 ✓	M	S	Feb. 15. 1869 Holly, Mich.	Wash. 246132 - 6/21/28	HOME. Reno, Nevada
22	Sutherland	Wade H.	52	✓	M	M	Boonville Miss. February 18th 1876	✓ 598864 - 6/19/28	Home. Boonville Miss.
23	Sutherland	Daisy	50	✓	F	M	October 17th 1877	✓ ✓	Home. Boonville Miss.
24	Duerr	August	54	✓	M	M	Buffalo N.Y. June 23rd 1874	✓ 604897 - 6/27/28	Marine Bank Buffalo N.Y
25	Duerr	Cora	50	✓	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. April 17th 1878	✓ ✓	Marine Bank Buffalo N.Y.
26	Lawrence	Frank W.	74	✓	M	M	East Orange N.J. 8 June 1854	✓ 549846 - 5/7/28	Londonderry Vt.
27	Lawrence	Hattie	64	✓	F	M	Elgin Ill. 18 July 1864	✓ ✓ -	Londonderry Vt.
28	Peck	Ida A.	70	✓	F	W	Bridgeville Ohio 12 June 1858	✓ 552232 - 5/8/28	Dayton Beach, Fla.
29	Stevenson	Naida	35	✓	F	S	Ashland Kansas August 28th 1893	✓ 575773 - 5/28/28	Ashland Kansas
30	Hanna	Thelba	23	✓	F	S	Montserrat Mo May 7th 1905	✓ 580165 - 6/1/28	3012 E. Central Wichita Ka

NOT USED

2

Sheet TCL Line 1 Baird Dorothy Not on Board
12 Melcher William Trans sheet TCF line 21
13 do Lillie do do 22

William Fischler
Immigrant Inspector.

157

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L H Woods, Surgeon of the ____________, ____________ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. RCS (ENG) LRCP (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this ________ day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List L

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 18th August, 1928

404

will enter about 9/15/28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 1	352v	HUSBAND	Alexander P. ✓	38 ✓		M	S	Dental Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	Scot British	Scots	3 Scotland	16. Johnstone	109	Glasgow	8/2/28 ~~2.8.1928.~~	Lanaghs et 24 Scotland	Johnstone
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Ches P Residens

1 Tour (Trans)

y

158

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—469

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. , AUG 25 1928 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-Patrick St.Husband Woodville Johnstone	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	589700 self	~~yes~~ 57	yes	1911/ 1912	Phila.	University of Penn. Philadelphia	returning in 60 days on business trip			5 2 3 - 80024 no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brn	brn	Scar on left cheek
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ______, *from* ______, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant
______ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* AUG 25 1928, *19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the ______, ______ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS (Eng) LRCP (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L H Woods

Sworn to before me this ______ day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at [illegible]

Chas. P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—[illegible]

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 18th August, 19 28

403

1/31/6 B. Not considered as legal admission for permanent residence

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3517	HARDIN	Helen	43	✓	F	S	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Permit Scotland	16 Glasgow	Permit a# 373811 372960	Washington	10/5/28	Left US at NY. U.S.A.	New York
2	3518	McLAREN	Florence	40	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Permit Scotland	16 Glasgow	Permit a# 366805 372518	Washington	5/9/28 ~~9/6/28~~	Left U.S. at NY. U.S.A.	Winnetka
3	3519	WILL	James	32	✓	M	S	Toolmkr.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	4-B. Scotland	16 New-Pitsligo	Non Quota ~~979~~	Glasgow	6/21/28 ~~6/6/28~~	Left US U.S.A.	Detroit Detroit
4	3520	WILSON	Robert	69	✓	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Permit Scotland	16 Alexandria	Permit a# 358789 352597	Chicago	30.3.28.	Left US at NY U.S.A.	Chicago
5	3553	WILSON wife	Mary	66	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Permit Scotland	16. Alexandria	Permit a# 358790 352596	Chicago	30.3.28.	U.S.A.	Chicago
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

5/

Chas P. [illegible]

159

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List K

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., AUG 25 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother-Mrs. H. Hardin 16 Grantly Gds., Shawlands, Glasgow	N.Y.	New York	yes	589689 self	(10) yes	yes	5/19/48 7 yrs.	N.Y.	Mrs. H.O.Barker 903 Park Av., New York	no	permnt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	grey	
2	~~Husband-Thos. McLaren~~ ~~1004 Pine St.,~~ ~~Winnelka Ill.~~ Sis Evelyn Fisher, Clyde St., Helensburg Scot.	Ill.	Winnelka	no	589688 self	(10) yes	yes	6/19/48 16yrs.	Winn-elka.	Home- 1004 Pine St., Winnelka, Ill. Husb. Thomas.	no	permnt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	dk. brwn	blue	
3	Father-Mr. James Will 19 High St., New Pitsligo	Mich.	Detroit	yes	589648 self	(10) yes	yes	1922/28	Detroit	Home- C/o Mr. Caughey 2325 East Grand Bvld. Detroit	no	permnt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	frsh	brn	blue	
4	Friend-Mr. Jas. Robertson 126 York Dr., Hyndland Glasgow	Ill.	~~Chicago~~ Evanston	Yes	589640 self	(20) yes	yes	1920 1924/8 ago	Chic-ago 5/6/48	Lawrence G. Wilson Ridgeview Hotel Evanston, Ill	no	permit	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	
5	Friend-Mr. Jas. Robertson 126 York Dr., Hyndland Glasgow	Ill.	~~Chicago~~ do	Yes	Husband	yes	yes	1920 1924/8 ago	Chic-ago 6/19/48	Lawrence G. Wilson Ridgeview Hotel Evanston, Ill.	no	permit	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ...., from ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant

.... Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of AUG 25 1928*, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the ______, ______ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS (ENG) LRCP (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this ______ day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

19—460

List F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17th AUGUST, 1928

298

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3552 ✓	Taylor	George Henry ✓	41	✓	M	M	Store Employee	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ Eng	English	Permit England	15 Tenbury	a#353152 354651	Washington	4.4.28	Left US at NY U.S.A.	Chicago
2	3507	Bradley	Ruth ✓	42	✓	F	Wd	Matron	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ ✓	English	Permit England	15 Langcliffe	a#367873 365666	Washington	4/26/28 ~~4.28~~	U.S.A.	Gilroy, Cal. ✓
3	Transit 3508	Bulmer	George Robinson ✓	56	✓	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Leeds	5513	Leeds	[illegible] ~~1.6.28~~	Leaving NY [illegible] England	Leeds
4	Transit 3509	Smith	Thomas Henry	38	✓	M	S	Chief Steward	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ Eng	English	3-3 England	15 Liverpool	239/6845	Liverpool	16.3.28	Leaving US at NY England	Liverpool
5	3510	Holloway	Rose F ✓	47	✓	F	S	Childrens Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ ✓	English	Permit England	15 Stourport	Permit a#343529 344542	Washington.	3/1/28 ~~1.3.28.~~	Left US at NY U.S.A.	New York
6	Transit 3511	Whitaker	Frank Percy	45	✓	M	M	Electrical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ Eng	English	3-2 England	15 Greenwich	13038	London	30.6.28	Leaving US at NY England	Rugby
7	3512	Whitaker wife	Annie ✓	46	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ ✓	English	3-2 England	15 Hull	13040	London	30.6.28	England	Rugby
8	3513	Mayer	Waldemar Francis ✓	45		M	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Eng. Germ. Hung.	Yes	Switzerland	German	Permit Russia	32 Moscow	a#377926 379692	Washington.	22.5.28.	Left US St. Albans VT U.S.A.	St Albans
9	USC	Mayer son	Waldemar Harold	9		M	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	German	USC U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Birth certificate			U.S.A.	St Albans
	Transferred to Canadian Manifest Sheet 9 Line 8																			
~~10~~		~~Bristow~~	~~[illegible] May~~	~~41~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Legal Stenographer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~[illegible] Ont~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Miami, Fla.~~
11	3514	Maddock	Bertha Harriett ✓	58	✓	F	S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ Canadian	English	4-C Canada	80 Guelph, Ont.	23	London	7/6/28 ~~6.7.28~~	Left US at NY U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
12	3515	Bambra	William Andrew ✓	43	✓	M	M	Ship Master.	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt B~~ Eng	English	5 England	15 Blyth	21270	Liverpool	17.8.28.	England	Bournemouth
13	Transit [illegible] ~~3516~~	Tatem	Rena ✓	36	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	B.W.I.	English	3-1 B.W.I.	85 Turks Is.	201	Santa Domingo	25.4.28	Leaving US at NY B.W.I.	Santa Domingo
14	[illegible]	Tatem son	John	13	✓	M	S	Child.	Yes	English	Yes	✓	English	3-1 B.W.I.	85 TUrks Is.	5 ~~201~~	Santa Domingo.	25.8.28.	B.W.I.	Santa Domingo
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

Chas P Alexander

12
1

4 Tours (Trans.)
2 Govt. officials

160

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. , AUG 2 5 1928 , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Fa. George E. Relatives, 41 Barrington Rd. Tenbury, Worcestershire.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	589692 Self	100 Yes	Yes	1925/ 1928	Chicago	Home 4544 North Spaulding Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	Sister, Mrs. Francis, 34 Rothesay Rd. Brierfield, Lancs.	Cal.	Gilroy	Yes	589693 Self	100 Yes	6/19/28 Yes	8yrs	Gilroy	Home, I.O.O.F. Home, Gilroy, California	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
3	Brother, Frederick Bulmer 100 Farnback Ave. Sudbury Hill Wembley. London.	Eng.	London	No	589695 Self	240 Yes	No	-	-	Touring	Yes	~~3 weeks~~ [illegible]	No	523-80023 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Grey	Blue	Burn scar on neck.
4	Mother, Mrs. Smith, Minnie 37 Windsor Rd. Tuebrook, L'pool	~~Eng.~~ Buenos Aires	~~Liverpool~~	Yes	589686 Lamport & Holts	100 No	No	- 6/14	-	Joining s.s. "Boswell" Pier 14 Hoboken, N.J.	Sea	~~faring~~ 10 Days	No	523-80016 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
5	Friend, Mrs. Thomas, Maycroft, Spencer Ave. Bewdley Worcestershire.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	589696 Self	100 Yes	Yes	6/4/28	N.Y.	Friends, 483 West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	~~No~~	Good	No	5	4	Bght	Brn	Brn	None
6	Sister, Mrs. Ethel Griffiths 1 Greenholm Rd. Albans, London. S.E.	Eng.	Rugby	Yes	589684 B.T.H. Rugby	100 Yes	Yes	3mos	Schenectady	Business Visit	Yes	60 days	No	523-80014 No	No	No	No	No	~~No~~	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
7	Mother, Mrs. Peters 5 Sedburgh Rd. Wallasey, Cheshire.	Eng.	Rugby	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Business Visit	Yes	60 days	No	523-80015 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Father, William Mayer Fold Utca 50b. Budapest, Hungary.	Vt.	St Albans	Yes	589801 Self	50 Yes	Yes		St Albans	Home, St Albans, Vermont.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Grandfather, William Mayer Fold [illegible] 50b, Budapest 3, Hungary	Vt.	St Albans	Yes	With father	Yes	Yes	Born	there	Home, St Albans, Vermont.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
10	~~[illegible]~~	~~Fla.~~	~~Miami~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~5yrs~~	~~Miami~~	~~Employers, Price, Price & Kenel Seybold Bldg. Miami Florida.~~	~~No~~	~~Always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~
11	C/o [illegible] Bank, 1 Pa[illegible], London.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	589683 Self	100 Yes	Yes	6/1/28 44yrs	Chicago	Home, 9648 Vanderkool Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
12	Wife, Mrs. Ethel Bambra, 4 W[illegible] House, Alum Chine, Bournemouth.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	589615 Self	50	No	-		[illegible] Taking command s.s. Vestris Lamport & Holt. New York.	Sea	~~faring~~ [illegible]	No.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blu	Grey	Nil.
13	Regent Palace Hotel, London	~~N.Y.~~ Santo Domingo	~~New York~~	No.	589199 Self	Yes	No	-		Santo Domingo ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible] Consulate	Yes	2 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Drk	Drk	Nil.
14	Regent Palace Hotel, London	~~N.Y.~~ do	~~New York~~	No.	Mother	Yes	No	-		~~Touring~~ do.	Yes	2 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Drk	Drk	Drk	Nil.
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT MASTER *, of the ____________, from ____________; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant.

__________ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* AUG 25 1928 *, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. J. Fleisberio

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods *, Surgeon of the* ______________, ______________ *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR. *that I have had* TEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M R C S (ENG) L R C P (LOND)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* AUG 25 1928 *, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desidirio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IN TRANSIT TO CHINA, EGYPT, & MEXICO

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17th AUGUST, 1928

297

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3501	Roucoz	Afifi	25		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Egypt	Syrian ~~[illegible]~~	3-4 Egypt	62 Cairo	61	Cairo.	-	Egypt	Cairo
Transit	3502	Rouse	Arthur	43		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ Eng	English	3-3 England	15 Bristol	16068 / 145	London	30.7.1928	China	Chefoo
do	3503	Rouse wife	Annie Marion	44		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~ do	English	3-3 England	15 Bristol	16068 / 145	London	30.7.1928	China	Chefoo
do	3504	Pote Hunt	Richard	58		M	M	Admiralty Pilot	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	3-3 England	15 Plympton	5	Plymouth.	31.7.1928	China	Shanghai
do	3505	Pote Hunt wife	Amy	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	3-3 China	44 Tientsin	5	Plymouth	~~1.8.1928~~ 8/1/28	China	Shanghai
do	Under 16	Pote Hunt son	Richard	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	3-3 China	44 ~~Shanghai~~	6	Plymouth	~~1.8.1928~~ do	China	Shanghai
do	3506	Beard	Edmund Roland	26		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt Britain~~	English	3-3 England	15 Thornton Heath	17692/ 218	London	14.8.28	Mexico	Tampico
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Will enter US about 10/15/28

Leaving US at Frisco

Leaving US at Frisco

Leaving US at Laredo Tex

Chis Alesidero

7 Tour (6 Trans)

7

461

Total passengers 7

U.S. citizens 0

Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List E

The entries on this [illegible] must be typewritten or prin[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., AUG 2 5 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Charles Roucoux 31 El Kassed, Cairo, Egypt	Egypt N.Y.	Cairo New York	No	589647. Self	Yes	No	–	–	Aunt, Mrs. Marie Rouco Plaza Hotel. ~~In transit to Egypt~~		Y 6 mos ~~In transit~~ 5 7 3 – 80017	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father, Edward Rouse 5 Eastfield Rd. Cotham Brow, Bristol.	China	Chefoo	Yes	589687 Self	300 Yes	Yes	1924	N.York	In transit to China		In transit 5 7 3 – 80018	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	Father/law, Edward Rouse 5 Eastfield Rd. Cotham Brow Bristol	China	Chefoo	Yes	With husband	Yes	No	–	–	In transit to China		In transit 5 2 3 – 80020	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Father, Mr. Pote Hunt Hazel Grove, Yelverton, Devon.	China	Shanghai	Yes	589641 Self	300 Yes	No	–	–	In transit to China		In transit 5 7 3 – 80021	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
5	Father/law, Mr. Pote Hunt Hazel Grove, Yelverton, Devon.	China	Shanghai	Yes	With husband	Yes	No	–	–	In transit to China		In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
6	Grandfather, Mr. Pote Hunt Hazel Grove, Yelverton, Devon.	China	Shanghai	Yes	With father	–	No	–	–	In transit to China		In transit 5 7 3 – 80022	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	–	–	–	–	–	None
7	Father, Mr. E. Beard 8 Marlborough Rd. South Croydon Surrey.	Mexico	Tampico	Yes	589644 Anglo Mexican Petroleum Co.	300 Yes	No	–	–	In transit to Mexico		In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* ________________ *, from* ________________ *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant

__________ *Officer.*

AUG 25 1928

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *, 19*

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

J

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number J

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 19 , Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL.~~ [illegible] AUG [illegible]5 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

402

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HOLLIDAY	Emma	21	✓ 9	F	S	Marion, S.C. 30th Sept. 1906	560237-w - 5/15/28	Galivantas Ferry S.C.
2	MCCANN	May B.	44	✓	F.	S.	New York, 6th Oct. 1880.	548305-w - 5/5/28	432 4th Av. New York C.
3	POTTER	Elizabeth	55	✓	F	M	San Francisco, 9th Jan. 1866	563979-w - 5/18/28	277 Park Avenue, New York.
4	SHEPPARD	Bessie B.	54	✓	F	M.	Cincinnati, 28th Dec. 1873.	543433-w - 4/9/28	1327 11th Ave. S. Birmingham, Ala.
5	SHEPPARD	Dorothy	20	✓	F	S.	Birmingham, Ala. 3rd Aug. 1907.	✓	1327 11th Av. S. Birmingham, Ala.
6	SHEPPARD,	Elizabeth	22	✓	F	S.	Birmingham, Ala. 3rd Aug. 1906	517948-w - 4/2/28	1327 11th Av. S. Birmingham, Ala.
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

162

I

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SHEET 2

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 11th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 25 1928, 19

No. on List	401 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SPENSLEY	Dorothy	31	8	F	M	Oct. 5. 1896 Independence, Iowa	543888-W-5/1/28	Husband- R.B.Spensley 1338 N.Spaulding Av. Hollywood, Cal.
2	SPRINGER	Lorin C.	69	5	M	M	Feb. 1. 1859 Rockford, Ohio	563651-W-5/17/28	839 E.Ocean Blvd. Long Beach, Cal.
3	SPRINGER	A.Lvella	61		F	M	Sept.10.1867 Rockford, Ohio		839 E.Ocean Blvd. Long Beach, Cal.
4	TABOR	Marjorie	24	10	F	S	Aug. 20.1903 Independence,Ia.	532622-W-4/19/28	Parent - I.C.Tabor Danbury, Wis.
5	WARD	Elizabeth	30		F	S	Feb.3rd 1898 Wilkinsburg,Pa.	579585-W-6/1/28	1709 Crafton Blvd. Crafton,Pa.
6	WARD	Eleanor	28		F	S	May 28th 1900 Wilkinsburg,Pa.	579584-✓-✓	1709 Crafton Blvd. Crafton,Pa.
7	WARD	Robert Cargill	26	10	M	S	July 2. 1901 Pittsburgh, Pa.	450685-✓-8/16/27	1709 Crafton Blvd. Crafton,Pa.
8	WATSON	Albert J.	44		M	M	561546-W-5/16/28	Kingsburg, Mo. Dec.29.1916	485 California St., San Francisco
9	WATSON	Lesley F.	45		F	M		St.Joseph, Mo. June22.1885	485 California St., San Francisco
10	WATSON	Albert S.Jr.	16		M	S	Oct.18.1911 Kingsburg,Mo.		485 California St., San Francisco
11	WATSON	David	14		M	S	Dec.14.1913 Kingsburg,Mo.		485 California St., San Francisco
12	WATSON	Bruce	6		M	S	Mar. 6 1922 San Malo, Cal.		485 California St., San Francisco
13	~~DAVIS~~	~~Maude~~ To D1/3	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
14	MITCHELHILL	Jeannette	55	6	F	W	Feb.6.1873 Bloomington, Ill	557316-W-5/12/28	2604 Edmond St., St.Joseph.
15	MITCHELLHILL	James	16		M	S	Augt.11.1912 St.Joseph		2604 Edmond St., St.Joseph
16	McLAREN	Marjorie	15		F	S	3/4/1913 International Falls	524429-W-4/10/28	1004 Pine St., Winnelka,Ill.
17	McLAREN	Kenneth	9		M	S	17/9/18 Minnesota		1004 Pine St., Winnelka, Ill.
18	McLAREN	Thomas	7		M	S	17/6/20 Evansen, Ill		1004 Pine St., Winnelka, Ill.
19	[illegible]	Mary Ada	21		F	S	22/10/1907 Timmonsville, S.C.	583795-W-6/5/28	Timmonsville,S.C.
20	[illegible]	Mary Alma	24		F	S	2/4/1904.Timmonsville,S.C.	532495-W-4/19/28	340 Broad Street, Augusta, Georgia.
21	[illegible]FIELD.	Josephine	22	10	F	S	6/8/1905, New Orleans, Pa. ~~July 17th 1878 Phelps, N.Y.~~	555585-W-5/11/28	26 W.Cervantes Street, Pensacola,Fla. ~~620 Castle St.,~~ ~~Geneva,~~ ~~New York~~
22	~~[illegible]~~	~~Anna C.~~ NOB			~~F~~	~~S~~	~~July 17th 1878 Phelps,N.Y.~~		~~620 Castle St.~~ ~~Geneva, New York~~
23	[illegible]	Corinne	33		F	S	Tennesse, 18/6/1895.	266483-W-4/25/27	1616 McGavock Street, Tennesse.
24	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ NOB	~~25~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~May 2nd 1903 Danville, N.H.~~		~~Danville~~ ~~New Hampshire~~
25	~~HO[illegible]SON~~	~~Julia~~ To D1/6	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
26	~~[illegible]WOOD~~	~~Mattie Taylor~~	~~55~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Oct. 21. 1872 Geneva N.Y.~~		~~75 North Main St.,~~ ~~Geneva, N.Y.~~
27	~~[illegible]~~	~~Dorothy, Emma~~ NOB	~~22~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Feb.13.1906 Chicago, Ill~~		~~Owasso Rd.,~~ ~~Auburn, N.Y.~~
28	~~[illegible]~~	~~Marion H.~~	~~63~~	~~2~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~May 31.1865 Auburn, N.Y.~~		~~10 Westlake Av.~~ ~~Auburn, N.Y.~~
29	[illegible]	Margaret	22		F	S	Granite Falls, N.C. 25/1/1906.	535200-W-4/21/28	216 Hawthorne, Raleigh, N.C.
30	[illegible]	Violet	20		F	S	Lincolnton, N.C. 26/6/1908.		216 Hawthorne, Raleigh, N.C.

OT USES
[illegible]SED

Chas P[illegible]

List [illegible] Debarked Liverpool.
List [illegible] Not on board.
List [illegible] Not on board
List [illegible] Debarked Liverpool.
List [illegible] 26 & 28: Not on board.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

163

H

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

81

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number H

S. S. LAURENTIC sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 18th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. AUG 25 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 400 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BALL	Joseph	73	✓	M	M	581570 w - 6/4/28	District Court, Los Angeles, Cal. 8/7/21	239 W.3d Long Beach, Cal.
2	BALL	Elizabeth J.	59	✓	F	M	560320 - w - 5/15/28	District Court, Los Angeles, Cal. 8/7/21	239 W.3rd Long Beach, Cal.
3	BOYD	Louise	24	✓	F	S	6th May 1904. Lynchberg, Va.	567577 w - 5/21/28	1608 Grove Av. Richmond, Va.
4	BOYD	Mary	26	✓	F	S	29th Aug. 1902. Lynchberg Va.	567593 - w - 5/21/28	1608 Grove Av. Richmond, Va.
5	BOXLEY	Sally Anne	18	✓	F	S	Jan. 1910 Rourke, Va.	574495 w - 5/26/28	Rourke, Va.
6	BOWDEN	Luella Gotschall	50	✓	F	M	Mar. 1. 1878 Kilgare, Ohio	511309 w - 3/21/28	506 North Gay St., Mt. Vernon, Knox Co. Ohio
7	BOWDEN	Dorothy Claire	23	✓	F	S	May 27. 1905 Mt. Vernan, Ohio	529661 - w - 6/28/27	506 North Gay St., Mt. Vernon, Knox Co. Ohio
8	GOTSCHALL	Mary Margaret	15	2	F	S	Apr. 14. 1913 Massillon, Ohio	521857 - w - 4/7/28	128 Wales Rd., Massillon, Ohio
9	COBBS	Margaret	34	10	F	S	Augt. 22. 1895 Akron, Ohio	481190 - w - 12/13/27	682 East Buchtel Av., Akron, Ohio
10	CROCKETT	Jean	39	1	F	S	May 15, 1869 Long Beach, Cal.	123517 Seras w - 5/24/28	1359 Burbank Street, Alameda Long Beach, Cal.
11	DAVIS	Charles	76	✓	M	M	June 6 1852 Royalston, Man..	586670 w - 6/7/28	503 Pac.S.W.Bldg. Long Beach, Cal.
12	Davis	Lavina	60	✓	F	M	Jan. 7 1860 New York	✓	503 Pac.S.W.Bldg. Long Beach, Cal.
13	GOUID	John	60	✓	M	M	558635 w 7/4/28	Lisbon, Columbianna, Co. Ohio.	23 Eastelin Av., Wollaston, Mass.
14	GOUID	Olive M.	56	✓	F	M	Middleton Township, Ohio. 18th Oct. 1872.		23 Eastelin Av., Wollaston, Mass.
15	HUNGERFORD	Bertha E.	70	9	F	W	2nd Aug. 1857 Richford, N.Y.	499466 - w - 7/24/28	Son - Dr. H.B. Hungerford Lawrence, Kan. K.V. Heights, U.S.A.
16	BERNARD	Verna	50	✓	F	S	Sept. 24. 1877 Montezuma, Iowa	525275 - w - 4/11/28	304 N. Glassell St., Orange, Cal.
17	BERNARD	Anna	54	✓	F	S	Jan. 8. 1874 Montezuma, Iowa.	520394 - w - 4/10/28	Montezuma, Iowa
18	ISELY	Edith	38	✓	F	S	July 7 1889 Milledgeville, Ill.	341092 - w - 3/22/27	704 E. Russell St., Monroe, Wis.
19	KRUEGER	Hattie	33	✓	F	S	Feb. 13. 1895 Stevens Point, Wis.	533035 w - 4/19/28	804 Centre Street, Stephens Point, Wiss.
20	KRUEGER	Ella L.	29	✓	F	S	Jan. 15 1899 Stevens Point, Wis.	536782 w - 4/23/28	804 Centre Street, Stephens Point, Wiss
21	McQUILKIN	Jenny K.	59	✓	F	W	Jan. 13. 1869 Muney, Pa.	536196 w - 4/23/28	227 S.12 St. Fort Dodge, Iowa.
22	McQUILKIN	Eleanor	15	✓	F	S	May 16 1913 Fort Dodge Ia.	✓	227 S.12 St. Fort Dodge, Iowa.
23	MURREY	Dora	20	✓	F	S	Mar. 27th 1908 Tenn, Lg.	537337 w - 4/24/28	Belle Meade, Naskville, Tenn.
24	MURREY	Catherine	18	✓	F	S	Jan. 7th 1910 Tenn. Lg.	554601 w - 5/10/28	Belle Meade, Naskville, Tenn.
25	OLIVER	Ralph Eaton	40	3	M	M	3/2/1888 Hesper, Ia.	403857 w - 5/31/27	848 Esther St., Long Beach
26	OLIVER	Glenne Eliz.	40	9	F	M	11/20/1887 Mantino, Ill.	✓	848 Esther St., Long Beach
27	PALMER	Joseph	53	✓	M	M	May 28. 1885 Syracuse, N.Y.	572653 - w - 5/25/28	158 Highland Av., Syracuse
28	RUDOLPH	Adline	56	✓	F	S	Nov. 15. 1871 Manitowoc City, Wis.	527754 - w - 4/14/28	1809 So. 10th St., Manitowoc, Wis.
29	RUDOLPH	Verna	32	10	F	S	1895 Manitowoc City, Wis.	527737 w - 4/14/28	1208 Marshall St., Manitowoc, Wis.
30	SCHULDT	Ella	38	✓	F	S	Feb. 22. 1890 Wisconsin	534500 - w - 4/26/28	12 E. Gillman, Madison, Wisc.
	~~NOT USED~~								
	NOT USED								

30

Chas. P. Desiderio

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number G

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from BELFAST. , , 19 , Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. AUG 2 5 1928 , 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	299 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MCGOORTY	John P.	62	✓	M	M	Connecticut, Ohio. 25/8/1866.	8433-Chgo Series D-7/1/28	929 E. 45th Street, Chicago Ill.
2	WOODS,	William	57	7	M	M	612447ow 7/10/28	Eastern Dist.Court of N.Y.Brooklyn, 22/12/1925.	30 Wildwood Road,New Rochelle, N.Y.C.
3	HARRINGTON	George William	41	6	M	M	8313-Chgo Series D-7/2/28	U.S.District Court,Desmounes,Iowa. 10/12/1923.	7337 Kingston Av.Chicago.
4	HARRINGTON	Ethel Alice	70	3	F.	Wd.	Delwight,ILL.22nd Apl.1858.		7337 Kingston Av.Chicago.
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

165

D1

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, ______, 19__, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ AUG 25 1928, 19__

296

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							598618-w-6/1,4/28		
1	BROWN	Julius	46	✓	M	M	Charleston, S.C. 9th March 1868.	~~579503-w-6/1/28~~	73 W.Hamilton Hotel, New York U.S.A.
2	BROWN	Margaret	43	✓	F.	M.	Newberry, S.C. 22nd Nov. 1876. ✓		73 W.Hamilton Hotel, New York, U.S.A.
3	~~BENISCH~~ To Canada.	~~Heinrich~~	~~42~~		~~M~~	~~S~~			
4	DETWILER	Herbert Lee	19	✓	M	S	Duluth, Minn. 29th June 1909	5669-w-Chgo Series 6/24/	2736 Pine Grove Ave. Chicago Ill.
5	DAVIS	Maud A.	22	✓	F	S	Seneca Falls, N.Y. 7th Feb. 1906	554643-w-5/10/28	104 State Street, Seneca Falls, N.Y.
6	HODGSON	Julia	37	✓	F	S	Clarksville,Tenn. 23rd June 1891	520226-w-5/15/28	D6 Jefferson Apts. Nashville, Tenn.
7	KITTO,	Margaret	48	✓	F	M	Milwaukee, Wis. 28th Dec.1880.	517925-w-4/21/28	410 Baker Block, Hotel Racine,Wisconsin.
8	LESSER	Irene	24	✓	F	S	New York, 22nd July 1904.	577956-w-5/29/28	318 Rochester Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	LANGSENKAMP	Ida	47	✓	F	M	545703-w-5/3/28		3335 Washington Boulevard Indiapolis,Ind.
10	LANGSENKAMP	Harold	19	✓	M	S	Indiapolis,Ind. 4th Aug.1908. ✓	By marriage.	3335 Washington Boulevard Indiapolis,Ind.
11	MOORE,	Katherine	30	✓	F	S	Newkirk,Oklahoma, 15th April 1903.	547070-w-5/4/28	925 14th Street, Rock Island, Ill.
12	MASSEY,	George	53	✓	M	M.	Cleveland,Ohio. 7th May 1875.	550184-w-5/7/28	705 Sheridan Road, Winnetka,Ill.
13	MACPHERSON	Walter	50	✓	M	M	8007-w-6/14/28	Court of Congress, Chicago Ill. 1892.	523 W.Marion Street, Johet?Ill.
14	O'MEARA	Harriet	30	✓	F	S	Anderson, Ind. Sept.1898.	591560-w-6/1/28	Anderson, Ind.
15	POSTLEWAITE,	Marie	52	✓	F	S	Brownville, Nib. 9th Aug.1875.	592700-w-6/13/28	Hillcrest Apt.74 Salt Lake,City,U.
16	THOMPSON,	Edgar C.	52	✓	M	M	581969-w-6/7/28	Circuit Court Alpêna,Mich. April 1924.	806 State Av.Alpena.Mich
17	THOMPSON	Louisa J.	51	✓	F	M	✓	By marriage.	806 State Av.Alpena Mich
18	WARNER	Roger	32	✓	M	M	Somerville,Mass. 1st Feb.1896	579503-w-6/1/28	507 Woodland Court, Wayne, Pass.
19	WARNER	Laura	31	✓	F	M	Wallingford, 29th Jan. 1897	✓	507 Woodland Court, Wayne, Pass.
20	POLLIKOFF	Max	24	✓	M	S	Newark,N.J. 30th.March.1904.	555772-w-5/10/28	271 W.73rd Street, New York.
21	FLENTYE	A. Laura	36	✓	F	S	Glenview,ILL. 26th Jan.1892.	188733-w 4/6/26	729 Lake Avenue, Wilmette,ILL.
22	HESSE	Elizabeth	33	✓	F	M	Chicago. Ill. 30th Jan.1895.	188240-w- ✓	2253 Ridge Avenue, Evanstown, Ill.
23	NOT USED								
24	OT USED								
25	OT USED							Chas Pl[illegible]	
26	OT USED								
27	OT USED								
28	OT USED								
29	OT USED								
30	OT USED								
	CT USED								
	IOT USED								

21

W. & S. Ltd.

LINE 3:- See Canadian Manifest Sheet 10; Line 3.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

166

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

D

Number

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17th AUGUST, 19 , Arriving at Port of QUEBEC P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ AUG 25 1928, 19

295

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~Wright~~ 13/29	~~Margaret~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
2	~~Wright~~ 10/5/30	~~[illegible]~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
3	Wills	Frank	64	✓	M	M	Jan. 1864, Montg.Co. Penn.	526338-W 4/12/28	Pelham Court, Germantown, Philadelphia.
4	Wills	Anna	69	✓	F	M	Sept. 1860, Marietta, Pa.	✓	Pelham Court, Germantown, Philadelphia.
5	Wills	Ruth	22	✓	F	S	1894, Philadelphia, Pa.	526427-W ✓	Pelham Court, Germantown, Philadelphia.
6	Barnes	Tirza	67	✓	F	S	4th Sept. 1861, Cambridge, Ohio.	528176-W 4/14/28	90 E. College Avenue, Westerville, Ohio.
7	Lafever	Ada Dell	59	✓	F	S	14th July 1869, Mt. Vernon, Ohio.	528383-W ✓	261 East College Avenue, Westerville, Ohio.
8	~~Gillespie~~ 20B/6	~~Elizabeth~~	~~47~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~By marriage~~	~~3304 E First Street, Dulluth, Minn.~~
9	Smith	Helen	50	✓	F	Wd	24th February 1878, Charlestown.	561612-W 5/16/28	The Marlborough, 917-18th Street, N.W. Washington D.C.
10	Cordley	Julia	62	✓	F	M	Concinnati, Ohio. 14th Sept. 1865.	383597-W 5/11/27	1721 Eye St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
11	Lawrence	Mattie	28	✓	F	S	East Hampton, N.Y. 30th Apl. 1900.	542021-W 5/2/28	East Hampton, N.Y.
12	Massey	Dorothea	46	✓	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 3rd March 1882.	550119-W 5/2/28	705 Sheridan Road, Winnetka, Ill
13	Massey	Loren	22	✓	M	S	Watertown, N.Y. 18th May. 1906.	552328-W 5/10/28	705 Sheridan Road, Winnetka, Ill
14	Massey	George	20	✓	M	S	Winnetka, Ill. 1st July 1908.	549643-W 5/7/28	705 Sheridam Road, Winnetka, Ill.
15	Massey	Phoebe	11	✓	F	S	Winnetka, Ill. 3rd Apl. 1917.	550119-W 5/7/28	705 Sheridan Road, Winnetka, Ill.
16	Taylor	Edith	31	✓	F	M	Springfield, Miss. 14th Oct. 1896.	509476-W 5/17/28	4544 North Spaulding Ave. Chicago, Ill.
17	~~Gillespie~~ 20B/6	~~Elizabeth~~	~~47~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~By marriage~~	~~3304 E First St. Dulluth, Minn.~~
18	Maddock	Rose	50	✓	F	S	538987-W 4/25/28	5.10.1892, Criminal Court, Cook Co. Ill.	9648 Vanderkrel Ave. Chicago, Ill.
19	Maddock	Alice	44	✓	F	S	538988-W ✓	15.10.1892, Criminal Court, Cook Co. Ill.	9648 Vanderkrel Ave. Chicago, Ill.
20	Ramskill	Clara Eveline	48	✓	F	S	534005-W 4/25/28	15.6.1915, Federal Court, Chicago Ill.	9648 Vanderkrel Ave. Chicago, Ill.
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED 16								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Line 1 & 2:- Embarked Glasgow.
Lines 8 & 17:- Duplicated, see Sheet 'B' Line 6.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

167

C

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

294

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Monson	Jeanness	28	✓	F	M	12th March 1899. Muncie Ind.	557397-W-5/12/28	13876 Clifton Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio
2	Monson	Mabelle	45	✓	F	S	25th Sept. 1883, Virginia, Nevada.	215547-W-5/12/26	12966 Clifton Boulevard, Lakewood, Ohio.
3	McMeans	Margaret	31	✓	F	S	21st March 1897, Davenport, Iowa.	524071-W-4/10/28	505 S Fir Ave. Inglewood, California.
4	~~Potter~~	~~Elizabeth~~ to 9/13	~~55~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~San Francisco, Cal.~~		New York. N.Y.
5	~~McCann~~	~~May~~ to 9/2	~~44~~	✓	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~New York, N.Y.~~		~~New York, N.Y.~~
6	Norris	Charlotte	57	✓	F	S	29th November 1870. Little Compton, R.Is.	551077-W-5/8/28	159 Essex St. Holyoke, Mass.
7	Ommanney	Katharine	35	✓	F	S	23rd August 1893 Denver, Colo.	445761-W-8/1/27	1824 Clermont, Denver, Colo.
8	Rawson	Beatrice	59	✓	F	Wd	15th Sept. 1868, Cleveland, Ohio.	554669-W-5/30/28	1228 Andrews, Lakewood, Ohio.
9	Randall	Margaret	29	✓	F	S	17th April 1899, Peaks Island, Me.	550369-W-5/7/28	Winchester, Mass.
10	Richardson	Nina Alice	38	✓	F	S	2nd October 1889, Vershire, Vermont.	555758-W-5/11/28	15 Mt. Pleasant Street, Winchester, Mass.
11	Reiter	Prosper	62	✓	M	S	Luxemburg, 29th Nov. 1866.	12511 S F Serie W-5/31/28	3235 Gough St, San Francisco. Cal.
12	Reiter	Prosper Jr.	31	✓	M	S	San Francisco, Cal. 14th March 1895.	12514- ✓ - 5/31/28	3235 Gough St. San Francisco, Cal.
13	Stubbs	Sarah	56	✓	F	M	25th August Cicago, Ill.	349759-W-4/5/27	5034 Washington Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
14	~~Sheppard~~	~~Florence~~ to 9/14-5-6	[illegible]		~~F~~	~~M~~			
15	~~Sheppard~~	~~Dorothy~~	~~13~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
16	~~Sheppard~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
17	Saunders	Margaret	59	✓	F	S	27th March 1869, Chicago, Ill.	532410-W-4/19/28	7440 Paxton Ave. Chicago, Ill.
18	Slater	Maude	53	✓	F	S	25th June 1870 Durant, Iowa.	591201-W-6/12/28	7100 Princeton Ave. Chicago, Ill.
19	Shepherd	~~Elizabeth~~ Ruth	31	✓	F	S	29th Dec. 1896 Platteville, Wis.	558095-W-5/12/28	638 Water St. Platteville, Wis.
20	Shane	Frederick	22	✓	M	S	Kansasn, Mo. 2nd Feb. 1906.	479192-W-12/6/27	3728 Tracy Ave. Kansas City, Mo.
21	Taber	Emma	64	✓	F	Wd	NewBedford, Mass. 9th June 1863.	50291-W-2/29/28	161 Emmerson Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Thorne	Samuel	54	✓	M	M	29th June 1874, Conn.	588721-W-6/9/28	Harrison Westchester, N.Y.
23	Thorne	Ethel	70	✓	F	M	9th March 1878, Mo.		Harrison Westchester N.Y.
24	Thorne	Ward Cheney	18	✓	M	S	30th August 1909 York Harbor, Me.	590157-W-6/11/28	Harrison, Westchester, N.Y.
25	Thompson	Dorothy	19	✓	F	S	12th July 1909, Sandusky. Ohio.	530569-W-4/17/28	1497 Clarence Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.
26	Tillinghast	Carol	24	✓	F	S	23rd Nov. 1903 East Hampton, N.Y.	580053-W-6/1/28	East Hampton, N.Y.
27	Tillinghast	Harriett	22	✓	F	S	26th Sept. 1995 Richmond Hill, N.Y.	542755-W-4/30/28	275 Poplar Avenue, Hackensack, N.Y.
28	Tillinghast	Jean	23	✓	F	S	21st May 1905 Norway, Mich.	580053-W-6/1/28	Hibbin, Minn.
29	Wolff	Anne	23	✓	F	S	26th June 1905 Parker, S. Dakota.		Rapid City, S. Dakota.
30	Rice	Thomas Geale	22	✓	M	S	11th October 1905 Port Arthur, Texas.	463655-W-10/6/27	1719 -25th Street, Galveston, Texas.

NOT USED

Q5

Line 4:- Embarked Glasgow.
Line 5:- Embarked Glasgow.
Lines 14; 15 & 16:- Embarked Glasgow.
Line 29:- Not on board.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

168

B

Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-897

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. AUG 25 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

293

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Friduss	Samuel Leo	60	✓	M	M	509306 - W - 3/17/28	16th March 1891, Superior Court, Cook Co. Ill.	1765 E 55th Street, Chicago, Ill.
2	Friduss	Jennie Miriam	44	✓	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 25th May 1878		1765 E 55th Street, Chicago, Ill.
3	Friduss	Mildred	43	✓	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 1st Sept. 1904	509308 - W - 3/17/28	1765 E 55th Street, Chicago, Ill.
4	Friduss	Eugene	41	✓	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 24th July 1906.	509307 - W -	1765 E 55th Street, Chicago, Ill.
5	Green	Eileen	45	✓	F	S	Lowell, Mass. 29th August 1902	591813 - W - 6/12/28	Park Lane Villa, Cleveland. Ohio.
6	Gillespie	Elizabeth	42	✓	F	M	505061 - W - 3/8/28	By marriage.	3304 East 1st St. Duluth, Minn.
7	Greenwald	Max	43	✓	M	M	17th December 1885, NewYork, N.Y.	603587 - W - 6/25/28	E 9th Chester Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio
8	Greenwald	Blanche	38	✓	F	M	2nd October 1890, New York, N.Y.		E 9th Chester Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
9	Grant	Mary	31	✓	F	S	23rd March 1897, Chicago, Ill.	506724 - W - 3/12/28	6838 Prairie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
10	Grant	Catherine	33	✓	F	S	14th July 1894, Chicago, Ill.	506725 -	6838 Prairie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
11	~~Holliday~~ Do 9/11	~~Emma~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
12	Humphreys	Wallace	52	✓	M	S	Bryn Maur, Pa. 1st March 1877.	431537 - W - 7/1/27	1317 Pine St. Philadelphia
13	Huffman	Minerva	49	✓	F	M	9th November 1873, Corsicana, Texas.	567672 - W - 5/21/28	325 S. Penn Avenue, Columbus, Kansas.
14	Hyman	Lawrence	23	✓	M	S	Kansas City Kan. 2nd March 1905.	479173 - W - 12/6/27	C/o Household Fair, Kansas City, Mo.
15	~~Hodgson~~	Do D/4-6 ~~Julia~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
16	Hart	Hazel	30	✓	F	M	563705 W - 5/17/28	By marriage	2600 Maryland Ave. Bexley, Columbus, Ohio
17	Halsey	Louise	40	✓	F	S	Newark, N.J. 18th Feb. 1879.	540384 - W - 6/11/28	168 Delaware Av. Newark, N.J
18	Jarvis	Eliza	63	✓	F	M	Wheeling, W.Va. 16 Aug. 1864.	541654 - W - 4/28/28	9836 Vanderpool Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
19	Jarvis	Elizabeth	28	✓	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 6th Dec. 1899.	540253 - W - 4/27/28	9836 Vanderpool Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
20	Kestor	Harriet	62	✓	F	Wd	28th June 1866. 611366 - W - 7/9/28	By marriage.	720 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.
21	Scudder	Anne	57	✓	F	S	11t March 1871.	611931 - W - 7/10/28	720 West End Ave. NewYork, N.Y.
22	Kelley	Bertha	30	✓	F	S	17th September 1897, St. John N.B.	550596 W - 5/7/28	4 Dix Street Winchester, Mass.
23	Klinedorf	Jessie Roberta	27	✓	F	S	1st January 1901, Windber, Pa.	562816 W - 5/17/28	613 Kentucky Street, Gary, Ind.
24	Lowe	Arnold	37	✓	M	M	609086 - W - 7/3/28	Dist. Court of Pittsburgh, Penn. June 1918.	5666 Cabanne, St Louis. Mo.
25	LeBaron	~~Richard~~ Robert O.	51	✓	M	M	Mich. Pontiac. 17th Oct. 1876.	468444 - W - 10/26/27	Talmadge, California. ~~Pontiac, Michigan.~~
26	LeBaron	Anne	53	✓	F	M	Lyra, Ohio. 2nd Feb. 1875.		Talmadge, California. ~~Pontiac, Michigan.~~
27	Luker	Mary	68	✓	F	Wd	545777 W - 6/15/28	By marriage.	9 Summit Ave. Brookline, Mass.
28	Miller	Grace Calvery	50	✓	F	M	27th May 1878 Chicago, Ill.	566002 - W - 5/19/28	811 Buchanan St. Topeka. Kansas
29	Miller 27	Marian	16	✓	F	S	1st February 1912, Topeka, Kansas.		811 Buchanan St. Topeka, Kansas.
30	~~McCourty~~	~~John~~ Do 13/11	~~69~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~25th August 1866, Connecticut, Ohio.~~		~~929 E 45th Street, Chicago, Ill.~~
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Line 11:- Embarked Glasgow.
Line 15:- See Sheet "DI" Line 6.
Line 30:- Embarked Belfast.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

169

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17th AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. AUG 25 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

392

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~Anderson~~ To I/19	~~Mary Ada~~		✓	~~F~~	~~S~~			
2	Akerman	Lucila	44	✓	F	M	1st April, 1875, Newark, N.J.	590672 - 10 - 6/12/28	389 Clifton Av. Newark. N.J.
3	Bellows	Barbara	30	✓	F	S	17.2.1898. Frankfort, Mich.	572850 - 10 - 5/25/28	Frankfort, Michigan.
4	~~Butterfield~~ To I/21	~~Josephine~~	~~22~~	✓	~~F~~	~~S~~			
5	Benton	Kate Sturges	64	✓	F	S	29th March 1864 St Louis. Miss.	6612 - Chgo Series 10 - 7/1/27	5021 Blackstone Ave. Hyde Park Stn. Chicago, Ill.
6	Blesener	Clara Elizabeth	31	✓	F	S	4th July 1896, Eureka, S. Dakota.	559385 - 10 - 5/14/28	1154 Orange Street, Redlands, Calif.
7	Beam	Lovewell	55	✓	M	M	Richards Co. Ohio. 9.2.1873	598823 - 10 - 6/19/28	455 West 4th Street, Mansfield, Ohio.
8	Beam	Lula	54	✓	F	M	31 July 1873. Richmond Co. Ohio.	✓	Mansfield Ohio.
9	Browse	Marion	55	✓	F	S	6th August 1872, Newark, N.J.	494767 - 10 - 2/6/28	2118 Glenwood Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	~~Brayton~~ To TCC/5	~~Elizabeth~~	~~22~~	✓	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~24th May 1906, Auburn, Ill.~~		~~Battle Creek High School, Battle Creek Michigan.~~
11	Brown	Elizabeth	30	✓	F	S	1st February 1898 San Rafail. California	11330 - SF Series 10 - 4/23/28	1717 Bush St. San Francisco, Calif.
12	Carter	Sarah	52	✓	F	M	28th March 1876 Cleveland, Ohio.	579358 - 10 - 5/31/28	204 Stratford Rd. Baltimore, Md.
13	Carter	Edward	23	✓	M	S	7th October 1904, Cleveland, Ohio.	574956 - 10 - 5/26/28	204 Stratford Road, Baltimore, Md.
14	Crapser	Eunice	57	✓	F	S	23rd June. 1870 Stockholm, N.Y.	495959 - 10 - 2/10/28	161 Emerson Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Cutler	Adelbert James	60	✓	M		1st June 1868, Evansville, Ind.	566977 - 10 - 5/21/28	430 Chandler Avenue, Evansville, Ind.
16	Clark	Florence Beecher	48	✓	F	M	13.11.1879. Syracuse, N.Y.	72 - Paris - 12/1/26	C/o 54 Wall Street, New York, N.Y.
17	~~Cavart~~ To I/23	~~Corinne~~	~~52~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
18	Dialogue	Sarah	60	✓	F	Wd	22nd July 1867 Camden, N.J.	480911 - 10 - 12/1/27	136 Hicks St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Dialogue	Marie	37	✓	F	S	18th July 1898, Camden, N.J.	480913 - 10 - ✓	136 Hicks St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Dialogue	Mary	35	✓	F	S	17th May 1892, Camden, N.J.	480912 - 10 - ✓	136 Hicks St. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Douglass	Jeanette	57	✓	F	S	30th March 1870. Norfolk. N.Y.	493370 - 10 - 1/31/28	50 South Second Avenue, Mount Vernon,
22	Dayton	~~Ernest~~ Edward	43	✓	M	M	4.10.1885. East Hampton N.Y.	545011 - 10 - 5/2/28	East Hampton. N.Y.
23	Dayton	Ellen	56	✓	F	M	5.1871. East Hampton. N.Y.	✓	East Hampton, N.Y.
24	Dabrowsky	Vera	27	✓	F	Div.	587358 10 - 6/8/28	Supreme Court, White Plains, N.Y. May 1927.	Harrison, Westchester, N.Y.
25	Dabrowsky	Norman Ward	7	✓	M	S	✓	Supreme Court, White PlainsmMay 1927.	Harrison Westchester, N.Y.
26	Thorne	Emeline	15	✓	F	S	11th March 1913. Rye, N.Y.	588388 - 10 - 6/9/28	Harrison, Westchester, N.Y.
27	~~Davis~~ To DI/5	~~Maude~~	~~33~~	✓	~~F~~	~~S~~			
28	Fraser Leach	Barbara	18	✓	F	S	12th December 1909. BattleCreek, Mich.	547352 - 10 - 5/4/28	65 Orchard Avenue, Battle Creek Michig
29	Farrell	Elisabeth	57	✓	F	M	10th January 1871, Chicago, Ill.	532543 - 10 - 4/19/28	7440 Paxton Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
30	Farrell	Mary Elizabeth	25	✓	F	S	19th April 1903, Chicago, Ill.	530803 - 10 - 4/17/28	7440 Paxton Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

27

Chas P Flanders

NOT USED

Line 1:- Embarked Glasgow.
~~Line 4:- Embarked Glasgow.~~
Line 10: Tourist Passenger.
Line 17: Embarked Glasgow.
Line 27: Sheet "DI"; Line 5.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

170

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Joh. [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Oslo University Norway and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or manifest sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Joh. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this ______ day of AUG 25 1928

at HALIFAX N. S.

Herman Akerlund
Immig. Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

S S Bergensfjord

Halifax N. S.

Aug. 25, 1928

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

497

CLASS	Manifests	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents.	Legal domicile in the U. S.	Tourists or Visitors.	Government officials.	In Transit.	[illegible]
FIRST										
SECOND										
THIRD		10		10						
TOTAL		10		10						

	PRIMARY	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED	10	10			
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY					
TEMPORARY DETAINED					
TOTAL	10	10			

NON - IMMIGRANTS

In Transit ______

Tourists ______

Residents of United States ______

Total

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

C1

INDEXED

497

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway, August 17th, 19 28.

Sect 5, Act of 1924

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hagen	Borghild	20		f	s	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Alstahaug	Q3494	Oslo, Norway	Aug.8th 1928.	Norway	Leirfjord
L F 2		admitted 8-28-28 Olsen	Astrid S. M.	29		f	s	Trained nurse	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Trondenes	Q.3505 〃	〃 do.	〃 do.	do.	Trondhjem
3		Pedersen	Ingeborg A	37		f	m	H.wife	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Hadsel	Q.3551 〃	〃 Oslo Norway	〃 August 10.1928.	do.	Bø Vestaraalen
4		do.	Einar	16		m	s	Schoolboy	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Bø i Vestaraalen	Q.3552 〃	〃 do.	〃 do.	do.	do.
5	Under16	do.	Paul M.	15		m	s	do.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q.3553 〃	〃 do.	〃 do.	do.	do.
6	Under16	do.	Rønnaug	15		f	s	Domestic	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q.3554 〃	〃 do.	〃 do.	do.	do.
7	Under16	do.	Kristian	13		m	s	Child	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q.3555 〃	〃 do.	〃 do.	do.	do.
8	Under16	do.	Ludvig	8		m	s	do.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q.3556 〃	〃 do.	〃 do.	do.	do.
9	Under16	do.	Roald I.	5		m	s	do.	no	do.	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q.3557 〃	〃 do.	〃 do.	do.	do.
10		Rafsal	Kristian J.	20		m	s	Farmlab.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Starheim	Q 1835 〃	Bergen 〃 do.	〃 August 1. 1928.	do.	Starheim
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED NOT USED																		
22																				
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

171

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

C1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX N. S. , AUG 25 1928 , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Peder Hagen, Leirfjord, Norway	Wash.	Seattle	yes	579897 see col.23.	$50	no	-	-	Sister: Constance Hagen, 2242 W. 62nd str. Seattle, Wash.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	blue	140 lbs. None
2	Father: Hans Olsen, Sandstrand Senja	do.	do.	yes	" 98 self	$25	no	-	-	Brother: Wilhelm Olsen, 1010 Jefferson str. Seattle, Wash	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 7	do.	blond	do.	140 " None
3	Father: Edvard Nielsen, Forøy, Bø i Vesteraalen	do.	do.	yes	" 99 see col.23. husband	$50	no	-	-	Husband: Reinholdt Pedersen 420 Fareway ave. Seattle, Wash.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do.	do.	do.	125 " None
4	Grandfather: do.	do.	do.	yes	Father 99 see col.23	-	no	-	-	Father: do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do.	do.	do.	None
5	do.	do.	do.	yes	" do. 99	-	no	-	-	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do.	do.	do.	None
6	do.	do.	do.	yes	" do. 99	-	no	-	-	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do.	do.	do.	None
7	do.	do.	do.	yes	" do. 99	-	no	-	-	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do.	do.	do.	None
8	do.	do.	do.	yes	" do. 99	-	no	-	-	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	do.	do.	None
9	do.	do.	do.	yes	" do. 99	-	no	-	-	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	do.	do.	None
10	Father: John A. Rafsal, Starheim Nordfj.	do.	Westa	yes	579900 self	$50	no	-	-	Brother: Sigurd Rafsal, Westa, Wash.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do.	brwn	do.	148 " None
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Herman Akerlund
Inspector

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/s „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bull

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of AUG 25 1928, 19

at HALIFAX N. S.

Herman Akerlund

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS
INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE
AUG-18-1928

5. CARRIER
818

6. ENDING DATE
AUG-25-1928

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS
171

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED
MAY-28-1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE
C. Coleman